Electronic Engineering

G10/241E NOMOTRON

A cold cathode gas-filled single pulse unidirectional Decade Counter
Operating Range 0-20 kc/s
Cathode Output 40V, 3.7mA

Applications include

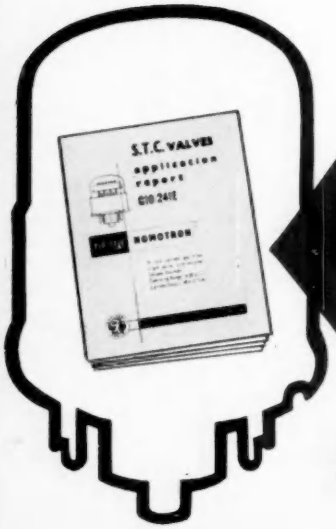
TACHOMETRY

COUNTING AND BATCHING

FREQUENCY AND TIME MEASUREMENT

DIRECT OPERATION OF ELECTRO-MAGNETIC RELAYS

SEQUENTIAL MONITORING of up to 10 different WAVEFORMS



Standard Telephones and Cables Limited
SPECIAL VALVE SALES DEPARTMENT
CONNAUGHT HOUSE, 63, ALDWYCH · LONDON · W.C.2

The first frequency changer valve specially designed for printed circuit turret tuners

The use of printed circuits in television turret tuners offers attractive advantages both from the quality and performance of the product and the reproducibility of performance. Printed circuits, however, limit the scope of wiring connections mainly to two dimensions instead of the three dimensional freedom of normal wiring and the existing connections of frequency changer valves are not very suitable for use with the existing cascodes. In order to realise the expected improvement in performance both the basing connections of the pins and the internal connections in the valve have to be optimised. The new Ediswan Mazda 30C13 has been specially designed to overcome these problems and give improved performance in gain and stability, particularly in Band III. Samples and preliminary technical information on the 30C13 will be available at an early date to Set makers only. Our Application Laboratories will be pleased to discuss your problems.

EDISWAN

MAZDA

valves and cathode ray tubes

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LTD.
VALVE AND CATHODE RAY TUBE DIVISION
155 CHARING CROSS ROAD · LONDON · W.C.2

An A.E.I. Company

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

The charge for these advertisements is 6d. per word. Minimum charge 12/-. Box number 2/- extra, except in the case of advertisements for "Situations Wanted," when it is free. Specially spaced advertisements per inch single column 42/6. A remittance must accompany the advertisemen Replies to Box Numbers should be addressed to: "Electronic Engineering," 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2. Advertisements must be received before the 14th of the month for insertion in the following issue

OFFICIAL APPOINTMENTS

ASSISTANTS (SCIENTIFIC). Pensionable posts. Age at least 17½ and under 26 (unless specially experienced) on 1/1/58. Appropriate educational or technical qualifications and at least two years' relevant experience in one of the groups: (i) Engineering and physical sciences. (ii) Chemistry, bio-chemistry and metallurgy. (iii) Biological sciences. (iv) General (including geology, meteorology, general work ranging over two or more groups (i) to (iii) and highly skilled work in laboratory crafts such as glass-blowing). Starting pay from £340 (minimum at 18) to £530 (women £504) at 25. Men's maximum up to £690. Women's pay equal by 1961. Opportunities for promotion and for further education. Five-day week, generally. Write Civil Service Commission, 30 Old Burlington Street, London, W.1, for application form quoting No. S 59/58. W 2774

A VACANCY EXISTS, at the intermediate level, for a qualified lecturer in electronics at the California State Polytechnic College. Courses similar to those of the London Polytechnics are offered leading to an internally granted B.Sc. degree. Applications, stating qualifications and experience, should be sent (air mail please) to: Dean Harold P. Hayes, California State Polytechnic College, San Luis Obispo, California, U.S.A. W 1984

ENGINEERING AND PHYSICS IN MEDICAL RESEARCH. The Medical Research Council invite applications from junior physicists or junior electronic engineers for a vacancy at the National Institute for Medical Research. The work involves development of specialized laboratory instruments and equipment in consultation or collaboration with Staff in various Scientific Divisions. The work is extremely varied and would be both congenial and satisfying to the right man who should be able to express ideas quickly and simply in terms of circuits and hardware. Applicants preferably over 26 years of age, should possess an appropriate degree or City and Guilds Final (Telecomms.) or H.N.C. Salary will be on a scale: Junior Technical Officer £660 × £30—£780, or Technical Officer £830-£1,150. The appointment will be superannuated and after a provisional period of one year established. Application forms obtainable from Personnel Officer, National Institute for Medical Research, The Ridgeway, Mill Hill, N.W.7. W 1983

ENGINEERS (MAIN GRADE) required by the Atomic Weapons Research Establishment, Woolwich Common, to control staff engaged on either: (a) Production planning and production control, including contribution to the development of prototype electronic equipment. Or (b) Development of electronic equipment or mechanical devices and the investigation of new and novel manufacturing techniques. A recognised engineering apprenticeship or equivalent training required and Corporate Membership of the Institution of Mechanical or Electrical Engineers. A thorough knowledge of electronic development and/or production methods essential. Salary: £1,400-£1,840 p.a. Contributory Superannuation Scheme. Postcards for application forms to the Senior Recruitment Officer at A.W.R.E. Aldermaston, Berks. W 2792

HERTFORDSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL, North Herts Technical College. Principal: F. W. Kellaway, B.Sc., Dip.Ed. The Governors invite applications for the following posts: (a) Senior Lecturer in Mathematics. (b) Senior Lecturer in Electrical Engineering. (c) Senior Lecturer in the Department of Mechanical and Production Engineering. Salary range £1,350 to £1,550. Further particulars may be obtained by sending a stamped addressed foolscap envelope to The Principal, North Herts, Technical College, Broadway, Letchworth. W 2797

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY require Electronic Engineers for Research and development, production and inspection branches and Ordnance Factories in London and the Provinces. Qualifications: British of British parents. Recognised engineering apprenticeship. Corporate membership of Institution of Civil, Mechanical or Electrical Engineers or exempting qualifications. Sound knowledge of theory and practice of electronic or light electro-mechanical engineering. Salary £805 to £1,250 p.a. in London, according to age. Slightly lower in Provinces. Appointments initially unestablished but good prospects of appointment to permanent staff. Forms from M.L.N.S. Technical and Scientific Register, 26 King Street, London, S.W.1, quoting D 8/8A. W 2760

MIDDLESEX HOSPITAL MEDICAL SCHOOL. Department of Physics Applied to Medicine. Laboratory Technician (Senior I) required for maintenance and construction of prototype electronic equipment. Salary £620 p.a. rising to £740, plus £30 London weighting, with superannuation. Apply immediately to Secretary, Barnato Joel Laboratory, Middlesex Hospital, W.1. W 1978

NORTHERN POLYTECHNIC, Holloway, London, N.7. The Governing Body invite immediate applications for appointment as Lecturer in Telecommunications to teach up to the Full Technological Certificate of the City & Guilds of London Institute and the Grad.Brit.I.R.E. Facilities available for research. Salary scale—£1,200 × £30 × £1,350 plus London allowance. Apply for form of application and further particulars to the Clerk to the Governors. W 2804

SCIENTIFIC OFFICERS required by Ministry of Supply at research and development establishments mainly in South of England, for work in physics, electronics, electrical mechanical or aeronautical engineering, applied mathematics metallurgy or chemistry. Qualifications: first- or second-class Honours Degree in appropriate subject, or equivalent. Candidates should indicate fields of work in which interested. Starting salary in range £595 to £1,080 p.a. (superannuable) according to research experience. Rates for women somewhat lower but reaching equality in 1961. Forms from M. L. & N. S., Technical and Scientific Register (K), 26 King Street, London, S.W.1, quoting A. 8/8A. W 2759

SENIOR & JUNIOR ENGINEERS. The Research and Development section of a long established manufacturer situated in N.W. London, has vacancies for Senior and Junior Engineers. A specialised knowledge and experience of instruments, energy metering, electronics or electro-mechanical devices would be advantageous. Educational qualifications required are Science or Engineering Degree or H.N.C. with endorsements for the Senior positions or at least O.N.C. level for Juniors. The salaries offered are £800 upward for Seniors and £500-£750 for Juniors according to experience. A Staff Pension Scheme is in operation and working conditions are excellent. Write, giving full particulars and present salary to Box "A.K.", c/o J. W. Vickers & Co. Ltd., 7/8 Great Winchester Street, E.C.2. W 2727

SPECIALIST TECHNICIAN REQUIRED to help in Prototype Medical Electronic/Mechanical Instrument Designing and construction. Suitable qualifications for Physics or equivalent with some laboratory experience and of audio and pulse techniques. Age preferably 28-35. Salary scale according to qualifications £640-£790 (inc. London weighting). Application forms, to be returned within seven days, from Secretary, Institute of psychiatry, The Maudsley Hospital, Denmark Hill, S.E.5. (Ref. FFP.) W 2803

THE ROYAL HOSPITAL, Wolverhampton. Senior Electronic Technician required for new Isotope Department. Work involves servicing existing electronic apparatus and design and manufacture of new apparatus, and clinical application of equipment to diagnosis and therapy. Salary £600×£25—£775. Post permanent and superannuable. Apply giving age, qualifications, experience, and names of two referees to Hospital Secretary. W 2758

UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN. Applications are invited for a Lectureship in Natural Philosophy—Electronics—from Physicists who have, or wish to acquire, experience in some branch of electronics. Salary on scale £900 to £1,650 with appropriate placing; F.S.S.U. and child allowance. Particulars from the Secretary, The University, Aberdeen, with whom applications (eight copies) should be lodged not later than 15th March, 1958. Applicants outside the British Isles may submit one copy of application. W 2778

UNIVERSITY OF NOTTINGHAM. I.C.I. Research Fellowships. Applications are invited for Imperial Chemical Industries Research Fellowships in Chemistry (including Agricultural Chemistry), Physics, Pharmacy, Engineering, Metallurgy, and related subjects, tenable at the University of Nottingham. A number of appointments may be made as from 1st October 1958, with a normal tenure of three years. The salary will be within the scale £800-£1,000 per annum depending on qualifications and experience. Fellows will have status as members of the academic staff and will be eligible for F.S.S.U. benefits and children's allowances. Further particulars and forms of application may be obtained from the Registrar, to whom applications must be returned not later than 31st March 1958. W 2768

SITUATIONS VACANT

A.B.C. TELEVISION LTD., have a vacancy at their Manchester Studios for a Senior Telecine Engineer. A sound knowledge of Television circuitry and Telecine equipment in particular is essential. The position is permanent and a superannuation scheme is in operation. Applications should be addressed in the first instance to the Engineer-in-Charge, A.B.C. Television Studios, Didsbury, Manchester, 20. W 1985

ANALOGUE COMPUTING. A Senior Electronic Engineer is required to fill an important vacancy in a small but expanding Division. Candidates should preferably have experience in the development of D.C. electronic computers and be capable of initiating designs and following through to Production. A knowledge of passive analogue techniques would be an advantage. Qualifications required are either Degree, H.N.C. or equivalent. A four figure salary is envisaged for the successful candidate. Please write to the Personnel Manager (Ref. 363), Elliott Brothers (London) Ltd., Borehamwood, Herts. W 2793

AN ELECTRONIC ENGINEER, aged 25-30, is required by the Development and Research Department of Crompton Parkinson Limited. The work, which gives scope for originality, covers a wide field of industrial electronic applications, including speed control of machines and development of special purpose instruments, etc. A Degree or equivalent is essential. Apply with full particulars and salary required to Reference WE, Crompton Parkinson Limited, Chelmsford, Essex. W 1969

A RESEARCH CAREER with Hollerith Electronics Magnetic Core Circuits. Are you an electronics engineer looking for more scope for your ambitions? If so, you may qualify for a position with one of our expanding groups working on new ideas in the important field of magnetic circuits. Previous direct experience in this particular field will not be regarded as essential. But if your experience does extend to pulse circuit techniques and you possess a qualification equivalent at least to an H.N.C., we may be able to offer you a senior position immediately. You will be given every opportunity to develop your own ideas within the area of the work being done. A generous salary will be offered to the right man. The working conditions are ideal, in pleasant surroundings at Stevenage, Herts. And our electronics research laboratories are among the most modern and best equipped in the business machines and electronic computers industry. The position is pensionable and the prospects of advancement are excellent—with a stable, yet constantly growing company. Interested? Then write, with brief details about yourself (and quoting Ref. No. M.C.7), to The Manager, Training and Personnel Division, The British Tabulating Machine Co. Ltd., 17 Park Lane, London, W.1. W 2800

A SENIOR JOB for You with Hollerith Electronics Computer Storage Problems. We recognize that this subject is among the outstanding problems in the electronic computer field. To work on it we need a senior circuit engineer to lead a team now exploring a novel technique using a magnetic drum. The essential qualification is experience in the magnetic recording field. The possession of an engineering Degree is desirable. If you qualify, you will be fully supported by an enthusiastic group of fellow-workers, and will have at your disposal one of the best equipped and most modern electronics laboratories in the business machines field. You will also have scope to develop your own ideas within the broad framework of our development programme. Team Members: It is possible that some readers of this advertisement will be interested in the work mentioned and keen to make some contribution, but may feel that they do not possess sufficient experience. We should still like to hear from them and consider them (if otherwise suitable) for inclusion in the team. All the positions, which are pensionable, carry good salaries commensurate with the work and experience required. Promotion, which is based on merit alone, can be rapid in this stable yet constantly growing company. Our laboratories are situated in pleasant, semi-rural surroundings at Stevenage, Herts. Help with housing can be given. If you are interested, write, with brief details about yourself, quoting Ref. No. C.S.8, to The Manager, Training and Personnel Division, The British Tabulating Machine Co. Ltd., 17 Park Lane, London, W.1. W 2802

A RESEARCH PHYSICIST (Graduate preferred), with research experience and knowledge of basic electronics is required by British Cellophane Limited, Bridgwater, Somerset. The work will be on laboratory investigations of an applied and fundamental nature into physical processes to supplement the work of an electronic section. Write to Personnel Officer, quoting Ref. No. R65 EE. W 2766

CATHODEON LABORATORIES, Linton, Cambridgeshire, have vacancies for the following appointments: Physicist with practical knowledge of electronic circuitry, previous experience with piezo-electric materials will be considered of more importance than academic qualifications. Electronic Engineer with sound knowledge of circuit theory required for important development work, chiefly on the applications of piezo-electric materials and devices. Laboratory Assistant for circuit wiring and miscellaneous duties in the Electronics Section. The successful applicants will be working in ideal conditions at our new laboratories and have every chance of exercising their initiative with new aspects of electronic application. Apply in confidence to: The Personnel Manager, Cathodeon Crystals Ltd., Linton, Cambridgeshire. (One of the Pye Group of companies.) W 1968

CHIEF ENGINEER. A well-known engineering company engaged on an extensive programme of design development and large-scale manufacture of electronic components for the radio and television industry desires to appoint a Chief Engineer. Excellent technical facilities and modern laboratories are available, also an efficient supporting team of technical and technological staff. Applicants must possess first-class academic qualifications, be capable of controlling development, technical liaison and production techniques and have held a similar post in a well-established organization. This appointment offers excellent prospects for advancement and carries a commencing salary in the range £2,250-£2,750 per annum. Normal pension scheme, also top hat scheme available. Please reply, in confidence, giving full details of qualifications and experience to Box W 2750.

CIRCUIT DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER, Domestic Radio and Television. Apply giving details of experience, qualifications and salary required to Chief Engineer, Raymond Electric Ltd., Brent Crescent, London, N.W.10. Tel. ELGar 6687. W 1959

CONTRACTING MANAGER responsible for installations, service and maintenance of electrical, fire and burglar alarm contracts, with knowledge of electronics preferred for old-established London Company. Attractive appointment with prospects for the right man. Salary in keeping with experience. Apply with details of experience to Box W 1987.

DESIGN ENGINEER REQUIRED for orginal development and design work on Power Magnetic/Amplifiers and Transformers. H.N.C. or equivalent coupled with design experience in this field. Factory situate in Crawley New Town, Sussex. Housing accommodation is available and there is a pension scheme if desired. Apply in writing to: Hirst Electronic Ltd., Gatwick Road, Crawley, Sussex. W 1952

DESIGN DRAUGHTSMEN are invited to apply for one of the vacancies which have recently become available in the Drawing Offices of Bush Radio Ltd. at Chiswick, W.4, and Kew, Surrey, if they have experience in light mechanical or electrical engineering and are able to undertake the mechanical design and layout of electronic instruments and radio and T.V. receivers. These positions in an expanding organization are permanent and pensionable. Please give full details of qualifications, experience and salary required by letter to Personnel Manager (D3), Bush Radio Ltd., Power Road, Chiswick, London, W.4. W 2749

DE HAVILLAND PROPELLERS LIMITED, Stevenage, Herts. Junior Engineer. A Junior Engineer is required to develop Transistor Circuits. H.N.C. standard but with laboratory experience of A.F. circuits is desirable. The successful applicant will be required to co-operate with mechanical design staff and progress the units to the prototype stage. This is a full staff appointment on a 39-hour, five-day week basis. For further details of this position applicants are invited to write, in confidence, to the Personnel Manager, de Havilland Propellers Limited, Gunnels Wood Road, Stevenage, Herts. W 2772

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER wanted with Degree and industrial experience. Should be (a) interested in industrial applications of nucleonic and photo-electric techniques, (b) competent to establish technical market requirements and (c) to carry development to production stage. Apply Baldwin Instrument Co. Ltd., Brooklands Works, Dartford, Kent. W 2787

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS and Electro-Mechanical Designers are required to join a team engaged on a number of interesting projects including the design of F.M. receivers, high fidelity audio equipment and tape recorders. The work of this team also includes investigations into stereo reproduction, loudspeaker systems, and the application of transistors to radio and audio equipment. Outstanding opportunities are provided for engineers interested in the design and development of equipment to be manufactured by the most advanced production techniques, and there are excellent prospects for rapid advancement. Applicants should state, age, qualifications, experience and salary required, and should be addressed to: The Personnel Manager, Thorn Electrical Industries Ltd., Great Cambridge Road, Enfield, Middlesex. W 2756

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS. Elliott Scientific Computing Division. The use of digital computers for scientific and mathematical work is rapidly expanding. Opportunities exist for senior and junior electronic engineers in the development of an advanced range of digital computers using circuit techniques employing transistors and magnetic cores. Qualifications required are a degree or equivalent in Physics or Electrical Engineering, together with some experience of transistor circuits for the senior appointments. Applicants should write to the Personnel Manager (Ref. 649), Elliott Brothers (London) Ltd., Borehamwood, Herts. W 2795

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS are urgently required for several new projects commencing immediately. These are concerned with transistorized equipment and ferrite circuitry, but engineers with experience in uniselector and relay work are also required. Initial prospects and salary are attractive. Applications should be sent in complete confidence to The Personnel Manager, Venner Electronics Ltd., Kingston By-Pass, New Malden, Surrey. W 2784

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER for Research Department developing electronic and light electromechanical control equivalent. Applicants should possess H.N.C. or equipment qualifications and have at least three years' experience in similar work. Salary according to experience. Londex Ltd., 207 Anerley Road, London, S.E.20. Phone SYD 3111, Ext. 17. W 1981

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER or Physicist experienced in the field of R.F. eddy current heating required for post in the field of semiconductors. Experience of high vacuum techniques would be an advantage. Location Northants. W 2769

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER OR PHYSICIST required for development work on Capacitors. The work is mainly experimental and offers scope for research on dielectrics and insulation materials. Permanent position with Pension Rights and Life Assurance. Location London, E.18. Write Box W 2791.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER required to work on a wide variety of measuring instruments and similar equipment. Ample scope for ideas and initiative coupled with the ability to "get things done". Substantial prospects for advancement in rapidly expanding company. Rivlin Instruments Ltd., Doman Road, Yorktown Industrial Estate, Camberley, Surrey. Telephone Camberley 2507/8. W 1972

ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER required by small but progressive company in West London (Twickenham) area. This position requires an engineer aged 25-35 possessing H.N.C. or equivalent with at least two years' post H.N.C. development experience. Ability to work with a minimum of supervision and exert leadership, when necessary, is essential. Pension scheme and Social activities. Write with full details career and salary required to Box W 2805.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS. An appointment is to be made to a Gyro Research Team of a qualified Electrical Engineer with several years' experience in the design and development of small or miniature electromagnetic components such as synchronous motors, torque motors, and signal generators. Experience in the design of electronic test equipment would be an advantage. The work will involve using the most modern materials and techniques in the design and development of precision electro-mechanical devices, and their application to miniature gyroscopes and similar instruments. Please write to the Personnel Manager (689), Elliott Brothers (London) Ltd., Borehamwood, Herts. W 2794

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS, situated in the North of England, require intelligent young man as Representative. Reply to Box W 1971.

ELECTRICAL OR MECHANICAL ENGINEER studying for O.N.C. or H.N.C. required for the Shepherds Bush research laboratories of British Insulated Callender's Cables Ltd., for research and development in the field of automatic control and instrumentation applied to industrial processes. Some industrial experience is desirable but is not essential. Age up to 25 years; five-day week; pension fund. Applications giving details of age, qualifications and experience should be made to the Personnel Officer, British Insulated Callender's Cables Limited, 38 Wood Lane, London, W.12. W 2764

ELECTRICAL (ELECTRONIC) DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER. Age 23/30 years. Minimum qualification H.N.C. or C. & G. Certificates. Permanent, pensionable appointment after trial period. Based in City of London. Please write in strict confidence, giving full particulars of education and experience to date, stating age and commencing salary expected to Box W 2763.

ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS. A Midlands Manufacturer has vacancies for First-Class Development Engineers for work on domestic Television. Experience is preferred and minimum qualification is H.N.C. Those interested should write giving a full account of experience and qualifications to the Personnel Manager (Ref. EDE). Box W 2738.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER. A vacancy exists for a Senior Electronics Engineer to work on projects involving data storage and character recognition. Qualifications required are an Honours Degree and several years' experience in the design and development of electronic computers or data processing machines, or in similar fields. The successful applicant will be responsible for design work and the supervision of less senior engineers. This is an interesting post, and special interest in these fields is desirable. A commencing salary in the range £1,000 to £1,500 is envisaged. London area. Please reply, in confidence, giving full details of experience to Box W 2770.

ERICSSON TELEPHONES LIMITED, Instrument Division, have vacancies for Senior and Assistant Electronic Engineers, Mechanical Design Engineers and Laboratory Assistants for interesting work on Industrial and Nucleonic Instruments. Attractive starting salaries and good prospects for advancement will be offered to successful applicants. Write to the Personnel Officer, Ericsson Telephones Limited, Beeston, Nottingham. W 333

E.M.I. ELECTRONICS LTD. A Senior Reliability Engineer with good engineering background and qualifications, is required to co-ordinate the whole range of work on Reliability in a number of Projects. This includes work on both components and complete units and involves the design of test procedures and the investigation of the validity and economics of Reliability programmes. A knowledge of statistical methods is important. Apply to Personnel Department (EL/B.41), E.M.I. Electronics Ltd., Engineering Development Division, Hayes, Middlesex. W 2753

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS
continued on page 4

THE LARGE RANGE of FINE QUALITY

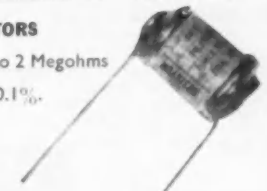
Alma

PRECISION WIREWOUND RESISTORS

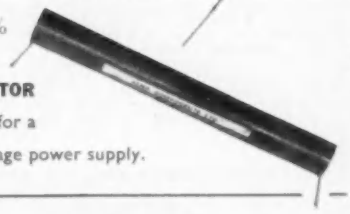
A.I.D. & A.R.B. Approved

All Alma precision wirewound resistors are designed and manufactured with great care to meet exacting requirements under rigorous conditions. Improved stability is obtained and the temperature coefficient is guaranteed. Special resistors can be supplied to customers' own specifications. Please write for further details of our specialised service

STANDARD TYPE RESISTORS
Resistance range 0.1 ohms to 2 Megohms to tolerances as close as ±0.1%.
Power ratings 1 Watt, ½ Watt and ¼ Watt.



A 24 MEGOHM 1%
12 KV HIGH
STABILITY RESISTOR
8½" x 1" diameter for a stabilised high voltage power supply.



A 0.1 ohm ±1%
40 WATT RESISTOR
7" x 1½" diameter stable meter shunt.

A "PLUG-IN" TYPE RESISTOR
A recently introduced range for use where flexibility combined with high performance is required.

Alma COMPONENTS Ltd.
551 HOLLOWAY ROAD, LONDON, N.19
Telephone: ARCHWAY 0014/5

Wavey WASHERS

Beryllium Copper "Wavey" Washers. For Electronic Components. Range 8BA to ½. Corrosion resisting, non-damaging to components, higher resistance of "set", higher recovery of load, permanent spring action. They are fabricated from Beryllium copper, heat treated to VPN 350 minimum, Electro Plated to DTD. 924, Cadmium Plated to DTD. 904 and Passivated to DTD. 923. Samples and price lists on request.

THE LEWIS SPRING CO. LTD. Resilient Works, Redditch,
Tel: Redditch 720PBX *London Office:* 122 High Holborn, W.C.1. *Tel:* Holborn 7470 & 7479

LEAVE IT TO **Lewis** OF REDDITCH
SPRINGS, SPRING CLIPS
PRESSWORK, WIRE FORMS
VOLUTE SPRINGS

ELECTRONIC SALES ENGINEER wanted to market speciality product via consulting engineers, architects and large commercial users. Graduate or non-graduate considered with or without sales experience. Very attractive post with prospects to ambitious man. Write Box W 1986.

ENGINEER required for giving Technical Instructions, after a training period, on the maintenance of a complex Radar System. Practical experience and a sound understanding of modern Radar techniques necessary. Also a vacancy exists for a young Technical Assistant for training as maintenance engineer on a Digital Computer. Applications for these posts should be addressed to Construction Department, The British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd., Rugby. W 2783

ERICSSON TELEPHONES LTD. have in their Research Laboratories a number of vacancies for circuit designers and equipment engineers to work on nucleonic instruments, and interesting new developments in electronic computing and switching; both senior and junior posts are available. Applicants should have a degree or equivalent plus several years' experience of appropriate work for the senior posts; correspondingly reduced qualifications and experience will be accepted for junior posts. Salaries will be in accordance with age, qualifications and experience. Applications, giving details of age, academic or other training and qualifications, experience and starting salary required, should be sent to the Personnel Officer, Ericsson Telephones Ltd., Beeston, Nottingham. W 197

FERRANTI LTD., Bracknell, Berks, has vacancies for Development Engineers for interesting work on Electronic Control Equipment primarily using transistors. Applications will be both airborne and industrial. Whilst academic qualifications are desirable preference will be given to candidates who can show that they have the ability (a) to carry out original electronic circuit development or (b) to technically develop such equipment from an experimental stage to final production. The commencing salary and general conditions of employment are excellent. The Company has a Staff Pension Scheme and an Assurance Scheme for Dependants. Housing assistance may be supplied to suitable candidates, especially those at present living in the Greater London area. Forms of application can be obtained from T. J. Lunt, Staff Manager, Ferranti Limited, Hollinwood, Lancs. Please quote reference A.E.B. W 2806

HIGH VOLTAGE RESEARCH. Several graduates in Electrical Engineering or Physics or holders of the H.N.C. in Electrical Engineering, are required in a High Voltage Research Laboratory for experimental research on High Voltage Problems associated with surge diverters and other products of the Company. The work covers a wide range and includes the construction and use of impulse voltage and impulse current generators, high direct voltage generators, and electronic equipment. Candidates should be able to carry out investigations without close supervision. Previous works' training and laboratory experience are desirable. The appointments are permanent and pensionable: and starting salary will be in accordance with qualifications. Applications, quoting reference Q.10 giving details of age, qualifications and experience should be made to: Personnel Manager, Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co. Ltd., Trafford Park, Manchester, 17. W 2776

ENGINEERS with some five years' practical experience of radio frequency design work required for interesting new project in laboratory situated in South West outskirts of London. Pension scheme. Write giving full particulars of experience and salary required to Box W 1976.

GILLETTE INDUSTRIES LIMITED invite applications for the following appointment. Senior Electronics Engineer. Age range 26-40 years. Requirements: H.N.C. or Degree in Radio or Electronic Engineering. Experience in the design, construction and development of a wide range of apparatus. Recent work has included development of photo-electric apparatus for recording temperature, and for chemical analysis, also apparatus for Ultrasonic cleansing and recording of low-level potentials and currents. The salary for this position will be paid according to qualifications and experience. Benefits include non-contributory pension and married man's life insurance schemes and contributory provident fund. Applications in writing, which will be treated in confidence, should give full details of age, education, qualifications, experience and present salary and should be addressed to The Personnel Controller, Gillette Industries Limited, Great West Road, Isleworth, Middlesex, quoting the reference EAS/39 on both envelope and letter. W 2762

JUNIOR ENGINEER. An Engineer with two years' experience in industry is required at the Feltham laboratories of the Company to engage on general circuit development and the transistorization of circuits. Relevant experience will be a substitute for a H.N.C. or appropriate Degree. Please apply with full details to the Personnel Department, E.M.I. Electronics Ltd., Engineering Development Division, Hayes, Middlesex. Quote Reference No. EL/B.7. W 2755

MEASUREMENT LIMITED, a Parkinson Cowan Company, offers a challenging and remunerative opportunity to Project Engineers with experience in the development of electro mechanical devices and hydraulic equipment. The firm manufactures liquid meters, pumps and associated automatic systems. Applicants should be graduates or H.N.C. holders. The strictest confidence will be maintained and expected. Contributory Pension and Life Insurance Schemes in operation. Send career details to: Technical Manager, Dobcross, Oldham, Lancashire. W 1975

MORE SCOPE for the ambitious with Hollerith Transistor Computers. We are expanding our work in this field at our Electronics Research Laboratories, Stevenage, Herts. If you are a first-class circuit engineer we can offer you a first-class senior position on this project—and a good salary. You should be up to at least H.N.C. standard, and you should have had experience of pulse circuits. It is also essential for you to possess the creative ability and the right kind of initiative to cope with the challenging nature of the problems encountered. We do not anticipate, however, that lack of direct experience with transistors will present any serious difficulty to the type of engineer we need. The working conditions are as good as we know how to make them—after fifty years of earning an excellent reputation for considerate emp'oyment, for sound products and for steady expansion. We offer full scope for ability—and advancement with us can be rapid. The position is pensionable. Assistance with housing can be given. We will tell you more about the possibilities of this interesting job if you will write (quoting Ref. No. T.C.8) to The Manager, Training and Personnel Division, The British Tabulating Machine Co. Ltd., 17 Park Lane, London, W.1. W 2801

MULLARD SOUTHAMPTON WORKS have a vacancy for a Senior Engineer to work on the application of semi-conductor devices to the industrial and professional field. Candidates should be educated to the standard of a good Honours Degree in Electrical Engineering or Physics. Experience in the application of semi-conductors is not essential, but some experience in the application of electronic devices in the fields mentioned would be of advantage. The Company's general conditions of employment will be found to be attractive and candidates are requested to apply in writing to the Personnel Officer, Mullard Southampton Works, Millbrook Industrial Estate, Southampton. W 2780.

NATIONAL ESTABLISHED CONSULTING ENGINEERS require Senior Design Engineers and Design Draughtsmen experienced in Industrial Electronics or Light Precision Mechanisms, for permanent appointments in London, Bristol and the Home Counties. Salary and allowances in the range £900-£1,200 per annum. Pension Scheme. Box W 2782.

NIGERIAN PORTS AUTHORITY, a recently created public corporation invites applications from suitably qualified candidates for the post of Lighthouse and Buoyage Engineer. Applicants, preferably under 45 years of age, should have had wide experience in the maintenance of Lighthouse equipment and mechanism, both gas and electric, and of the maintenance of large ocean and river light buoys and light beacons; electrical knowledge and experience would be of advantage. Salary in range £1,200 to £1,650 plus £300 per annum overseas pay (where applicable). Appointment would be for one tour in first instance and thereafter, subject to satisfactory service, on permanent basis. Non-contributory pension fund. Tour normally 12/18 months. Leave on basis of seven days for every completed month of service. Free first-class passages for officer and wife. Additional passages and allowance for children. Furnished accommodation provided at reasonable rental. Write the Crown Agents, 4 Millbank, London, S.W.1. State age, name in block letters, full qualifications and experience and quote M2A/42610/EK. W 2775

PRODUCTION MANAGER required by Electronics Division of progressive firm dealing with prototype and batch production. Must be good planner and disciplinarian with considerable previous experience. Four-figure salary. Write to Box W 2771.

PRODUCTION SUPERVISOR/ENGINEER required for small unit making high quality and Precision Wirewound Resistors. Experience in similar field desirable but not essential. Must be production minded with drive and initiative to meet the needs of an ambitious expansion programme. Rivlin Instruments Ltd., Doman Road, Yorktown Industrial Estate, Camberley, Surrey. Telephone Camberley 2507/8. W 1973

PROGRESSIVE JOB for young technical writer (25-35), qualified in electricity and electronics, sound knowledge of TV-radio circuitry, pleasing personality. Box W 1970.

RANK PRECISION INDUSTRIES LIMITED have vacancies in their Central Research Laboratories for Senior Electronic Engineers to work on the development of a new High Speed Computer Printer using a revolutionary electrostatic printing process. The development involves advance techniques including core and transistor circuits, and represents an excellent opportunity for professional advancement in an expanding Laboratory. Attractive salaries and excellent prospects will be offered to men with wide experience in circuit design, good academic background and the ability to develop and apply new techniques. Please apply to: The Laboratory Manager, Rank Precision Industries Ltd., 52a Goldhawk Road, Shepherds Bush, W.12. W 2748

ROLLS-ROYCE LIMITED, Aero Engine Division, require men for the operation of Electronic Equipment used in mechanical test work. A knowledge of strain gauge techniques is desirable. Possession of Higher National Certificate or City & Guilds Part I to 4 in Telecommunications would be an advantage. Application forms may be obtained from the Manager, Technical Administration (DG), Rolls-Royce Limited, Aero Division, P.O. Box 31, Derby. W 2777

SENIOR & JUNIOR ENGINEERS are required to join a team working on the development of transistor-operated equipment. Projects in progress include equipment for automatic testing, design of television studio equipment, industrial measuring and control gear, special-purpose amplifiers and radio receivers, and advanced experimental work on high speed pulse and counting circuits using transistors, square loop ferrites and ferr-resonant devices. The posts offer exceptional opportunities of working in a new and rapidly expanding branch of electronics, as well as considerable scope for advancement. Experience with pulse and digital techniques or with transistor circuit design generally would be an asset to applicants for senior positions. Applications should state age, experience, and salary required, and be addressed to: The Personnel Manager, Thorn Electrical Industries Ltd., Great Cambridge Road, Enfield. W 2757

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS
continued on page 6

'FLUON'

POLYTETRAFLUOROETHYLENE

SPRAY COATING DISPERSIONS

'Fluon' p.t.f.e. spray coating dispersions give excellent non-stick, non-wetting, and low friction surfaces when applied to metals, glass and ceramics.

This range of dispersions comprises:

'Fluon' p.t.f.e. Dispersion Primer P.I. (Solution A).
Acid Solution B (for use with 'Fluon' Dispersion Primer P.I.)
'Fluon' p.t.f.e. Dispersion Clear F.I.
'Fluon' p.t.f.e. Dispersion Black F.I.
'Fluon' p.t.f.e. Dispersion White F.I.

They can be applied by spraying, dipping or brushing to a wide variety of base materials.

P.t.f.e. is the best of the non-stick materials and its very low coefficients of static and dynamic friction are equal and about the same as wet ice on wet ice.

The uses of dispersion coatings are manifold. They range from the handling of foodstuffs to mould release for rubber tyres, and from a low friction coating for mechanical cables to a non-wetting surface for ceramic insulators.

'FLUON'

'Fluon' is the registered trade mark for the polytetrafluoroethylene manufactured by I.C.I.

ICI

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED · LONDON · S.W.1

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT. Physicists or Electrical Engineers are required for research and development work with an organization in outer N.E. London area manufacturing industrial and marine instruments. Commencing salary range: £1,000-£1,400. Qualifications: Preferably an Honours Degree. Some years' experience of research and development in electronics and telecommunications. Experience in ultrasonics or light mechanical engineering would also be an advantage. A contributory pension scheme is available, and assistance in housing or removal expenses may be given in suitable cases. Applications, which may be made in strictest confidence should give full details of qualifications, previous experience, age and salary required, and be addressed to Box W 2752.

REGUNNING TECHNICIAN REQUIRED. Knowledge of heater and cathode coating techniques. Salary according to ability but not less than £1,000. ROD 6672 up to 11 p.m. W 1962

SENIOR PHYSICIST/MATHEMATICIAN. A Senior Physicist or Mathematician is required at the Feltham laboratories of the Company to carry out a system-study programme in the field of applied radio research. Relevant experience would be work in systems study in optics, microwave or servo-systems. An Honours Degree or Ph.D. and considerable logical and inventive ability are required. A less senior post in the same field is also available. Please apply with full details to the Personnel Department, E.M.I. Electronics Ltd., Engineering Development Division, Hayes, Middlesex. Quote Reference No. EL/B.12. W 2754

SMITHS AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTS LIMITED require Physicist or Engineer to develop insulating systems for use in light electrical engineering applications. Candidates should be of Degree standard and preferably acquainted with modern methods of impregnation and encapsulation. Salary commensurate with qualifications and experience. Apply Personnel Manager, Bishops Cleeve, near Cheltenham, Glos. W 2761

SOUTHERN TELEVISION LIMITED will shortly require Engineers and Technical Staff in all categories covering Studio and Outside Broadcast Operations and Communications. The staff will be based at the Southern Television Centre, Southampton. Written applications should be addressed to the Chief Engineer, Southern Television Limited, 20 Tudor Street, London, E.C.4. W 2789

THE BRITISH CERAMIC RESEARCH ASSOCIATION. Appointment of Electronics Officer. The British Ceramic Research Association has a vacancy in the Scientific Officer or Senior Scientific Officer grades for a graduate with special knowledge and experience of electronics. The work includes a number of problems of instrumentation and control within the industry, the development of laboratory techniques and the possible study of the application of microwaves to ceramic research. Applications, stating age, qualifications and experience, should be sent to The Director of Research, The British Ceramic Research Association, Queens Road, Penkhull, Stoke-on-Trent. W 2765

TECHNICAL SALES REPRESENTATIVE required, electronic instrumentation and H.F. measurement experience an advantage. Write giving full details to Microwave Instruments Ltd., West Chirton, North Shields. Telephone 3606/7. W 2773

TELECOMMUNICATION INSTRUMENTS LTD., Great Yarmouth. Opportunities are available for Senior and Junior Engineers and Technicians in the following fields. Specialist Test Equipment, Industrial Electronic Control Equipment, Sea-borne Electronic Equipment. Houses provided in approved cases. Salary according to qualifications and experience. Write in first instance stating age, education, experience, etc. Replies will be treated in strict confidence. W 1974

TEST GEAR DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER and maintenance engineers required with practical experience of this class of work, based on sound knowledge of electronic principles. These vacancies are permanent and progressive. A company pension scheme in operation. London area. Please write, in confidence, giving full details of qualifications to Box W 2808.

THE FAIREY AVIATION COMPANY LIMITED. Technical Assistants required for the manufacture and servicing of Electronic Equipment used in the measurement of stress and vibration in fixed and rotary wing aircraft at Hayes and at White Waltham Aerodrome. Applicants should be of City & Guilds Radio II standard and have previous experience in servicing electronic equipment. Please apply to the Personnel Manager at Hayes, Middlesex. W 2781

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., Radio and Television Works, Spon Street, Coventry. Requires Senior and Junior Electronic Development Engineers. Applicants for these posts should have experience of Military Electronic Equipment and preference will be given to those with qualifications in Electrical Engineering. Those interested in these posts are invited to write in confidence to the Personnel Manager. W 2701

THE M.O. VALVE COMPANY LTD., a subsidiary of The General Electric Co. Ltd., has vacancies for Technical Assistants for work in a number of fields of development and production of special electronic and gas filled devices. Candidates should have reached at least O.N.C. or Inter. B.Sc. level, and previous experience is not essential. These posts offer good opportunities for advancement in a rapidly developing field. Candidates are invited to apply, quoting L/1 to: Personnel Officer, The M.O. Valve Co. Ltd., Brook Green, Hammersmith, W.6 (a subsidiary of the General Electric Co. Ltd.) W 2788

THERE ARE THREE VACANCIES in London for senior engineers to lead small teams engaged on a variety of electronic projects. (1) Senior Electronic Engineer to handle industrial problems from initial inquiries through development to final engineering. (2) Engineer Physicist to work on special technical investigations including microwave problems. (3) Engineer Physicist to work on technical investigations and special design problems. Applicants should have a Degree in engineering or physics, and for post (1) should preferably have had practical experience. These interesting posts in a new and expanding department will carry an initial salary of £1,000 to £1,500 and offer excellent prospects. Good technical and library facilities, and the resources of a large company are available. Write, giving details of education and experience to Box W 2751.

SITUATIONS VACANT Continued on p. 9

FOR SALE

ATTENUATOR VANES, precision in excelsis, from Jencons (Scientific) Ltd., Mark Road, Hemel Hempstead. Tel.: Boxmoor 4621. W 2739

FOR SALE: Metal boxes of strong and sturdy gauge and construction with handles in all sizes. Ask for details. R. Pordes, 138 New Cavendish Street, London, W.1. MUSeum 5250. W 2799

GUARANTEED MAGSLIPS at low prices. 3 in Resolver No. 5 (AP 10861), 50v, 50c/s. Unused, each in tin, 35s. post 2s. 1d. Large stocks of these and other types.—P. B. Crawshay, 94 Pixmore Way, Letchworth, Herts. Tel.: 1851. W 321

MAGSLIPS, SELSYNS and many other items connected with automatic and remote control mechanisms are marketed by Servo & Electronic Sales Ltd. Brochure available on request. See our display advertisement on p. 154. W 202

PANL, recognized for many years as the unique one-coat black crackle finish. Brush applied, no baking. Available by post in 1/8th pint cans at 3/9 from G. A. Miller, 255 Nether Street, London, N.3. W 327

PORTAWAY Earthing System for Electrical Safety, comprising Earthing Conductors, range of Bonding Clamps and Earth Electrodes. Good delivery. New brochure available from Porter Electrical Products Limited, 2 North Park Road, Harrogate. Phone: 3853. W 312

SEVEN TRANSMITTING TRIODES for sale. Type 6C21, 450 watt maximum anode dissipation, 40Mc/s maximum frequency. M.R.C. Hammersmith Hospital, Ducane Road, W.12. W 2796

SERVICE

ASSEMBLY AND WINDING CAPACITY Electronic Equipment Supervised by technicians experienced in modern technique applicable to computers, V.H.F. and high-voltage oscillatory circuits. D.T.V. Contracts Dept. 138 Lewisham Way, New Cross, S.E.14. TIDeway 6666. Ext. 1. W 1758

METALWORK. All types cabinets, chassis racks, etc., to your own specifications. Phillpot's Metal Works Ltd., Chapman Street, Loughborough. W 3592

"ONE-OFF" OR PILOT RUNS of new designs—ask Broxlea Products. See announcement page 125. W 2785

EDUCATIONAL

THE COLLEGE OF AERONAUTICS. Applications are invited for the Perring Scholarship in Aeronautics, valued £500 per annum, tenable at the College of Aeronautics. The successful candidate will be admitted to the two-year course at the College. Applicants should preferably be Honours graduates or final year undergraduates in engineering, mathematics or physics; applications from non-graduates with comparable qualifications will also be considered. Candidates must be British subjects domiciled in the United Kingdom. Forms of application and statement of conditions will be forwarded on written application to: The Warden, The College of Aeronautics, Cranfield, Bletchley, Bucks. The closing date for the receipt of applications is 18th May, 1958. W 2786

FREE! BROCHURE giving details of course in Electrical Engineering and Electronics, covering A.M.Brit.I.R.E., City and Guilds, etc. Moderate fees. Write to E.M.I. Institutes, Dept. EE29, London, W.4. (Associated with H.M.V.) W 4953

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS
continued on page 8

PERFORMANCE ASSURANCE WITH

COSSOR

PRINTED CIRCUITS

AN INSTRUMENT RANGE IN KIT FORM

Q. *Why has Cossor Instruments decided upon this innovation?*

A. To make available a range of first-class measuring instruments **at a considerable saving in cost to the Buyer.**

Q. *Are Kit instruments inferior in performance to their Factory-built equivalents?*

A. Certainly not. If assembled and wired exactly in accordance with the Manual of Instructions.

Q. *A certain skill must, surely, be required to build these instruments?*

A. None beyond the ability to use a small soldering iron.

Q. *How can a performance specification be maintained without setting up with test equipment?*

A. Largely by the use of PRINTED CIRCUITS which allow no interference with the layout of critical parts of the circuit.

Q. *How many Kit instruments are at present available?*

A. Three. Two Oscilloscopes, a Single-Beam and a Double-Beam, and a Valve Voltmeter. Others will follow shortly.

Q. *Could I have more information on these interesting instruments?*

A. With the greatest of pleasure. Just write to:

Model 1071K ***Double Beam*** *Kit Oscilloscope*
List Price £69.0.0
Hire Purchase Facilities
Trade Terms on Application

COSSOR INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

The Instrument Company of the Cossor Group

COSSOR HOUSE · HIGHBURY GROVE · LONDON, N.5

Telephone: CANonbury 1234 (33 lines) Telegrams: Cossor, Norphone, London Cables: Cossor, London

EDUCATIONAL (Cont'd.)

CITY AND GUILDS (Electrical, etc.) on "NO PASS—NO FEE" terms. Over 95 per cent successes. For full details of modern courses in all branches of Electrical Technology send for our 144-page handbook—FREE and post free. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 337c), 20 Wright's Lane, London, W.8. W 316

THE COLLEGE OF AERONAUTICS. The Board of Entry of the College invites applications from suitable candidates for the two-year course which begins in October, 1958, and ends in June, 1960. The course is intended for selected students of graduate standard. Candidates who do not possess a University Degree may offer alternative evidence of educational attainment, for example, a good Higher National Certificate with a satisfactory record of apprenticeship or equivalent experience in industry. All applications are considered by the Board of Entry which may call candidates for interview. The College, a post graduate institution, is devoted to the study of aeronautical science and engineering. The curriculum covers the five main subjects of Aerodynamics, Aircraft Design, Aircraft Electrical Engineering, Aircraft Propulsion and Aircraft Economics and Production. Instruction in the first year is designed to provide all students with a broad background of knowledge in all these subjects, with opportunity for limited specialization in two or three of them. In the second year students specialize more particularly, usually in one subject. The teaching in the syllabus is designed to fit students for a career in either Aircraft or Guided Weapon engineering. Experiments in the air are an important part of the work, both in the first year when all students take part in them and in the second year when they are linked to the specialist work of the departments. Students who satisfactorily complete the course receive the Diploma of the College. Further particulars and details of the procedure for enrolment may be obtained from The Warden, The College of Aeronautics, Cranfield, Bletchley, Bucks. W 2745

T.V. AND RADIO—A.M.Brit. I.R.E., City & Guilds, R.TE.B. Certificate, etc., on "No Pass —No Fee" terms. Over 95 per cent successes. Details of Examinations and Home Training Courses in all branches of Radio and T.V. Write for 144-page handbook—Free. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 337H), 29 Wright's Lane, London, W.8. W 187

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE. Department of Engineering. Post-Graduate Course in Control Engineering. The 1958-59 Post-Graduate Course in Control Engineering will begin on 7th October, 1958, and will last approximately nine months. This is the fourth course of a series which has been established in order to meet the need of Industry for men trained to a high standard in the theoretical principles and practical application of automatic control and to afford opportunity for study of advanced techniques and modern development in the general field of Control Engineering. The number of students will be limited and applications must reach the Secretary of the Department not later than 1st July 1958. Candidates should hold a Degree in Engineering or a suitable alternative qualification and have had some practical training and experience. They will be required to attend for interview in Cambridge on or before 15th August 1958. Further details and forms of application for admission may be obtained from the Secretary, Cambridge University Department of Engineering, Trumpington Street, Cambridge. W 2807

PATENTS

WELL-KNOWN FIRM of Precision Engineers and Instrument Makers (London area) are desirous of entering into a Licence Agreement or purchasing outright, Patents relating to electrical and/or mechanical devices of a Precision Instrument character, or of a consumer goods nature. Adequate capital and production facilities are available to develop, produce and market suitable devices. Communications should be addressed, in the first instance, to Major S. F. M. Neill, Louis Newmark, Ltd., Croydon, Surrey. W 2172

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EXPERIENCED YOUNG ENGINEER SEEKS DIRECTORSHIP with investment up to £15,000 in private company, precision or electronic engineering automation, applications in new industries, etc. Southern England preferred. Write Box EE, 680 LPE Romano House, 399/401, Strand, W.C.2. W 2767

SITUATIONS WANTED

EXECUTIVE ENGINEER with seven years' experience of laboratory administration, seeks appointment with manufacturer of electronic equipment, preferably in Herts or Bucks. Box W 1977.

GRADUATE ELECTRONIC ENGINEER, four years' research experience in electronic instruments, wants development employment in the English industry, if possible in London. Address: Dipl. Ing. A..S, Vienna 15, Vogelweidpl. 2/17, Austria. W 1980

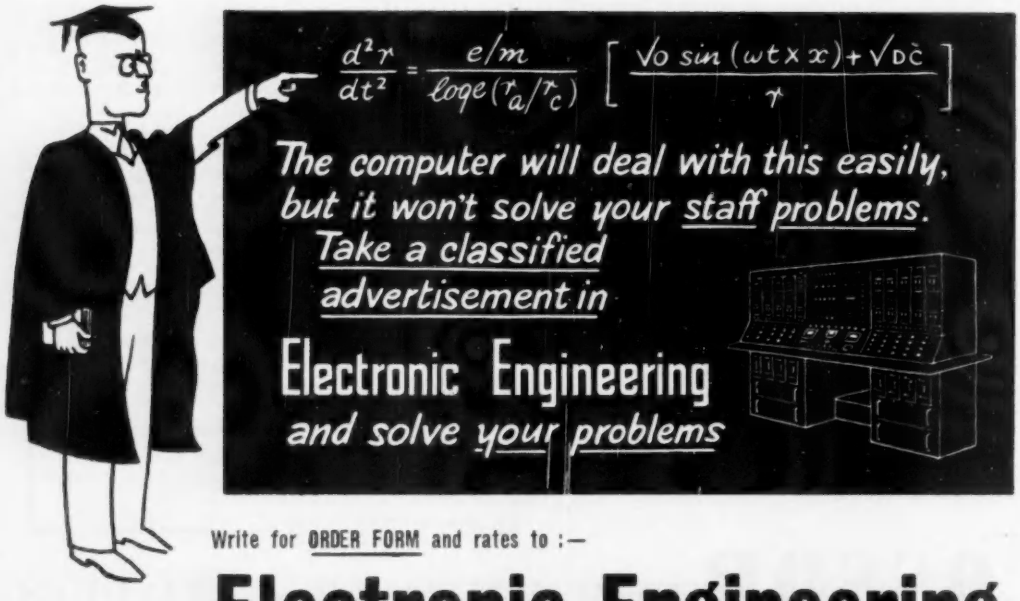
INTEGRATED DATA-PROCESSING: Electrical engineering graduate, 27, very broad training in heavy electrical industry, seeks experience where enthusiastic long-term thinking on O. & M., O.R., programming leads to Integrated Data Handling Systems for industry. South-East England preferred. Box W 1982.

NAVAL OFFICER, 39, A.M.I.E.E., A.M.I. Mech.E., A.M.Brit.I.R.E., recently retired (not axed!), initial apprenticeship with leading engineering combine, many years marine, aircraft, general, electronic experience, fully familiar with industrial problems, keenest interest in implications of free trade area and export markets, speaks French, German, Arabic, at present in senior staff appointment with component manufacturers, seeks executive position in wider field, or would be interested to act in an advisory capacity. Box W 1979.

WANTED

COPIES of "Electronic Engineering" from January to December, 1957. State price and issues available to Box W 2779.

BALL AND ROLLER BEARINGS, etc., wanted! Also surplus goods—especially hand tools—of all descriptions. R. Pordes, 138 New Cavendish Street, London, W.1. MUSeum 5250. W 2798


$\frac{d^2r}{dt^2} = \frac{e/m}{\log e(r_a/r_c)} \left[\frac{\sqrt{o} \sin(\omega t \times x) + \sqrt{DC}}{r} \right]$
The computer will deal with this easily, but it won't solve your staff problems.
Take a classified advertisement in
Electronic Engineering
and solve your problems

Write for **ORDER FORM** and rates to :—

Electronic Engineering

Advertisement Department 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2. **Tel: CENtral 6565**

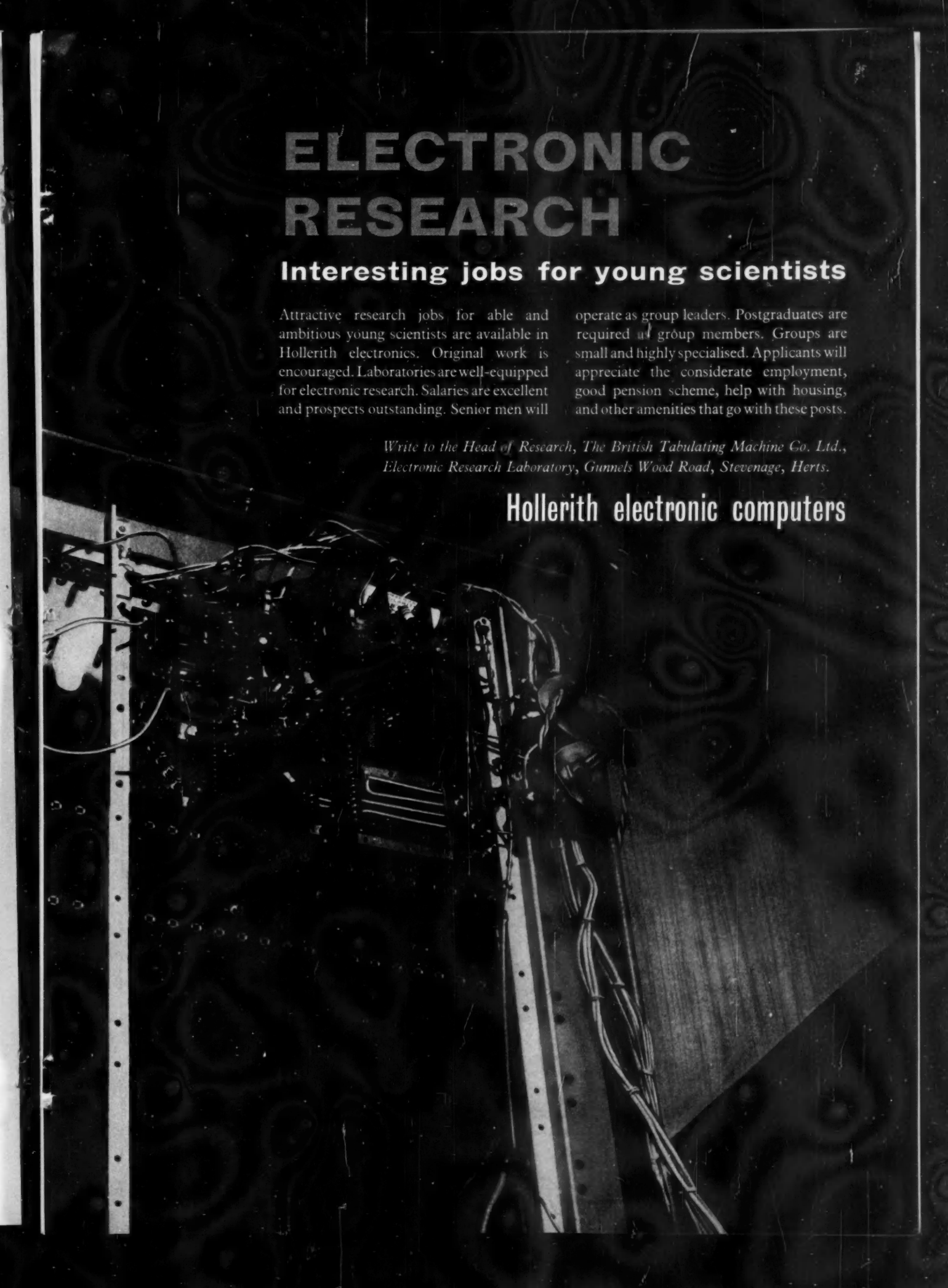
ELECTRONIC RESEARCH

Interesting jobs for young scientists

Attractive research jobs for able and ambitious young scientists are available in Hollerith electronics. Original work is encouraged. Laboratories are well-equipped for electronic research. Salaries are excellent and prospects outstanding. Senior men will operate as group leaders. Postgraduates are required as group members. Groups are small and highly specialised. Applicants will appreciate the considerate employment, good pension scheme, help with housing, and other amenities that go with these posts.

Write to the Head of Research, The British Tabulating Machine Co. Ltd., Electronic Research Laboratory, Gunnels Wood Road, Stevenage, Herts.

Hollerith electronic computers



A. V. ROE & CO., LTD.

WEAPONS RESEARCH DIVISION
(Guided Missiles)
WOODFORD, CHESHIRE

Applications are invited for positions as

SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

to participate in one of the following:-

1. Development of ground and airborne V.H.F. communication equipment.
2. Circuitry development for various measuring devices concerned with a Guided Weapon Project.

Applicants should be of Degree or H.N.C. standard, and have previous development experience.

Applications to:- The Personnel Manager,

A. V. ROE & CO. LIMITED, GREENGATE, MIDDLETON, MANCHESTER

Quoting reference SEE/WRD/R.87/E

CANADA

needs

MICROWAVE ENGINEERS

The foremost microwave tube plant in Canada is expanding its activities in a residential suburb of Montreal. Here is an opportunity of joining Canada's young and rapidly growing electronic industry. Vacancies exist at junior, intermediate and senior levels including possible project leader status as follows:—

(a) Design and Development Physicists and Engineers required for work on advanced types of magnetrons and other microwave power tubes, TR cells and duplexers, cathode and ceramic sealing techniques.

(b) Application Engineers to collaborate in microwave tube matters with equipment designers and users.

(c) Quality Control and Production Engineers for Magnetron Department.

Salaries range from $5,000 to $10,000 per annum according to qualifications and experience. Selected applicants will be interviewed in London. Full details of qualifications and experience which will be treated in confidence to:

Box EE 4005,
LPE, Romano House,
399/401, Strand, W.C.2.

THE WAYNE KERR LABORATORIES

require

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS & DRAUGHTSMEN

for development work in the following fields:

ELECTRO-CHEMICAL AND ELECTRO-MECHANICAL MEASUREMENTS
A.F., V.H.F., U.H.F. AND MICROWAVE MEASUREMENTS,
INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL EQUIPMENT, PULSE TECHNIQUES.

MEASUREMENTS techniques introduced by The Wayne Kerr Laboratories are finding increasing outlets in a world-wide field of Laboratory and Industrial use.

Attractive and interesting positions offering scope for initiative and ability are available for Senior and Junior Development Engineers and Draughtsmen.

For Senior posts a minimum of Honours Degree Standard or equivalent professional qualifications is required, with several years' experience in the development of electronic instruments. For Junior posts qualifications ranging from O.N.C. to Degree Standard are acceptable. Draughtsmen are required to have experience in the mechanical design of Electronic apparatus.

All appointments are permanent, carry attractive salaries and qualify for membership of the Staff Pension Fund.

Applications, which will be treated in strict confidence, should be addressed to:
THE CHIEF DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER, WAYNE KERR LABORATORIES LTD., 3, SYCAMORE GROVE, NEW MALDEN, SURREY. Telephone MALden 2202

SHELL

DRAUGHTSMAN

required to join a small team engaged on the design and development of instruments for research in the oil industry at

THORNTON RESEARCH CENTRE
(near Chester)

Workshop experience, and some drawing office experience, on instruments or small electro/mechanical units is essential. Five-day week and attractive pension scheme. Write to:-

"Shell" Research Ltd.,
Staff Department (R/D), 16 Finsbury Circus, London, E.C.2.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Male or Female

are offered an opportunity to join pioneer team for work on **INDUSTRIAL DATA HANDLING.** Candidates will be judged more by their ability to master new problems, their general intelligence and training than by specific experience. Salary and prospects will be commensurate with ability and performance. Please apply to:—

Chief Engineer,
Panellit Limited,
70, Dudden Hill Lane,
London, N.W.10.
Telephone: Willesden 5141.

PHYSICISTS AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Applications are invited from Honours Graduates for special work on the development and manufacture of new electronic and gas discharge devices.

The work will be carried out in close collaboration with the **RESEARCH LABORATORIES** of **THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD.**

A number of senior positions are also available.

Candidates are invited to apply quoting R/1 to:—

Personnel Officer,
THE M.O. VALVE COMPANY LTD.
Brook Green, Hammersmith, LONDON. W.6.
(A subsidiary of The General Electric Company Ltd.)

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

TRANSMISSION DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

This advertisement will interest men with experience in one or more of the following ranges:—

1. TRANSISTOR APPLICATIONS
2. FILTER AND NETWORK DESIGN
3. PULSE MODULATION
4. V.H.F. AND MICROWAVE TECHNIQUES
5. COMPONENT MINIATURISATION AND DESIGN
6. TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT PRACTICE

The full resources of a world-famous Company are being organised to develop existing and new techniques in these fields.

Vacancies exist for Senior Engineers with Honours Degree qualifications to take up positions of responsibility on work of first rate importance. Junior Engineers of H.N.C. standard with suitable training and experience will also be considered.

London facilities for specialised courses and further study.

These are "ground floor" vacancies, with consequent opportunities for progress.

Candidates with appropriate experience in 3 or 4 may be nominated for certain vacancies at the Company's research laboratories at Harlow New Town and also at the A.E.I. group research establishment at Aldermaston.

Applications in confidence will be assessed on previous experience, age and qualifications. Progressive salaries will be offered to suitable candidates, with participation in Group Pension and Life Assurance schemes. Write with full details to—

Staff Officer, Ref. 744/100

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LIMITED

Woolwich Works, LONDON, S.E.18

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

to lead small Research Team.

Vacancy falls due for leader of London research team promoting new product in the engineering industry for which demand is rapidly expanding.

The man chosen will have following qualities:—a degree in physics or electrical engineering followed by experience in basic electrical engineering with ancillary experience in electronics and pulse generation.

Salary according to experience and qualifications but will definitely be of interest to a man now earning above £1,250.

Apply in confidence to Box W2790,

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING,

28, ESSEX STREET,

LONDON, W.C.2.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANTS FOR ELECTRONIC WORK

Applications are invited from men with O.N.C. and H.N.C. in electrical engineering and previous experience of development work on electronic equipment, for our analogue computer development laboratories at Whetstone, near Leicester.

Please apply to Dept. C.P.S., Marconi House, 336 7 Strand, W.C.2, quoting reference EE 1806A.

ENGLISH ELECTRIC ATOMIC POWER DIVISION

ERICSSON TUBE DIVISION

requires

APPLICATIONS ENGINEER

Electronic Tube Applications Engineer with proven ability in original circuit design, required to direct a team of specialized engineers. Work covers the application of pulse techniques to industrial and research problems. Send details of original articles accepted by the technical press and/or any patent specifications.

TEST ENGINEER

to take charge of a group of operators engaged on life and pre-shipment testing of electronic tubes. The applicant must be able to specify test procedures and preferably have some knowledge of statistical and vibration testing methods.

There is a five-day, 38½ hour week, canteen, social and sports club facilities and pension and superannuation schemes for established employees.

Write giving summary of training and experience quoting Ref. LK/E1 to

THE PERSONNEL OFFICER

ERICSSON

TELEPHONES LIMITED

BEESTON, NOTTINGHAM, ENGLAND

E86

SOLARTRON

Young and Vigorous Organisation
Fresh and stimulating atmosphere
Maximum individual responsibility

Progressive Opportunities for :

SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

at Dorking, Surrey:

(a) With experience in leadership and proven ability in original circuit design work of an advanced nature in any of the following fields:

Analogue Computers
Digital Techniques
Data Processing
Instruments

(b) With experience in circuitry design and development to production stage. Successful engineers will be required to develop to production stage digital programming devices for industrial controls.

A programme of rapid expansion offers excellent career prospects.

Please apply to :

The Group Personnel Officer

THE SOLARTRON ELECTRONIC GROUP LIMITED

Thames Ditton, Surrey

A. V. ROE & CO., LIMITED

WEAPONS RESEARCH DIVISION (GUIDED MISSILES)

WOODFORD, CHESHIRE

TRIALS DEPARTMENT

Applications are invited for the following positions. The work is concerned with the development of a guided weapon project.

1. ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS
for prototype layout and assembly work, and to test and service missile components and associated monitoring equipment.

2. ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS
to plan and calibrate missile instrumentation installations.

3. ELECTRONIC/MECHANICAL TECHNICIANS
for installation and first line servicing work on missile monitoring equipment.

4. MECHANICAL TECHNICIANS
to develop and manufacture prototype mechanical instruments.

5. DRAUGHTSMEN
with experience in electronic lay-out and small scale production requirements.

Some industrial or service experience is essential for all the above posts, and applicants should preferably be of O.N.C. standard.

Apply to: The Personnel Manager,
A. V. ROE & CO. LIMITED,
Greengate, Middleton, Manchester
Quoting reference MISC/WRD/R.88/E

RESEARCH LABORATORY

A·E·I

Thermonuclear Reactions

Two Electrical Engineers

required for

Associated Electrical Industries Research Laboratory, to design and supervise construction of highly specialised installations for the study of thermonuclear reactions. These include the high voltage high current field, low voltage very heavy current engineering, and electronics.

Applicants should preferably have A.M.I.E.E. or equivalent. A knowledge of high voltage heavy current switching, and in particular of ignitrons and associated circuitry, is required. In addition, a knowledge of electronics and pulse techniques is required for the design of multiple synchronised triggering circuits.

Since the scope of this work is to be covered by two appointments, it is not necessarily expected that any one applicant should have knowledge embracing the whole field.

The Laboratory serves a large group of companies. It is situated in pleasant rural surroundings near Reading with a fast train service to London.

Apply in writing, quoting reference No. W/EE/1, to the Personnel Officer,

Research Laboratory,
ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED,
Aldermaston Court,
Aldermaston, Berkshire.

A SENIOR ENGINEER

A vacancy has occured in a team connected with an advanced project in our Missile Division. The work concerns the investigation of the effects of various systems in the power sources. The successful applicant will be expected to provide technical advice to the Design Office to enable them to specify the missile system winding looms.

A knowledge of power system electronics is essential, as well as servo systems, to enable him to deal intelligently with the control mechanisms.

He will be responsible for building up a staff of 3/4 junior engineers in the future. Applicants should have a Science degree, or H.N.C. with adequate experience, and the position carries a salary range of £1,000/£1,200.

Please apply in writing, giving full particulars of past experience to the Personnel Manager (Ref.4).

DE HAVILLAND PROPELLERS LIMITED
MANOR ROAD HATFIELD · HERTS

TRAINING IN ELECTRONICS

We can supply specialist self-study Courses in Electronics at all levels. We also operate supervised training schemes in all types of works and factories.

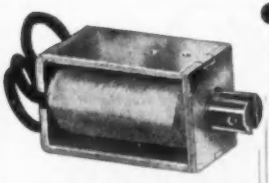
In addition, we have a wide range of educational equipment available for use as training aids in radio, television and electronics.

Please advise us of your requirements and write to:—

E.M.I. INSTITUTES, Dept. 11, London, W.4

(The educational organisation of the
E.M.I. Group of Companies which include
"HIS MASTER'S VOICE", COLUMBIA, ETC.)

MAR./58 I.C.101.



QUICK DELIVERY
Solenoids are normally despatched same day as receipt of order.

PHIL-TROL SOLENOIDS

Range covers types 41 and 42 (front 1" x 1¼") 38, 39 and 40 (front 1¼" x 1⅝") and power A.C. and D.C. sizes up to 60 inch-lbs.

6 v-460 v A.C. and D.C. types

PHILLIPS CONTROL (G.B.), LTD.
Dept. G7, Farnborough, HANTS. *Tel: Farnborough 1120*

"A complete library in two volumes..."

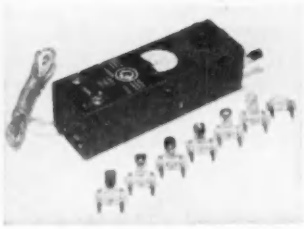
KEMPE'S ENGINEERS YEAR-BOOK

Edited under the direction of the Editor of "The Engineer"

1958 Edition price **82/6** *(plus postage 2/6)*

from technical booksellers or direct from the publishers

Kempe's Engineers Year-Book, 28 Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2 *Telephone : CENtral 6565*



"Q-MAX" MODEL G.D.O.—1A GRID DIP OSCILLATOR

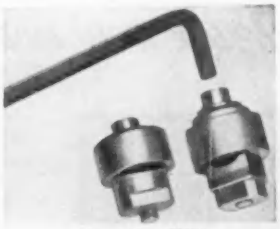
is an ideal instrument for the determination of tuned circuit resonant frequency, tuning transmitters without application of power, for the determination of coil mutual and stray inductances and both fixed and stray capacitances. Covers 1.5 to 300 Mc/s. in eight ranges. PRICE **15 Gns.** Complete.

"Q-MAX" CHASSIS CUTTERS

The easiest and quickest way of cutting holes in **SHEET METAL.**

		each
⅝"	(a)	12/9
¾" or ⅞"	(a)	13/9
1", 1⅛" or 1¼"	(b)	16/-
1⅜" or 1½"	(b)	18/-
1⅝"	(b)	20/6
2"	(c)	33/6
2½"	(c)	38/6
1" square	(b)	25/6

Keys (a)—1/-; (b)—1/6; (c)—2/3.



Patent No. 619178

40 Page fully illustrated catalogue of Electronic and Hi-Fi Equipment free on application

BERRY'S RADIO

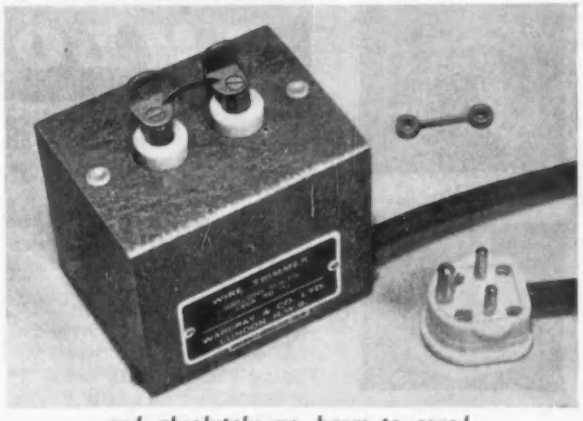
25, HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.1.
Tel.: HOLborn 6231/2

"WARDRAY"

ELECTRIC INSULATION STRIPPER

For removing terminal ends

Strips co-axial cable and PVC polythene and rubber sheathing—in seconds!



and absolutely no harm to core!

Just plug in the "WARDRAY STRIPPER" and rotate the cable-end on the instantly heated element between the two terminals when a clean cut will be burned through the sheath.

Please state voltage and frequency of supply.

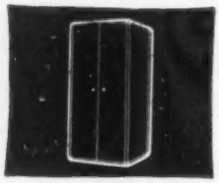
Price **47/-** Post Free U.K.
Exclusive of Plug Connector

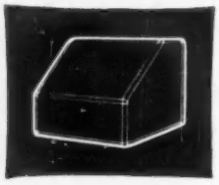
WARDRAY & COMPANY LTD.
Stanley Road, West Hendon, London, N.W.9

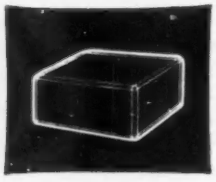
LGB

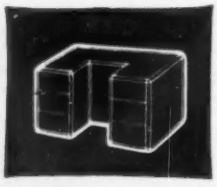
Extended range of connectors and extrusions means

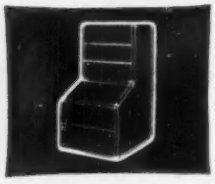
IMLOK NOW MORE VERSATILE THAN EVER!

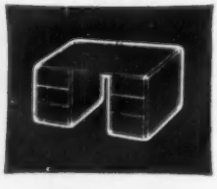












See what you can do with the unique Imlok system—*think* how it can save you money. Precision cases, cabinets, and other structures can all be quickly built to your own design—and using unskilled labour. The system is ideal for research and prototype work as well as for production runs. Various corner connectors and strong, light alloy extrusions lock together to form the framework required. Where fixed panels in the sides, top, back and base are required, they are retained in a groove in the extrusion specially designed for that purpose.

Scope for design unlimited

The Imlok extrusion is now available in five alternative strengths to suit almost every application, and the extended range of components means unlimited scope in shapes and sizes. Special jigs for quick, accurate cutting and filing also supplied. May we send more details?

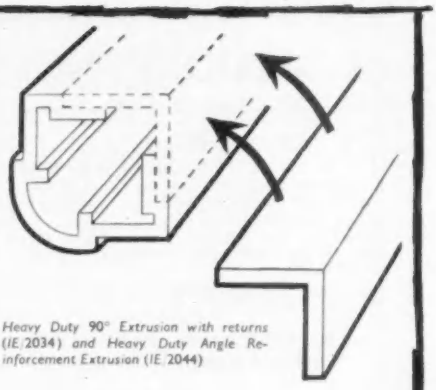
IMLOK

Economical, too!

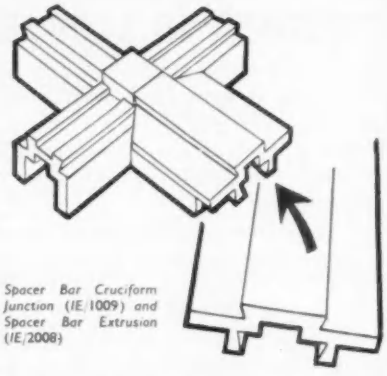
The material's cost of the framework for this Heavy Duty Double Bay Rak, size 6′ x 3′ 6″ x 1′ 9″, using the Heavy Duty components illustrated, is little over £30.

Using general duty components, i.e., IE/1001 90° Casting, IE/2024 90° strengthened Extrusion, IE/1004 Spacer Bar Casting, IE/2008 Spacer Bar Extrusion and IE/1009 Cruciform Junction, the material's cost for the framework only is just under £20.

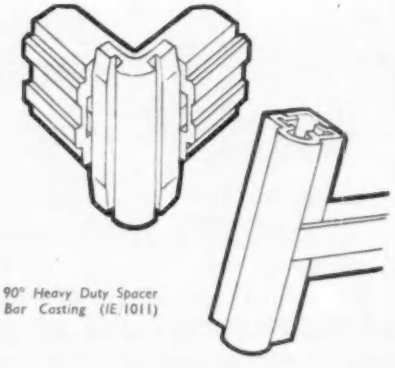
ALFRED IMHOF LIMITED Dept. F 13
112-116 New Oxford Street London WC1 Tel: MUSeum 7878



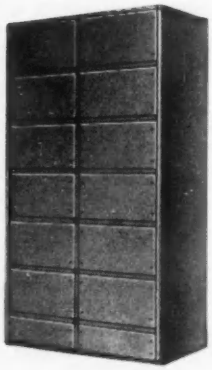
Heavy Duty 90° Extrusion with returns (IE/2034) and Heavy Duty Angle Reinforcement Extrusion (IE/2044)



Spacer Bar Cruciform Junction (IE/1009) and Spacer Bar Extrusion (IE/2008)



90° Heavy Duty Spacer Bar Casting (IE/1011)



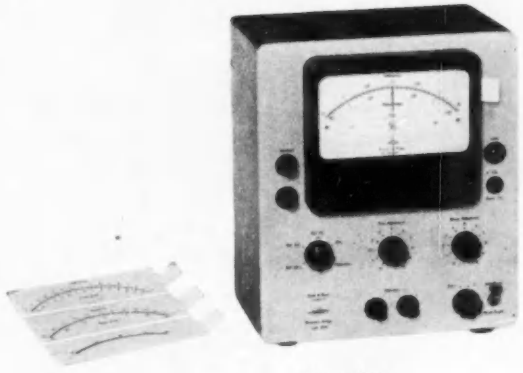
INSTRUMENTS FOR RESEARCH AND PRODUCTION

TWO DEVIATION TEST BRIDGES

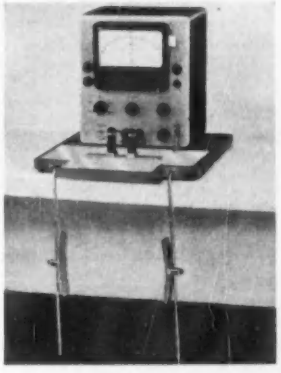
Type 1504 and 1506

for

COMPONENT PRODUCTION CONTROL



Type 1504



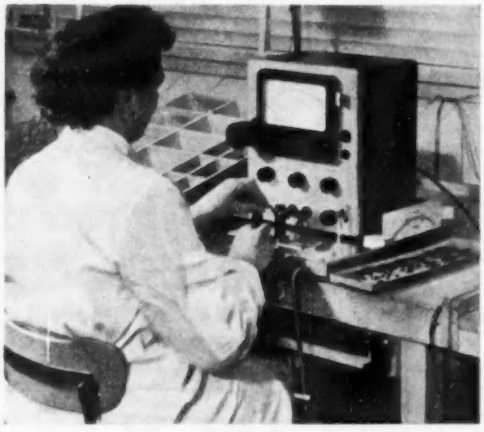
Type 1504 and 3901

Resistors, Capacitors and inductances can now be classified at a rate of

4000 Units per hour

when the Test Bridge Type 1504 or 1506 is used in connection with the knee-operated Test Jig Type 3901. The impedance and phase angle deviation from a known R, L or C standard can be read **directly in** % off the instrument meter.

Type 1504 operates at a measuring frequency of 1 kc/s and Type 1506 at a frequency of 100 kc/s.



Knee-operated

Three calibrated, interchangeable scales are supplied with the instrument enabling impedance deviations within the following ranges to be measured: −1.5% to + 1.5 %, − 7 % to + 8 % and −25 % to + 35 % and phase angle deviations from (−1.5 to + 1.5) × 10^{-2}, (−7 to + 7) × 10^{-2} and (−25 to + 25) × 10^{-2} radians.

In addition three blanco scales are provided in order that the customer may calibrate them or particular requirements.

Test ranges:	Type 1504	Type 1506
Resistance:	10 Ω – 10 MΩ	10 Ω – 50 kΩ
Capacitance:	50 pF – 10 μF	25 pF – 0.1 μF
Inductance:	2 mH – 100 H	20 μH – 80 mH

For further information concerning these and other instruments apply to:

B K **Brüel & Kjær**

Adr.: NÆRUM, DENMARK · Teleph.: NÆRUM 500 · Cable: BRUKJA, COPENHAGEN

SALES AND SERVICE: B & K Laboratories, 57 Union Street, LONDON S. E. 1.

BRÜEL & KJÆR · DENMARK · BRÜEL & KJÆR · DENMARK · BRÜEL & KJÆR · DENMARK ·

NAGARD OSCILLOSCOPES AND PULSE GENERATORS

are chosen by those who need accuracy with versatility in their aids for the exacting research of today and tomorrow.

AIRCRAFT · AUTOMATION · BALLISTICS · COMPUTERS · HYDRAULICS · MEDICAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL . SERVO WORK · TELECOMMS · TELEMETRY · TRANSISTORS · VIBRATION · ZETA

From A to Z in up-to-date laboratories NAGARD is contributing to important advances in knowledge.

Used at Harwell for ZETA—DE103A C.R.O. with rise time of 0.035 μsec. Two equal and accurately comparable channels which do not interact.

MOST VERSATILE—DT103 C.R.O. for frequencies from D.C. to 100 Kc/s unique in having two equal channels each with sensitivity of 1cm/250μV and sweep times from 25 seconds to 40 μsecs accurate within 2 per cent.

NEW MODEL J103 designed for accurate transducer work over frequency range D.C. to 1 Mc/s with sensitivity of 1cm/1mV.

. . . . . .

FOUR CHANNEL C.R. DISPLAYS are available by using the **UNITEL** modular system of instruments in co-operative assemblies.
The high sensitivity characteristics of the NAGARD D.C. AMPLIFIERS are available up to 2 Mc/s enabling the use of a wide variety of transducer equipment.

. . . . . .

SQUARE PULSE GENERATORS—Models 5001 and 5002. An exceptionally wide range of 10,000,000 to 1 in variation of pulse width and delay is covered with an internal rate generator up to 1 Mc/s and accurate output potentials from 20mV to 50V.

A rise time of 10 mμsec is consistently available over the lower voltage ranges. Model 5001 has a single pulse output—Model 5002 produces two consecutive pulses.

. . . . . .

PROCESS TIME CONTROLLERS—These are available in five ranges covering 11, 55 or 110 seconds and 5 or 10 minutes, each range is divided into 100 steps and is calibrated within 2 per cent. Stabilised against mains variations.
Accurate for the laboratory—Reliable for industrial control—Versatile for many timing operations.

Progress

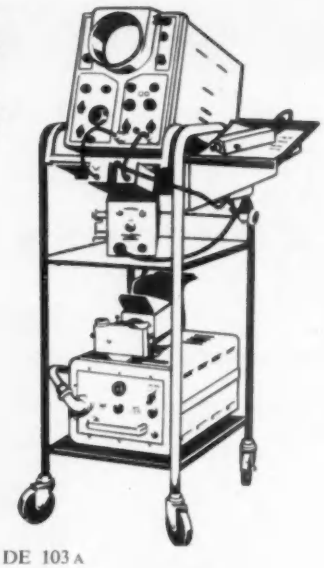
Responsive to the rapidly advancing needs of our customers, we have ourselves built and equipped a new development laboratory, where intensive work is going on to perfect instruments of the most advanced design.

Our factory has been reorganised and enlarged to produce them.

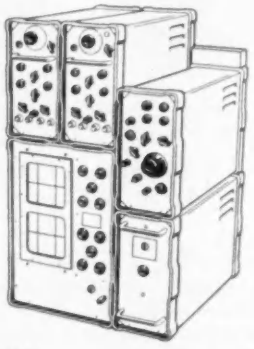
Examples of some of these new instruments can be seen at the Physical Society and I.E.A. Exhibitions.

NAGARD LTD

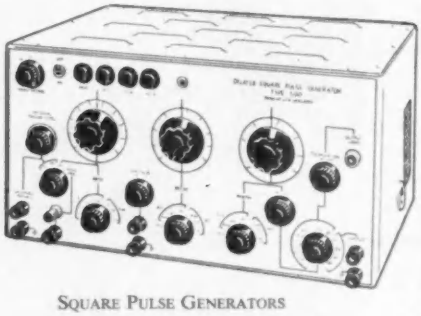
18 AVENUE ROAD · BELMONT · SURREY
VIGilant 9161-2.



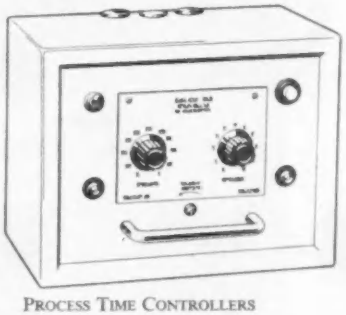
DE 103A



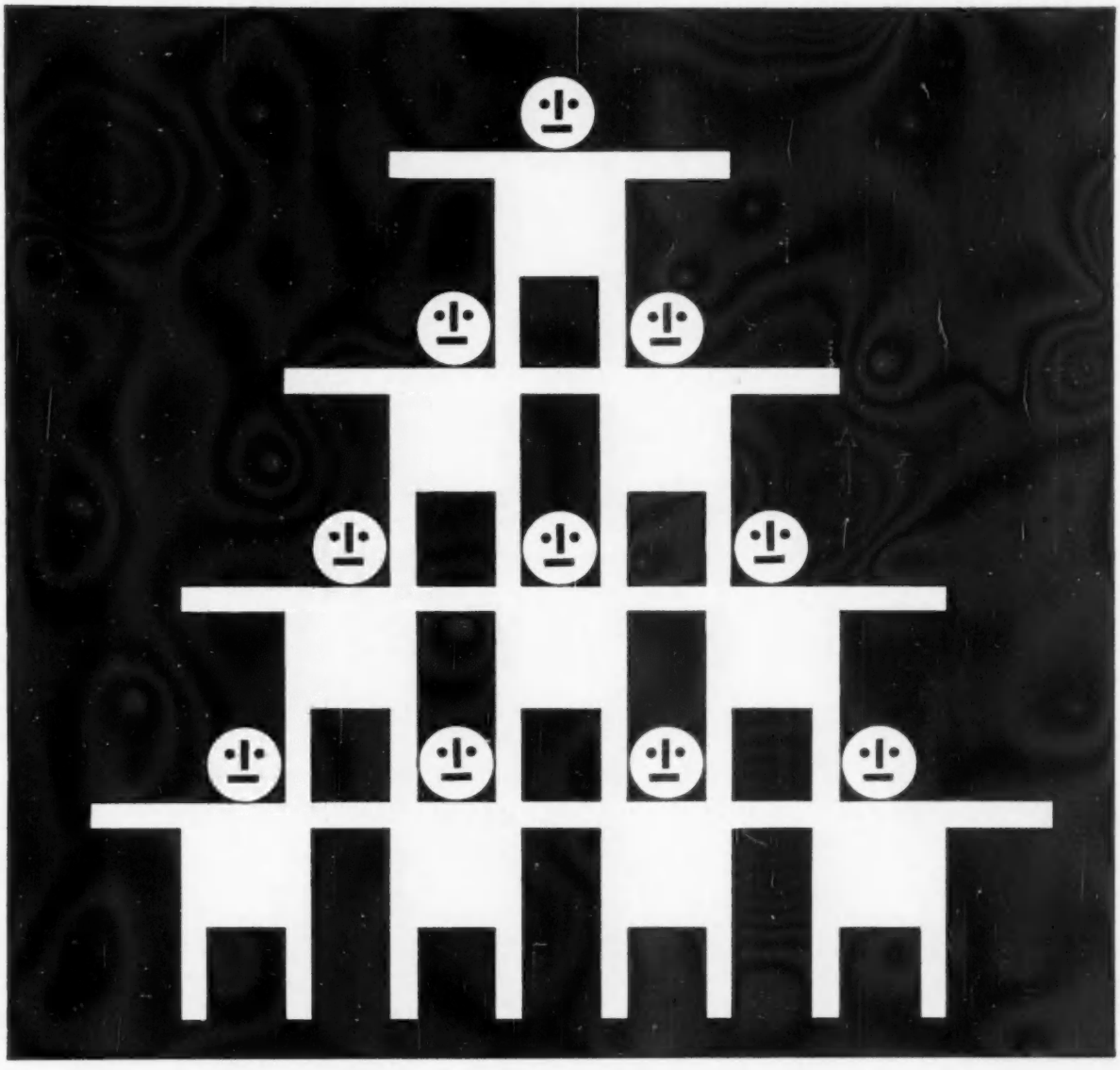
UNITEL



SQUARE PULSE GENERATORS



PROCESS TIME CONTROLLERS



Metropolitan Plastics Limited

Pretty good pyramid .....
we think so, but working as we are to the highest standards of precision every day, we tend to appreciate such things. If precision work (in thermo-setting plastics) is what you're looking for, plus the capacity to turn out a job bang on time, you'll be sure to find it with; Metropolitan Plastics Limited.

CERTIFIED ZINC ALLOY ZAMAK DIE CASTERS

Glenville Grove Deptford London SE 8 Telephone TIDeway 1172 *Specialists in Thermo-setting Plastics*

the *BEST*
Glass Fibre Flat Sheet is

PERMAGLASS

Available in Polyester, Melamine, Epoxide or Phenolic resins, using fine or coarse weave cloth reinforcement as follows:-

GRADE 83/AE *Polyester/Fine Weave*
A general purpose fine weave glass cloth polyester laminate suitable for electrical and mechanical purposes.

GRADE 83/JE *Polyester/Coarse Weave*
A general purpose coarse weave glass cloth polyester laminate, generally similar to Grade 83/AE but for use in greater thicknesses.

GRADE 84/AE *Epoxide/Fine Weave*
A fine weave glass cloth epoxide resin laminate having improved electrical and mechanical strength.

GRADE 84/JE *Epoxide/Coarse Weave*
A coarse weave glass cloth epoxide resin laminate, generally similar to Grade 84/AE but for use in greater thicknesses.

GRADE 81/AE *Phenolic/Fine Weave*
A fine weave glass cloth phenolic resin laminate with outstanding resistance to chemicals and good electrical properties.

GRADE 82/AH *Melamine/Fine Weave*
A fine weave glass cloth melamine resin laminate which is flame retardant, has good electrical properties and conforms to Def 5000, spec. M.1.

All grades can be punched in thicknesses of up to ½ in. Natural colour pigmented finishes are available.

Maximum sheet size : 70 in. x 34 in. for all thicknesses up to ½ in.
(Thicker sheets pressed by special arrangement).

Typical applications include arc barriers, terminal strips, separators, panels, ducting, printed circuitry, pull links, washers and all kinds of punched and machined parts.

For fuller Technical Data write to:

PERMALI LIMITED

PERMAGLASS DIVISION · GLOUCESTER · Telephone Gloucester 24941

Big men in World Markets call Berco, Early!

"Met a man from Siam. Landed share of big order with two Swedes and a Swiss . . . and everything has to fit. Interchangeability is the order of the day.

First thing, call Berco. Howard 2411. Talk resistors, rheostats, voltage-regulation to international standards. Find Berco have been out front (as they say in America) with worldwide acceptance for 30 years!"

BERCO KNOW HOW

THE BRITISH ELECTRIC RESISTANCE CO. LTD.,
in association with
THE BRITISH POWER TRANSFORMER CO. LTD.
Queensway, Enfield, Middlesex
Telephone: Howard 2411 · Telegrams: Vitrohm, Enfield

See us at the Shows

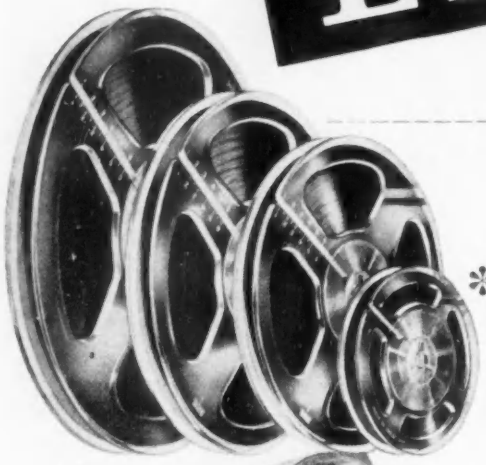
* Electrical Engineers Exhibition (A.S.E.E. Ltd.)
  March 25th/29th **Stand No. H.22**
* R.E.C.M.F. Exhibition
  April 14th/17th **Stand No. 75**
* I.E.A. Exhibition
  April 16th/25th **Stand No. 943**

BRT421

Everybody wants

EMITAPE

the World's best magnetic tape!



EMITAPE 88 — *General Purposes.*

EMITAPE 99 — *Long Play, giving 50% increased playing time.*

* 4 SPOOL SIZES

to fit all standard magnetic tape recorders

3" MESSAGE — 5" JUNIOR

5¾" CONTINENTAL — 7" STANDARD

* HIGHEST TECHNICAL STANDARDS

- High sensitivity
- Low noise level
- Low print-through factor
- Freedom from curl and stretch
- Anti-static
- Low head wear

* EMICASE

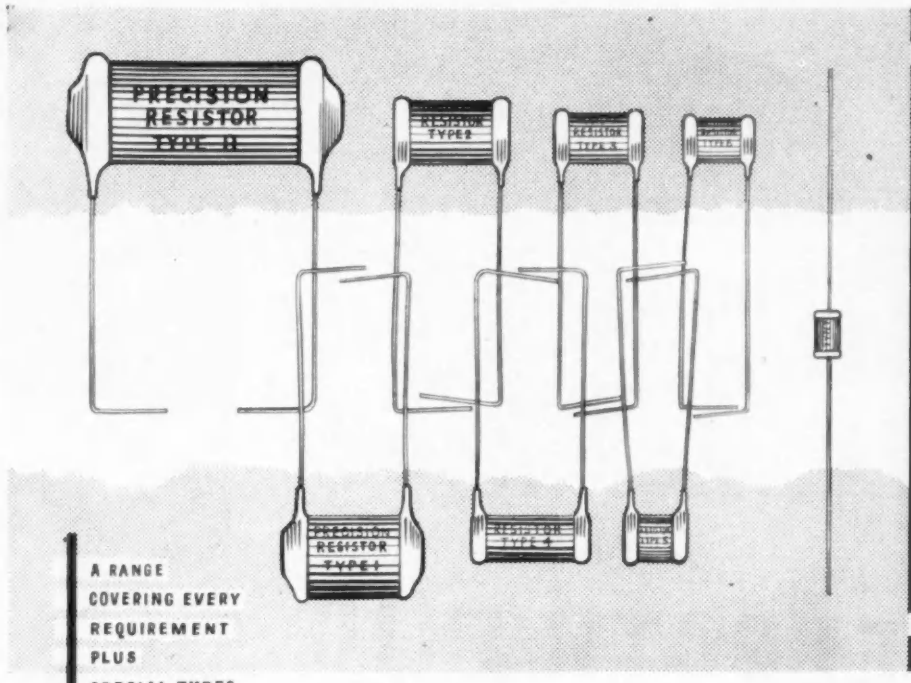
solves storage problems
protects spools from dust
allows easy identification of leader tapes

TYPE No.	TITLE	SIZE	LENGTH APPROX.	EMITAPE IN "EMICASE"	PRICE WITHOUT "EMICASE"
88/6E	"Junior"	5" dia.	600′	£1 . 3 . 6	£1 . 1 . 0
★99/9E	"	5" dia.	850′	£1 . 10 . 6	£1 . 8 . 0
88/9E	"Continental"	5¾" dia.	850′	£1 . 10 . 6	£1 . 8 . 0
★99/12E	"	5¾" dia.	1200′	£1 . 17 . 6	£1 . 15 . 0
88/12E	"Standard"	7" dia.	1200′	£1 . 17 . 6	£1 . 15 . 0
★99/18E	"	7" dia.	1800′	£2 . 12 . 6	£2 . 10 . 0

★ *LONG PLAY—50% increased playing time.*

EMITAPE—*the magnetic recording tape with the world-wide reputation!*

E.M.I. SALES & SERVICE LTD *(Recording Materials Division)* **HAYES · MIDDLESEX**



the Rivlin Range of Eight

A RANGE COVERING EVERY REQUIREMENT PLUS SPECIAL TYPES TO YOUR PARTICULAR NEED

- *Accuracy up to ±0.1 per cent or ±0.01 Ω whichever is the greater.*
- *All values available in the range 0.1 Ω to 3 Megohms with a temperature coefficient of 0.002 per cent °C.*
- *Standard ratings: ⅛W, ¼W, ½W, ¾W, 1W, 2W, and 3W.*
- *Low-Inductance windings available in most sizes.*

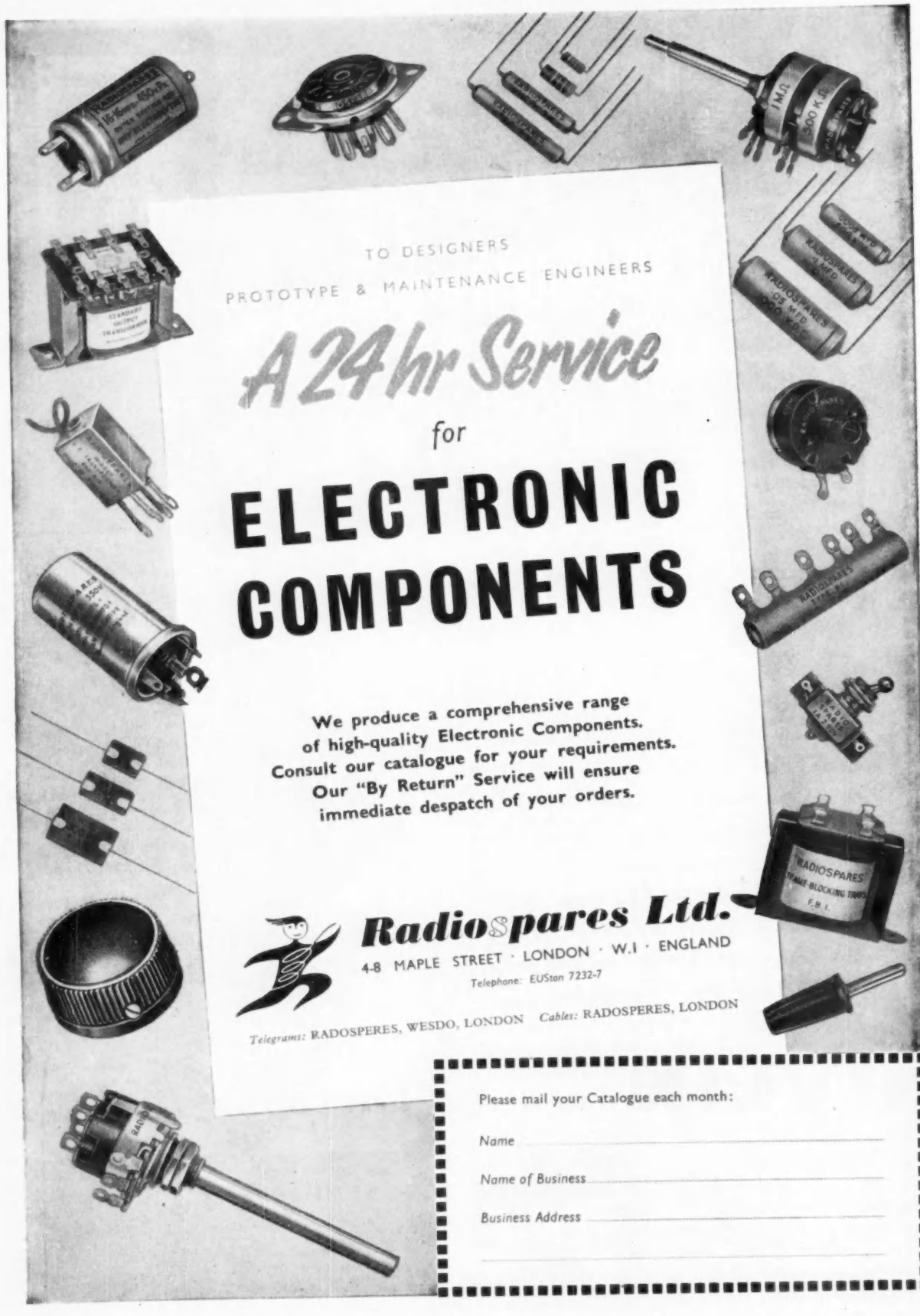
The Rivlin range of eight precision wirewound resistors, from ⅛w to 3w, now covers most normal requirements. Additionally special types, higher ratings and American equivalents can be supplied to order. Skilled design and the highest standards of craftsmanship in production combine to give Rivlin their firm reputation for making precision resistors that are without equal. Add to these the fact that the name Rivlin is a byword for personal service and quick delivery, and you have the reason for which Rivlin describe themselves and their products as 'the OHM of Reliability'.

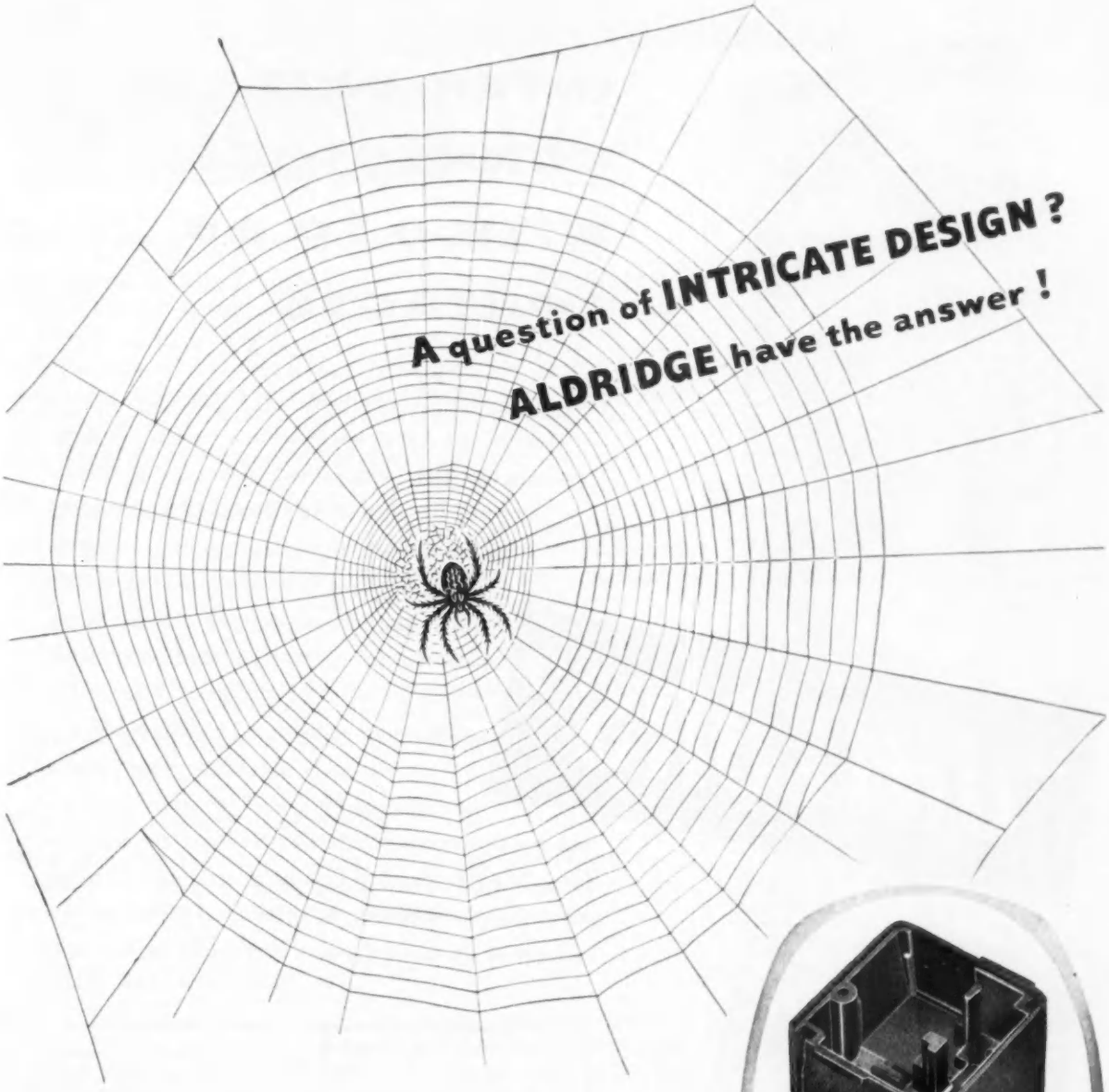
RIVLIN—
The 'OHM' of Reliability

RIVLIN PRECISION WIREWOUND RESISTORS

RIVLIN INSTRUMENTS LIMITED
DOMAN ROAD, CAMBERLEY, SURREY
Telephone: CAMBERLEY 2507/8
London Office: Tel. Swiss Cottage 3038

RIVLIN
INSTRUMENTS LIMITED
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

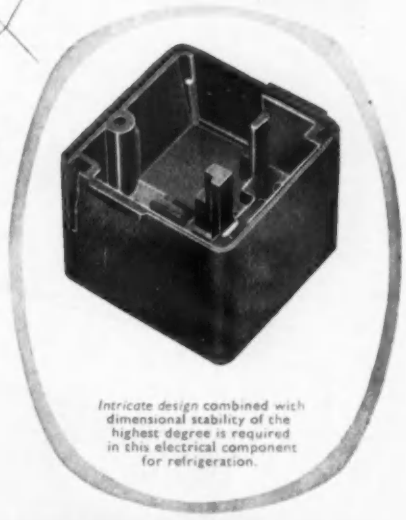

TO DESIGNERS
PROTOTYPE & MAINTENANCE ENGINEERS
A 24 hr Service
for
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
We produce a comprehensive range of high-quality Electronic Components. Consult our catalogue for your requirements. Our "By Return" Service will ensure immediate despatch of your orders.
Radiospares Ltd.
4-8 MAPLE STREET · LONDON · W.1 · ENGLAND
Telephone: EUSton 7232-7
Telegrams: RADOSPERES, WESDO, LONDON Cables: RADOSPERES, LONDON
Please mail your Catalogue each month:
Name
Name of Business
Business Address



A question of INTRICATE DESIGN ?

ALDRIDGE have the answer !

Plastics can be moulded into the most intricate shapes, and ALDRIDGE make all types of thermo-setting and thermo-plastic mouldings for the Electrical, Automobile and many other Industries. ALDRIDGE manufacture to specification or, if required, design the whole job for you. So whether it's a question of lightness and strength, insulation, close tolerances or any other factor—you should consult ALDRIDGE.



Intricate design combined with dimensional stability of the highest degree is required in this electrical component for refrigeration.

ALDRIDGE for PLASTICS mouldings

ALDRIDGE PLASTICS LTD.

REDHOUSE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ALDRIDGE, STAFFS

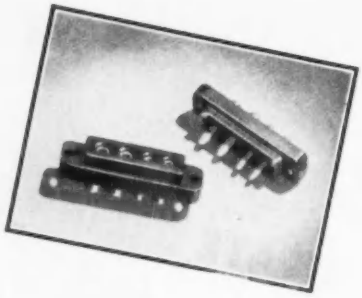
TELEPHONE: ALDRIDGE 52031 (4 LINES)

SALES OFFICE: 155, CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON, W.C.2 GERrard 4820 & 8660

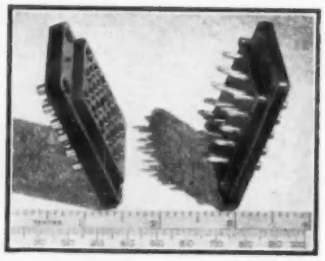
A.I.D. APPROVED. CONTRACTORS TO H.M. GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS

An A.E.I. Company

L.G.B.

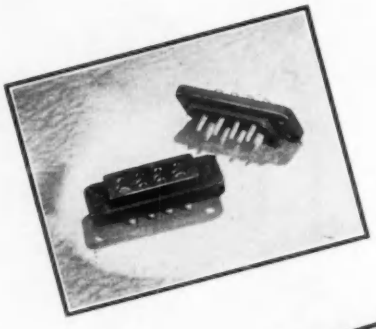


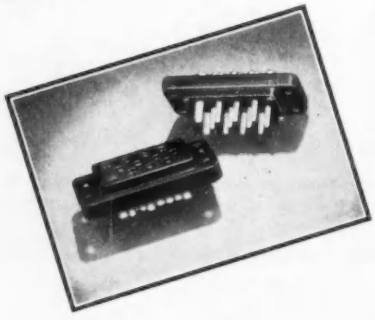
INTER-UNIT CONNECTORS WITH 4 TO 25 CONTACTS



"UNITORS"

This popular range conforms to R.C.S. 321 and has Joint Service and A.R.B. approval. Pins are rated at three amperes, but each block has two larger pins rated at 10 amperes. All pins are fully floating. Each coupling consists of a block of plugs and another of sockets, arranged so as to be non-reversible. Bodies are moisture and tracking-resistant, being moulded from a nylon-filled phenolic material. Pins are of high-grade brass, silver plated. Sockets are of hardened beryllium copper; solder spills of both plugs and sockets are designed for ease of soldering. All plugs and sockets are numbered on both sides of the moulded body. The "Belling-Lee" "Unitor" is ideal for chassis mounting, or for flexible leads, when it is fitted with one of the range of die-cast light alloy covers or plug retainers.

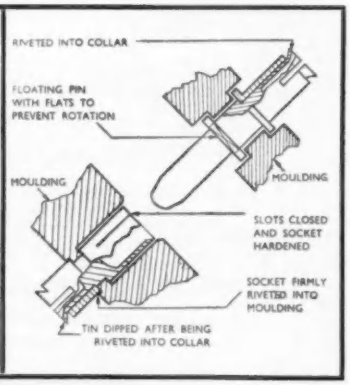




LIST NO.	PINS	BODY SIZE
L.653/P&S	4	1.437" x 0.406"
L.654/P&S	8	1.484" x 0.578"
L.655/P&S	12	1.500" x 0.843"
L.656/P&S	18	2.000" x 0.843"
L.1328/P&S	25 (4 large)	1.75" x 1.187"

Working volts: 500V. Peak, pin to pin

U.K. Pat. 649739
French Pat. 990017
Swiss Pat. 277799


RIVETED INTO COLLAR
FLOATING PIN WITH FLATS TO PREVENT ROTATION
MOULDING
MOULDING
SLOTS CLOSED AND SOCKET HARDENED
SOCKET FIRMLY RIVETED INTO MOULDING
TIN DIPPED AFTER BEING RIVETED INTO COLLAR

BELLING & LEE LTD
GREAT CAMBRIDGE ROAD, ENFIELD, MIDDX., ENGLAND
Telephone: Enfield 3322 · Telegrams: Radiobel, Enfield

HEAT-STABLE, WATER-REPELLENT

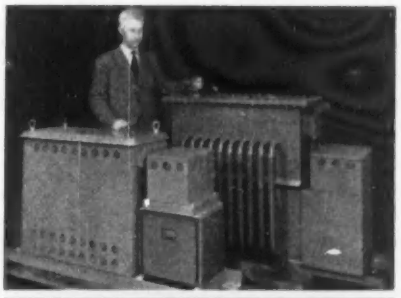
MS SILICONE Dielectric materials

SAFER ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS

The fire risk associated with oil-filled transformers is eliminated with silicone-insulated dry-type transformers. Units up to 3MVA, 15kV are in production.

Size and weight can also be cut, as can be seen here. The larger transformer on the right is oil-filled using conventional insulation. The one on the left (with the same rating) is silicone insulated and is 680 lb. lighter.

By courtesy of Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company Ltd.



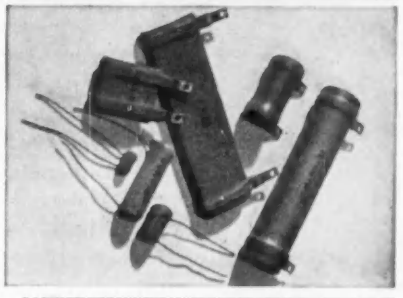
DIELECTRIC COMPOUND

MS 4 compound is a non-melting, water-repellent paste which retains its grease-like consistency from —50°C to 200°C. It is highly resistant to oxidation and deterioration caused by corona discharge. Power factor is less than 0.001 up to 10 Mc/s; volume resistivity is more than 10^{12} ohm cm up to 200°C. Electric strength is more than 500 volts/mil at a 10 mil gap.

USES: Potting and sealing compound for electronic components, disconnectable plugs and sockets. Lubricant and protective agent for plastic and rubber cables, grommets and seals. Damping medium in gramophone pick-ups.

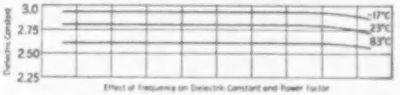
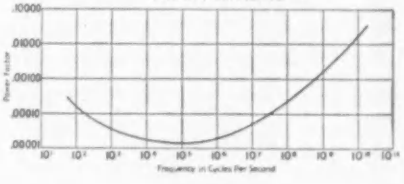
SILICONE BASED CEMENTS

These cements are ideal for coating wire-wound resistors and similar components. Coatings are easily applied and processed and will withstand operation up to 250°C. They show excellent resistance to moisture.



LIQUID DIELECTRICS

MS 200 fluids are dielectrics available in a range covering all degrees of viscosity. Their importance lies in their resistance to both heat and moisture. They are unique liquid dielectrics because their power factor is less than 0.0001 over all frequencies from 1 kc/s to 10Mc/s and all temperatures within the –35°C to 150°C range.

USES: In capacitors, small transformers and other electronic devices.



Technical Service

We have had ten years' experience in the development and application of silicones. This accumulated knowledge and our extensive technical service are readily available to you.

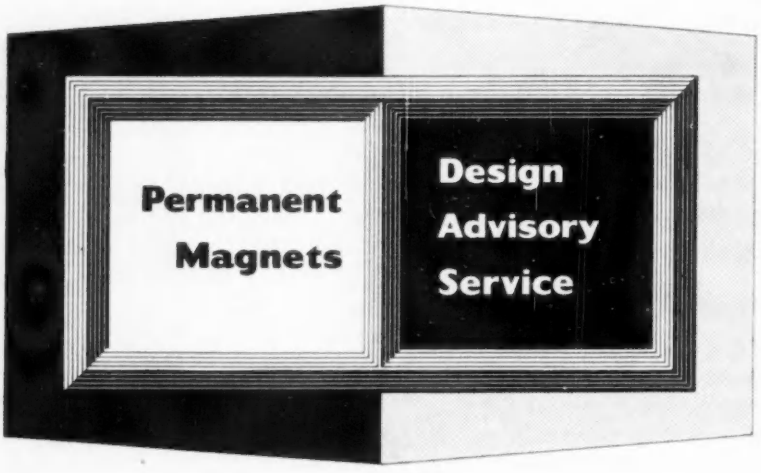
MIDLAND SILICONES LTD

Associated with ALBRIGHT & WILSON LTD. and DOW CORNING CORPORATION

first *in British Silicones*

MS 19 UPPER BROOK STREET • LONDON • W1 • TELEPHONE: GROSVENOR 4551

TSW/MS07



Facilities for technical co-operation in the utilisation of magnet materials

An increasing number of equipment designers are taking advantage of the Mullard Design Advisory Service on permanent magnets. Through this service they can obtain specialist assistance on the selection, design and application of permanent magnets—assistance that will help them ensure optimum magnet performance in the finished equipment. The service is available to all users of permanent magnets, so if you have a design problem just write or telephone the address below: a team of specialist engineers will be at your disposal.

To help with the many day-to-day problems that designers encounter, the Mullard Design Advisory Service is preparing a series of advertisements covering a wide range of subjects from Modern Magnetic Theory to the application of Magnets for Nuclear Research. A new advertisement will be published monthly and each will be readily identified by the symbol shown above. If you would like to collate reprints of the series for reference, just send us a postcard and we will see that you receive them regularly as they become available.

See us at the R.E.C.M.F. Exhibition

Stand 22
Grosvenor House
April 14th—17th

Mullard

'TICONAL' PERMANENT MAGNETS
MAGNADUR CERAMIC MAGNETS
FERROXCUBE MAGNETIC CORES

MULLARD LIMITED, COMPONENT DIVISION, MULLARD HOUSE, TORRINGTON PLACE, W.C.1
MC260

U.H.F. MEASURING EQUIPMENT

Trade Mark

Type 1602-B
U.H.F. Admittance Meter

No engineer concerned with impedance measurements from 41 Mc/s to 1500 Mc/s can afford to be without this *unique* Bridge.

As a null instrument it can be used to measure the conductance and susceptance of an unknown impedance by direct reading of the scales. By connecting the unknown impedance through a 50 ohm line one or more odd quarter waves in length, the scales read directly in terms of resistance and reactance.

The Bridge can also be used as a comparator to indicate the degree of inequality between two admittances. In addition, as a direct reading device it can be used to determine the magnitude of the reflection coefficient of a coaxial feeder, or the magnitude of an unknown impedance, from the ratio of output voltages read on the detector meter. Balanced impedances can also be measured with the aid of the "G.R." Type 874-UB "Balun".

Owing to the *unique* coaxial form of the bridge arms and the use of the matched coaxial connectors "G.R." Type 874 throughout, any uncertainties regarding reflections (and thereby errors) at the vital points of connection are completely eliminated.

There are no sliding connections to cause intermittencies since the conductance, susceptance and multiplying arms merely control the rotation of small coupling loops within the coaxial arms of the bridge. A further *unique* feature is the independence with frequency of the susceptance readings.

Additional apparatus required consists of a suitable range Oscillator or a Signal Generator, and a sensitive, well shielded receiver as the detector. If the user does not already possess these, suitable instruments are available from the complete "GENERAL RADIO" range of measurement instruments, described in their 258-page current Catalogue "O", available on application.

BRIEF CHARACTERISTICS

FREQUENCY RANGE: 41 to 1500 Mc/s. This can be extended down to 10 Mc/s by the use of a correction factor, which is a function of frequency. (A Chart is provided).

ACCURACY: For both conductance and susceptance (up to 1000 Mc.): from 0 to 20 millimhos ± (3% + 0.2 millimho) from 20 to ∞ millimhos ± (3 √M% + 0.2 millimhos) where M is the scale multiplying factor. Above 1000 Mc, errors increase slightly, and, at 1500 Mc, the basic figure of 3% in the expression above becomes 5%. For matching impedances to 50 ohms, the accuracy is 3% up to 1500 Mc.

DIMENSIONS: 7½" × 5½" × 5½".

NET WEIGHT: 8¼ lbs.

REASONABLY PRICED: £177.0.0. net, delivered (U.K. only), complete with all basic accessories, all duties paid.

Claude Lyons Ltd.

76 OLDHALL STREET · LIVERPOOL 3 · LANCS · TELEPHONE: CENTRAL 4641
VALLEY WORKS · HODDESDON · HERTS · TELEPHONE: HODdesdon 3007-8-9

CL42

SOUND-LEVEL METERS
Types 1400 & 1408

STROBOSCOPES
Types 1200, 1201, 1202, 1206, 1207 & 1210

NOW AVAILABLE !

A new series of leaflets featuring the application of

DAWE

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS

to the following industries :—

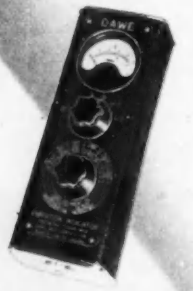
TEXTILE · OIL · AUTOMOBILE
AIRCRAFT · CHEMICAL · BUILDING
POWER GENERATION · PRINTING
COMMUNICATIONS · WORKSHOPS
TRANSPORT · SHIPPING
IRON & STEEL

Write for your copy now stating the industry in which you are interested.

THICKNESS GAUGES
Types 1101, 1101/1, 1107 & 1108

DYNAMIC BALANCING MACHINES
Types 1250, 1251, 1252 & 1253

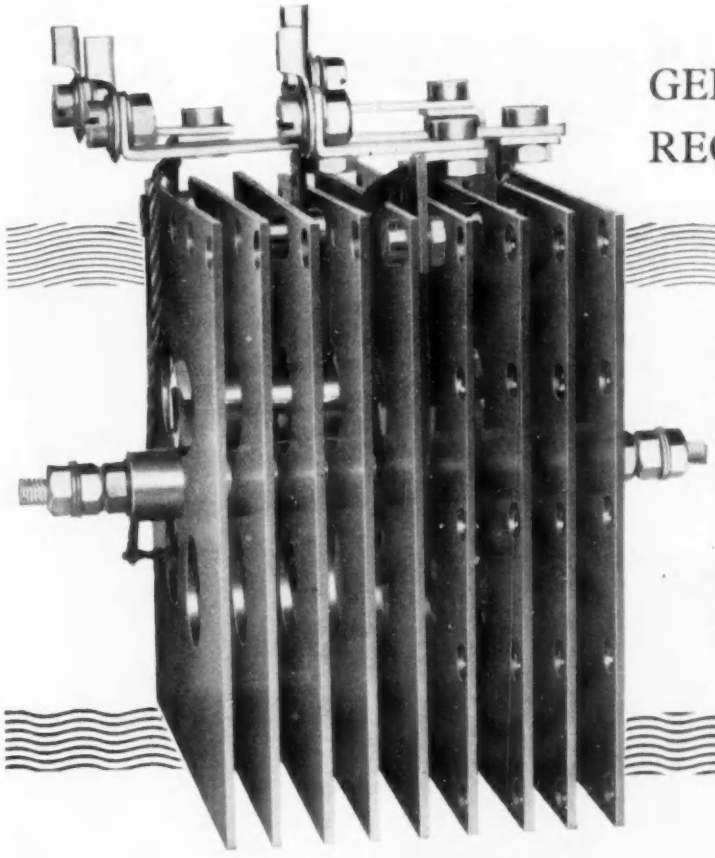
VISIGAUGE
Type 1108



VIBRATION INDICATOR
Type 1414

Full technical information of the entire range of Dawe Instruments forwarded on request

DAWE INSTRUMENTS LTD
99 UXBRIDGE ROAD, EALING
LONDON, W.5 : EALING 6215



GERMANIUM RECTIFIERS

Due largely to advanced crystal perfection techniques and to the generous use of large area junctions, The English Electric Valve Co. Ltd. are able to offer Germanium Power Rectifiers and Stacks with high ratings at 55°C ambient temperature. Standard Stacks cater for all normal single and three-phase circuits.

Stacks are also designed on request to meet individual requirements.

Just a few of the possibilities of one E.E.V. Germanium Rectifier, the VA713, are listed in the table below.

Some Typical Stacked Assemblies

Stack No.	Circuit	R.M.S. Input Voltage per leg (Volts)	D.C. Output (Volts)	D.C. Output Current (Amperes)		No. of VA713 diodes	Approx. overall dimensions (inches)
				55°C.	35°C.		
13E1 13F1 13G1	Single phase, half wave	56 43 28	25 19 12	4·25 4·25 4·25	13 13 13	1 1 1	4 × 4½ × 2½
13E2 13F2 13G2	Single phase, full wave	28 21 14	25 19 12	8·5 8·5 8·5	26 26 26	2 2 2	4 × 4½ × 3½
13E3 13F3 13G3	Single phase, full wave bridge	56 43 28	50 38 24	8·5 8·5 8·5	26 26 26	4 4 4	4 × 4½ × 4½
13E4 13F4 13G4	Three phase, half wave	33 24 16	38 29 19	13 13 13	39 39 39	3 3 3	4 × 4½ × 4½
13E5 13F5 13G5	Three phase, full wave	33 24 16	75 56 38	13 13 13	39 39 39	6 6 6	4 × 4½ × 6½
13E6 13F6 13G6	Six phase, half wave	28 21 14	38 29 19	26 26 26	78 78 78	6 6 6	4 × 4½ × 7½

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

ENGLISH ELECTRIC VALVE CO. LTD. *Chelmsford, England*
Telephone: Chelmsford 3491

AP/99

SOUND-LEVEL METERS
Types 1400 & 1408

STROBOSCOPES
Types 1200, 1201, 1202, 1206, 1207 & 1210

NOW AVAILABLE !

A new series of leaflets featuring the application of

DAWE

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS

to the following industries :—

TEXTILE · OIL · AUTOMOBILE
AIRCRAFT · CHEMICAL · BUILDING
POWER GENERATION · PRINTING
COMMUNICATIONS · WORKSHOPS
TRANSPORT · SHIPPING
IRON & STEEL

Write for your copy now stating the industry in which you are interested.

THICKNESS GAUGES
Types 1101, 1101/1, 1107 & 1108

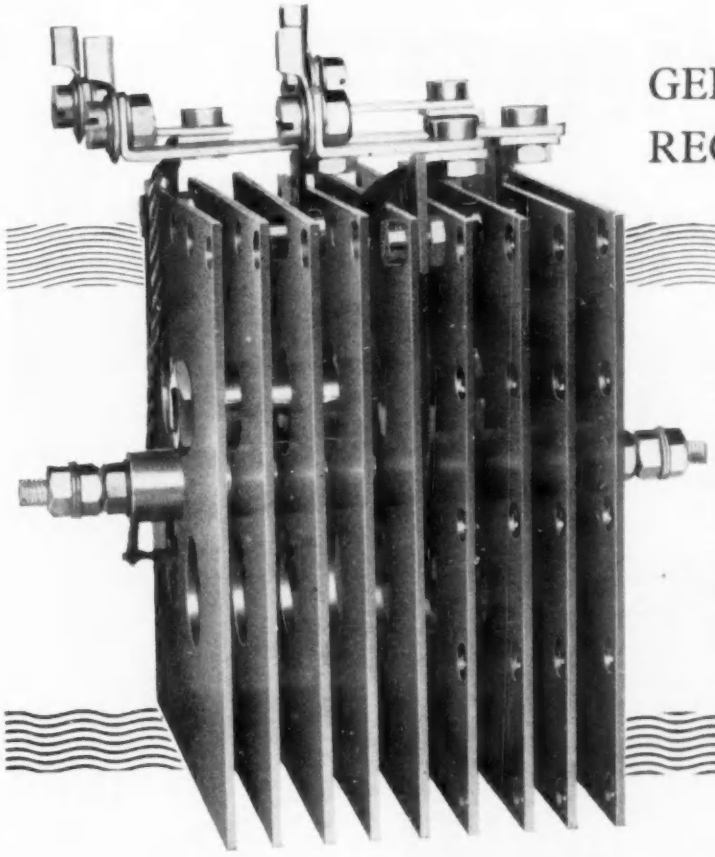
DYNAMIC BALANCING MACHINES
Types 1250, 1251, 1252 & 1253

VISIGAUGE
Type 1108

VIBRATION INDICATOR
Type 1414

Full technical information of the entire range of Dawe Instruments forwarded on request

DAWE INSTRUMENTS LTD
99 UXBRIDGE ROAD, EALING
LONDON, W.5 : EALING 6215



GERMANIUM RECTIFIERS

Due largely to advanced crystal perfection techniques and to the generous use of large area junctions, The English Electric Valve Co. Ltd. are able to offer Germanium Power Rectifiers and Stacks with high ratings at 55°C ambient temperature. Standard Stacks cater for all normal single and three-phase circuits.

Stacks are also designed on request to meet individual requirements.

Just a few of the possibilities of one E.E.V. Germanium Rectifier, the VA713, are listed in the table below.

Some Typical Stacked Assemblies

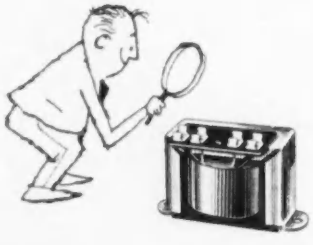
Stack No.	Circuit	R.M.S. Input Voltage per leg (Volts)	D.C. Output (Volts)	D.C. Output Current (Amperes)		No. of VA713 diodes	Approx. overall dimensions (inches)
				55°C.	35°C.		
13E1 13F1 13G1	Single phase, half wave	56 43 28	25 19 12	4·25 4·25 4·25	13 13 13	1 1 1	4 × 4½ × 2½
13E2 13F2 13G2	Single phase, full wave	28 21 14	25 19 12	8·5 8·5 8·5	26 26 26	2 2 2	4 × 4½ × 3½
13E3 13F3 13G3	Single phase, full wave bridge	56 43 28	50 38 24	8·5 8·5 8·5	26 26 26	4 4 4	4 × 4½ × 4½
13E4 13F4 13G4	Three phase, half wave	33 24 16	38 29 19	13 13 13	39 39 39	3 3 3	4 × 4½ × 4½
13E5 13F5 13G5	Three phase, full wave	33 24 16	75 56 38	13 13 13	39 39 39	6 6 6	4 × 4½ × 6½
13E6 13F6 13G6	Six phase, half wave	28 21 14	38 29 19	26 26 26	78 78 78	6 6 6	4 × 4½ × 7½

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

ENGLISH ELECTRIC VALVE CO. LTD. *Chelmsford, England*
Telephone: Chelmsford 3491

AP/99

Tags without snags



Ten years ago—in collaboration with the Tucker Eyelet Company—we designed this tag to overcome the frequent breakages experienced on normal self-eyeletting types, and evidence of its accepted excellence has been proved by its ever increasing use in the trade.
By careful attention to details such as this, coupled with specialized production techniques, rigid quality control, a design service second to none, and—vital today—cost consciousness, we have established our reputation as leading transformer manufacturers to the Electrical, Radio and Television industries. Our technical service is immediately at your call. Why not make use of it?

Take a close look at the quality of

Hinchley TRANSFORMERS

HINCHLEY ENGINEERING CO. LTD · DEVIZES · WILTSHIRE · Tel: DEVIZES 573/5

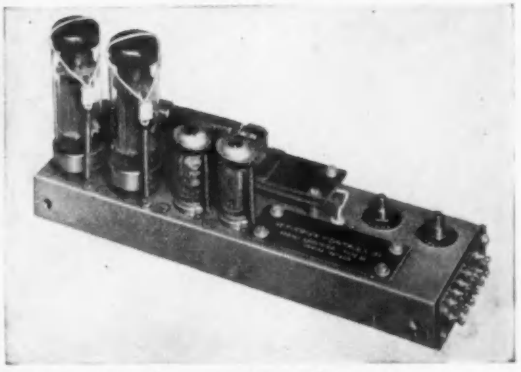
It's a SERVOMEX SA.61 Servo-amplifier, but look at the price . . .

£17

IDEAL FOR EXPERIMENTAL WORK & TEACHING

This new servo-amplifier is used as a standard sub-unit in our automatic control systems and is now available separately from stock at the very low price of £17.0.0. Suitable for most split-field d.c. servo-motors the amplifier has a gain of 2,000 mA per volt and uses components approved for operation up to 70 C.

Please write for full specification



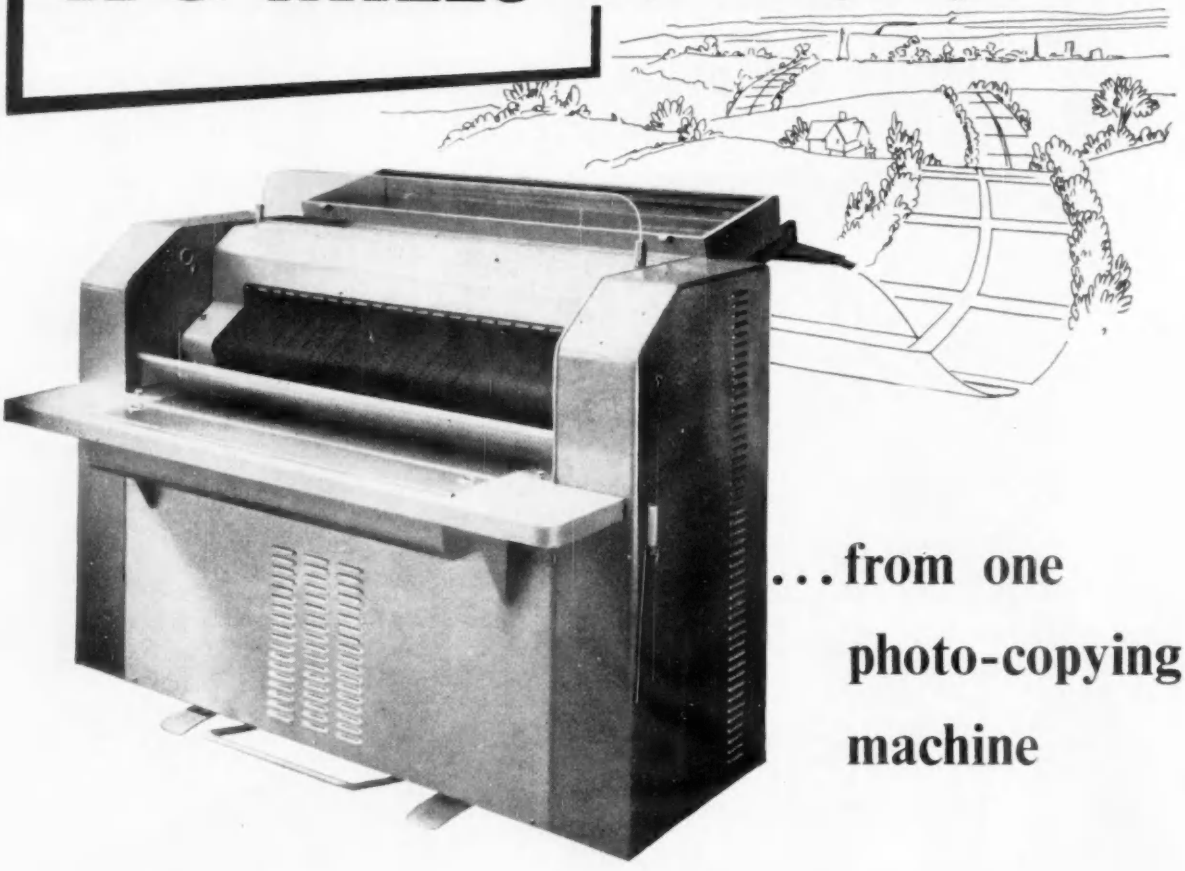
also look at the New Servomex Price List— price reductions beat price increases, 13-0

Our new price list effective January 1st shows no price increases. On the other hand it includes 13 price reductions! This in spite of increasing costs of raw materials.
Increased demand and still further improved production methods once again benefit all our customers.

Send for your copy

Servomex Controls Limited · Crowborough Hill · Jarvis Brook · Sussex · Crowborough 1247

175 MILES *of prints per year . . .*



. . . from one photo-copying machine

175 miles of prints a year is the output reported by one regular user of an Azoflex Model 46/35—and that's the sort of output that any busy drawing office can expect. The AZOFLEX photo-printing process combines several unique features. It's the *only* daylight reflex copying process. It's the *only* process to apply a measured quantity of developer irrespective of running speed, thus ensuring optimum quality. It avoids the use of dangerous chemicals and there are no unpleasant fumes. Operation is quiet and free from vibration. Exposing, developing and print delivery are all synchronised to ensure an even flow of finished work at all speeds.

AZOFLEX MODEL 46/35 combined synchronised printer and developer. Capacity : cut sheets and rolls up to 42 in. wide. Printing speed: up to 30 ft. per minute. Dimensions : Height 58 in. Depth 60 in. Width 72 in. Weight 1,100 lb. Price £1,555 (including delivery and installation in the U.K.).

ILFORD *Azoflex*

Enquiries to : Ilford Limited, Azoflex Dept. AZ11G
104 High Holborn, London, W.C.1. Telephone : HOLborn 3401

PHOTO-PRINTING MACHINES AND MATERIALS

BICC Winding Wires

for every electrical purpose

The following publications are available on request.

Covered Winding Wires & Strips

"Bicalex" Winding Wires

"Bicaloc" Winding Wires

"Fifty-Three" Enamelled Winding Wires

Oil-Base Type Enamelled Winding Wires

"Teramel" Winding Wires

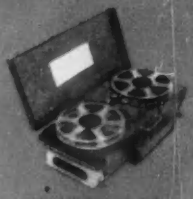
Silicone-Enamelled Wires

"Bicelflux" Winding Wires

BRITISH INSULATED CALLENDER'S CABLES LIMITED, 21, Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.1

MAGNETIC
TAPE
APPLICATIONS
BY AMPEX

Series FR-100



Series 800 Mobile and Airborne

Model FR-200 Digital

Tape Loop Recorder

Series FR-1100

Ampex Data Recording equipment can be seen

at the

FOURTH

INTERNATIONAL INSTRUMENT SHOW

CAXTON HALL · LONDON

MARCH 24th—29th

FOR TICKETS APPLY TO:

B & K LABORATORIES LTD.,
57 UNION STREET, LONDON, S.E.
TEL : HOP 4567

WE asked our artist to draw your attention to the part we play in the manufacture of Subminiature VALVES. These tiny components have a vital part to play in the field of telecommunications, radio and electro-medical equipment and certainly are not mere lookers-on.

The manufacture of these very small valves calls for the highest degree of precision working. Where does DELANCO come in? In the manufacture of the mica bridges—a vital part of the internal assembly. Limits are so close that only the very latest of techniques in tool design and the highest selected grade of ruby mica will pass the rigorous inspection to which these parts are subjected. But the Delanco Mica division makes not only these and the larger valve micas, but mica components for all sections of the radio, electronic and electrical industries.

Just to satisfy yourself on our claims, ask us to send you a few samples taken from current production.

We'll gladly send them on immediately and our Mica technical department will be pleased to assist you in any problems connected with MICA.

Anglo-American Vulcanized Fibre Co. Ltd

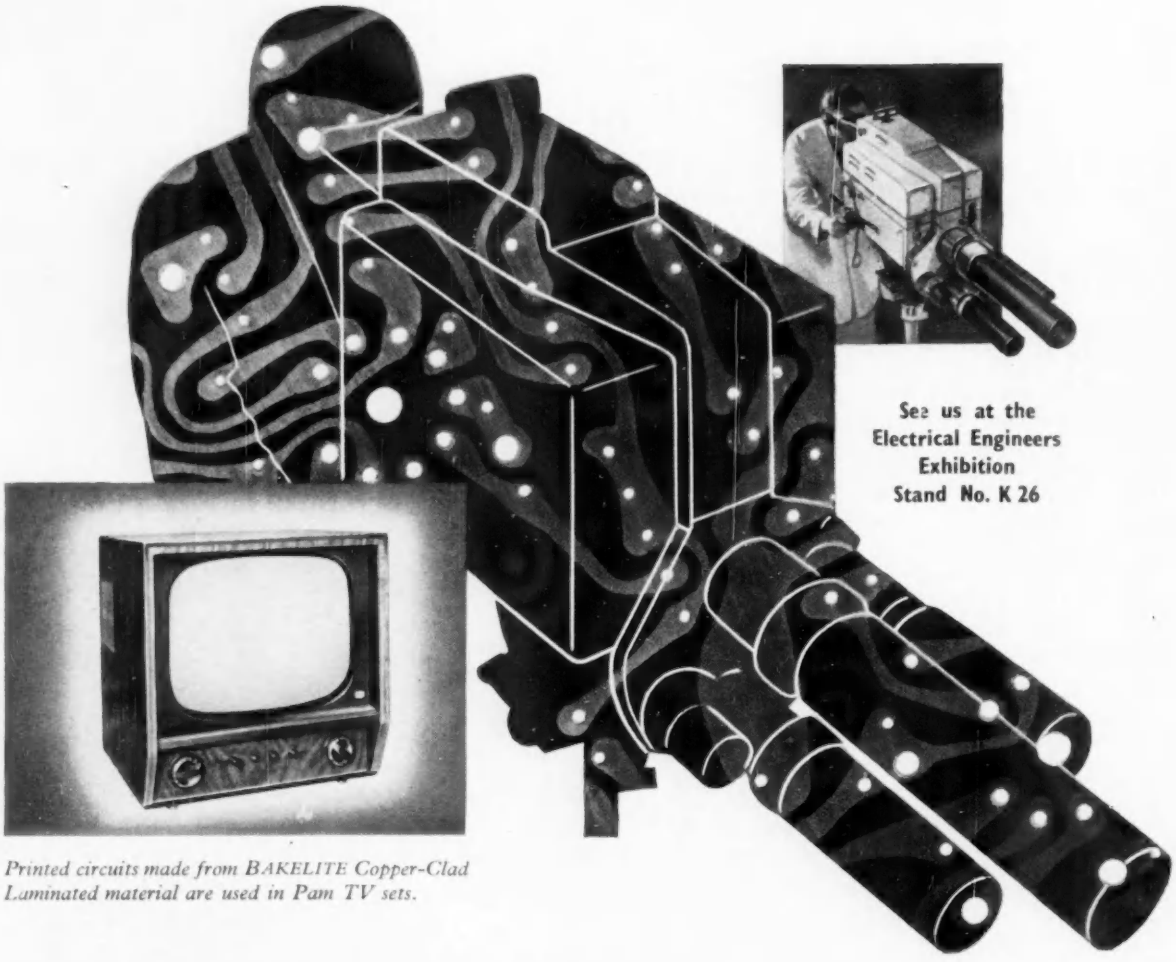
CAYTON WORKS BATH STREET LONDON E.C.1. CLE 3271 Grams: 'PROMPSERV' AVE. LONDON

DELANCO WORKS · LEONARD STREET · LONDON, E.C.2.

VULCANIZED FIBRE LAMINATED BAKELITE PRESSBOARD · PRESSPAHN · CLOTHS, TAPES and SLEEVINGS

Delanco Electrical Insulation

LEATHEROID · MICA · COMPOSITE INSULATIONS EBONITE PRESSED, TURNED and MACHINED COMPONENTS



See us at the
Electrical Engineers
Exhibition
Stand No. K 26

Printed circuits made from BAKELITE Copper-Clad Laminated material are used in Pam TV sets.

DRAMATIC PRODUCTION IN VIEW—
with BAKELITE Copper-Clad Laminated

TRADE MARK

Extensive use of printed circuits from BAKELITE Copper-Clad Laminated material has brought a greater efficiency into the production of television sets. The simplicity and accuracy of assembly, which are features of this technique, speed up output by as much as 300%. All soldering is done in one operation, and with less likelihood of bad connections or wrong wiring, testing is minimised and the reliability of the finished instrument considerably increased.

Today printed circuits on BAKELITE Copper-Clad Laminated Materials, either rigid or flexible, are finding new applications throughout the Radio and Electronics industries. They allow more freedom and precision to the designer, reduce production time and costs for the manufacturer, and give the customer a lighter, more compact and reliable instrument.
Write today for a copy of "Copper-Clad BAKELITE Laminated for Printed Circuits".

BAKELITE LIMITED

REGD.

12-18 GROSVENOR GARDENS · LONDON SW1 · SLOane 0898

Bakelite Limited manufacture an extensive range of plastics materials and maintain a technical service unequalled in the industry. No matter what your plastics problems, this service is at your disposal. SLOane 0898 is the telephone number.

TGA LP2

Fielden AUTOMATION

Servograph MKII

The Fielden Servograph Electronic Recorder for accurate micro-amp recording.

The ideal Recorder for use with

SMOKE DENSITY METERS

CO_2 INDICATORS

pH METERS

ISOTOPE THICKNESS GAUGES AND LEVEL INDICATORS

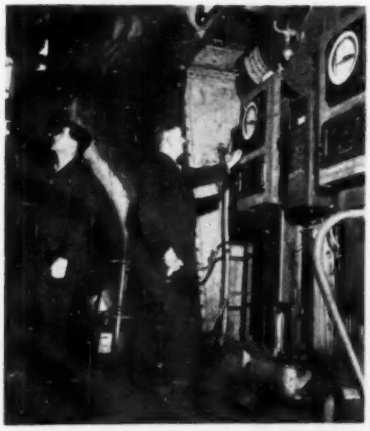
TACHOMETERS ETC.

The Servograph can be supplied with Full Scale Deflection for 50 micro-amps D.C. It can directly replace any moving coil meter in almost any circuit and is used by many of the major manufacturers of indicating instruments for providing a permanent record.
Difficulties normally associated with light current electrical recorders are eliminated by the capacity servo system and the motor operated pen mechanism has ample power for operating electrical or pneumatic controllers which can be fitted.

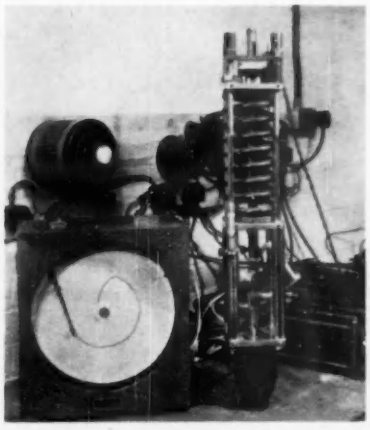
ACCURACY—	1%
SPEED OF RESPONSE—	Zero to full scale in 5 secs.
MINIMUM RANGES—	0-50 micro-amps dc. 0-30 milli-volts dc.

Four Point Recorder

The Servograph can be supplied to record four different quantities on the same chart in different colours at a cost of approximately £40 per point.



The photograph shows Fielden Smoke Density Servographs installed at St. Pancras Power Station.



The creep test loader by Aero Research Ltd. incorporates the Fielden Servograph.

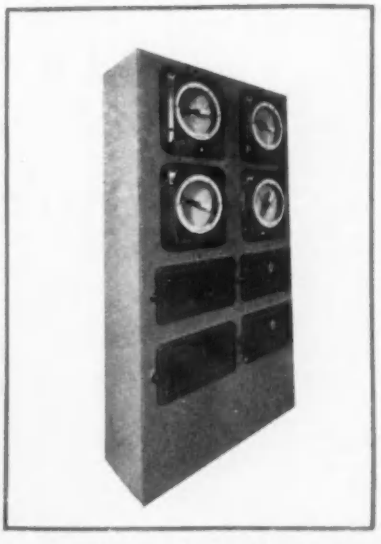
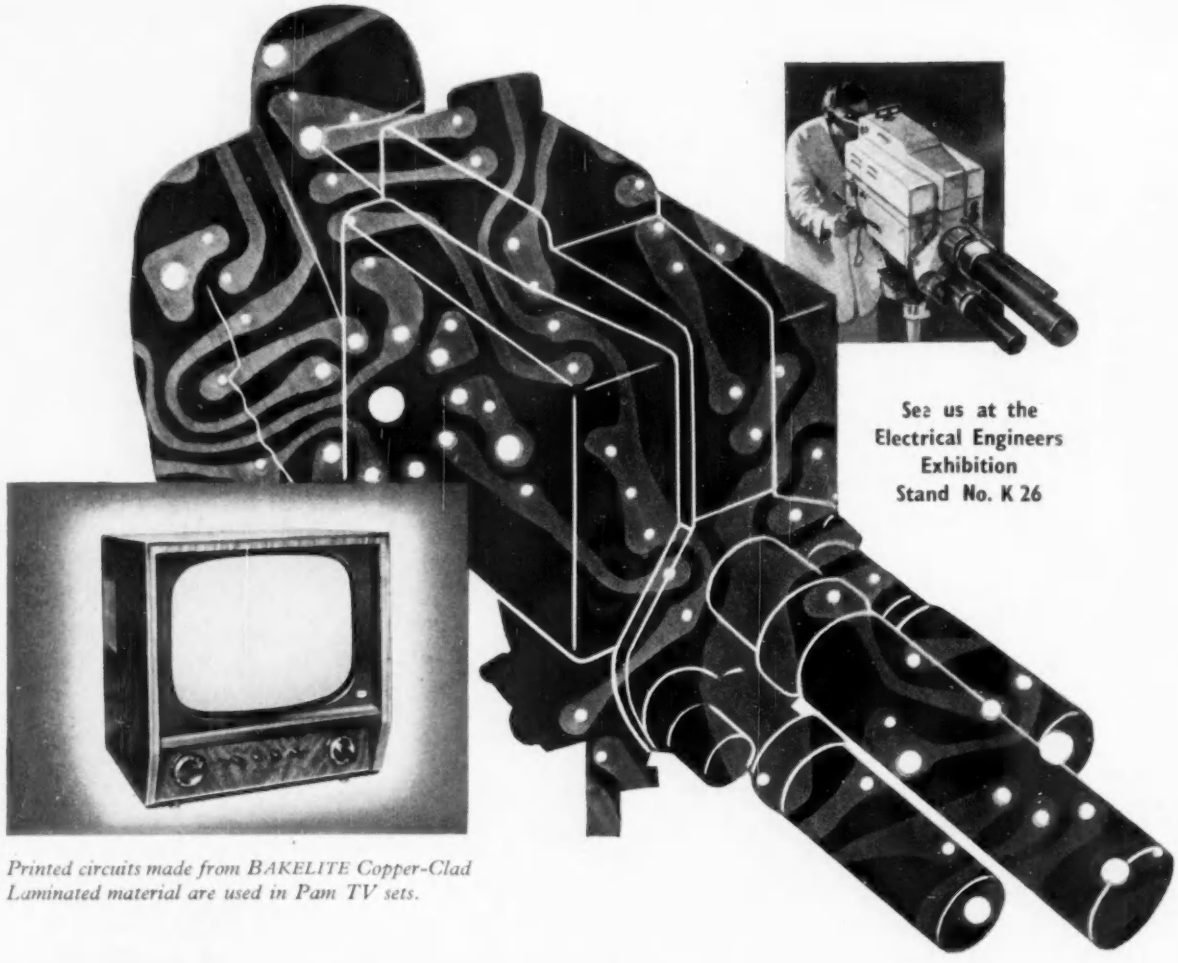


Illustration shows a typical panel installation and complete panels can be supplied for any application.

Fielden

FIELDEN ELECTRONICS LTD · WYTHENSHAWE · MANCHESTER · Phone: Wythenshawe 3251 (4 lines) Telegrams: Humidity Manchester
ALSO AUSTRALIA · ITALY & U.S.A. *Branch Offices:* LONDON, BIRMINGHAM, STOCKTON-ON-TEES, CARDIFF and EDINBURGH



See us at the Electrical Engineers Exhibition Stand No. K 26

Printed circuits made from BAKELITE Copper-Clad Laminated material are used in Pam TV sets.

DRAMATIC PRODUCTION IN VIEW—
with BAKELITE Copper-Clad Laminated

TRADE MARK

Extensive use of printed circuits from BAKELITE Copper-Clad Laminated material has brought a greater efficiency into the production of television sets. The simplicity and accuracy of assembly, which are features of this technique, speed up output by as much as 300%. All soldering is done in one operation, and with less likelihood of bad connections or wrong wiring, testing is minimised and the reliability of the finished instrument considerably increased.

Today printed circuits on BAKELITE Copper-Clad Laminated Materials, either rigid or flexible, are finding new applications throughout the Radio and Electronics industries. They allow more freedom and precision to the designer, reduce production time and costs for the manufacturer, and give the customer a lighter, more compact and reliable instrument.

Write today for a copy of "Copper-Clad BAKELITE Laminated for Printed Circuits".

BAKELITE LIMITED

REGD.

12-18 GROSVENOR GARDENS · LONDON SW1 · SLOane 0898

Bakelite Limited manufacture an extensive range of plastics materials and maintain a technical service unequalled in the industry. No matter what your plastics problems, this service is at your disposal. SLOane 0898 is the telephone number.

TGA 1P7

Fielden AUTOMATION

Servograph MKII

The Fielden Servograph Electronic Recorder for accurate micro-amp recording.

The ideal Recorder for use with

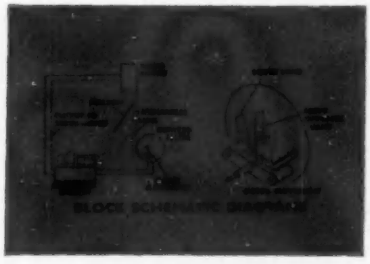
SMOKE DENSITY METERS

CO_2 INDICATORS

pH METERS

ISOTOPE THICKNESS GAUGES AND LEVEL INDICATORS

TACHOMETERS ETC.



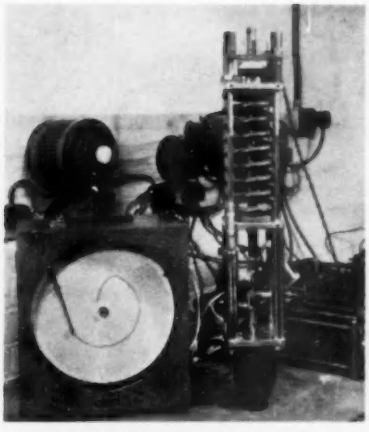
The Servograph can be supplied with Full Scale Deflection for 50 micro-amps D.C. It can directly replace any moving coil meter in almost any circuit and is used by many of the major manufacturers of indicating instruments for providing a permanent record.
Difficulties normally associated with light current electrical recorders are eliminated by the capacity servo system and the motor operated pen mechanism has ample power for operating electrical or pneumatic controllers which can be fitted.

ACCURACY—	1%
SPEED OF RESPONSE—	Zero to full scale in 5 secs.
MINIMUM RANGES—	0-50 micro-amps dc. 0-30 milli-volts dc.

Four Point Recorder

The Servograph can be supplied to record four different quantities on the same chart in different colours at a cost of approximately £40 per point.

The photograph shows Fielden Smoke Density Servographs installed at St. Pancras Power Station.



The creep test loader by Aero Research Ltd. incorporates the Fielden Servograph.

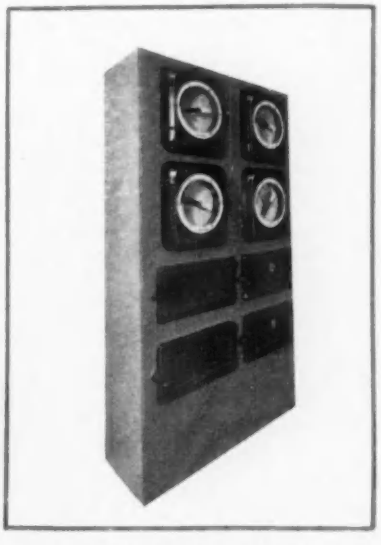


Illustration shows a typical panel installation and complete panels can be supplied for any application.

Fielden

FIELDEN ELECTRONICS LTD · WYTHENSHAWE · MANCHESTER · Phone: Wythenshawe 3251 (4 lines) Telegrams: Humidity Manchester
ALSO AUSTRALIA · ITALY & U.S.A. *Branch Offices:* LONDON, BIRMINGHAM, STOCKTON-ON-TEES, CARDIFF and EDINBURGH

INCREASE YOUR VALUE

with

THE *'Cyldon'*
TURRET
TELETUNER
TRADE MARK

WELL TESTED . . .
WELL TRIED . . .
WELL TRUSTED

by offering

full facility on TV and Radio

in the 50 - 220 Mc/s

frequency range

● ***Full technical details and specifications gladly sent on application.***

Cyldon products have an enviable reputation for long life and reliability. They save time in assembling and testing, and after-service work is reduced to a minimum.

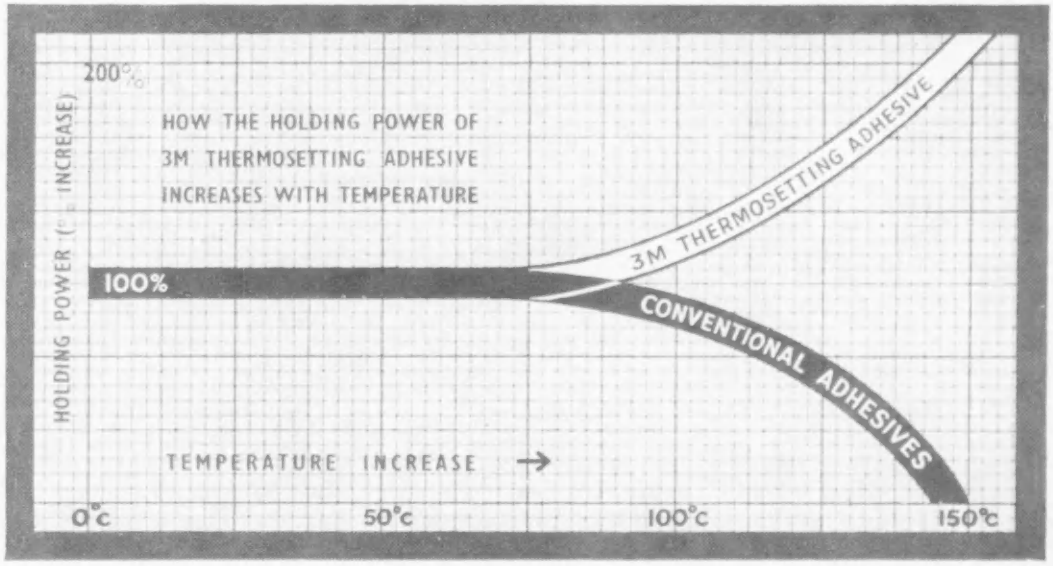
We will be pleased to help you with your radio and electronic problems. Our comprehensive resources and specialised experience are at your disposal.

SYDNEY S. BIRD
AND SONS LTD. POOLE · DORSET

Contractors to Ministry of Supply, Post Office, and other H.M. Government Depts.

Address for enquiries and sales correspondence :—
London Sales & Technical Liaison Office, 3 Palace Mansions, Palace Gardens, Enfield, Middlesex.
Telephone : Enfield 8571-3 *Telegrams : "Capacity-Enfield"*

Here's a complete range of insulating tapes with improved thermosetting adhesive —



'Scotch Boy' electrical tapes

GREATER ADHESION · LONGER SHELF LIFE
RESISTANCE TO SOLVENTS · 50% MORE TACK

DON'T BELIEVE THESE CLAIMS WITHOUT PROOF :
Ask for a demonstration! Send this coupon to Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co, Ltd, 3M House, Wigmore Street, London, W.1,

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

E.T.I.

HOLDING POWER . . . that's the big difference between pressure-sensitive insulating tapes with thermosetting adhesive and tapes with the conventional adhesives. Improved 3M thermosetting adhesive gives *holding power* to 'SCOTCH BOY' electrical tapes. It holds without softening under extreme operating heat . . . has high bond strength for anchoring leads . . . bakes dry to prevent "throw-out" . . . permanently resists the action of solvents, waxes, and varnishes. The only tapes with all these four advantages are electrical tapes with 3M thermosetting adhesive. 'SCOTCH BOY' electrical tapes with this unique adhesive are available in polyester film, acetate cloth, glass cloth, and paper.

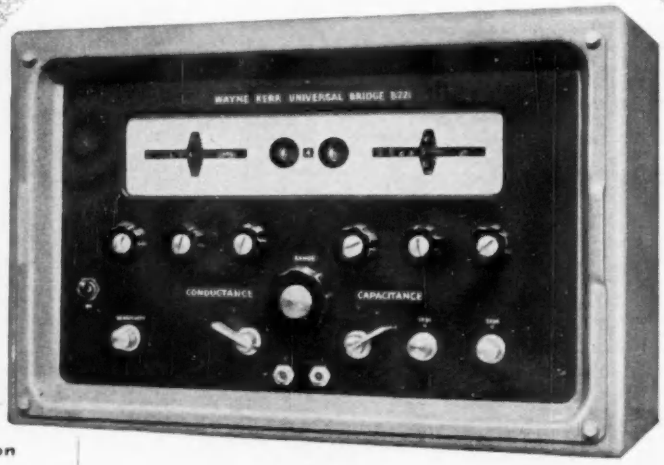
TRADE MARK **SCOTCH** BOY *does the job BETTER!*

PRODUCT OF 3M COMPANY RESEARCH

MINNESOTA MINING & MANUFACTURING COMPANY LIMITED
3M HOUSE, WIGMORE ST., LONDON, W.1, and BIRMINGHAM · MANCHESTER · GLASGOW

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF COATED PRODUCTS

WAYNE KERR UNIVERSAL BRIDGE B.221



Specification

BRIDGE ONLY:
Capacitance: 0.0002 pF to 10 μF in 7 ranges. Accuracy $\pm\frac{1}{4}$%. Conductance: 0-$\pm$ 100 mmho in 7 ranges. Inductance: 1mH to infinity in 7 ranges. Measuring Frequency: 10,000 radians/sec. (1592 c/s.) Power Supply: 110/115 and 200/250 V 40/60 c/s. Dimensions: 17" x 7" x 11$\frac{1}{4}$" high. Weight: 25 lbs. approx.

WITH LOW IMPEDANCE ADAPTOR:
Capacitance: 1μF—100,000μF in 4 ranges. Resistance: 0-100Ω in 4 ranges: Discrimination on lowest range 50$\mu\Omega$. Inductance: 0-10 mH in 4 ranges. Discrimination on lowest range 5mμH.

PRICES:
Bridge, £175. Low Impedance Adaptor £25

50 MICRO-OHMS TO 10,000 MEGOHMS .0002 PICOFARAD TO 100,000 MICROFARADS, 5 MILLIMICROHENRIES TO INFINITY

● *Accuracy to 0.25% is achieved with complete stability.* ● *Two decades and a continuously variable control indicate independently the resistive and reactive terms to four significant figures.* ● *Adaptors for measurements of conductivity, dielectric constant and loss factor of solids and liquids.*

The B.221 is a highly accurate transformer ratio arm bridge of very advanced design. It provides facilities for the two, three, or four-terminal measurement of impedance or transfer admittance over an extremely wide range at an operating frequency of 10,000 radians/sec. (1592 c/s).

Measurement is unaffected by the impedance of the test leads, which can therefore be of any length. Consequently the instrument is ideally suitable for the determination of temperature coefficient of components under test conditions or, in fact, any remote in situ measurement. A novel mechanism automatically displays the cyphers, decimals and units of measurement. This gives direct reading and avoids any confusion which might be caused by the large multiplying factors involved.

The basic range of the instrument covers impedances from 10,000 megohms to 10 ohms and this is extended to 50 micro-ohms by the use of the Low Impedance Adaptor. Other adaptors have been designed for measurement of conductivity, dielectric constant and loss factor of solids and liquids.

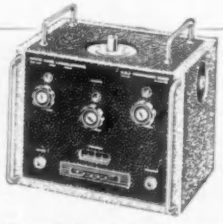
WAYNE KERR

Inductance Meter Type M.149

A small portable instrument designed for the simple and direct measurement of inductance values between 0.05 μH and 100mH. Price £65

Admittance Bridge Type B.901

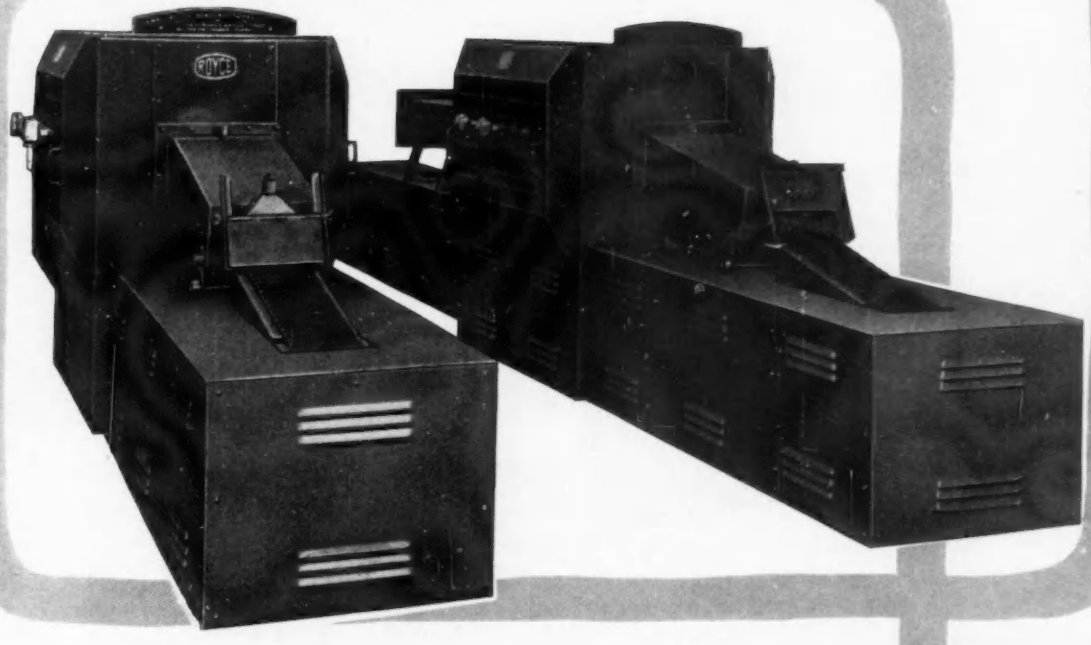
An extremely stable transformer ratio-arm bridge designed for unbalanced measurements on aerials, feeders, cables and components at frequencies between 50 and 250 Mc/s. Price £175



THE WAYNE KERR LABORATORIES LIMITED, ROEBUCK ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY. TELEPHONE: LOWER HOOK 1131

Controlled Atmosphere Furnaces for special heat treatment requirements

For over 30 years Royce have specialised in controlled atmosphere furnaces—continuous or batch type—using hydrogen, cracked ammonia, nitrogen, argon, endothermic or exothermic gas. Royce service includes advice on and the supply of atmosphere generating plant.



An example of Royce designs are the hump-back conveyor furnaces above. Perfect gas balance under continuous operation is obtained with atmosphere consumption reduced to a third of a straight conveyor furnace. No burning off at doors is required.

For further details write for Leaflet No. R.F.—

ROYCE

RF/322

ROYCE ELECTRIC FURNACES LTD

Designers and manufacturers of furnaces, ovens & kilns for all industries

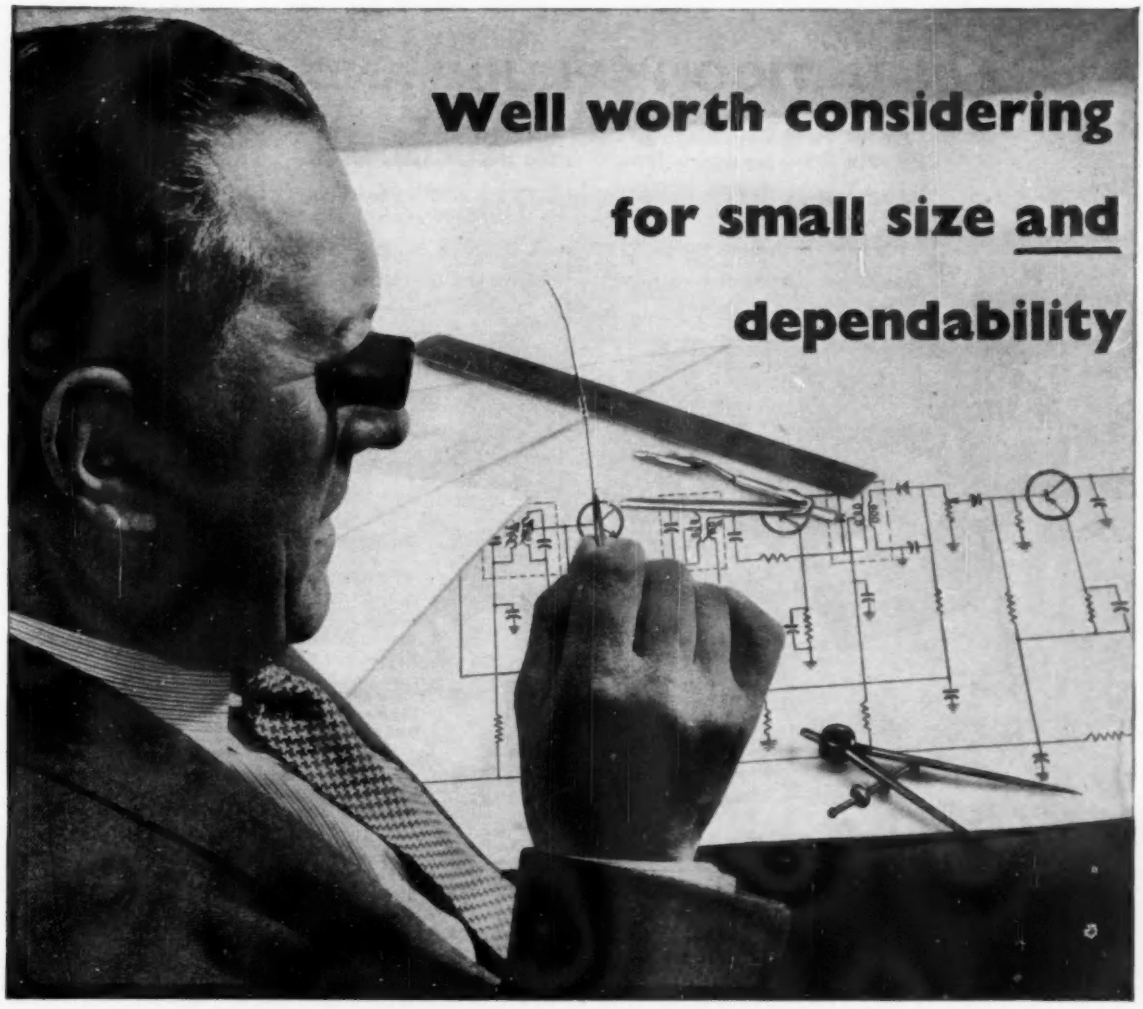
SIR RICHARD'S BRIDGE, WALTON-ON-THAMES, SURREY. Telephone: Walton-on-Thames 2577/8

Putting two and two together and making five ! At least, that's how it appears when you consider the saving in time and cost by changing over to tapping screws.
Without doubt, the tapping screw does display a number of very definite advantages over the conventional machine screw. It obviates the use of nuts. With its self-locating point, it forms its own thread and eliminates a separate and expensive tapping operation.
It makes for easier assembly, is stronger, cheaper and faster. And when used in conjunction with the Phillips recessed head, designed for power driving without damage to either work or worker, it is obviously safer. Putting two and two together, the tapping screw simply ensures a better job.
Why not change over to tapping screws and prove it for yourself?

Linread *tapping screws for economy and safety*

LINREAD LTD. COX ST. BIRMINGHAM 3

SLOTTED AND PHILLIPS RECESSED HEAD MACHINE SCREWS AND TAPPING SCREWS • HIGH TENSILE HEXAGON HEAD BOLTS AND SETSCREWS
AIRCRAFT BOLTS, SCREWS AND RIVETS • SEMS • RIVNUTS • CUSTOM DESIGNED COLD FORGED FASTENERS • ALEX SCREWPLUGS.



The new type BTH Germanium Point Contact Rectifiers—

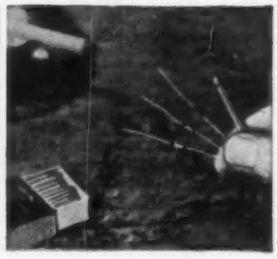
Only ¼ in. long, yet their miniature size is combined with high performance and complete dependability! They offer the following outstanding characteristics:

- HIGH TEMPERATURE STABILITY
- ABILITY TO WITHSTAND TROPICAL CONDITIONS
- SMALLER DIMENSIONS
- VERY LONG LIFE

RATINGS: CONTINUOUS OPERATION AT 25°C. (77°F.)

TYPE	PEAK INVERSE VOLTAGE† V	MAX. INPUT CURRENT mA	MAX. RESISTANCE at + 1 volt ohms	MIN. RESISTANCE at — 50 volts kilohms
CV 448*	80	30	333	500
CG41-H	65	30	250	50
CG42-H	100	30	500	1,000
CG44-H	80	30	333	500
CG50-H	100	30	500	200

*Type CV 448 has been granted 'type approval'. †Corresponds to 1·2 mA inverse current.



B T-H

BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON

THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON CO·LTD·LINCOLN·ENGLAND

an A.E.I. Company

A 5162

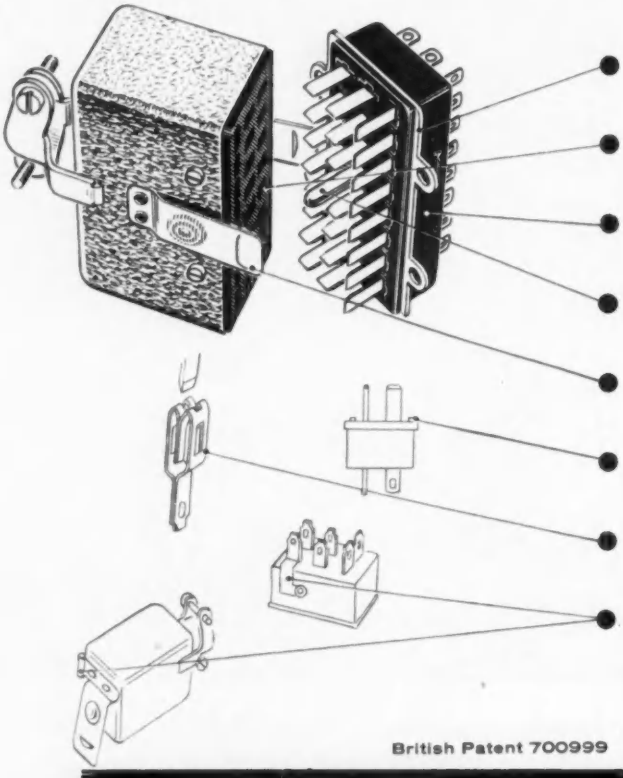
"MULTICON" PLUGS AND SOCKETS

The full range consists of 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 18, 24 and 33-pole sizes. Illustrated is the 24-pole size.

Working voltage: 1,000 volts D.C. or A.C. (peak) or 500 volts D.C. or A.C. (peak) in tropical use.

Current rating: 5 amps. D.C. or A.C. (R.M.S.) per contact.

Average contact resistance: below 0·002 ohms.

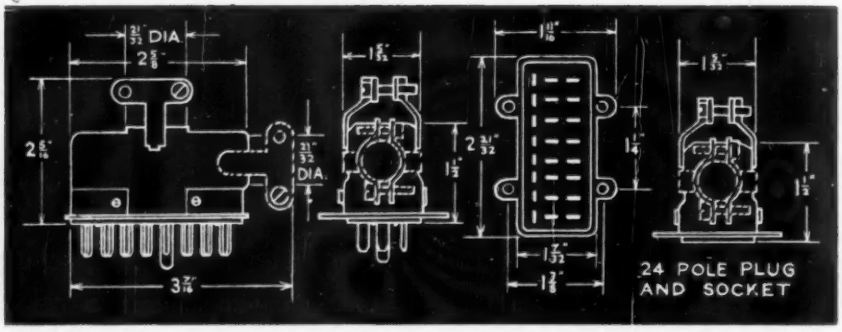


- Metal flanges moulded into the body to ensure flush mounting and to avoid alignment difficulties.
- Terminal numbering moulded into plug and socket bodies to facilitate wiring and cableform testing.
- Single-piece nylon-filled body mouldings provide high insulation and tracking resistance.
- Large pin locator contact facilitates engagement, especially in unitor applications.
- Optional vibration-proof retaining blades to secure the unit to panel or chassis.
- Four distance pips keep mating faces apart and eliminate moisture traps between plug and socket faces.
- Socket clips have split limbs with four areas in contact with each plug blade ensuring absolute reliability of contact.
- Earthing of plug or socket covers is achieved by either:

  internal connecting link from a contact to cover, OR

  rivetted earth tag to outside of cover.

British Patent 700999



Write for full catalogue from

Painton & Co. Ltd.

KINGSTHORPE NORTHAMPTON

Tel: 32354-5-6 Telegrams: 'Ceil, Northampton'

..and now the R.44

-for piercing *through* Templates!

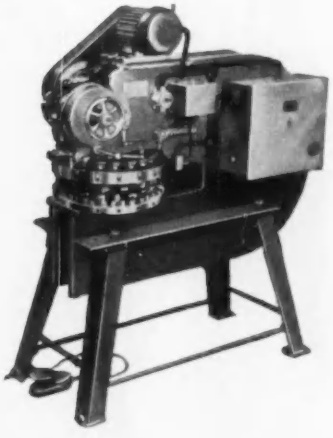
BRITISH

WIEDEMANN
Turret Punch Press

Piercing through templates, this new Wiedemann model gives faster than ever piercing on longer runs. Templates are fully protected — the press cannot trip until the punch has fully entered the template opening. Rack or standard gauges are available if required.

Punching Pressure ... ... 30,000 lb.
Throat depth 28" ... 1 HP. Motor
16, 18 or 20 turret stations

There's a Wiedemann Turret Punch Press for every short and medium run piercing job. Hand or power — 15,000 to 160,000 lb. punching pressure.



Write for the new Wiedemann Brochure.

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Telephone: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telegrams: ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

143

The TOUGHEST component test

will not change the characteristics of the

GD 85 WR

MINIATURE RUGGEDIZED REFERENCE TUBE

Specially constructed for military and commercial service where tubes are to be subjected to severe shock and thermal extremes, this new tube will continue to operate satisfactorily beyond the point which is customarily associated with conventional tube structures.

BRIEF DATA

Nom. stabilized voltage	85V	Shock:	5 g continuously
Striking voltage (total darkness or light)	125V max.		20 g short durations
Current range	500μA to 5·0mA		750 g impact
Max. Incremental resistance	<1000Ω	Temperature Range:	−60°C to +90°C

For full information write to: Technical Services Dept.

ERICSSON

TUBE DIVISION

BEESTON, NOTTINGHAM.

ERICSSON TELEPHONES LTD., HEAD OFFICE, 22 LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS, LONDON, W.C.2

Originators and Sole Manufacturers of the Dekatron Cold-Cathode Scaling Tube.

brandenburg high voltage engineering

10, 20 and 30 kilovolt regulated supply

type S0530/5, model C

output 1 to 10 kV at 2 mA. Model A
2 to 20 kV at 1 mA. Model B
3 to 30 kV at ½ mA. Model C
input 200/250 volts, 50 cycles
polarity positive or negative grounded available
regulation against full load: better than 0.5%
against mains variations: +5%,—10%. Better than 1%

- 5" Ernest Turner movement
- current metering jack
- standard 19" × 10½" P.O. panel
- for rack mounting or bench use
- as supplied to A.E.R.E. Harwell, I.C.I., B.B.C., Mullard Research Laboratories, R.R.E. Malvern, Pye Group, Marconi Instruments and technical institutes

£125 *ex works*

50 kilovolt regulated supply

Model S0550
output 50kV at ½mA
input 200/250 volts
polarity positive or negative grounded available
regulation against full load: better than 1%
against mains variation: +5%,—5%. Better than 1%
dimensions W: 25½" H: 23" D: 11½"

£245 *ex works*

regulated D.C. power supplies by Brandenburg
contractors to the Ministry of Supply

Brochure on Request For further details of the Brandenburg range of Standard and specialized equipment, please write for brochure

Teleonics | communications | Ltd
196 Dawes Road London SW6 Fulham 1534

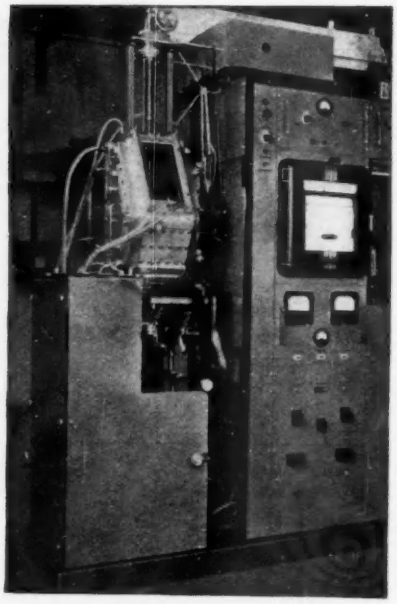
HOW TIGHT IS AIRTIGHT?

A finished vacuum box ready for fitting to furnace control equipment.

The first stage in the manufacture of transistors consists of growing a single crystal from a melt either in an inert gas or high vacuum. In the vacuum chambers of the crystal growing furnaces designed by Services Electronics Research Laboratories a leak rate of less than 10-6 litre millibars/sec has been achieved. These chambers were fabricated by James Booth from 1-in. thick 'MG5' plate using Argon-arc welding. Machining and finishing were carried out by S.E.R.L. themselves.

If you have an application which requires the welding of boxes or other components in light alloys, James Booth will be pleased to help.

One of two types of vacuum box in position.



'MG 5'

REGD. TRADE MARK

JAMES BOOTH & CO. LTD.,
ARGYLE STREET WORKS
BIRMINGHAM · 7

Extrusions, large forgings, plate, sheet, strip, tubes and wire in brass and copper, as well as light alloys.

TGA/BG 122

Micro Switchcraft by

BURGESS

THE BRITISH MICRO SWITCH DESIGN
AND MANUFACTURING SPECIALISTS

BURGESS PRODUCTS CO. LTD., MICRO SWITCH DIVISION, DUKES WAY, TEAM VALLEY, GATESHEAD 11. Tel: Low Fell 75322. Telex: 53-229

Design Approved

X-BAND NOISE TUBE

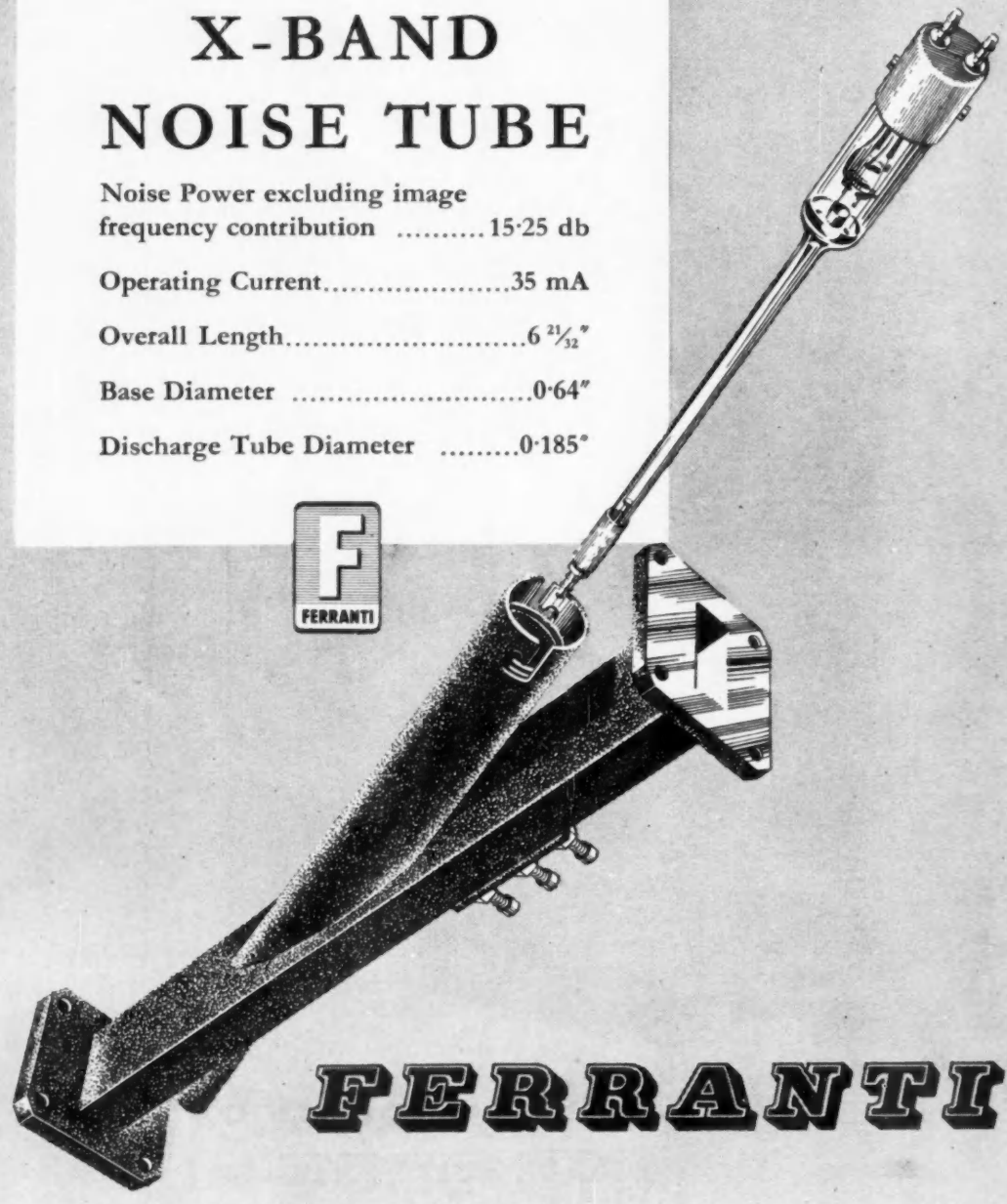
Noise Power excluding image frequency contribution ..... 15·25 db

Operating Current..... 35 mA

Overall Length..... $6\frac{21}{32}$"

Base Diameter ..... 0·64"

Discharge Tube Diameter ..... 0·185"



FERRANTI

FERRANTI LTD. · FERRY ROAD · EDINBURGH 5 Tel. Granton 89181

Visit our Stand No. M 9 at the A.S.E.E. Exhibition, March 25th to 29th.

ES/T38

WANDLESIDE

One of the largest suppliers to the

RADIO, ELECTRONICS and

TELEVISION INDUSTRIES

WANDLE BRITISH MADE CABLE

T.V. AERIAL MANUFACTURERS

Please Note

WE MAKE THE CABLE ONLY AT THE RIGHT PRICE

THE MOST UP-TO-DATE PLANT IN GREAT BRITAIN

All types of work undertaken

Co-Axial Cables
Prencables
Radio Cables
Connecting Wires
Multicore Cables and
Cables to Customers'
Special Requirements

Photo by courtesy B.B.C.

Approved manufacturers for A.I.D., A.R.B., M.O.S., M.O.W. and the Admiralty and principal Supply Authorities throughout the World

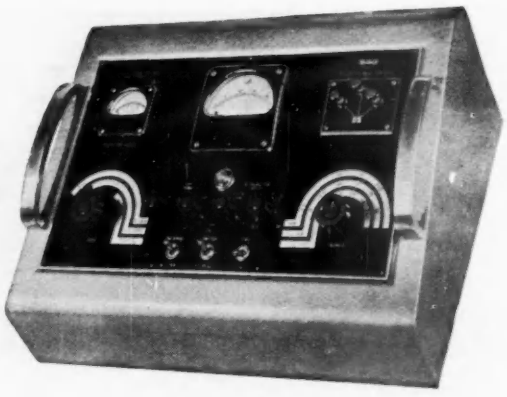
LET YOUR ENQUIRIES HAVE THE ATTENTION OF OUR TECHNICAL EXPERTS

WANDLESIDE CABLE WORKS LTD.

106 GARRATT LANE
WANDSWORTH, LONDON, S.W.18

Telephone : BATtersea 2273 (5 lines) *Telegrams : "Wandleside, London"*
London Office : 19/21 Fitzroy Street, London, W.1
Telephone LANgham 8317/9.

COMPACT TRANSISTOR TESTER



With the L264, design engineers can check instantly the characteristics of transistors and establish their working parameters.

* **Current gain (A′) in grounded emitter connection**
* **Collector current (I′c(0)) with zero base current**
* **Collector turnover voltage**

SPECIFICATION

Current gain (A′)
Ranges 0–100 accuracy ± 7%
0–200
Collector Current (I′c(0))
Range 0–25.A accuracy ± 7% (collector voltage ranges nominally available 0–3V and 0–30V, reduced when using higher collector currents)
Collector turnover voltage
Range 0–85V
Mains input 200–250V, 40 to 60c/s. Consumption approximately 15W.

IMPORTANT NEWS for designers of transistorised equipment

The L280 is the first mains operated power source developed specifically for use with transistors.

It provides designers with the most convenient source of power for transistors yet developed.

* **Transistorised—for long life**
* **Mains operated—obviating battery troubles**
* **Fully stabilised—against load and input fluctuations**

SPECIFICATION

D.C. output voltage	0–30V continuously variable
Output current	0–1A output voltage variation less than 40mV over complete range
Regulation	< 60mV for mains input fluctuations of ± 10V < 200mV for ambient temperature fluctuations 20–50°C
Response time	1 millisecond
Output resistance	< 0.05Ω at D.C. < 0.2Ω all frequencies up to 100k/cs
Residual ripple	1mV under worst conditions
Isolation from earth and mains	up to 500V. d.c., up to 250V. a.c.
Mains input	200–250V, 40 to 60c/s. Consumption approximately 60W

UNIQUE TRANSISTOR POWER SOURCE

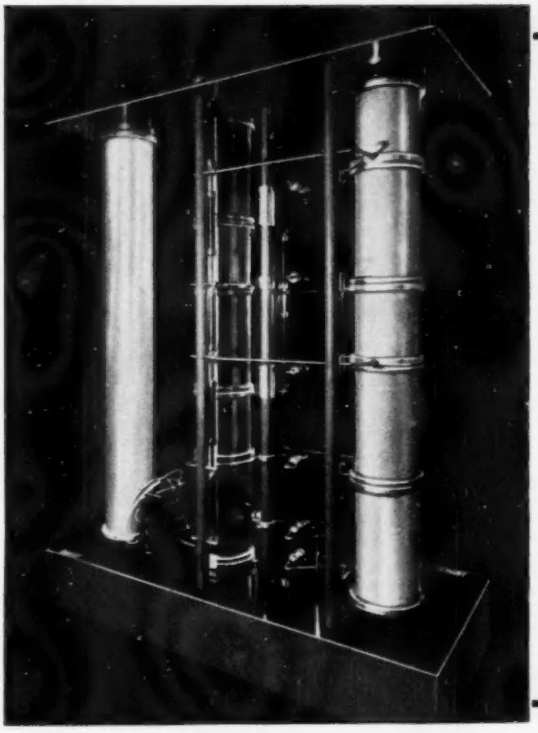
See us on Stand No. 501 at the I.E.A. Exhibition, Olympia, 16–25th April

Mullard

Mullard Limited · Equipment Division · Mullard House · Torrington Place · London · W.C.1 · Tel: LANgham 6633

ME621a

high voltage ENGINEERING



Impulse Generator

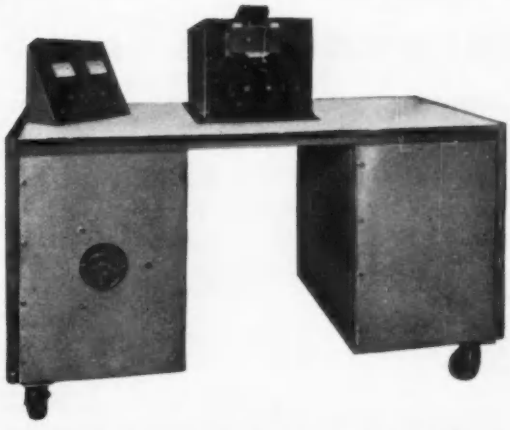
A new range of Impulse Generating Equipment has been designed for voltages between 100 and 750 Kv.

It is complete with single sweep oscilloscope and measuring sphere gaps.

All generators are built to customer's specification. The smaller models are built in London and shipped complete. The larger models are built on site by our own staff.

A 350 Kv. Generator complete with capacity divider—The ball gaps are remotely controlled from the desk.

The control desk, with charging unit incorporated, complete with single sweep oscilloscope and camera.

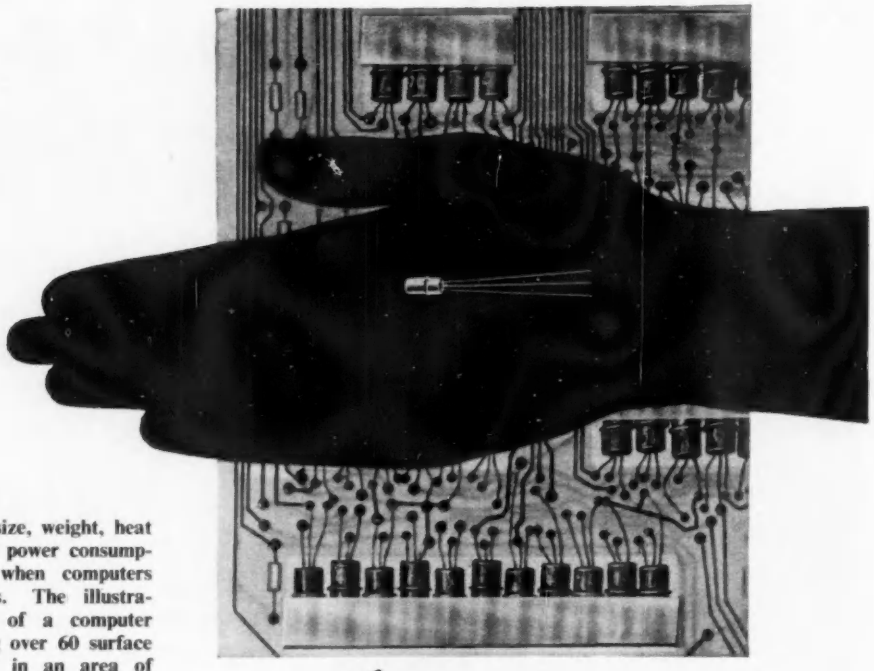


HHVOLT LTD

LONDON 91-93 PRINCEDALE ROAD, W.11. Phones: PARK 5073/4/5

MANCHESTER TENAX ROAD, TRAFFORD PARK. TRAFFORD 0700

SPECIALIST MANUFACTURERS OF HIGH VOLTAGE GENERATING, INSULATION and MEASURING EQUIPMENT



Problems of size, weight, heat dissipation and power consumption disappear when computers utilise transistors. The illustration shows part of a computer digit card carrying over 60 surface barrier transistors in an area of 6″ x 5″. The power consumption of the 1240 surface barrier transistors used in the whole computer amounts to only 5¾ watts supplied from a 3 volt battery. The high-frequency surface barrier transistors to be manufactured by Semiconductors Limited are the most advanced types in the field. The electro-chemical techniques used in manufacture allow close control of important parameters, and guarantee a life far exceeding that of thermionic valves. Resistance to shock and vibration is exceptional.

Semiconductors

SURFACE BARRIER TRANSISTORS

Types SB101, SB102 and SB103 are germanium surface barrier transistors intended for general purpose high frequency applications for use as RF, IF and video amplifiers, converters, oscillators and in switching circuits.

Type 2N240 is a surface barrier transistor designed specifically for high speed switching applications. Controlled saturation characteristics guarantee ideal performance in directly-coupled circuits, and combined with excellent high frequency response, allow this type of transistor to switch at rates as high as 20 Mc/s.

Application notes covering the use of the 2N240 in high speed directly-coupled circuits are available on request.

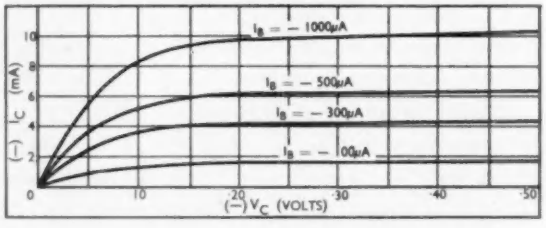
TRANSISTORS TO SOLVE COMPUTER PROBLEMS

SAMPLES AVAILABLE NOW

Prior to full production, transistors identical with those to be manufactured are being imported from the U.S.A. Sample quantities are available now for Sterling.

Engineers and Senior Executives are invited to write for details of technical literature on Surface Barrier and all other types of Semiconductors Limited transistors.

COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS IN THE SATURATION REGION
2N240 TRANSISTOR

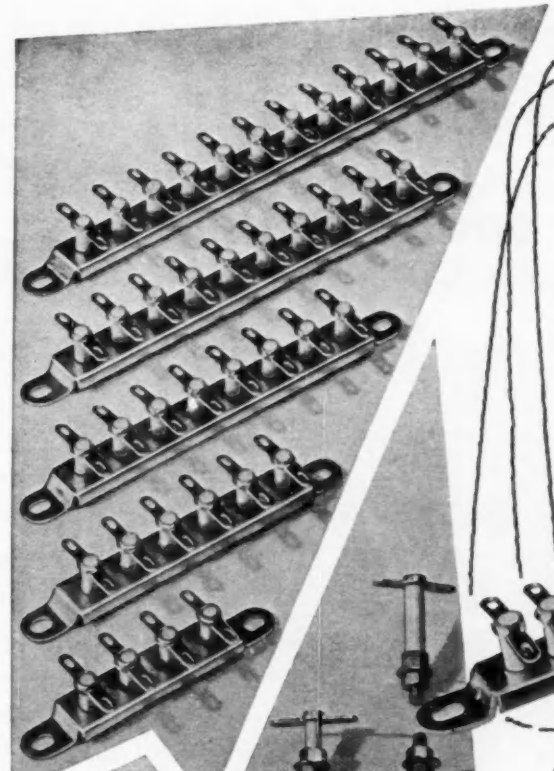


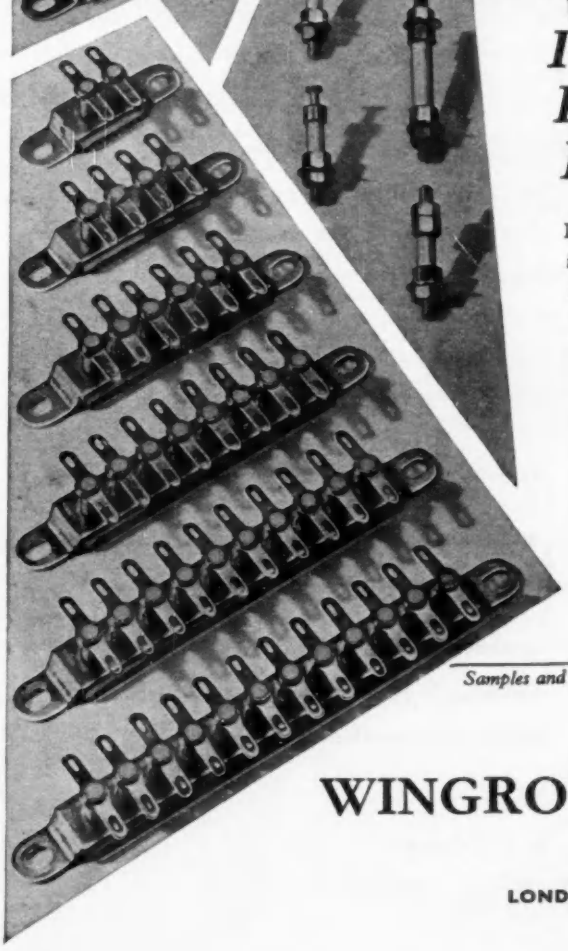
Semiconductors Limited

VICARAGE LANE · ILFORD · ESSEX

Telephone : ILFORD 3040 · Telegrams : SEMICON ILFORD

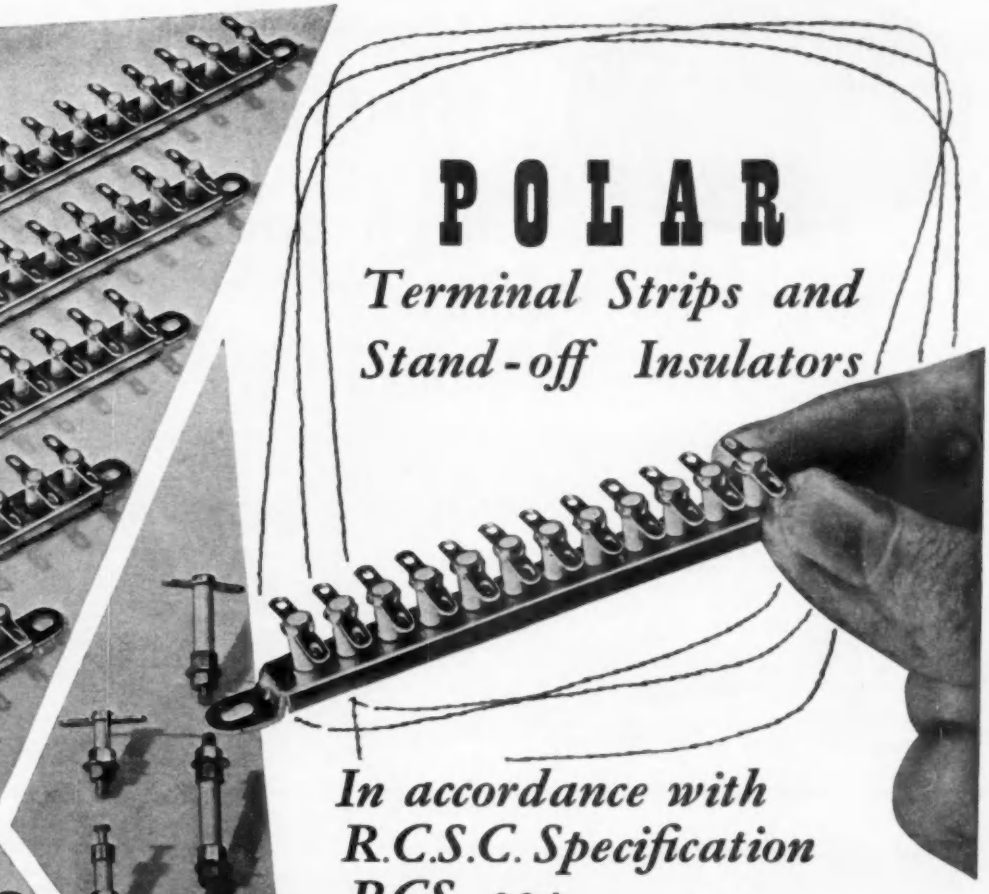
SC2





POLAR

Terminal Strips and Stand-off Insulators



In accordance with R.C.S.C. Specification RCS. 334

Invaluable for all forms of assembly, these high efficiency inexpensive Terminal Strips and Stand-off Insulators are available in a wide range of sizes.

The Stand-off Insulators are mounted by means of 6BA Screwed Stems supplied with nuts and washers. Connections may take the form of tags, spills or screwed stems.

Terminal Strips, in various lengths, are formed from Cadmium-plated steel with pillars of sintered aluminium oxide, and are available in two types with either ¼" or ⅜" spacing between terminals. Insulation resistance better than 10,000 megohms.

Samples and Prices on application to Department 'E'

Polar

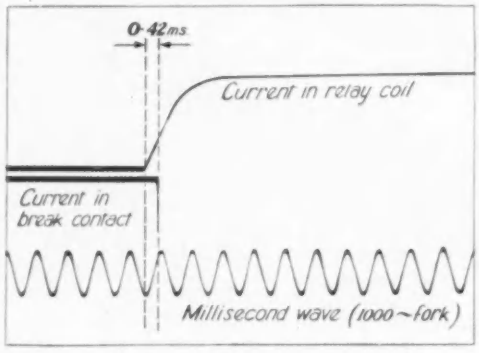
WINGROVE & ROGERS LTD.

HEAD OFFICE: Domville Road, Old Swan, Liverpool, 13.
Phone: Stoneycroft 2265 Grams & Cables: Components Liverpool
LONDON OFFICE: Broadway Court, London, S.W.1. Phone: ABBey 2272

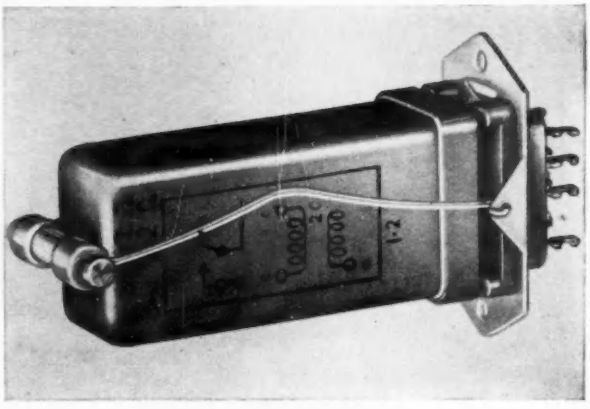
WR30

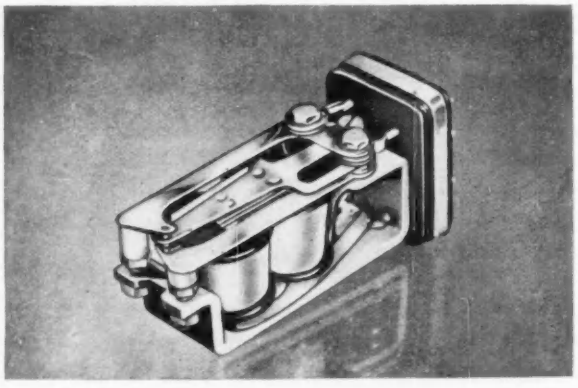
SIEMENS EDISWAN

Miniature *high speed* relay



Oscillogram of the operating-lag of the break contact





This small relay has earned for itself a world-wide reputation on account of its very rapid operation, great reliability and insensitivity to external mechanical and electrical disturbances. It was originally designed to meet very severe conditions called for by the Services; it is now in use in vast numbers for all manner of applications and varying conditions.

Inexpensive and available for early delivery.

Can be supplied with plug-in base if required to form a readily interchangeable plug-in unit.

Hermetically sealed, unaffected by dirt or immersion in water and immune to wide or rapid changes of temperature or air pressure.

We shall be pleased to give full details if you telephone (Woolwich 2020, Extension 621) or write to:

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LTD *An A.E.I. Company*

WOOLWICH LONDON SE18

WESTOOL

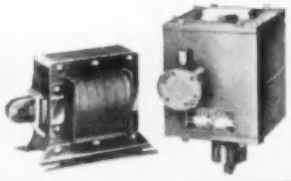
offer you something extra in the design and manufacture of

Led by a forward thinking design team and supported by first-class manufacturing facilities, Westool produce the finest coils and coil-based components available today.

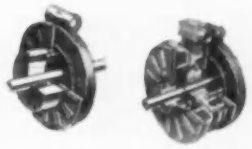
Every single component is scientifically treated at each stage of manufacture and can be relied on for accuracy and reliability. You can be confident that a Westool product will do all that is required of it for a long time to come.

Westool have a free advisory service which is always at your disposal. Make use of this or, if you require details of standard equipment, complete and return the reply-paid card

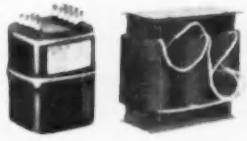
A.C. & D.C. SOLENOIDS



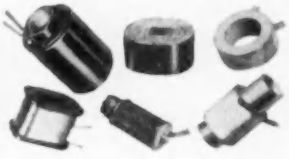
WARNER ELECTRIC BRAKES & CLUTCHES



TRANSFORMERS & CHOKES



COILS & COIL WINDING MACHINES



USE THIS POST-FREE CARD TO OBTAIN FULL INFORMATION

★

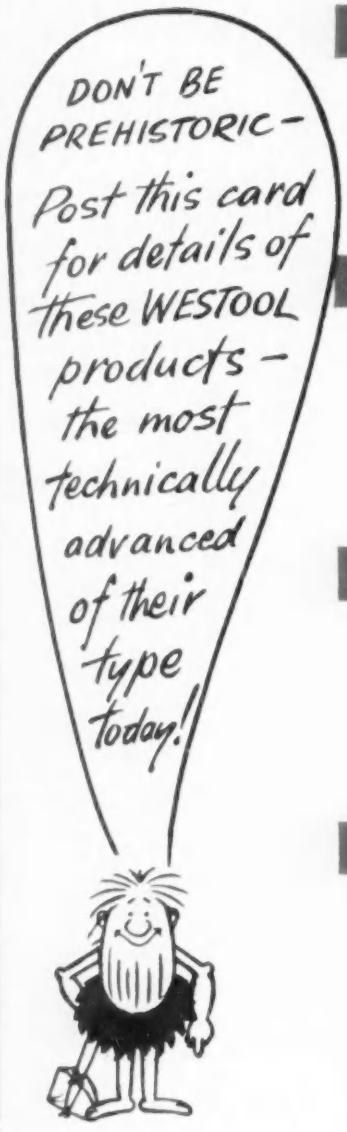
SEE DETAILS OVERLEAF

Postage will be paid by the Addressee.

No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Gt. Britain or Northern Ireland.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. B.H.K. 15

WESTOOL LTD.,
ST. HELEN'S AUCKLAND,
BISHOP AUCKLAND,
Co. DURHAM.


DON'T BE PREHISTORIC –
Post this card for details of these WESTOOL products – the most technically advanced of their type today!

A.C. & D.C. SOLENOIDS

Already in use on a multiplicity of applications, Westool Solenoids offer designers in many industries a convenient and uncomplicated means of mechanical actuation and control. Being electrically operated and self-contained, these units can be fitted almost anywhere to provide a prime mover right where it is needed. Westool Solenoids are design approved by The Ministry of Supply.

WARNER ELECTRIC BRAKES & CLUTCHES

These electro-magnetically actuated friction couplings are the most modern method of controlling machine drives. They give fully automatic and instantaneous stops and starts, which although measured in milliseconds, are velvet smooth and completely shockless. From "inching" to "full speed", either forward or reverse, their speed can be varied at will. Warner Electric Brakes and Clutches enable machines to operate faster, with greater precision and efficiency, and they reduce operator fatigue. Existing machinery can often be fitted with Warner equipment without difficulty.

TRANSFORMERS & CHOKES

There are three main reasons why Westool are pre-eminent in the manufacture of transformers and chokes. Firstly, a wide experience of the innumerable applications of their products. Secondly, a series of stringent tests which each item must pass before release. And lastly, their ability to design transformers and chokes for any application. Westool transformers range from the smallest possible up to 2,000 VA. for SEALED CAN TRANSFORMERS and 5 kVA single-phase—18 kVA three-phase.

COILS & COIL WINDING MACHINES

Every year Westool produce over a million of the most reliable coils made in this country. From coils smaller than a threepenny bit to coils containing 5 cwts. of wire, each one is tested several times during production to ensure perfect accuracy.

The coil winding machines sold by Westool are identical to the machines they make to produce their own superb coils. They include single and multi-coil machines, dual purpose machines and models with push-button control.

A.C. & D.C. Solenoids ☐

Warner Brakes & Clutches ☐

Transformers & Chokes ☐

Coils ☐

Coil Winding Machines ☐

For technical literature, place a tick against those products in which you are interested. Complete name and address details below and post—no stamp is needed.

MR. .....

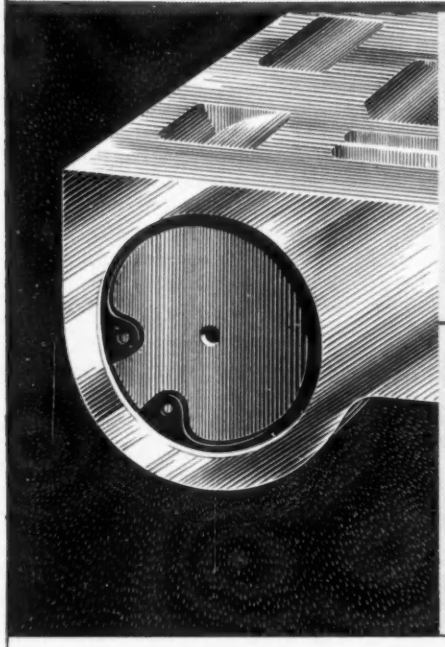
NAME & ADDRESS OF COMPANY .....

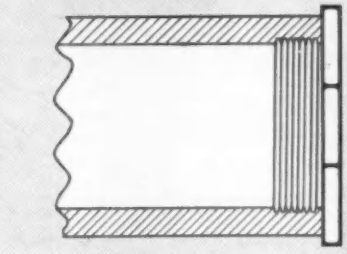
.....

..... E.E.

WESTOOL LTD.
St. Helen's Auckland, Co. Durham
Phone: West Auckland 317 (6 lines)
Grams: Solenoid, West Auckland

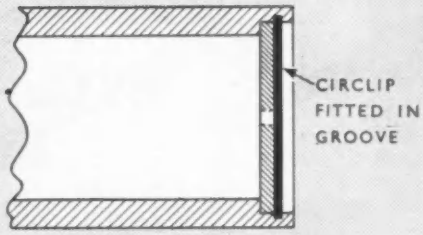
The logical advance in **Retaining**





OLD WAY

This fluid seal involved internal threading of the tube, which was sealed with an expensive cap-nut. The assembly was laborious and spanners were needed.



THE SALTER WAY

The tube is recessed and then simply grooved with the SALTER Grooving Tool. A Circlip is snapped into position and secures the fluid retaining plate with positive, vibration-free locking. When necessary the Circlip can be removed quickly and easily.

save material–reduce assembly time –**cut costs**

When it's a question of assembling components in any engineering field, Salter Retainers are the answer. They replace nuts and bolts, screws, cotter pins, and eliminate expensive threading and machining operations. A large standard range is at your immediate disposal, and we should welcome the opportunity to assist in developing special retainers to solve your problems.

Send for the Salter Retainer catalogue — no designer is complete without it.

NEATER – MORE POSITIVE – PERMANENT RETAINING

SALTER "TRUARC" Regd. Trade Mark

Circlips · Fasteners · Retainers · Fixes

Geo. Salter & Co. Ltd., West Bromwich · Spring Specialists since 1760

H-W.448

5BUP1
5″ Diameter Tube

High quality p.d.a. tube with flat screen and side plate connections. A wide range of operating voltages suit this tube for a variety of applications.

5BKP1
5″ Diameter Tube

Precision tube with a two-stage distributed post deflection. accelerator. Low input capacitances and high sensitivity combine to make the 5BKP1 specially suited for wide-bandwidth oscillography.

5BVP1
5″ Diameter Tube

Aluminized tube with the same features as the 5BUP1. Higher operating voltages suit this tube for recording faster phenomena.

ETEL range of instrument tubes

serves industry and research

ETEL CATHODE RAY TUBES

4EP1
4″ Diameter Tube

High quality general purpose tube. High sensitivities may be obtained at accelerations of the order of 2kV. Alternatively, high writing speeds may be obtained at 10kV operation.

3AFP1
2¾″ Diameter Tube

Low cost general purpose tube. A drive of only 50 volts on the Y-plates will give full screen deflection. This sensitivity materially simplifies deflection amplifier design.

1CP1
1″ Diameter Tube

Small, inexpensive monitor tube. The operating voltage is so low that in most equipment suitable connection to existing H.T. lines is all that is required.

For Transistorized Instruments

Specially designed for transistorized instruments. this 2½″ diameter tube has a low consumption heater and a low focus voltage. The sensitivity is such that deflection voltages may be derived from transistor amplifiers.

Alternative screens are available for all tubes

SEE US ON STAND NO. 39 AT THE PHYSICAL SOCIETY EXHIBITION 24th — 27th MARCH

ELECTRONIC TUBES LIMITED

KINGSMEAD WORKS · HIGH WYCOMBE · BUCKS · TELEPHONE: HIGH WYCOMBE 2020

ETEL 6b.

"... now switch to **FORMICA*** *industrial laminates!"*

The electrical and mechanical laminates once famous as 'Delaron' (and 'Traffolyte' engraving and printed material too) will henceforth be known as FORMICA industrial laminates and FORMICA engraving and printed materials respectively. Why? Because the makers have changed *their* name—to Formica Ltd. FORMICA industrial laminates, giving exactly defined performances . . . FORMICA industrial laminates, backed by the most wide-awake research and development set-up in this field . . . FORMICA industrial laminates, with a Technical Advisory Service which ensures you get the grade you need, *even if it never existed before.*

Following the formation of the new company they've concluded an agreement for the exchange of technical information with the American Cyanamid Company—covering 25 years and this close link will be invaluable in widening their range, and accelerating technical progress.

FORMICA *industrial laminates*

paper, fabric, and glass-based laminates
Copper-clad. Engraving and Printed material

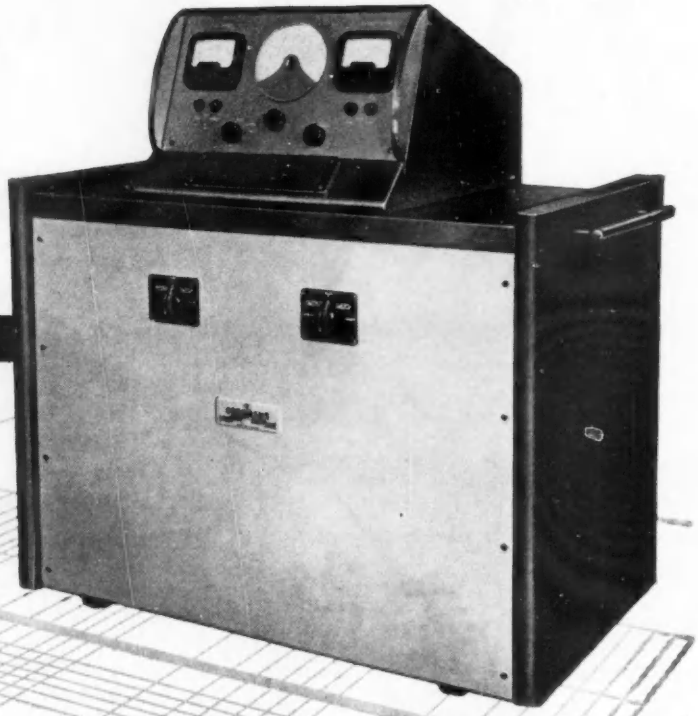
* *FORMICA is a registered trademark*

FORMICA LIMITED, DEPT. D117, DE LA RUE HOUSE, REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.1

VIBRATION EQUIPMENT

The D. 1250 OSCILLATOR — POWER AMPLIFIER from GOODMANS range of Vibration Equipment is designed specifically to drive the 8/600 series of Vibration Generators. The D 1250 comprises a high quality Oscillator and Power Amplifier delivering a rated 1.25 kW at unity power factor over a 300:1 frequency range; useful power is obtainable over a range of 800:1. The use of feedback techniques ensures constant output voltage at low distortion delivered by this fully comprehensive equipment.

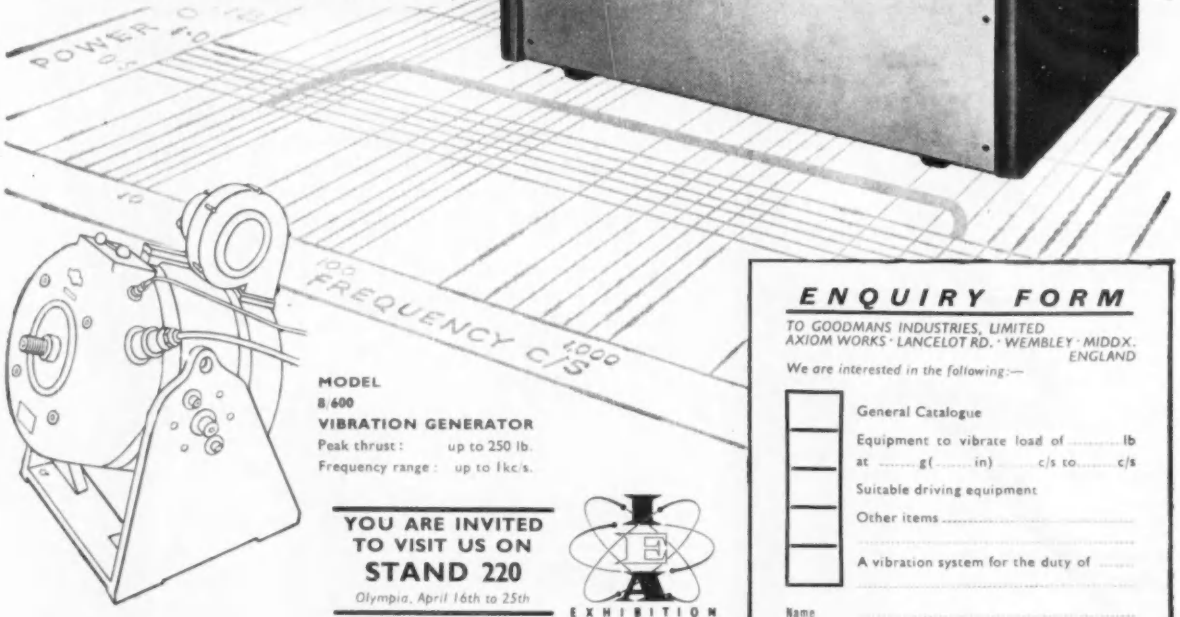
Consult our Technical Advice Bureau if you have any problem concerning vibration.



MODEL D 1250

Power Output : ... ... 1·25 kW
Frequency range for full output : 10c/s to 3,000c/s

Output impedance switch selected at : ... 15, 27, 42 or 60 ohms
Distortion at 1 kW and 700c/s : less than 2%
Mains Supply : ... ... Single phase at 100/125 or 200/250V. 50/60 c/s. a.c.



MODEL
8/600
VIBRATION GENERATOR
Peak thrust : up to 250 lb.
Frequency range : up to 1kc/s.

YOU ARE INVITED TO VISIT US ON STAND 220
Olympia, April 16th to 25th

IEA EXHIBITION

ENQUIRY FORM

TO GOODMANS INDUSTRIES, LIMITED
AXIOM WORKS · LANCELOT RD. · WEMBLEY · MIDDX. ENGLAND

We are interested in the following:—

- ☐ General Catalogue
- ☐ Equipment to vibrate load of ..... lb at ..... g (..... in) ..... c/s to ..... c/s
- ☐ Suitable driving equipment
- ☐ Other items .....
- ☐ A vibration system for the duty of .....

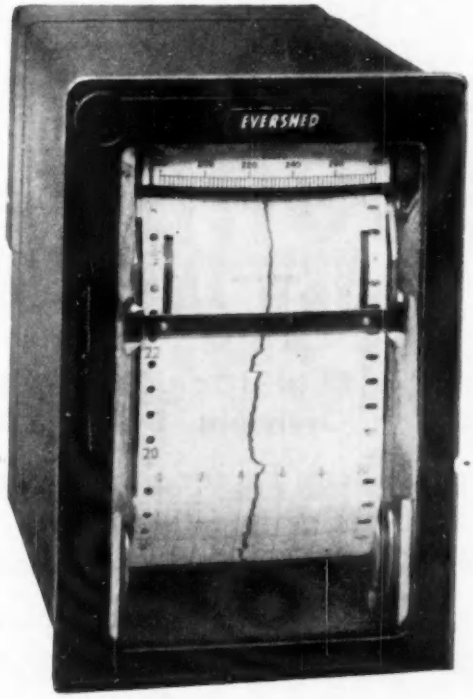
Name .....
Company .....
Address .....

Please mark details required E20

GOODMANS *Vibration Equipment*

GOODMANS INDUSTRIES, LIMITED
AXIOM WORKS · WEMBLEY · MIDDX · ENGLAND
Telephone: WEMbley 1200 (8 lines)

GD 20



VISIT US AT EARLS COURT ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS ASEE EXHIBITION MARCH 25TH TO 29TH 1958

WATCHING BRIEF

FOR ONE MONTH

. . . maintained by the EVERSHED Miniature Recorder. Suitable for either flush or surface mounting (see illustration) or used as a portable instrument, this small sturdy recorder is of the tapping type, and has a speed of response of 0.8 secs. F.S.D.

SENSITIVITY
Minimum 50 micro-amperes F.S.D.

CONSUMPTION
0·1 V.A.

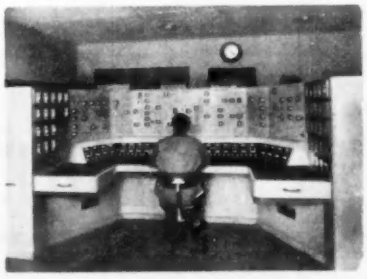
MOVEMENT RANGES
Max. self-contained ranges 500 V. and 10 Amps.

CHART WIDTH
2 ins.

CHART SPEEDS
Variable.

DRIVE
Self-starting synchronous motors available for all standard voltages and frequencies.

SIZE
$4\frac{3}{8}$" × $6\frac{1}{4}$" × $8\frac{1}{8}$"



. . . For further details write for Publication EO. 306

EVERSHED MINIATURE RECORDER

EVERSHED SERVES INDUSTRY

EVERSHED & VIGNOLES LIMITED · INSTRUMENTS DIVISION

ACTON LANE WORKS, CHISWICK, LONDON, W.4. · *Telephone: Chiswick 3670 · Telegrams & Cables: Megger, London, Telex.*

CINTEL

presents for your delectation and pleasure

A GRAND VARIETY OF NEW INSTRUMENTS

at The Physical Society's Exhibition, Stand 98
and the I.E.A. Exhibition, Olympia, Stand 314

which aforesaid instruments can be recommended
with confidence to your notice and patronage

The fully TRANSISTORIZED, low consumption, portable

MICROSECOND CHRONOMETER

the like of which has not been seen on any stand before

by popular request — all the way from lower Sydenham

THE UNIVERSAL COUNTER TIMER

a fully transistorized item for such magical effects
as counting, timing and frequency determination

First time here

PRINTED CIRCUIT COUNTER UNITS

a versatile series of individual etchings to
delight the heart of old and young collectors alike

the wonder of the age

DELAYED PULSE AND SWEEP GENERATOR

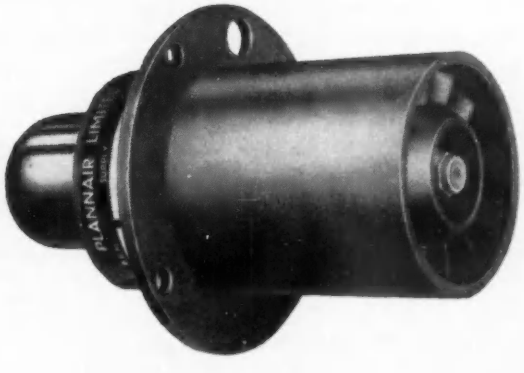
a marvellous performance to titillate the appetite of followers of this pulsating art

DO NOT MISS this company of your very own favourites on their only European appearance this year at every performance of which they will be assisted by an amazing supporting cast

Few tickets left. HITHER GREEN 4600 (Mr. Graham Bell's new invention)

every day another design engineer solves another problem with a

PLANNAIR

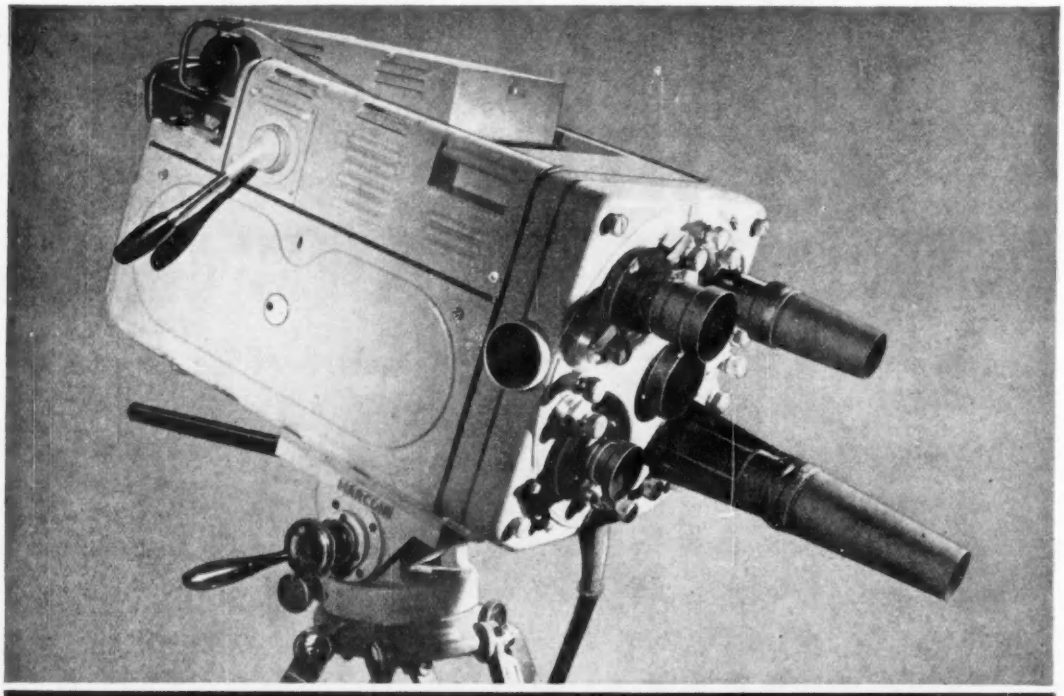


blower

Design Engineers are using the outstanding air moving capacity of Plannair blowers to great effect in solving temperature control problems for both the electronics and aircraft industries.

If you need the help of the very best blowers available and of the organisation behind them on any matter related to the movement of air, please get in touch with Plannair Limited.

PLANNAIR LIMITED
Windfield House
Leatherhead Surrey
Telephone: Leatherhead 4091
PLA 10



Marconi Camera Channels

IMAGE ORTHICON CAMERA Type BD808 (illustrated)

Features

- Uses either 3″ or 4½″ Image Orthicons.
- Designed for ease of servicing, excellent accessibility and plug-in sub-units.
- Four position turret will carry any combination from 2-inch to 40-inch lenses. 80-inch and zoom lenses may also be used.
- Viewfinder can be tilted up or down to give the most comfortable viewing position.
- Camera Control Unit may be used with 10″ picture tube and 3″ waveform tube, or with 14″ picture tube and 5″ waveform tube.
- Remote control of light intensity by variable graded filter.
- Optional remote control of focus and turret. Optional semi-automatic alignment circuit.
- Built-in turret for neutral density and colour filters.
- Full range of accessories available for both studio and outside broadcast roles.

BROADCAST VIDICON CAMERA Type BD864

The most recent addition to the Marconi range of Television Equipment.

Features

- Compact, easily operated by one man. The camera has integral viewfinder with 7″ tube and 2¾″ waveform monitor and includes all operational controls.
- Channel consists of Camera and Power Supply only—but optional Remote C.C.U. and Monitor position available.
- Use of close-tolerance double-triodes in all valve circuits except one and printed wiring assemblies ensures great reliability.
- Rapid semi-automatic beam alignment, built-in aperture correction and gamma correction circuits are provided. Designed to make the best use of any of the present Vidicon tubes and with ample flexibility to deal with foreseeable developments.
- 4-position turret with positive location takes wide range of fixed and zoom lenses.

MARCONI

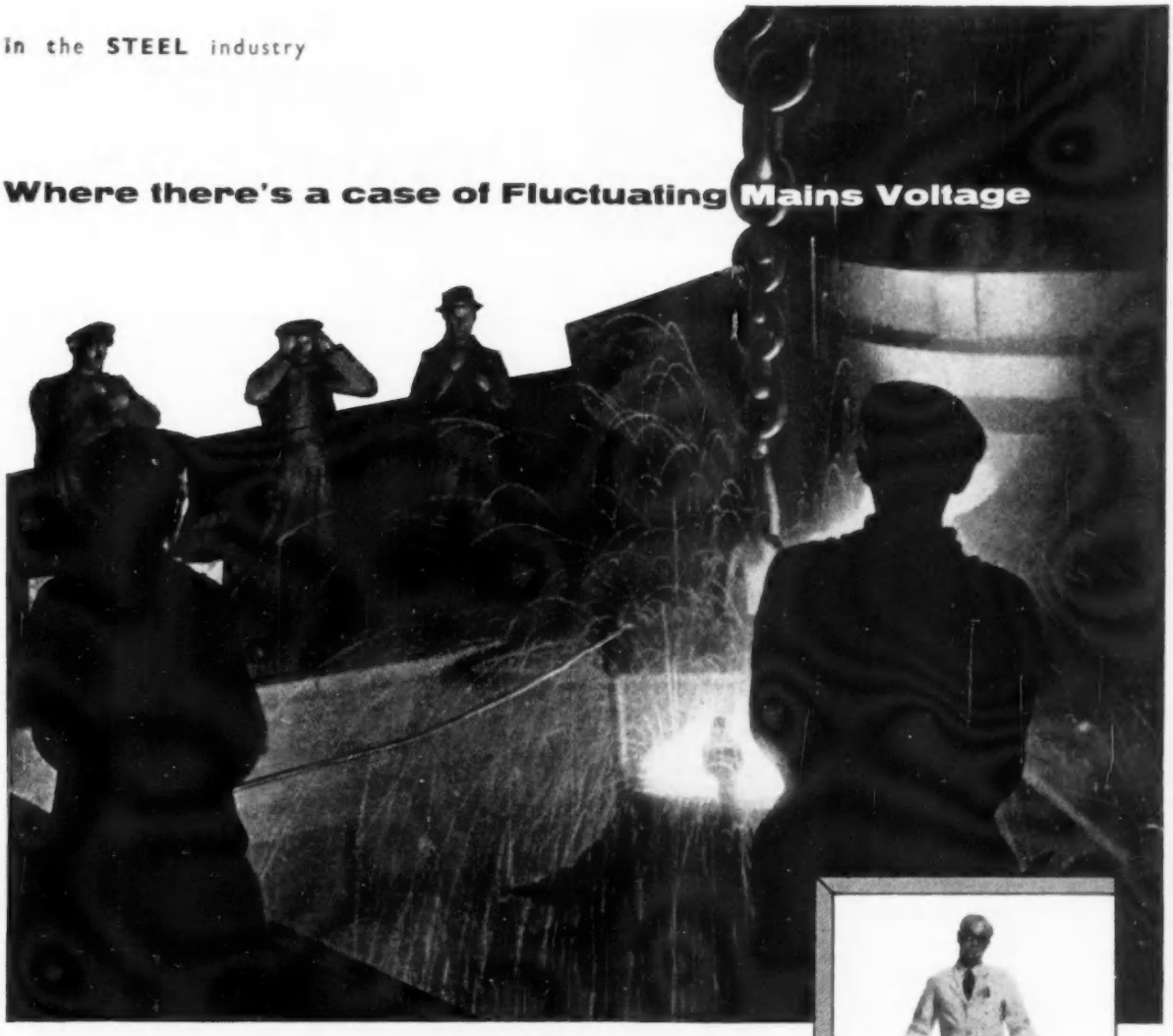
COMPLETE SOUND BROADCASTING AND TELEVISION SYSTEMS

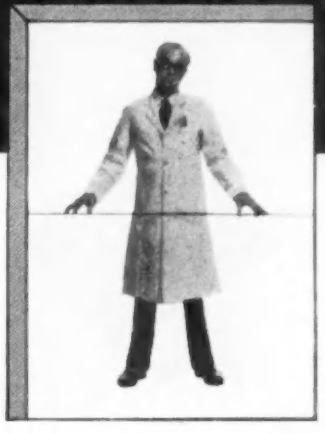
MARCONI'S WIRELESS TELEGRAPH COMPANY LIMITED, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX, ENGLAND

LB9

In the **STEEL** industry

Where there's a case of Fluctuating Mains Voltage





there's a case for *Advance*

The use of electronic control in Britain's Steel Industry has brought its reward in increased output. But it has also brought its own problem. For this vital control equipment must be protected from the a.c. voltage fluctuations caused by the switching-in and operation of heavily motorised machines, otherwise its effective life will be seriously impaired. Moreover, a voltage drop to a servo mechanism could cause chaos on the production line itself. The safeguarding of control gear and processes against supply voltage variations is one of the functions of the "Advance" Constant Voltage Transformer.

VISIT US AT THE

EXHIBITION
OLYMPIA
April 16th, to 25th
STAND NO.
608

"Advance" Constant Voltage Transformers provide a.c. voltage stabilisation of ± 1% for input variations of up to ± 15% at maximum load. For Power requirements from 4 to 6,000 watts, they are automatic and contain no moving parts.

Full technical details available - Leaflet M 28

CVT
CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

ADVANCE COMPONENTS LIMITED.
ROEBUCK ROAD, HAINAULT, ILFORD, ESSEX. Telephone: HAInault 4444

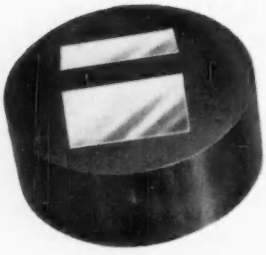
(GD 17)

HYPREZ
DIAMOND COMPOUND

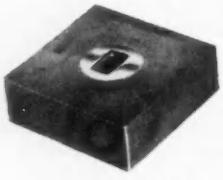
GIVES

SURFACE PERFECTION

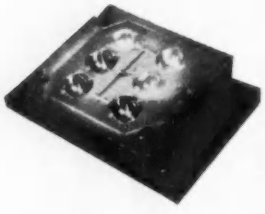
Some typical applications:



METALLURGICAL SPECIMENS



EXTRUSION DIES



PLASTIC MOULDS

HYPREZ is the most up-to-date method for **economic fine-grinding, lapping and polishing,** of steel, stainless steel, cast iron, non-ferrous metals, chrome-plate, stellite, tungsten-carbide, boron-carbide, sapphire, quartz, ceramics, etc.

It has been developed to impart the very finest degree of surface finish to a variety of materials and is currently employed in the finishing of **metallurgical specimens, plastic moulds, tungsten-carbide dies** (i.e. drawing, extrusion, forming and cold-heading dies), **cutting tools, die casting cavities, instrument bearings and pivots, etc.** The hardness of the diamond particles makes it suitable for use on the hardest of metals, for fine grinding, lapping and polishing.

ENGIS LTD.

GABRIEL'S HILL · MAIDSTONE · KENT

Telephone: MAIDSTONE 55185/6 *Telegrams & Cables:* ENGIS, MAIDSTONE
EXPORT OFFICE: 25, *VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W.1.* *Telephone:* ABBey 2487-8-9

NEW...
COMPACT...

series 320 relay

This relay is of compact design and extremely small for the duty it performs, the contact arrangement is three pole double throw and connections to contact and coil are conveniently brought out at one end of the relay.

Contacts and terminations are housed in a high grade Bakelite moulding and the design of the moulding gives increased creepage path and excellent insulation. Guards are fitted to avoid flashover between contacts.

Maximum Working Voltage: 440 volts A.C. 50 cycles.
V.A. Rating: 5 V.A.
Contacts rated up to 10 amperes at 250 volts A.C. or 30 volts D.C.

Series 325 *Relay.* The only difference is that this is a D.C. Relay and the maximum working voltage is 250 volts D.C.
Wattage: 2 watts.
Contacts rated up to 10 amperes at 250 volts A.C. or 30 volts D.C.

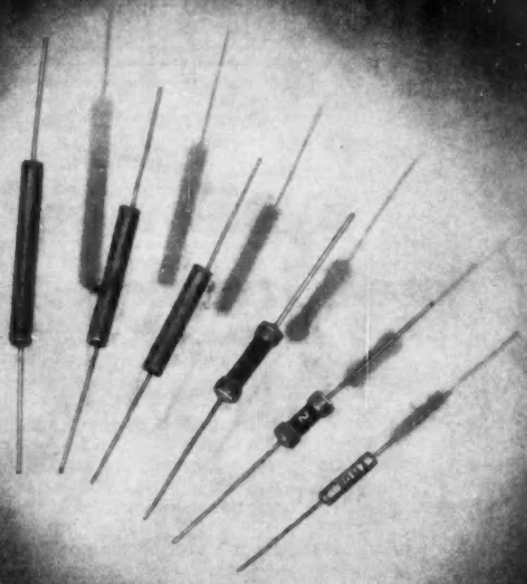
MAGNETIC DEVICES LIMITED

Magnetic Devices A.I.D. AND A.R.B. APPROVED **LTD.**

MAGNETIC DEVICES LIMITED, EXNING ROAD, NEWMARKET, SUFFOLK
Telephone: Newmarket 3181/2/3 Grams: Magnetic Newmarket

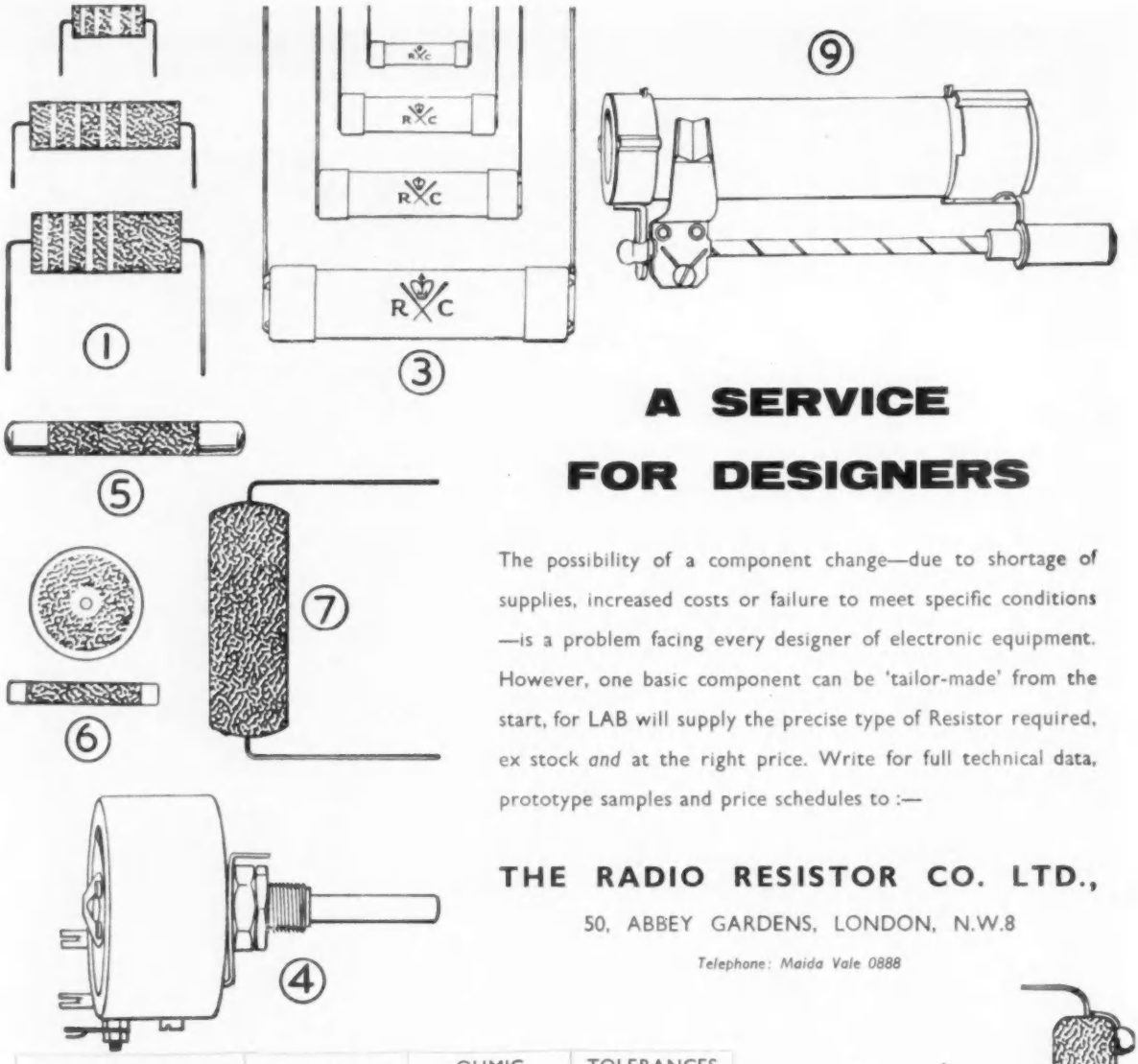
QUALITY
SERVICE
"No Quantity Too Small"
Bronze Copper Aluminium
H. ROLLET & Co. Ltd.
Magnesium Brass Duralumin
Stockists since 1896
LONDON
BIRMINGHAM
LIVERPOOL
MANCHESTER
LEEDS
JEB

WESTINGHOUSE



MINIATURE
RECTIFIERS
for
Electronic Circuitry

Write for details to :-
DEPT. E.E3, WESTINGHOUSE BRAKE & SIGNAL CO. LTD.,
82 York Way, Kings Cross, London, N.1.



A SERVICE FOR DESIGNERS

The possibility of a component change—due to shortage of supplies, increased costs or failure to meet specific conditions—is a problem facing every designer of electronic equipment. However, one basic component can be 'tailor-made' from the start, for LAB will supply the precise type of Resistor required, ex stock *and* at the right price. Write for full technical data, prototype samples and price schedules to :—

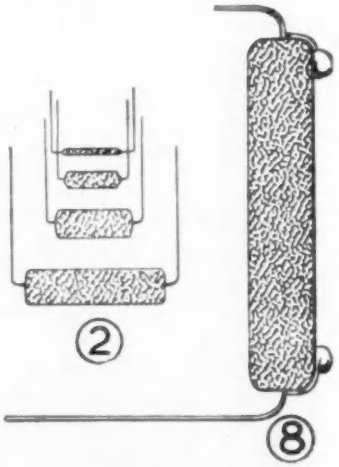
THE RADIO RESISTOR CO. LTD.,

50, ABBEY GARDENS, LONDON, N.W.8

Telephone: Maida Vale 0888

CARBON	WATTS	OHMIC RANGE	TOLERANCES ±
1. Solid	½ 1 & 2	10—10M	5% & 10%
2. Cracked	1/30—20	1—500M	5% & 10%
3. *High Stability	1/10—3	1—50M	0.5% 1% 2% 5%
4. Variable	¼	5K—2M	—
5. V.High Resistance	¼—3	50M—10^{13}	5% & 10%
6. V.H.F. (Rods & Discs)	1/10—1	10—1K	1% & 2%
WIREWOUND			
4. Rheostats	4—500	10—80K	—
9. Sliders	3—15	10—16K	—
8. Vitreous	3—500	1—150K	1% 2% 5%
7. Cemented	1—15	1—25K	5% & 10%

*The ubiquitous blue (1%) grey (2%) "HISTABS"



Do you KNOW

THAT the subminiature 1/30th watt unit (2) is probably the smallest production Resistor made.

THAT an instrument quality HISTAB to ± 0·5% is available.

25 YEARS LAB TESTED

JUBILEE YEAR OF RESISTOR SPECIALISATION

NEWTON (Sir Isaac)

read books on his
baac;
This awesome
depravity
Gave us the Theory of
GRAVITY

40kV ELECTROSTATIC VOLTMETER

Cat. No. 11314

Direct reading up to 40 kV d.c. or 40 kV r.m.s. a.c. regardless of waveform: the instrument employs a specially designed vane. A bright lightband is projected on to the scale, which is 15 cm. long. Lamp may be operated from 4V battery or 200-250V a.c. mains. No critical levelling. Limit of error ± 2% f.s.d. Carefully insulated to eliminate leakage and discharge errors.

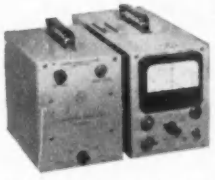
THERMOCOUPLE TEST SET

Cat. No. 7556

A potentiometer, wheatstone bridge, galvanometer and potential source with series resistance all forming one compact, portable unit.

D.C. AMPLIFIER AND MICROVOLTMETER

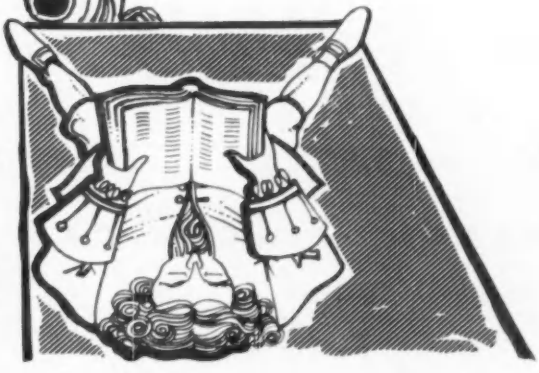
Cat. No. 11343/11353



The most robust and stable of low level d.c. amplifiers: this is achieved by the use of a self-contained oscillator, a high feed-back factor and efficient stabilising methods in the feed-back circuit.
Scale 10μV-0-10μV. Zero drift ± 1μV per day. Noise level: less than 10^{-15} watts.

Newton was one of the greatest scientific men that England ever produced. One wonders what he would have done had he lived today, with all the wonders of modern scientific instrumentation! Among these are Pye Scientific instruments. They're craftsman built, designed to meet the needs of research and industry and made to exacting standards which Sir Isaac Newton would have appreciated. Write to W. G. Pye for further information—you'll be very interested!

SCIENTIFIC PYE INSTRUMENTS

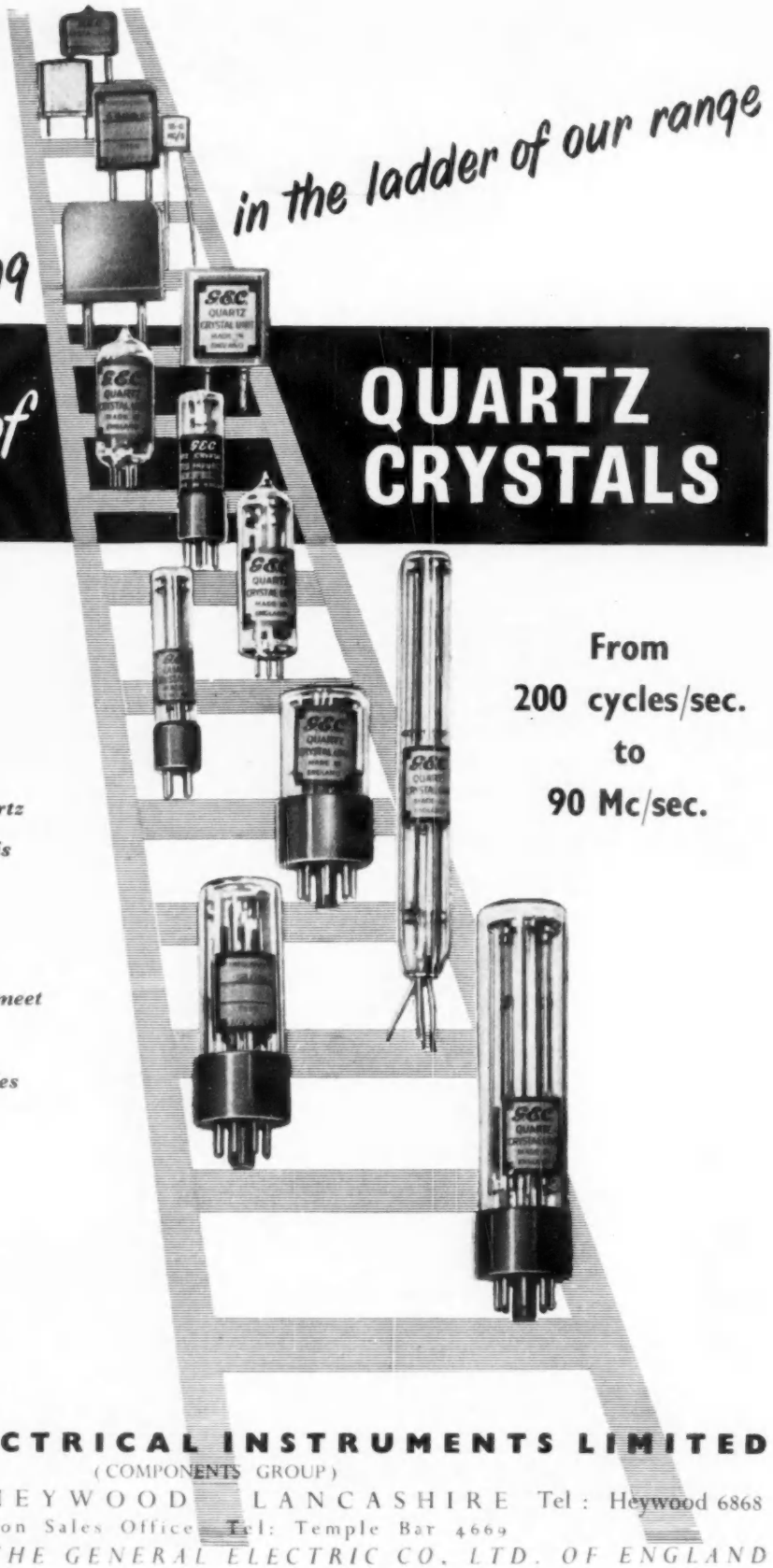


Please address complaints about this advertisement or requests for information on Pye Chemical or Physical Instrumentation to:

W. G. PYE & CO. LTD.
GRANTA WORKS, NEWMARKET ROAD, CAMBRIDGE
Telephone: Cambridge 54411 Telegrams: Pye Cambridge

no rungs missing in the ladder of our range

of **QUARTZ CRYSTALS**



G.E.C.

For long term stability and unfailing activity, G.E.C. Quartz Crystal Units provide the basis for reliable communications systems.

A complete range of units to meet D.E.F. 5271 and R.C.L. 271 Inter-Services styles can be supplied.

From 200 cycles/sec. to 90 Mc/sec.

SALFORD ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

(COMPONENTS GROUP)

TIMES MILL · HEYWOOD · LANCASHIRE Tel: Heywood 6868

London Sales Office Tel: Temple Bar 4669

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD. OF ENGLAND

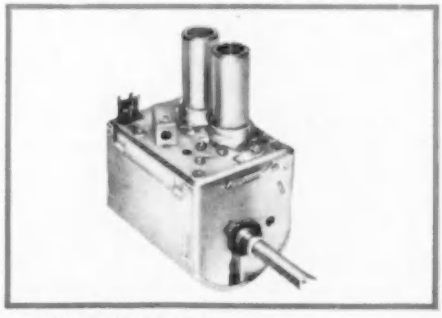
. . . . with the BT.16 Television Turret Tuner

Brayhead retain their lead in television tuners with the outstanding BT.16 TURRET TUNER. Here is exclusive design . . . lower noise . . . greater gain . . . much reduced size . . . all for a REDUCED PRICE! Yes, in order to help manufacturers maintain their position in competitive world markets, Brayhead have produced the finest turret tuner, available at an even lower price. Not forgetting, of course, the high Brayhead standards of workmanship and unsurpassed quality of materials. Write today for full technical specification and prices. The Brayhead BT. 16 TURRET TUNER has ALL the answers for YOU.

Note these exclusive features . . .

- Smaller in size—more compact in design.
- Higher gain—lower noise.
- Versatile fine tuning arrangement gives any fine tuner range required on any segment.
- Incorporates I.F. band-stop filter.
- Built-in aerial isolation to BSS 415/57.
- Brayhead ceramic valveholders with rigid noise-free can retention.
- Trimmers eliminated, resulting in increased gain, less drift.

Full details available now, or personal contact by representative if required.



BRAYHEAD

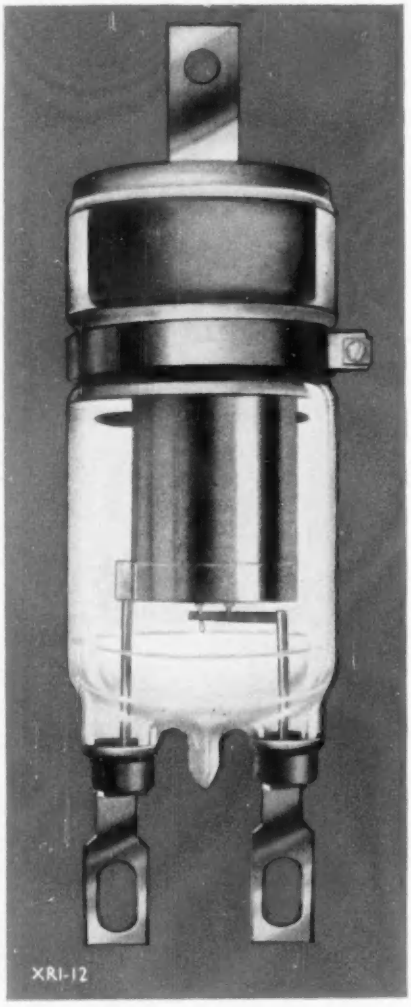
(ASCOT) LTD

FULL VIEW WORKS, KENNEL RIDE, ASCOT, BERKS.

Telephone: Winkfield Row 427/8/9, or Ascot 1907/8 & 437 Telegrams: Brayhead, Ascot

B.37

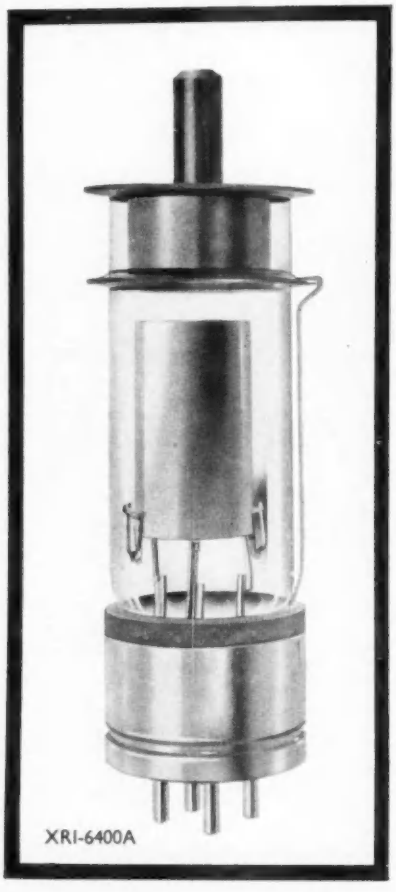
We look forward to seeing you at the R.E.C.M.F. EXHIBITION, April 14th - 17th, STANDS 170/171, Park Lane House.



6 and 12 amp Xenon Triode Thyratrons

New Disc-Seal construction gives these positive advantages

- ✳ **High hold-off voltage**
- ✳ **Freedom from arc-back**
- ✳ **Ruggedness**
- ✳ **Long life**
- ✳ **A year's guarantee**



The basic advantages of Xenon thyratrons are enhanced in the Mullard XR1-6400A and XR1-12 by a new type of construction which provides improved electrical and mechanical performance.

The XR1-12 will continuously control currents of up to 12 amps, while the maximum capacity of the XR1-6400A is 6.4 amps. These two valves are rugged and their long life is backed by a year's guarantee. Their heating-up time is only one minute and they will operate efficiently over a wide range of ambient temperatures.

Both types can be employed with confidence in a variety of power control applications including direct welding control, lighting control, motor control, electronic switches and regulated power supplies. Write to the address below for full data.

Type No.	American Type No.	Vf (V)	If (A)	va(pk) max. (kV)	P.I.V. max. (kV)	ik (pk) max. (A)	ik (av.) max. (A)	Heating-up time (secs)
XR1-6400A	6807	2.5	21	1.5	1.5	80	6.4	60
XR1-12	5855	2.5	34	1.5	1.5	150	12.5	60

Mullard Limited
Mullard House · Torrington Place · London W.C.1 Tel. LANgham 6633

Mullard

COMMUNICATIONS AND INDUSTRIAL VALVE DEPARTMENT

MVT 333

Advance in miniature

Plessey are not just marching in step with the present day trend of increased miniaturisation, but are keeping quite a few paces ahead with advanced techniques and products that contribute to more compact and increasingly efficient electronic and associated equipment.

The Plessey range of sub-miniature Co-axial Plugs and Sockets are excellent examples of the Company's development and manufacturing ability, being eminently suitable for use in transistorised electronic equipment, mobile transmitters, etc. They are specifically designed for matched impedance coupling of H.F. co-axial cables.

Operating Frequencies up to 29,000 megacycles per sec.
Temperature Range; −55°C to 75°C
Working Voltage; 600 volts R.M.S.
Impedance; 50, 70 and 93 ohm lines can be accommodated.

Design engineers with problems in miniature are invited to apply for samples and further details which will gladly be sent in response to requests.

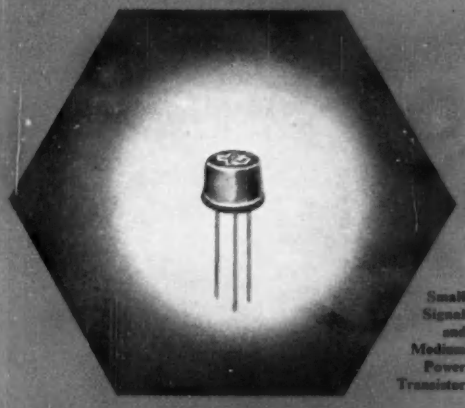
AIRCRAFT & AUTOMOTIVE GROUP · WIRING & CONNECTOR DIVISION
THE PLESSEY COMPANY LIMITED · CHENEY MANOR · SWINDON · WILTS

Plessey

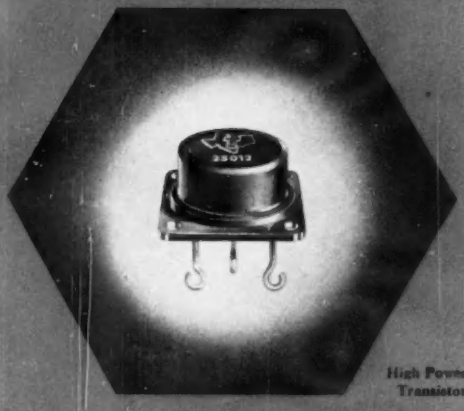
Overseas Sales Organisation: PLESSEY INTERNATIONAL LIMITED · ILFORD · ESSEX · TELEPHONE: ILFORD 3040

PW3

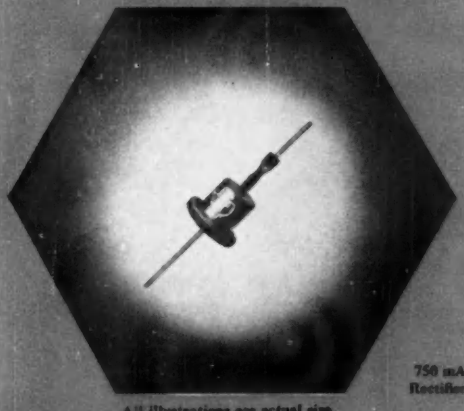
HERE and NOW TEXAS HAVE THE RANGE...



Small Signal and Medium Power Transistor



High Power Transistor



750 mA Rectifier

All illustrations are actual size

Silicon Transistors

Small Signal

This range of general purpose transistors is used for high gain, low level applications. Special features are:—negligible leakage current, a minimum alpha cut-off frequency up to 20 Mc/s, and a tetrode series providing 16 db gain at 30 Mc/s.

Medium Power

These 4-watt diffused base silicon transistors are ideally suitable for output stages in servo amplifiers. A pair in push-pull operation provide sufficient power to drive many types of servo motors. Two types are available, one with a maximum collector voltage of 60, the other of 100; the former is particularly useful for operating from 28-volt battery supplies.

High Power

Texas high-power transistors permit remarkable miniaturisation of power equipment. A collector dissipation of 37½ watts with complete reliability, in such a small device can only be achieved by using silicon. Furthermore, these transistors have a typical alpha cut-off frequency of 5 Mc/s.

Silicon Rectifiers

Medium Power

The new Texas diffused silicon technique has brought a fundamental change in semiconductor rectifiers. Peak inverse voltages up to 600 are featured in each of two ranges now readily available:—a metal-case rectifier provides a mean rectified current of 750 mA, and a glass-seal type provides 400 mA together with a forward to reverse current ratio of $2 \times 10^6 : 1$.

Heavy Duty

Rectifier stack assemblies are available for single phase and polyphase applications in half wave, full wave and bridge configurations. We can supply your requirements for heavy duty rectifiers whether for a D.C. output current of 18 amps or for an R.M.S. input voltage of 3,360 volts.

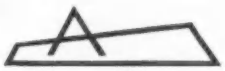
Complete data sheets are available on request.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

DALLAS ROAD · BEDFORD · TEL: BEDFORD 68051 · CABLES TEXINLIM BEDFORD

T.7

Communication Acoustics



A statement to...

Air Line Operators
Air Traffic Control Operators
Aircraft Manufacturers
Aircraft Communication Equipment Manufacturers
Dictating Machine Manufacturers
Government and G.P.O. Communications Engineers
Hearing Aid Manufacturers
Safety and Personnel Officers in Industry
Telecommunications and Electronics Engineers
Television and Broadcasting Studio Engineers

We are manufacturers of...

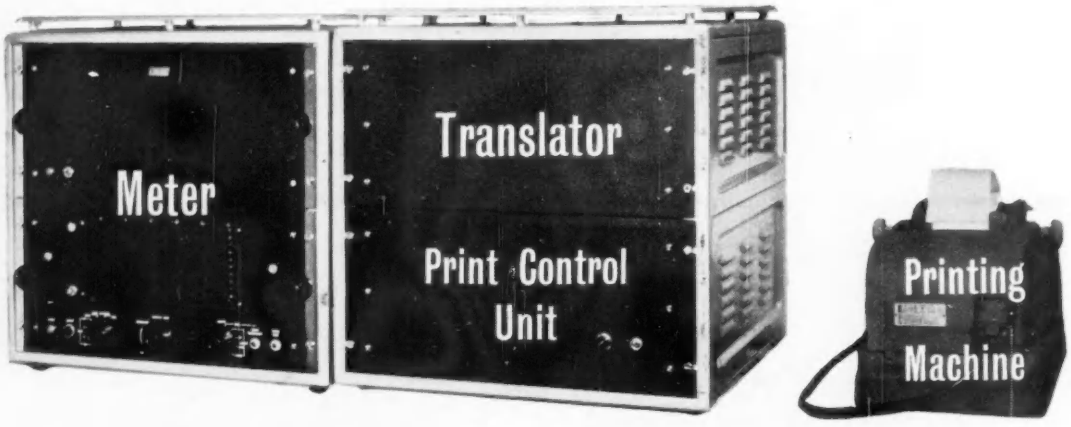
Headphones and Headsets · Earphone and Microphone Inserts
Communication Helmets · Stethophones
Microphone Assemblies · Audiometers
Ear-Defenders · Extruded Cordage and Cables

Enquiries to:

AMPLIVOX LIMITED INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

52-53 Margaret Street, London W.1.
Telephone: LANgham 7918

DIGITAL COUNTING IN INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL . . .



Now — a continuous printed record of frequency measurements — with the RACAL Digital Printer Type SA.65

A digital counter forms the heart of many industrial process control installations, and it is often desirable that the displayed results be indicated remotely or recorded continuously on paper.

To meet these requirements, Racal announce two additional new equipments, designed to operate in conjunction with any Racal frequency meter or universal counter/timer.

The SA.65 Digital Printer consists of a Translator, which transfers the 4, 5 or 6-digit "count" from the meter into a 10-line system; a Print Control Unit containing a serialiser and control circuitry; and a Printing Unit operated by solenoids. The whole system operates continuously and automatically up to a maximum of 60 count/prints per minute. In applications where remote indication is required, the Racal In-Line Read-Out Type SA.67 is available. This consists of from 4 to 8 neon tubes fitted in line, and operated from the output of the Translator Unit. It is contained in a panel measuring $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. by $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 19 in. long (for rack mounting) and may be fitted remotely or attached to the Translator Unit front panel.

The equipment is assembled largely from plug-in units, rendering servicing simple and economical. For full description and technical specification of this and other Racal Digital Counting Equipment, write to any of the addresses below.

RACAL ENGINEERING LTD
RACAL Engineering Limited
BRACKNELL, BERKS.
Telephone: Bracknell 941.
Grams/Cables: Racal Bracknell Berks.
Northern England Agent: Farnell Instruments Ltd., Wetherby Industrial Estate, York Road, Wetherby, Yorks.
Scottish Agent: A. R. Bolton & Co., 3A, St. Vincent Street, Edinburgh. Tel: 32035

Cressall
HEATERS

for Industry and Transport

CARTRIDGE HEATING UNITS

Cartridge elements enclosed in metal tubes are designed to be used for the local heating of metal parts such as dies and moulds. They are made in two standard diameters and several lengths.

BAND HEATING UNITS

These units are intended for clamping round cylindrical surfaces for local heating. Of the two types available, one is of light and flexible construction and the other is preformed and totally encased.

CRESSALL STEEL JACKETED HEATER UNITS

For use in conditions of severe shock and vibration such as space heating on public transport and for heating moulds and platens. Units with alternative terminal arrangements are available.

THE CRESSALL MANUFACTURING CO. LTD. *(A subsidiary of The Expanded Metal Co. Ltd.)*

Eclipse Works, Tower Street, Birmingham 19
Tel: Aston Cross 2656

London Office: Burwood House, Caxton St., London, S.W.1
Tel: ABBey 7766

Expamet Cressall

SOUNDRITE LIMITED

electro-acoustic engineers & audio consultants ....

Professional Grade magnetic recording tapes.

Data processing tapes for electronic instruments and industrial computor tapes.

Instrument Division (in association with AMOS of EXETER Ltd.).

Visual/Aural Signal Tracers
Transistorised D.C. Voltmeters
A.F. Output Meters
Valve Voltmeters
Specialised Transformers
(prototype designs and small runs undertaken).

Prototype design of electronic devices.

Recording Studio Equipment design including Professional Tape Recorders for Studio/Mobile use. Playback Turntables and Amplifiers, Stereophonic and Standard Mixing Units and Amplifiers.

Recording and Broadcasting Studio Design and Acoustic Treatment.

SOUNDRITE LIMITED

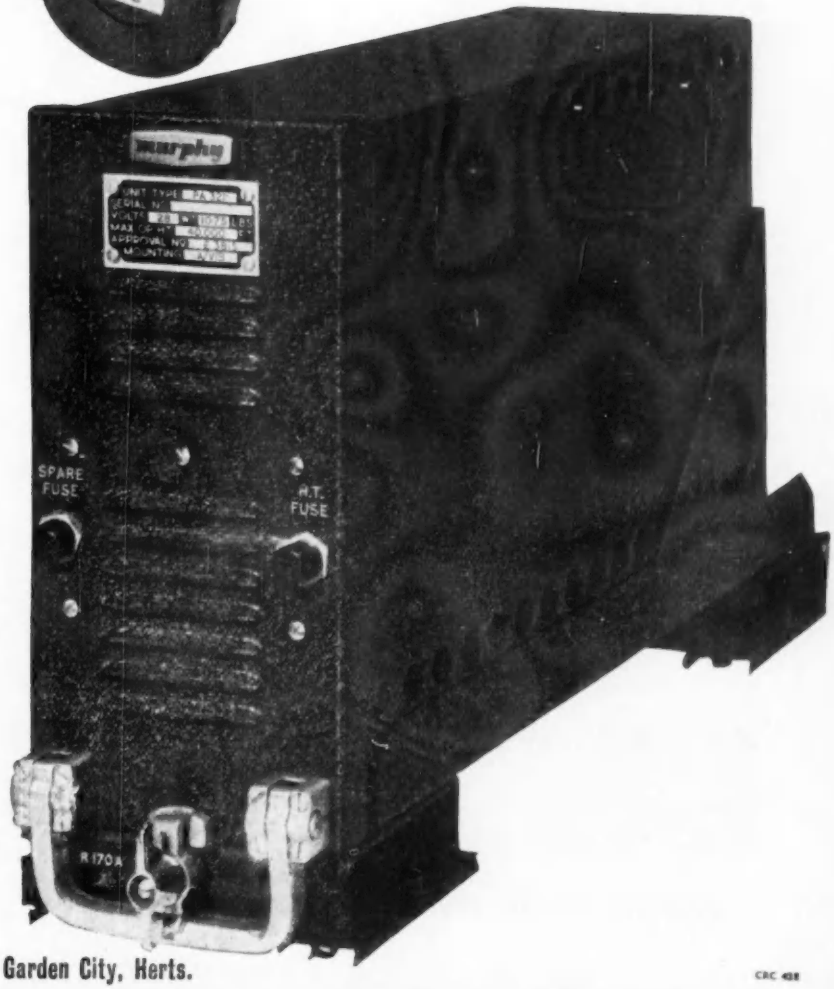
Electronic and Acoustic Engineers and Consultants

82-83 NEW BOND STREET · LONDON, W.1

LEGATION 3618 Cables: Soundrite, London

Aircraft passenger announcement equipment MR 320

This equipment provides facilities in aircraft for making announcements to passengers by crew members. It has an output of 18 watts which is normally distributed throughout the cabin by a number of small loudspeakers, thus providing even distribution of sound levels. Two separate gain controls, available by switching, allow for adjustment of the output level required for engines on—engines off conditions. Particular attention has been paid to the reduction of noise modulation of the microphone and speech is crisp and clear during flight conditions. The main unit measures only 13¼" x 3¼" x 8", it weighs 10.75 lb., and is mounted in standard R.C.E.E.A. racking. More detailed information on this equipment is available on request.



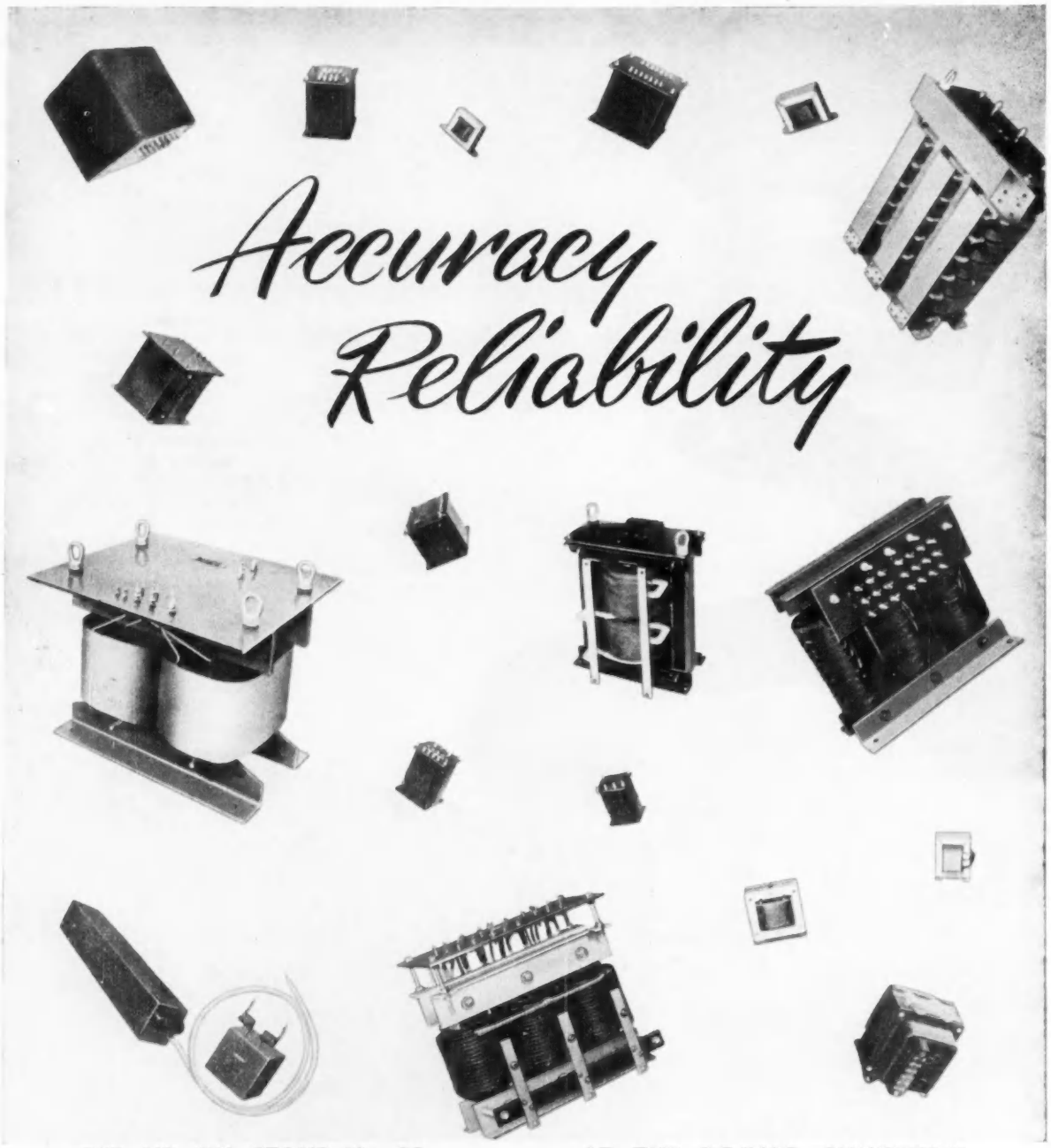
keep in touch
with ***murphy***

We make

AIRCRAFT COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
RADAR AIDS TO NAVIGATION
VHF COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
RADIO AND TELEVISION EQUIPMENT
TRUNK RADIO SYSTEMS

Murphy Radio Limited (Electronics Division), Welwyn Garden City, Herts.

CRC 458



SEE US ON **STAND No. 85** AT THE R.E.C.M.F. EXHIBITION

HADDON TRANSFORMERS LIMITED

MASONS AVENUE · WEALDSTONE · HARROW · MIDDLESEX

HARROW 9022 – 5

limited space

THERE'S

THE

PLACE

for **Plessey** **"CASCAP"**

CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS

With the birth of CASCAP, many of the inherent difficulties in the design and production of certain types of Radio and Electronic equipment were instantly overcome. They were, of course, mainly considerations of space and economy in relation to the final product's performance. Compact, reliable and inexpensive, CASCAP capacitors ranging in value between 0.0005 mfd. and 0.01 mfd. are readily available. They are ideal for radio and electronic applications such as R.F. decoupling where precision of capacitance value is not of primary importance.

A NEWER APPLICATION. The present-day demands for compact items of electrically operated merchandise—mostly in the mass consumer field—give CASCAP a new and important role to play.

In view of the legal obligation to install suppressors in such products as electric razors, hair driers and the like and the space limitation factor in fabrication, CASCAP certainly provides a timely answer to what would otherwise have been a considerable problem to manufacturers.

Further information is supplied in Plessey Data Sheet No. 5020. A copy will be mailed, together with a sample Cascap Capacitor, at your request.

COMPONENTS GROUP · CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL DIVISION

THE PLESSEY COMPANY LIMITED · WOOD BURCOTE WAY · TOWCESTER · NORTHANTS · TEL: TOWCESTER 312

Overseas Sales Organisation: PLESSEY INTERNATIONAL LIMITED · ILFORD · ESSEX · ENGLAND · TELEPHONE: ILFORD 3040

TC2

THE FIRST COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF TRANSISTORISED

OPEN CHASSIS REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES

COMPARED WITH CONVENTIONAL VACUUM TUBE SYSTEMS . . . . . .

- *LESS THAN HALF COST*
- *MUCH HIGHER EFFICIENCY*
- *GREATER FREEDOM FROM DRIFT*
- *LOWER TEMPERATURE RISE*
- *MUCH SMALLER SIZE*
- *NO HEATERS*

MODEL	D.C. OUTPUT VOLTS	MAX. D.C. OUTPUT CURRENT (mA) *for permissible mains variation of*			
		±10%	+5% −10%	±7½%	±5%
T/24	24	625	775	800	1000
T/23	23	645	805	825	1000
T/22	22	670	830	850	1000
T/21	21	690	860	875	1000
T/20	20	715	885	905	1000
T/19	19	740	915	935	1000
T/18	18	775	940	960	1000
T/17	17	800	970	1000	1000
T/16	16	835	1000	1000	1000
T/15	15	865	1000	1000	1000
T/14	14	900	1000	1000	1000
T/13	13	950	1000	1000	1000
T/12	12	1000	1000	1000	1000
:	:	:	:	:	:
T/1·4	1·4	1000	1000	1000	1000

GENERAL DATA

applicable to all units

SIZE:	7¼" × 4" × 5½" high
WEIGHT:	7⅛ lbs.
MAINS:	200/250 V.A.C.
RIPPLE:	<1 m.V.
IMPEDANCE:	<0.05 ohm.

OUTPUT VARIATION: less than 1 part in 1000 for ±10% mains variation.

PRICE: £45 ex-works

Please advise mains variation when ordering.

Any intermediate voltage can be supplied with no delay in delivery. Thus, a 6·3 V. unit would be ordered as T/6·3.

made and guaranteed by:

ROBAND

ELECTRONICS LIMITED

33 Mountgrove Road, Highbury, N.5

Telephone : CANonbury 4581

A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF REGULATED OPEN CHASSIS SUPPLIES

WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES · ·

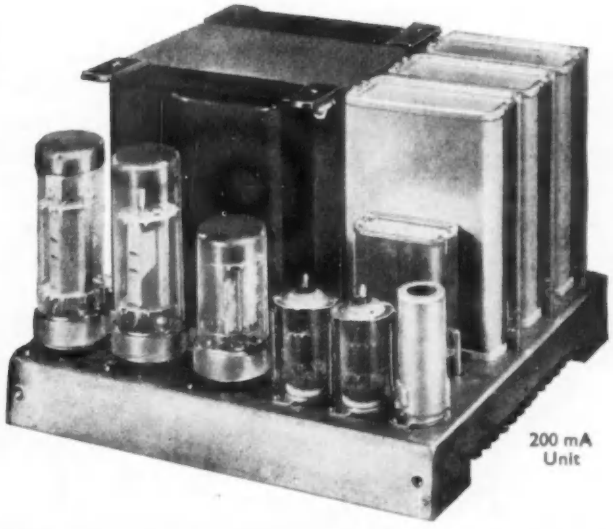
OMISSION OF CHOKE—resulting in ability to operate down to zero current with complete stability—freedom from transient voltage surges due to shock loading—miniaturised units.

CONSERVATIVE RATING—all units are guaranteed to maintain stability for ±10% mains variation. The majority will operate to at least −15%.

LONG LIFE—Inter Services approved paper condensers used throughout. Adequate derating of series valves where more than one is used.

FREEDOM FROM DRIFT—exclusive use of double triode difference amplifiers in feedback circuit ensures long term stability.

IMPEDANCE CONTROL—a preset potentiometer allows for smooth adjustment of impedance from positive to negative values. Can be used to offset the impedance of a series milliammeter.



200 mA Unit

MODEL	D.C. OUTPUT		A.C. OUTPUTS	EFFECTIVE RESISTANCE	VOLTAGE STABILITY	RIPPLE	SIZE	PRICE *Ex-works*
	VOLTS	CURRENT						
M23	±150V	0-50mA	6·3V2A & 6·3VIA	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	6″×5½″×5¾″ht.	£30–0–0
M23A	±200V	0-50mA	6·3V2A & 6·3VIA	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	6″×5½″×5¾″ht.	£30–0–0
M33	±250V	0-50mA	6·3V2A & 6·3VIA	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	6″×5½″×5¾″ht.	£27–10–0
M24	±150V	0-100mA	2×6.3V 3A C.T.	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	7⅜″×6¾″×6¼″ht.	£33–10–0
M24A	±200V	0-100mA	2×6·3V 3A C.T.	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	7⅜″×6¾″×6¼″ht.	£33–10–0
M34	±250V	0-100mA	2×6·3V 3A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	7⅜″×6¾″×6¼″ht.	£33–10–0
M34A	±300V	0-100mA	2×6·3V 3A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	7⅜″×6¾″×6¼″ht.	£33–10–0
M25	±150V	0-200mA	2×6·3V 3A C.T.	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	8¾″×8½″×5¾″ht.	£52–10–0
M25A	±200V	0-200mA	2×6·3V 3A C.T.	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	8¾″×8½″×5¾″ht.	£52–10–0
M35	±250V	0-200mA	2×6·3V 3A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	8¾″×8½″×5¾″ht.	£52–10–0
M35A	±300V	0-200mA	2×6·3V 3A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	8¾″×8½″×5¾″ht.	£52–10–0
M36S	±250V	0-500mA	2×6·3V 5A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	14″×11½″×8½″ht.	£88–0–0
M36SA	±300V	0-500mA	2×6·3V 5A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	14″×11½″×8½″ht.	£88–0–0
M38	±250V	0-350mA	2×6·3V 5A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	13½″×8¾″×6¾″ht.	£66–0–0
M38A	±300V	0-350mA	2×6·3V 5A	<0·1Ω	<0·02%	<1mV	13½″×8¾″×6¾″ht.	£66–0–0

ALSO

TYPES M36/36A ±250/300V at 0.5A
M37/37A ±250/300V at 1.0A
With 19″ panels for rack mounting.

AND

A RANGE OF TRANSISTOR STABILISED SUPPLIES
for transistor applications.

made and guaranteed by :

ROBAND

ELECTRONICS LIMITED

33 Mountgrove Road, Highbury, N.5. **Telephone: CANonbury 4581**

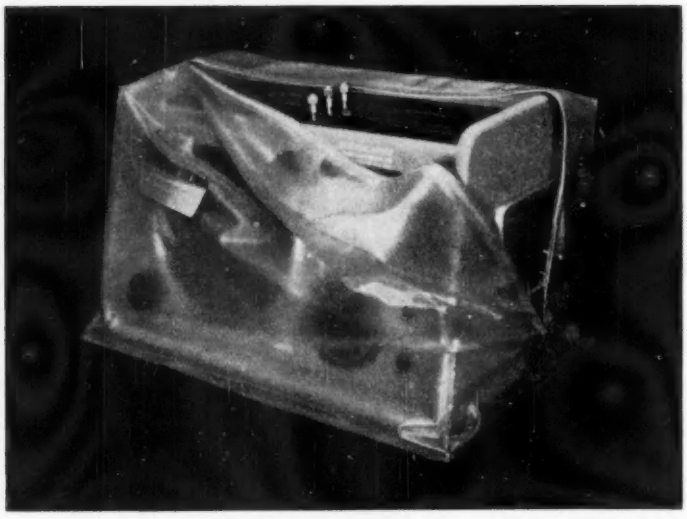
There's Protection and

PROTECTION

Protect
YOUR PRODUCTS
from
DUST • MOISTURE • RUST
with

DENBAR

P.V.C.
CONTAINER AND COVERS



SPECIALISTS
IN
H.F. PLASTIC WELDING

Sole Manufacturers:

Plastics by **DENBAR LTD.**

134-146 CURTAIN ROAD, LONDON, E.C.2

SHOREDITCH 3531

IF YOU HAVE A *Problem* **IN** *Flexible* **PLASTIC**

Maybe we can Help

G.E.C. CATHODE RAY TUBES

for Oscillography

Photograph reproduced by courtesy of British Communications and Electronics

The recently advertised 4GP, 5BHP and 6EP cathode ray tubes are only three of a wide range of instrument tubes marketed by the G.E.C.

The range includes both electromagnetic and electrostatic deflection tubes and all are generally available with any one of six standard screen phosphors. Other screen phosphors can be supplied to special order.

Should you have any cathode ray tube problems—consult the M-O Valve Company. You will most probably find a tube in the range which is ideally suited to your particular application. If not, the Company with its wealth of experience and technical facilities may be able to make a special tube for you.

Some of the many products of the M-O Valve Co. Ltd.

Transmitting Valves
Industrial Heating Valves
Pulse Valves
Audio Frequency Valves
Instrument Valves
High Figure of Merit Valves
Low Noise Valves
Series Stabiliser Valves
Rugged Valves
Vacuum Rectifiers
Mercury Rectifiers
Xenon Rectifiers
Magnetrons
Klystrons
T. R. Cells
Corona Stabilisers
Geiger—Müller Tubes
Special Purpose Cathode Ray Tubes
Radar Cathode Ray Tubes

Products of the M-O VALVE COMPANY LIMITED, BROOK GREEN, HAMMERSMITH, LONDON, W.6. a subsidiary of

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED.

Manufactured exclusively in Great Britain by

BRIMAR

The BRIMAR 5965 is a Trustworthy miniature double triode designed for use in high-speed digital computers. Each triode section features a high zero-bias anode current, a sharp cut-off characteristic, and a separate cathode connection. In addition, the balance of the cut-off characteristic between the two sections is controlled. The heater-cathode construction is designed for dependable service under conditions of intermittent operation. When used in "on-off" control applications, the 5965 will maintain its emission capabilities after long periods of operation under cut-off conditions.

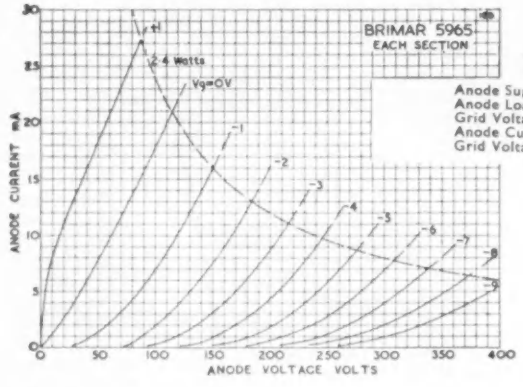
THE TRUSTWORTHY Type

5965

MINIATURE DOUBLE TRIODE

for use in

HIGH SPEED DIGITAL COMPUTERS



Heater Voltage (A.C. or D.C.)	6.3	or 12.6 volts
Heater Current	0.45	or 0.225 amp.

TYPICAL OPERATION (Computer Service, Each Section)

	On Condition	Off Condition
Anode Supply Voltage	150	150 volts
Anode Load Resistor	7,200	7,200 ohms
Grid Voltage	0†	—volts
Anode Current, approximate	10.5	—mA
Grid Voltage for I_a = 150μA approx. ‡ ...	—	—5.5 volts

† *Approximate value of grid voltage with grid current adjusted for approximately 140μA.*

‡ *The grid voltage required to produce 150μA in one section normally will not differ by more than 1.5 volts from the grid voltage required to produce 150μA in the other section with an anode supply voltage of 150 volts and an anode load resistor of 7,200 ohms.*

COMPONENTS GROUP

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

(Regd. Office : Connaught House, 63 Aldwych, London, W.C.2)

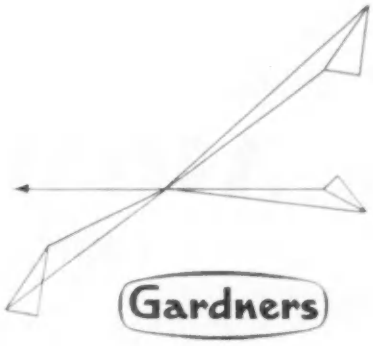
FOOTSCRAY, KENT. **Footscray 3333**

When a Transformer problem arises —

that is when
Gardners reference catalogue
with its complete and detailed particulars
of more than 600
standard transformers and chokes
will very probably provide a solution
with gardneristic rapidity.

That is why
five minutes with the catalogue
is always described as
TIME WELL SPENT.

If your work frequently brings you up against transformer problems, write for a copy to be registered in your own name so that all future loose leaf sheets can be sent direct to you to keep your personal copy always up-to-date.

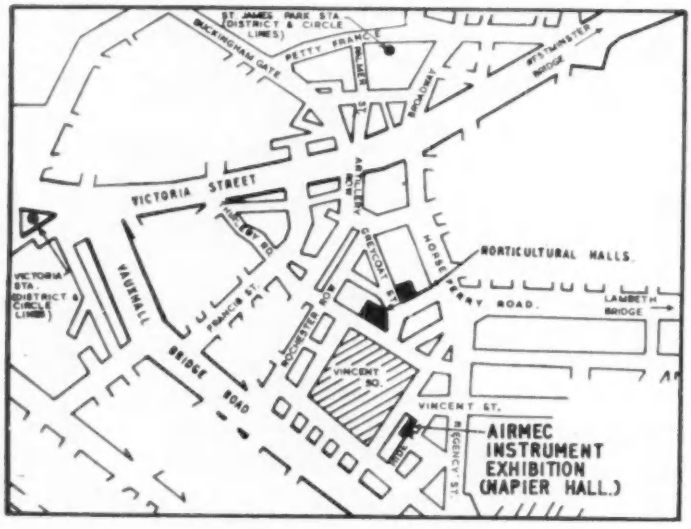


GARDNERS RADIO LTD., SOMERFORD, CHRISTCHURCH, HANTS. *Tel.* **CHRISTCHURCH 1024**

AIRMEC EXHIBITION
OF ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS

We extend to you a cordial invitation to see our complete range of electronic equipment, including several

ENTIRELY NEW INSTRUMENTS



at the

NAPIER HALL

VINCENT STREET

LONDON S.W.1

(2 minutes walk from the Horticultural Halls)

on

MARCH 24th-27th

MON. to WED.
10 a.m.—7 p.m.

THURS.
10 a.m.—5 p.m.

ADMISSION BY TICKET ONLY

Please write or telephone for tickets to :

AIRMEC LIMITED

HIGH WYCOMBE - BUCKS

Telephone : HIGH WYCOMBE 2060.

Vol. 30
No. 361

MARCH 1958

Electronic Engineering

Managing Editor: H. G. FOSTER, *M.Sc., M.I.E.E.*

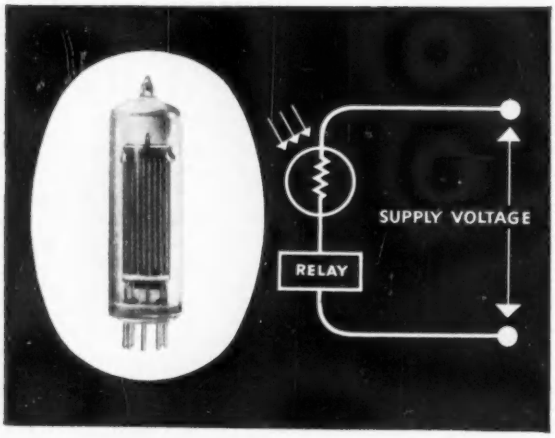
CONTENTS

Commentary	**107**
ZETA (The Zero Energy Thermonuclear Assembly)	**108**
ZETA (The Control Room Monitoring and Recording Instruments) *By E. P. Butt*	**110**
ZETA (The Main Recording and Monitoring Equipment) *By A. E. Cawkell and R. Reeves*	**115**
Controlled Saturation in Transistors and its Application in Trigger Circuit Design (Part 1) *By N. F. Moody*	**121**
A 16mm Telerecorder	**127**
A Cine-theodolite Control System *By R. J. Garvey*	**128**
A Simple Three-Channel C.R.O. Beam Switch *By W. F. Lovering and M. P. Hearn*	**134**
Transistor Circuits for use with Gas-filled Multi-cathode Counter Valves *By J. B. Warman and D. M. Bibb*	**136**
The Birth of Radar *By G. R. M. Garratt*	**140**
A Twin-T Variable-Slope Filter *By G. B. Miller*	**143**
A New Shipping Control System at Southampton	**145**
Measurement of Small Phase Shifts with a Phase Sensitive Voltmeter *By D. J. Collins and J. E. Smith*	**146**
A New Bistable Element Suitable for use in Digital Computers (Part 2) *By C. D. Florida*	**148**
The Design of Function Generators Using Silicon Carbide Non-linear Resistors *By E. Brown and P. M. Walker*	**154**
Book Reviews	**158**
Electronic Equipment	**160**
Short News Items	**163**
Meetings this Month	**164**
Publications Received	**164**
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS Page 1	
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS Page 165	

PUBLISHED MONTHLY on the last Friday of the preceding month by:

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LIMITED
at 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.
Telephone: CENtral 6565 Telegrams: 'Lectroning, Estrand, London'
Annual Subscription: Home and Overseas £1.16.0 post free, Canada and U.S.A. $5.

20,000 times more sensitive than an ordinary photocell



New cadmium sulphide technique revolutionizes photocell performance

A new type of photocell with an entirely new order of performance has been developed in the Mullard Solid State Physics Laboratories and is now about to go into production.

Employing a large area cadmium sulphide photosensitive element, the new cell provides a sensitivity approaching that of a photomultiplier . . . *and* a current handling capacity of tens of milliamps.

Technical information is in the course of preparation and you are invited to write to the address below.

Robust relays operated without amplifiers

At the extremely low illumination of 5 ft. candles, robust relays can be operated direct from 40 volt supplies.

Low dark current

In typical applications the ratio of light to dark current is in general more than 10,000:1.

Wide spectral response

The usable response extends through the entire visible spectrum to the near infra-red and peaks in the yellow/red region.

A.C. or D.C. operation

The cadmium sulphide type of photocell is non-polar and can be used with either a.c. or d.c. supplies.

Sturdy construction

Like many other solid state devices, the new type of cell is inherently rugged and suited for industrial use.

Wide range of applications

Flame failure detection, door opening, street lighting control, conveyor control, illumination control and smoke monitoring are only a few of the many possible applications.

Mullard

COMMUNICATIONS AND INDUSTRIAL VALVE DEPARTMENT

Mullard

MULLARD LIMITED · MULLARD HOUSE
TORRINGTON PLACE · LONDON W.C.1 · LANgham 6633

MVT 344

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

VOL. 30 No. 361

MARCH 1958

Commentary

THE publication of a personal account* of the history and development of radar by Sir Robert Watson-Watt has been long overdue and its appearance, late though it may be, has brought back such vivid memories and stirred such thoughts that it would be wrong to allow the occasion to pass without comment. It contains a number of lessons which should not be forgotten.

The years pass quickly and it is difficult to realize that the young men who flew the Hurricanes and Spitfires in the Battle of Britain are now approaching their forties. Those not old enough to share their vivid recollections can have little idea of the narrow margin by which Fighter Command, facing odds of more than three to one, succeeded in defeating the Luftwaffe. There was at least one occasion during the battle when not a single fighter remained in reserve upon the ground yet, thanks to radar and the early warning it gave of an approaching raid, we were always able to control and direct our few fighter squadrons to intercept and break up the enemy formations. Without radar we could not have won the Battle of Britain, Britain would have suffered invasion and, unprepared as we were, we should almost certainly have been defeated.

Such, then, is the debt which we owe to Sir Robert Watson-Watt, to A. F. Wilkins, E. G. Bowen, L. H. Bainbridge-Bell and a handful of others for their foresight, their brilliant ingenuity and the efforts which initiated an entirely new conception of air defence.

Watson-Watt was not the first to observe radio echoes, he was not the first to use pulse techniques, but he was unquestionably the first to propose and apply these principles in a co-ordinated scheme of early warning and fighter control. Granted that the initial conception was a brilliant one, granted its unique timeliness in that there was no other practical solution in sight to the problem of adequate defence against the impending threat of the mid-thirties, we must yet be ever thankful that we had a man with the vision, personality and drive of Watson-Watt, not only to direct the technical development of his scheme but also, by battling continuously against the petty obstructions and frustrations which seem so invariably to permeate all Government departments, to succeed in building around our coasts a chain of early-warning stations which were ready, just in time, to face the German onslaught of 1940.

It is never enough merely to invent something; it is the application that really matters and unless the inventor possesses those personal gifts which can overcome all the obstacles which beset the road towards achievement, his invention is likely to wither in the desert air. The greater the invention, the more numerous will be the difficulties in its development and application and not the least of these is likely to be the lack of appreciation and imagination which so often characterizes the administrative channels of Government departments.

By 1936 it had become evident to the 'man in the street' that war was a possibility; to those with inside knowledge it seemed virtually inevitable, but even with this certain threat the brilliant teamwork among the little band of radar pioneers would have been of little avail without the energy and irresistible tenacity with which Watson-Watt pursued his chosen task. Never a shy man, never a 'respecter of persons', he had early learned that a "worthy end may sometimes be better served by an unofficial and informal short-cut than through official channels". Somehow he found the way to break through the restraints of departmental administration; somehow he found the means to augment his little team with brilliant recruits from the universities; somehow, in those few short years, the whole great scheme was planned, the stations built, personnel trained and a revolution evolved in the operational tactics of Fighter Command.

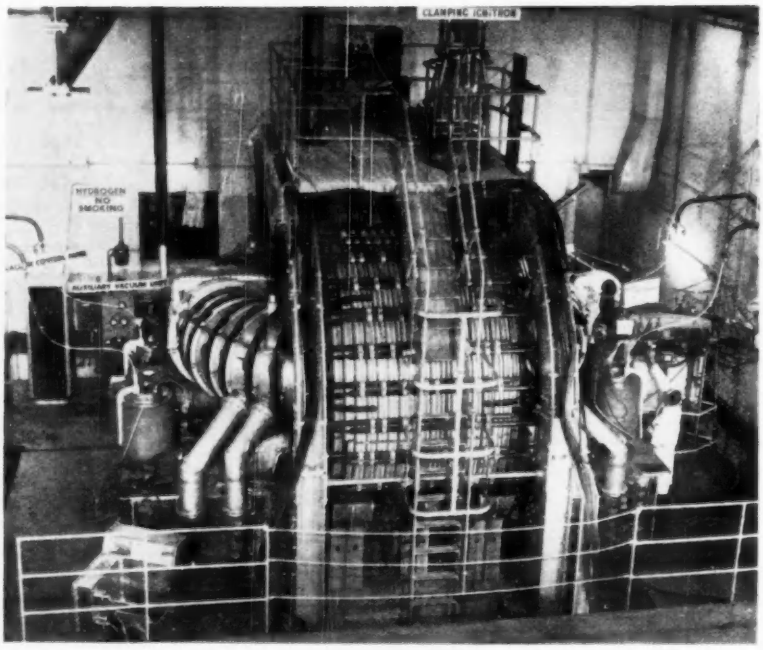
Speaking later of the young pilots upon whom the burden fell, Sir Winston Churchill was to make his famous declaration that "Never in the field of human conflict was so much owed by so many to so few". Had it not been, however, for the chain of radar stations around the coasts, their courage and their sacrifice would have been in vain; few as their numbers were, they only just sufficed; without the aid of radar they must have failed.

Veiled in secrecy as was radar throughout the war, it is certain that the general public has never fully appreciated the debt we owe to Sir Robert Watson-Watt. To him more than any other single individual is due the credit for the winning of the Battle of Britain and, when one recalls also the tremendous part which radar played in the Battle of the Atlantic and in the final Battle for Europe, the magnitude of our debt surpasses estimation.

Let it be hoped that such a need will never arise again. If it be true, however, that it was the proper application of science which won the war, let us all realize that it is only the proper application of scientific achievements which will enable us to remain on the winning side in the even greater economic battle of modern life.

* WATSON-WATT, R. Three Steps to Victory (Odhams, 1958). *(Reviewed on p. 158 of this issue).*

ZETA
the Zero Energy Thermonuclear Assembly



A General View of ZETA

RESEARCH at Harwell has led British scientists to the conclusion that control of thermonuclear reactions for electricity generation may well be a possibility for the future, though its practical application is still a long way off.

Results obtained suggest that 'thermonuclear neutrons' have been obtained, but further experiments will be necessary before this can be proved conclusively.

On 12 August, 1957, a large experimental apparatus known as ZETA (Zero Energy Thermonuclear Assembly) for studying the controlled release of energy from thermonuclear reactions was started up at the Atomic Energy Research Establishment, Harwell. On 30 August this apparatus was first operated under conditions that produced nuclear reactions; neutrons emitted in these reactions were observed when deuterium gas was heated electrically to temperatures in the region from 2 to 5 $\times$ 10^6°C. The hot gas was isolated from the walls for periods of 2 to 5msec. The heating process was repeated every 10sec. The high temperatures achieved, together with the relatively long duration for which the hot gas has been isolated from the tube walls, are the most important experimental results obtained so far.

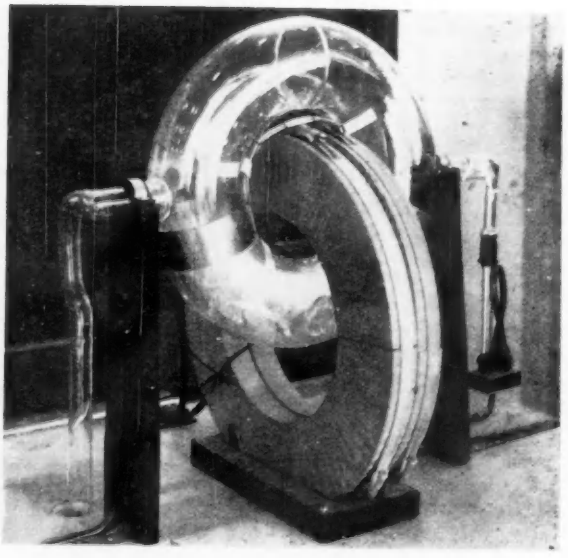
The source of the observed neutrons has not yet been definitely established. There are good reasons to think that they come from thermonuclear reactions, but they could also come from other reactions such as collision of deuterons with the walls of the vessel, or from bombardment of stationary ions by deuterons accelerated by internal electric fields produced in some forms of unstable discharge.

In the ZETA apparatus the number of neuterons produced by each pulse of energy as the current was doubled was roughly that which might be expected from a thermonuclear reaction at the measured temperatures. These temperatures have been definitely established.

Operation of Zeta

The principle adopted is to pass a large electric current through the deuterium gas. This circuit sets up an electric discharge in the gas which heats it and also produces an intense magnetic field around the column of hot gas. This magnetic field causes the discharge to become constricted and hence heated still more. Since it also causes the discharge to wriggle about, this field by itself is not enough to

A small discharge circuit using a glass toroid. The metal bands round the glass toroid are connected to an r.f. source and are used for pre-ionizing the gas



keep the discharge away from the walls. The wriggling has been suppressed by applying an additional steady magnetic field parallel to the axis of the tube.

In Zeta the discharge chamber is a ring-shaped tube or torus of 1 metre bore and 3 metres mean diameter, containing deuterium gas at low pressure. The tube is linked by the iron core of a large pulse transformer. A current pulse of electricity is passed into the primary winding of the transformer from a bank of capacitors capable of storing 500 000 joules of energy. The bank of 1 600μF is charged to a potential of 25kV from a conventional metal rectifier equipment through a saturable reactor. Charging and discharging is carried out by a combination of ignitrons and mechanical switches, the design for the latter being based on high voltage airblast current breakers. The discharge pulse induces a very large unidirectional pulse of current in the gas, which forms a short-circuited secondary for the transformer. Peak currents up to 200 000A have been passed through the ionized gas for periods up to 5msec. The current pulse is repeated every ten seconds. Emission of neutrons throughout the current pulse is observed regularly in routine operation of ZETA with deuterium; there are up to 3 million neutrons emitted per pulse.

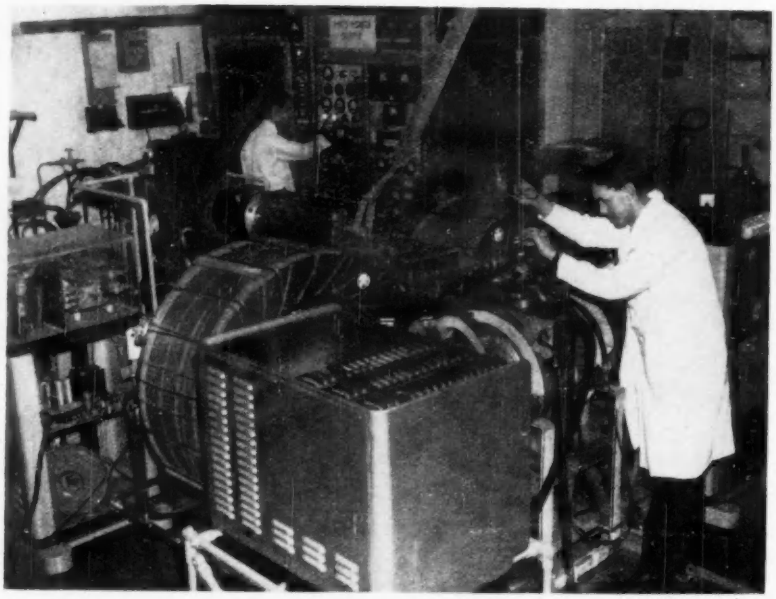
The temperature of gas discharges may be determined from measurements on the light emitted by the gas atoms but measurements of this kind in these experiments present problems because, at the temperature of the discharge, the hot deuterium atoms are completely stripped of their electrons and therefore do not emit a line spectrum. One method of solving this problem is to mix with the deuterium a small quantity of some heavier gas, such as oxygen or nitrogen, the atoms of which are not stripped of all their electrons under these conditions, and to study the spectral lines emitted by this impurity; the random motion of the high-energy impurity atoms which make many collisions with the deuterium atoms and so reach the same energy causes the spectral lines to broaden, owing to the Doppler effect, and the amount of broadening is a measure of the ion energy. Many measurements by this method have indicated temperatures in the region of 2 to 5 $\times$ 10^6°C. While temperatures in this range are required to explain the observed rate of neutron production on the basis of a thermonuclear process, electric fields in the gas arising from instabilities, can also accelerate deuterium ions and lead to nuclear reactions. Such a process was described by Academician Kurchatov of the U.S.S.R. in his lecture at Harwell in 1956. Therefore it is not altogether certain that the observed neutrons come from a thermonuclear reaction. Experiments are continuing to study the details of the neutron producing processes.

In order to obtain a net gain in energy from the reaction it would be necessary to heat deuterium gas to temperatures in the region of 100 $\times$ 10^6°C, and to maintain it at this temperature long enough for the nuclear energy released to exceed the energy needed to heat the fuel and lost by radiation. Lower temperatures would suffice for a deuterium-tritium mixture. The high temperatures achieved in ZETA, and the relatively long duration for which the hot gas has been isolated from the tube walls are the most important experimental results obtained so far. While a much longer time (perhaps several seconds) is required for a useful power output there appears to be no fundamental reason why these longer times, together with much higher temperatures, cannot be achieved. There are, however, many major problems still to be solved before its practical application can be seriously considered and the work must be expected to remain in the research stage for many years yet.

The work on ZETA has been done in the General Physics Division at Harwell which is under the direction of Mr. D. W. Fry. The group responsible for the work has been led by Dr. P. C. Thonemann and senior members concerned

A section of the Neutron Counting Laboratory

The control desk of Zeta. Part of the toroid of Zeta can be seen through the window



The MK 3 ZETA, a prototype apparatus one third scale, the design of ZETA was completed with its aid. The torus is now used for materials testing work. Currents up to 800 000A are used here

with Zeta have been Mr. R. Carruthers and Mr. R. S. Pease, with Mr. J. T. D. Mitchell of the Engineering Division, and Dr. W. B. Thompson of the Theoretical Physics Division.

Full collaboration in the controlled thermonuclear reaction field of research was established with the U.S.A.E.C. in October, 1956.

Research work in the field of controlled thermonuclear reactions is also being carried out at The A.E.I. Research Laboratory (Director, Dr. T. E. Allibone) on behalf of the Atomic Energy Authority and with the advice of Sir George Thomson. Experimental work was started at Imperial College by Sir George Thomson in 1947. It was moved to the A.E.I. Laboratory in 1951. The senior members of staff engaged are Mr. D. R. Chick and Dr. A. A. Ware.

A relatively small apparatus known as SCEPTRE 3 was used and consists of an aluminium torus or ring made of 12in diameter tubing, the mean torus or ring diameter being 45in, and is threaded by an iron core weighing 4 tons. Very many experiments have been performed with this apparatus, discharging into it energies up to 40 000 joules. This energy has caused currents up to 200 000A to flow in the gas and temperatures of nearly 4×10^6°C have been measured. At temperatures of over $2{\cdot}5 \times 10^6$°C neutrons were emitted copiously over a time of several hundred microseconds. Much work has been done to establish the conditions under which the neutrons are emitted, the manner in which the number emitted varies with gas pressure, gas temperatures, and with different values of the stabilizing magnetic field.

The work has been supported for the most part by a contract from the Atomic Energy Authority, the balance being financed by the Associated Electrical Industries.

ZETA
(The Control Room Monitoring and Recording Instruments)

By E. P. Butt*, B.Sc., A.M.I.E.E.

ZETA is a large experimental device and it is, therefore, necessary to make a large number of measurements and recordings of them. In this article the necessary measurements are detailed and the control room monitoring and recording instruments are described.

ZETA, the Zero Energy Thermonuclear Assembly at Harwell, is a large experimental device designed to investigate the thermonuclear fusion of deuterium. A description of the machine, together with some preliminary results has recently been published[1,2].

ZETA is, essentially a large pulse transformer for producing high currents in a low pressure gas. The primary winding is connected to a large bank of charged capacitors every 12sec. An electrical discharge in the gas contained in the torus, usually deuterium, takes the place of the secondary winding. Currents of up to 2×10^5A flow in the discharge channel heating the gas to temperatures which may reach a maximum of over 5×10^6°K. At this temperature, in deuterium, neutrons are produced at the rate of about 2×10^6 per pulse. This discharge has been repeated at 12sec intervals† approximately 100 000 times.

The automatic cycle of operations and the control of gas pressure, high tension voltage etc. are centralized in the control room which also acts as the focus for experimental observations. The control room monitoring and recording instruments are used for recording information derived from a number of measuring techniques used simultaneously at every pulse. By this means the maximum information is derived from a particular experiment.

The Controls of Zeta

The cyclic operation of Zeta is an important feature of the machine. Several hundred discharges are usually required before steady conditions are reached if the machine has been open to the atmosphere for an overhaul. Even after a brief stop, one or two discharges are necessary before normal conditions are re-established. This "running in" time is believed to be connected with impurities on the walls of the torus. These impurities are gradually removed by the

* *A.E.R.E., Harwell*

† *10sec intervals were used in the earlier experiments*

discharge. Consistent results are not obtained from occasional single discharges.

The cycle of operations required to produce each discharge is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 1 and the circuit of ZETA is given in Fig. 2. These operations are performed automatically by a continuously rotating timing drum. Relay circuits ensure that the sequence is started in the correct order, irrespective of the position of the drum at the time of starting. There is also an interlock system which prevents a cycle of operations being commenced if there is a fault in any part of the equipment.

The sequence of operations, as shown in the figure, is mainly self explanatory, but it will be noted that the axial magnetic field can either be continuous or pulsed. If the

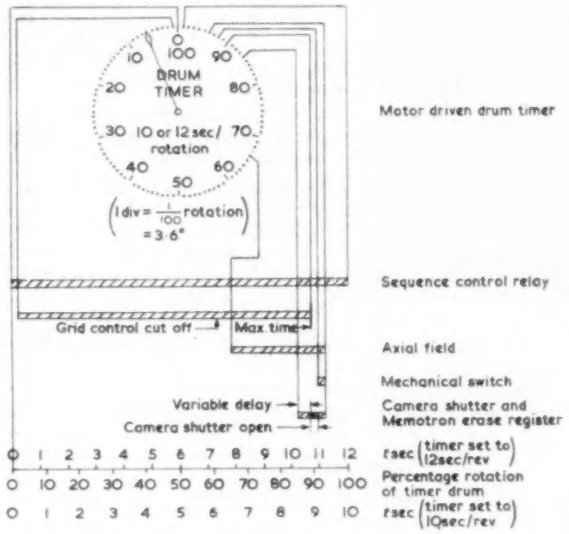


Fig. 1. Timing sequence for ZETA

current required in the coils exceeds their rating for continuous operation, then the field of the motor generator set is pulsed. It will also be noted that a pulse occurs, shortly before the discharge, which opens the shutter of the recording camera of the oscillograph. This pulse also operates counters which record the number of the discharge. Counters are located in the control desk and in each of the five laboratories which surround the machine. The discharge number and date is also recorded automatically by the oscillograph so that each frame can be identified and corelated with other records.

(*a*) *Gas Controls*

An ionization gauge measures the pressure of the gas in the body of the torus. This pressure may be controlled in two ways. Firstly by varying the pumping speed of the system by controlling the fine side valves. This provides a coarse control of pressure. Secondly by altering the rate at which gas is let into the torus. In the case of hydrogen or deuterium, the input of gas is varied by altering the temperature of a thin walled nickel tubing through which the hydrogen diffuses at a rate increasing with temperature. The pressure of other gases is controlled by a motor operated needle valve.

(*b*) *Capacitor Voltage*

This is controlled by adjusting the input voltage to the e.h.t. rectifier set which is connected to the capacitor bank by means of a large transmitting triode. This valve is used as a constant current regulator and also isolates the capacitors from the supply before the actual discharge.

(*c*) *Stabilizing Axial Field Supply*

The current through the axial field windings is controlled by remotely adjusting the field supply to the motor generators.

In addition to these controls and the monitoring and recording instruments which will be discussed in a later section, an intercommunication system links the control room with the other laboratories in the plant area.

It will be seen from the circuit diagram Fig. 2, that the capacitor bank is connected to the primary by means of a mechanical switch. The time taken for this switch to operate is uncertain to within a few milliseconds, so that it is not possible to derive signals from the main timing circuits which are required to trigger oscillographs and

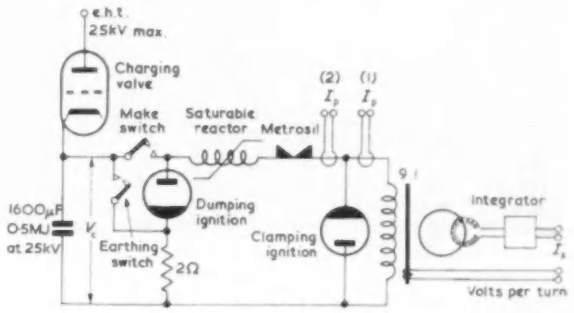


Fig. 2. ZETA main circuit diagram showing the principal electrical measurements

other electronic equipment before the event. Such signals are obtained from the saturable reactor in series with the switch. This provides a roughly square waveform of from 500μsec to 1 500μsec duration depending on the capacitor voltage. This signal is applied to a ten channel electronic timing unit* which provides the two trigger pulses required for the eight channel oscillograph and eight other trigger pulses for general use in the laboratories. The ten trigger pulses supplied by the electronic timer unit may be delayed up to 10msec from the front or rear edge of the master pulse from the saturable reactor.

The Recording and Monitoring Instruments

A schematic diagram of the recording and monitoring instruments is shown in Fig. 3. The main recording instrument is an eight channel oscillograph† with which signals from a particular experiment are recorded on 35mm film. This information is not immediately available as the film must be processed. It is therefore necessary to provide monitoring facilities on which the required information is instantly presented. A two channel storage type monitor enables any two channels, of the eight being recorded, to be displayed. By this means the experiment can be controlled and the satisfactory working of the machine ensured. This information is reinforced by that provided from a neutron detector and fast scaler unit, and a health monitor consisting of a rack containing three rate meters for fast neutrons, slow neutrons and gamma rays respectively.

The choice of an eight channel recording oscillograph was determined by practical considerations. Four square

* *Supplied by Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co. Ltd.*

† *Supplied by A. E. Cawkell (Electronic Engineers), Southall*

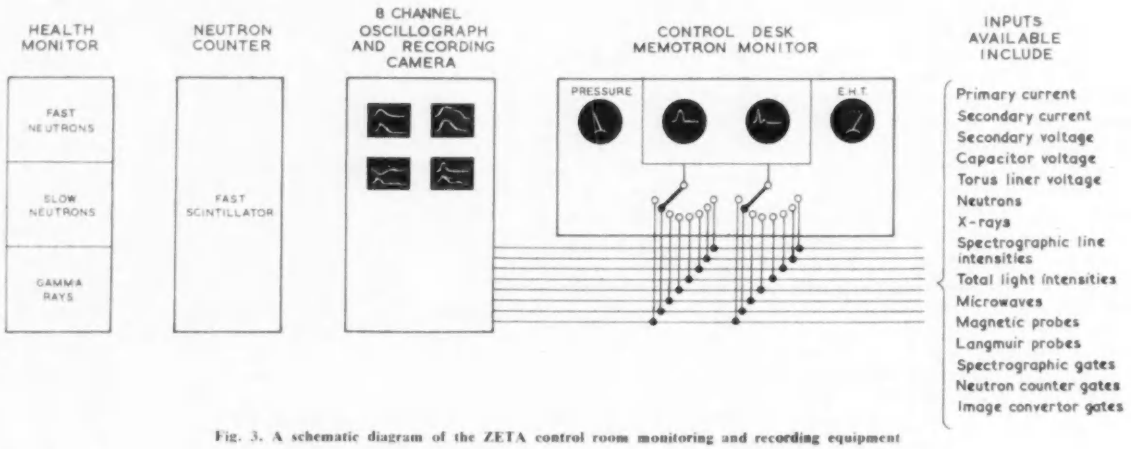


Fig. 3. A schematic diagram of the ZETA control room monitoring and recording equipment

5in cathode-ray tubes, each having two electrode assemblies, form a display which is 12in square. This can be readily photographed on 35mm film* and enlarged to nearly full size, for measurement purposes, by a commercial projector giving an accurate ×10 enlargement†. This arrangement represents the optimum compromise, for the present purposes, between the number of channels and the recorded detail. Photographic grain size imposes a limit on the recorded information, and to increase the resolution available it is proposed to use 70mm film when the occasion demands, if a suitable camera can be developed.

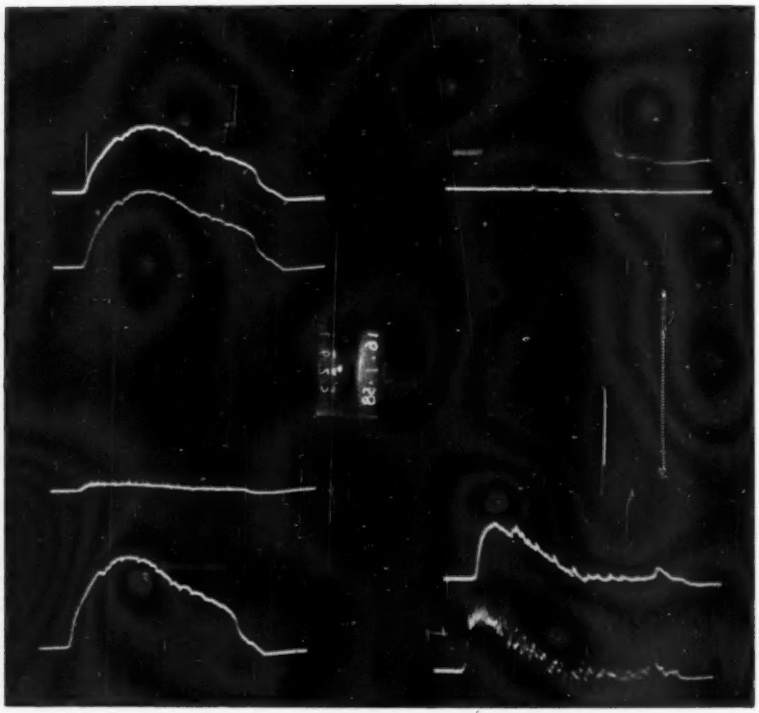
It is not uncommon for the present equipment to be in use for periods as long as twelve hours, continuously recording the eight traces every 12sec. It was therefore necessary to demand a high standard of stability and reliability from this instrument. All the main power supplies are stabilized including the high tension supply to the cathode-ray tubes. This latter point is important as no further adjustments are needed to the 'spot brilliance' controls once they have been initially set up at the beginning of the day.

Over forty inputs from the other laboratories together with a number of electrical measurements are available and the eight signals to be recorded are selected by means of a 56-way patching panel at the rear of the control desk.

The 'Memotron' monitor is a slave unit to the eight channel oscillograph, which enables any two of the signals being recorded to be observed on the control desk. It consists of two oscilloscopes with identical sets of X and Y amplifiers to the recording oscillograph. These are supplied with deflexion and beam brightening waveforms from the main oscillograph. The cathode-ray tubes employed, however, are storage tubes which have certain special advantages for the present purposes. The 'Memotron' is an American cathode-ray tube which stores indefinitely the trace on the screen. This is achieved by writing the transient waveform initially on to a storage mesh which is flooded with low velocity electrons. These electrons are allowed to pass through the mesh only at the points which have been traversed by the writing beam, and after suitable acceleration, excite the phosphor to give a picture of the waveform. The stored pattern can be instantly erased and there are facilities for automatic erasure before each pulse or local erasure by a push-button control. By this means any two signals may be observed at comparative leisure in the 12sec between each pulse. Alternatively, if the waveform is non-repetitive, a number of traces may be superimposed. Families of traces from the same channel may be stored to observe the effect of varying a particular parameter

Fig. 4. Typical eight channel records
Shot No. 0625, 16 January, 1958

Chan. 1. Is (1)
Chan. 2. Ip (1)
Chan. 3. Neutrons
Chan. 4. Is (2)
Chan. 5. Ip (2)
Chan. 6. X-rays
Chan. 7. V/tn (filtered)
Chan. 8. V/tn



* *Camera supplied by D. Shackman & Sons*
† *Supplied by Watson Monasty & Co. Ltd.*

or groups of traces collected from a number of different channels on consecutive discharges. These facilities have been of great value, but storage tubes also have their limitations. The amount of information which can be stored is limited by the mesh aperture size which is of the order of 112 to the inch. The writing speed is also limited. The storage mesh is in effect a two state device, and in consequence does not store information below a certain level of charge. Those parts of a waveform which involve the writing beam traversing the mesh at a speed in excess of that required to raise the potential to the minimum level are therefore lost. Its maximum value is of the order of 1cm/μsec, but varies greatly between tubes. The contrast ratio between the background illumination and the trace is of the order of 3:1, which is too low to photograph satisfactorily.

The stability requirements for the Memotron amplifiers and the e.h.t. supplies are similar to those required for the eight channel oscillograph.

A detailed description of both the eight channel oscillograph and the Memotron monitor will be found elsewhere in this journal[1].

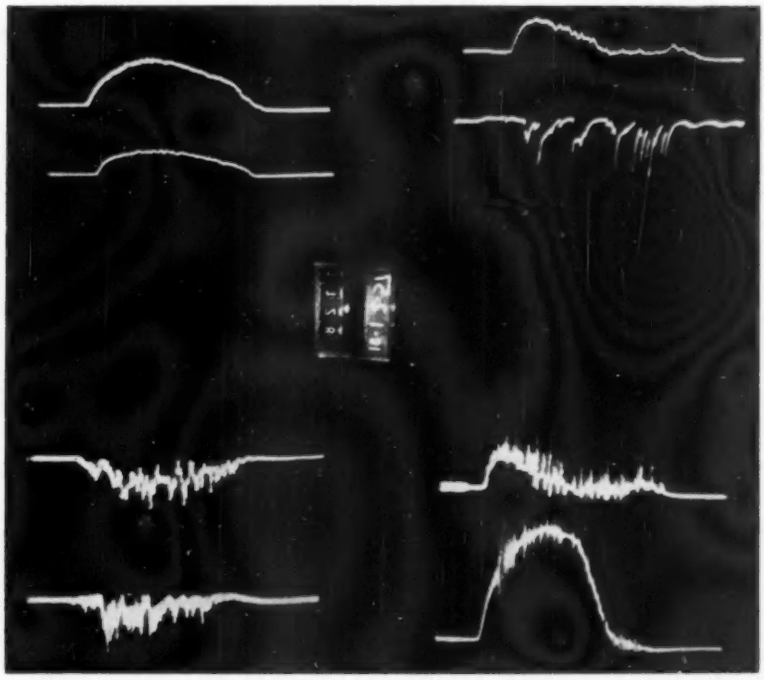


Fig. 5. Shot No. 1128, 18 December, 1957

Chan. 1. Is
Chan. 2. Ip (1)
Chan. 3. Nitrogen 4 3479A
Chan. 4. Total light
Chan. 5. V/tn (filtered)
Chan. 6. X-rays
Chan. 7. V/tn
Chan. 8. Ip (2)

The input signals indicated in Fig. 3 represent a wide range of measuring techniques. These can be roughly divided into three classes. Firstly, electrical circuit measurements, secondly the measurement of various forms of radiation from the discharge, and thirdly measurements from various form of probe. Each of these groups of measurements is briefly described in a subsequent section of this article in order to illustrate the use of the control room recording and monitoring equipment

Electrical Circuit Measurements

The main circuit of the machine is shown in Fig. 2. A mechanical switch connects the capacitor bank to the primary. A saturable reactor protects the switch by limiting the initial current. A bank of non-linear resistors protects the capacitors from a short-circuit across the primary or an open-circuit in the secondary. The secondary load is predominantly inductive so that it is necessary to short-circuit the primary, by means of a clamping ignitron, when the primary voltage reaches zero. This prevents the reversal of the voltage on the capacitors and prolongs the discharge. The capacitors are rated at a maximum of 5 per cent reverse voltage at full e.h.t. The principal electrical measurements obtained are shown in the circuit diagram and are as follows:

(1) The primary current I_p (1) is measured by a current transformer. This measurement includes the current which circulates after the clamping ignitron has fired.

(2) The current external to the clamping circuit I_p (2) is measured by another current transformer. This current falls rapidly to zero at zero volts.

(3) The secondary current I_s is measured by means of a Rogowski coil encircling the torus body. The voltage output from this coil is proportional to dI/dt and hence when integrated by a suitable valve circuit gives a measurement of the current enclosed by the loop. A similar coil has also been inserted into the torus to measure only the current in the gas discharge. Practical difficulties such as overheating and arcing prevent this being a permanent installation at the moment.

(4) The electric field applied to the gas discharge is obtained by measuring the voltage induced in a single turn round the core. This is known as the volts/turn signal. It is convenient on occasions to record this signal without the high frequency components. For this purpose a low-pass filter is inserted in the circuit.

(5) The voltage across the capacitors, V_c, is also measured and recorded.

These electrical circuit measurements can yield a great deal of information about the nature of the discharge. The difficulty lies mainly in interpreting the results, as it must be remembered that, while the current is changing, both the inductance and resistance of the discharge are also varying with time. Some typical traces can be seen in Figs. 4, 5, and 6.

Certain operational signals derived from the circuit are also recorded when necessary. An example of this type of signal is the trigger pulse for the clamping ignitron which is derived from the volts/turn waveform.

Radiation Measurements

A second main classification of input signal, available in the control room, is that obtained from apparatus which

measures the intensity of the various forms of radiation emitted by the discharge.

Neutrons are detected by a plastic (proton recoil) scintillator and counted by a fast, gated, scaling unit in the control room. This acts as a very good guide to conditions within the discharge but does not provide a signal suitable for recording. Experiments are undertaken which involve special detectors and time and energy distribution measurements. For these experiments both scintillators and boron trifluoride detectors are used in conjunction with amplifiers which give a recordable signal.

X-rays are also detected by means of crystal scintillators and the output signals are recorded when required. Examples of both X-ray and neutron detector outputs are shown in Figs. 4 and 5.

There is very little visible light emitted by the discharge in deuterium after the first hundred or so microseconds, as the gas is then fully ionized. It has been found possible to estimate the temperature of the ions, however, by measuring the Doppler broadening of emission lines from highly ionized impurities. These may be present due to unavoidable contamination in the vacuum system but can be introduced deliberately when necessary. In order to know which lines to use, the intensity variations during the pulse are observed. Spectral lines which have a maximum intensity when the current is high are most suitable. When the gas concerned has not been introduced deliberately it is also desirable to know if the supply is maintained. For example, after continuously running for a long time all oxygen lines will disappear. The outputs from special photomultipliers used to measure the intensity of a particular spectral line are therefore recorded. The total light output is also recorded when required. Examples can be seen in Fig. 5.

The microwave noise emitted by the discharge is also being investigated as a method of measuring the electron temperature of the plasma[4].

Fig. 6. Shot No. 0144. 9 January, 1958

Chan. 1. } *Langmuir Probes*
Chan. 2. }
Chan. 3. *Ip* (1)
Chan. 4. *V/tn*
Chan. 5. } *Langmuir Probes*
Chan. 6. }
Chan. 7. *Is*
Chan. 8. *Nil*

Probe Measurements

Probes inserted into the torus body provide another group of signals which may be used to measure certain properties of the discharge. These probes may be of three main types.

Magnetic probes are inserted into the discharge to measure the magnetic fields present in the plasma. The outputs from the search coils are integrated and up to eight measurements may be made simultaneously.

Langmuir probes may also be used to measure the ion current to the torus wall and at other points in the discharge. A four channel probe has been used for this work which may lead to another method of measuring electron temperature. An example of the signals obtained is shown in Fig. 6.

The measurement of the attenuation by the plasma of 4mm microwaves provides a means of estimating the density[4]. For this purpose transmitting and receiving horns are placed opposite each other and the signal received is recorded.

Operational Signals

Signals derived from other equipment are also recorded to establish a correlation between experiments. These signals include the gating pulse for the neutron counters and signals from the time resolved spectrograph gating circuit and the image convertor streak camera.

Conclusion

Unless great care is taken all these signals are subject to severe interference due to the large electric and magnetic fields associated with the machine. There is also a considerable risk of pick-up from the 3kW radio frequency pre-ionization equipment which is used to make the gas weakly conducting before the discharge. For these reasons it is desirable to use shielded balanced twin cables and balanced oscillograph amplifiers.

Acknowledgments

The techniques described in this article are the result of close collaboration with the members of the Controlled Thermonuclear Research Group, the Electronics Division and the Engineering Services Division at Harwell.

REFERENCES

1. THONEMANN, P. et al. Production of High Temperatures and Nuclear Reaction in a Gas Discharge. *Nature 181*, 217 (1958).
2. PEASE, R. S. What the ZETA Experiments Mean. *Engineering, 185*, 134 (1958).
3. CAWKELL, A. E., REEVES, R. ZETA, Main Recording and Manufacturing Equipment. *Electronic Engng. 30*, 115 (1958).
4. DELLIS, A. N. Proc. 3rd Int. Conference on Ionised Gasses Venice, 1957.

NOTE

Numerous other references are given in a Bibliography on Thermonuclear Research by C. S. Sabel issued by the U.K.A.E.A.

ZETA
(The Main Recording and Monitoring Equipment)

By A. E. Cawkell* and R. Reeves*, A.M.I.E.E.

To operate and evaluate the results obtained with ZETA a large number of signals have to be recorded and monitored. The derivation of these signals has been described elsewhere[1]. In this article the main recording and monitoring equipment is described. This comprises an eight channel oscilloscope with photographic facilities and a two channel oscilloscope incorporating 'Memotron' transient storage tubes.

THE recording and monitoring equipment for ZETA consists of an eight channel measuring oscilloscope with photographic facilities, which is used for recording and measuring transient waveforms, and a two channel oscilloscope incorporating 'Memotron' transient storage tubes, which is used for visual monitoring.

Information from the ZETA torus is fed to the equipment through 600Ω lines, and the instrument was designed and developed for, and in very close consultation with, the Atomic Energy Research Establishment, Harwell. The derivation of the signals is described in an accompanying article by E. P. Butt[1].

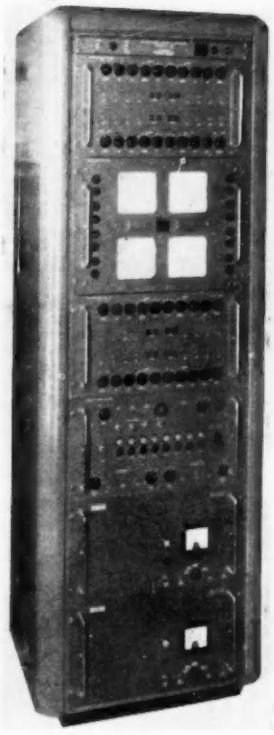


Fig. 2. Eight channel oscilloscope

General Arrangement (see Fig. 1 (p. 116))

The eight channel instrument (see Fig. 2) may be divided into a number of sections:

(1) Two units each consisting of four identical X and Y amplifier channels.

(2) The cathode-ray tube unit embodying four 20th Century D6BSQ double gun tubes, with the usual auxiliary circuits.

(3)(a) A unit consisting of a gated time marker generator, and mechanically part of the same unit.

(b) Two completely separate scan generators.

(4) Photographic control panel.

(5) Four Cawkell PE31A 250 mA three-outlet stabilized power supplies, inter-connected to provide a variety of operating voltages.

(6) A stabilized variable e.h.t. supply adjustable in the range 2 to 6kV at 3mA for the tube guns.

The instrument is built on panels and chassis occupying both the front and rear of a six foot rack.

The two channel oscilloscope (Fig. 3), may be subdivided as follows:

(a) A two channel X and Y amplifier identical to those fitted in the eight channel equipment.

(b) The tube section consisting of two identical 'Memotron' cathode-ray tubes together with the flood gun, writing gun, and erase networks and other networks and controls.

(c) A Cawkell PE31A stabilized h.t. supply.

(d) A continuously variable stabilized e.h.t. supply, of +3kV and −3kV 5mA maximum.

The equipment is mounted on one panel for fitting into a control console, but an alternative version is being made suitably sub-divided for fitting into a standard rack.

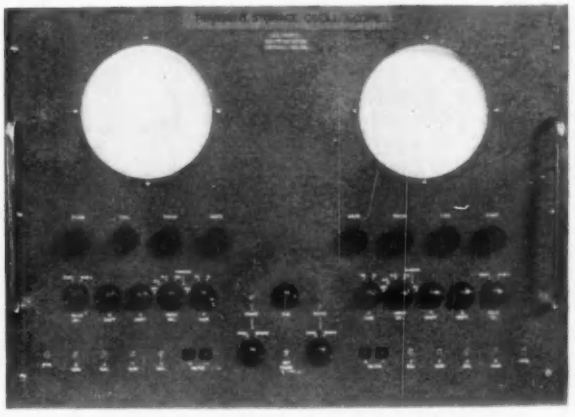


Fig. 3. Two channel transient storage oscilloscope

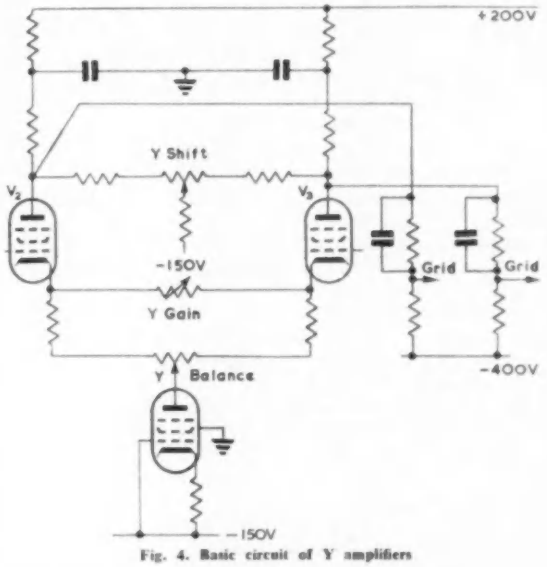


Fig. 4. Basic circuit of Y amplifiers

Some of the more interesting features will be described;

* Cawkell Research & Electronics Ltd.

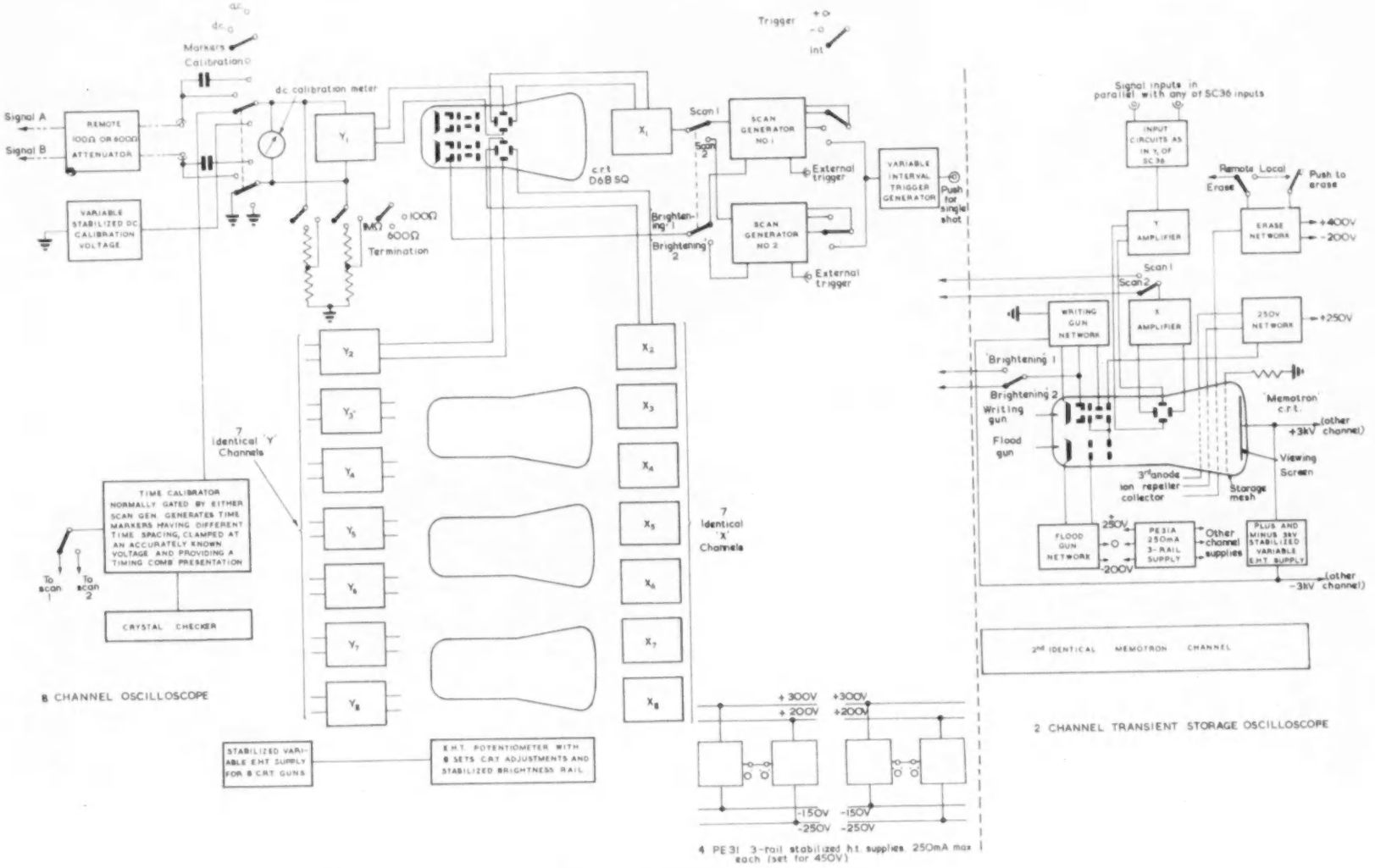


Fig. 1. General arrangement of the equipment

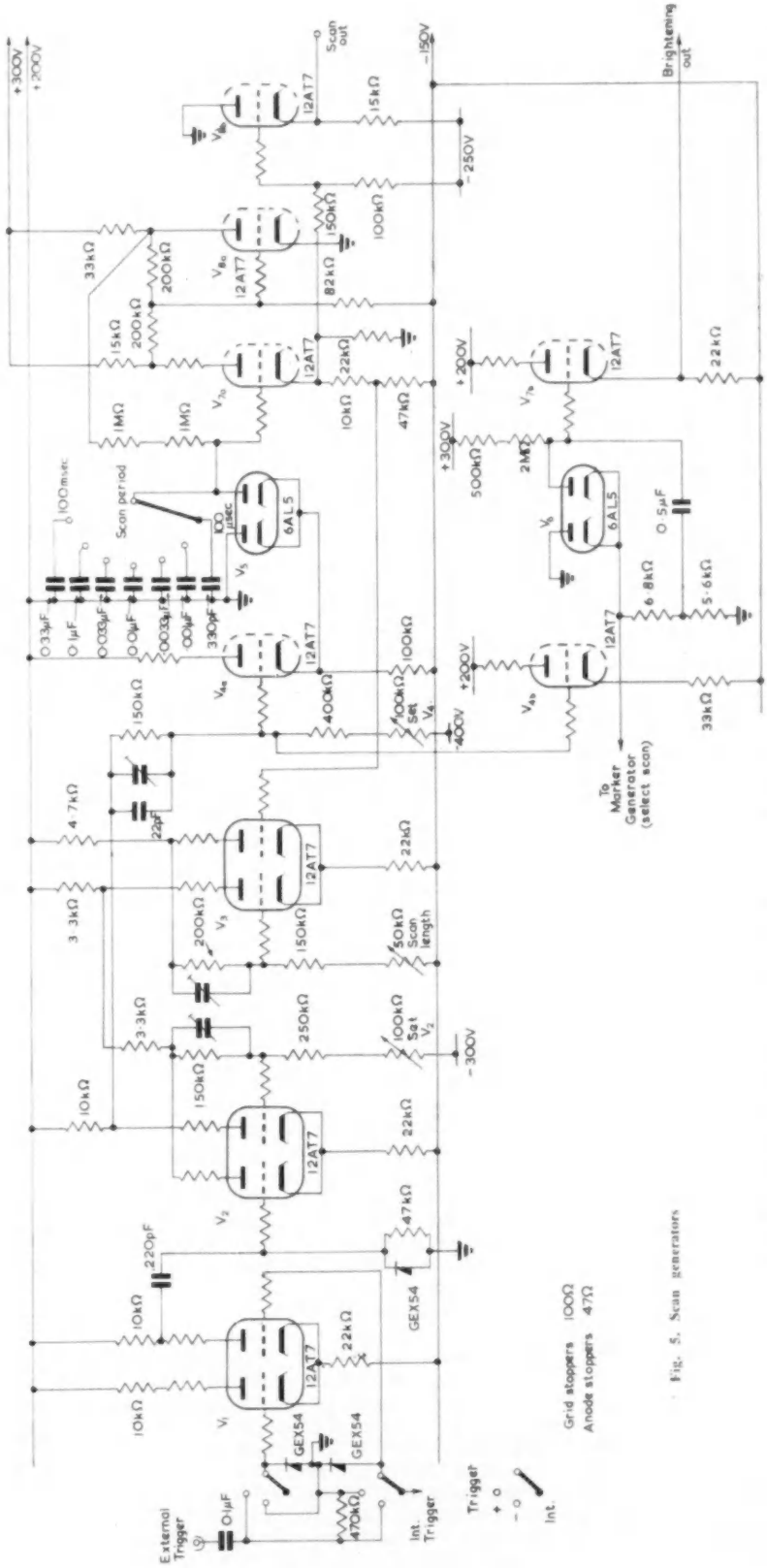


Fig. 5. Scan generators

in general, the description relates to the 'Mk.2' equipment, which contained some modifications.

Y Amplifiers

The basic circuit of the input stage is shown in Fig. 4.

A difficulty in the design of push-pull d.c. coupled oscilloscope amplifiers lies in the application of Y shift. In this case a potentiometer is connected between the anode of V_2 and V_3 as shown; when the slider is central, equal currents flow through the anode resistors to −150V. When the slider is moved, the difference in potential resulting from the unequal flow of current through the resistors is passed to the following stage.

This form of shift permits the amplifier to remain balanced throughout and does not affect the high frequency response.

The pentode 'tail' was introduced to increase the rejection of 'in phase' interfering signals from the intense magnetic fields created by ZETA.

Such an arrangement has been described in detail elsewhere[2,3] and a 'transmission factor' of 1 000 was achieved without selection of valves or components, which was adequate for the purpose.

Ganged switches permit the termination at the grids to be altered, depending on the type of external attenuator in use.

When the attenuators are in use the effective transmission factor is reduced, as 1 per cent tolerance resistors are used, and unequal grid voltages may be produced by interfering fields.

A push-pull signal input of 1V produces a half screen deflexion, which amounts to a gain of about 250.

High frequency compensation is introduced in the output stage cathode coupling, the rise-time being 0·3μsec (critically damped).

A simple form of d.c. calibration is provided by introducing a d.c. voltage, monitored by a sub-standard meter on to one input grid, the other being earthed.

The 'Y balance' control compensates for any differences between the $1/g_m$ of V_2 and V_3; when correctly set the 'Y gain' may be varied from minimum to maximum, without any spot movement occurring.

Scan Generators

The circuit contains some novel features and so is shown in detail (Fig. 5). The outstanding characteristics of the arrangement are

(1) Infallible triggering.

(2) D.C. coupled throughout, and therefore no undesirable effects as recurrence rate is altered.

(3) Very wide range; in conjunction with the X amplifier a maximum sweep speed of about 200V/μsec may be obtained. Using conventional 'speeding up' techniques much higher speeds should be possible. Apart from the 'brightening' arrangements, the circuit is capable of generating slow linear sweeps whose duration is only limited by the size of the main sweep capacitor. If necessary, this could be 'increased' by feedback methods[4].

(4) Constant 'brightening' voltage is applied to the c.r.t. grid without the use of an r.f. oscillator, even on the slowest sweep.

Assume for the moment that V_2 grid is the triggering terminal. Then any positive going 15V waveform, regardless of its shape or rise-time, will trigger the scan, as V_2 is a Schmidt trigger.

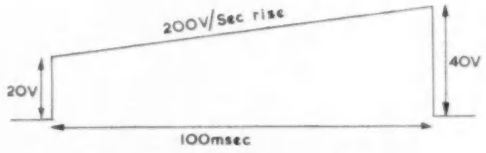


Fig. 6. Brightening waveform (100msec sweep)

The condition before receipt of a trigger is as follows:

V_{2b} on, V_{4a} grid negative, V_5 conducting holding scan capacitor voltage earthy, V_{3b} off.

Upon receipt of a positive trigger V_{2a} switches on and V_{2b} off; the rise in voltage at V_{2b} anode is communicated via V_{4a} to V_5 cathode which, becoming positive, is cut off.

The capacitor C, as selected by the 'scan period' switch, now commences to charge through the 2MΩ resistor R. This rising voltage is inverted in V_{7a} and V_{8a}, and fed back to the other end of the charging resistor R. The sweep voltage is therefore linearized by a 'd.c. coupled bootstrap' effect, the current through R being held constant.

The voltage on C is allowed to rise to about 10 per cent of the supply voltage.

The sweep terminating action is then as follows:

The sweep voltage is fed back to the comparator V_3 via V_{7a} cathode.

V_{3b} comes on, and V_{3a} off, the rising voltage from V_{3a} anode switching on V_{2b}. V_5 now comes on via V_{4a}, and the sweep voltage rise is terminated, C discharging through V_5.

The resulting fall in voltage at the cathode of V_5 switches V_{3b} off, and V_{3a} on. The circuit and potentials associated with V_2 are such that there is a form of backlash. When V_{2b} is on, its grid is well positive but when off only just sufficiently negative.

When V_{3a} comes on therefore, the negative drop applied to V_2 grid is insufficient to cut off V_{2b}.

The 'set V_2' control is adjusted so that the positive excursions of V_{3a} anode are sufficient to switch on V_{2b}, but negative excursions are insufficient to cut it off.

BRIGHTENING CIRCUIT

V_{4b} cathode waveform, which is a rectangular pulse lasting for the duration of the sweep, is used to gate the time calibrator.

The brightening pulse is coupled via cathode-follower V_{7b} to each c.r.t. grid via an appropriate 5kV working capacitor, each grid circuit being completed by a 1MΩ resistor—the maximum permissible value.

If the brightening level is to be maintained constant to, say, 5 per cent for 100msec—the longest sweep duration, 5kV working capacitors of at least 1μF are required; these are inconveniently large and expensive.

Assume therefore that 0·1μF capacitors, which are a reasonable size, are to be used.

If 20V is a suitable value for the brightening pulse then the initial current drawn from C is $(20/10^6)$A. To maintain this current, V must be increased at the rate of I/C volts/second, which is (from $Q=CV$) 200V/sec. The brightening waveform required is therefore as in Fig. 6.

V_6 is normally conducting. V_{4b} is coupled to V_{7b}, the brightening output cathode-follower, via a suitable level adjusting potentiometer and a 0·5μF capacitor.

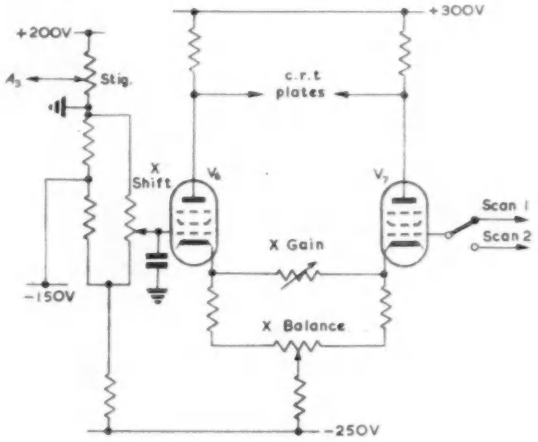


Fig. 7. 'X' amplifiers

Upon receipt of the positive rectangle from V_{2b} anode, V_6 is cut-off, and the 0·5μF capcitor charges at 200V/sec through R. The pulse at V_{7b} grid is therefore of the form shown in Fig. 6 and compensation for the short time-constant coupling to the tube grids is achieved. At the end of the scan period V_6 conducts and discharges the capacitor.

X Amplifiers (Fig. 7)

The single ended output from the scan generator is made push-pull in the cathode coupled stage V_6, V_7.

Markers are available for time calibration, and the 'X gain' control provides for expansion from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 10 screen diameters.

The 'X balance' control is adjusted so that the spot may be positioned at the left-hand edge of the screen, and no movement is produced when the 'X gain' is varied.

To achieve optimum linearity, careful attention is paid to operating potentials. The velocity error is too small to measure on the screen.

Marker Generator (Fig. 8)

The square wave from the selected scan generator is inverted and applied to the cathode-follower V_{1b}. The diodes clip the waveform and clamp it between +10V and zero. At +10V (i.e. no applied square wave) V_2 is not operating. At zero (i.e. square wave applied), V_2 generates pulses 2μsec long, spaced by 10μsec, which in turn synchronize a second multivibrator generating markers spaced by 100μsec. A third multivibrator, synchronized from the second, generates markers spaced by 1msec.

The outputs from the three multivibrators are fed via three cathode-followers (V_{3b} only is shown as an example) to the adding and clamping circuits. The output from V_2 is fed via an additional cathode-follower V_{3a} to the crystal checker.

To check that V_2 is generating markers time spaced accurately at 10μsec, it is made to 'free run' by depressing S_1 thereby altering the biasing conditions. VR_1 is then adjusted until the tuning indicator 'eye' closes, showing that signals are passing through the 100k/s 'crystal gate'. A similar arrangement has been described elsewhere[5].

Negative going markers are available from the cathode-followers (e.g. V_{3b}), at 10, 100 and 1 000μsec spacing, from where they are fed to the adding and mixing circuit which includes MR_1 to MR_6. When say, the '10μsec' switch is made, a pulse causes MR_1 to conduct, and current passes through R_2, MR_1, and R_1 to -150V. As a result a $\frac{1}{3}$V pulse appears across R_2. It will be observed that the diode resistance, being small compared with 50kΩ, has little effect upon the calibration.

If the '100μsec' and '1msec' switches are made, the pulses 'stack up' and as a result every tenth pulse will have an amplitude of $\frac{2}{3}$V and every hundredth 1V.

The pulses are fed into the Y amplifier as required for both voltage and time calibration purposes.

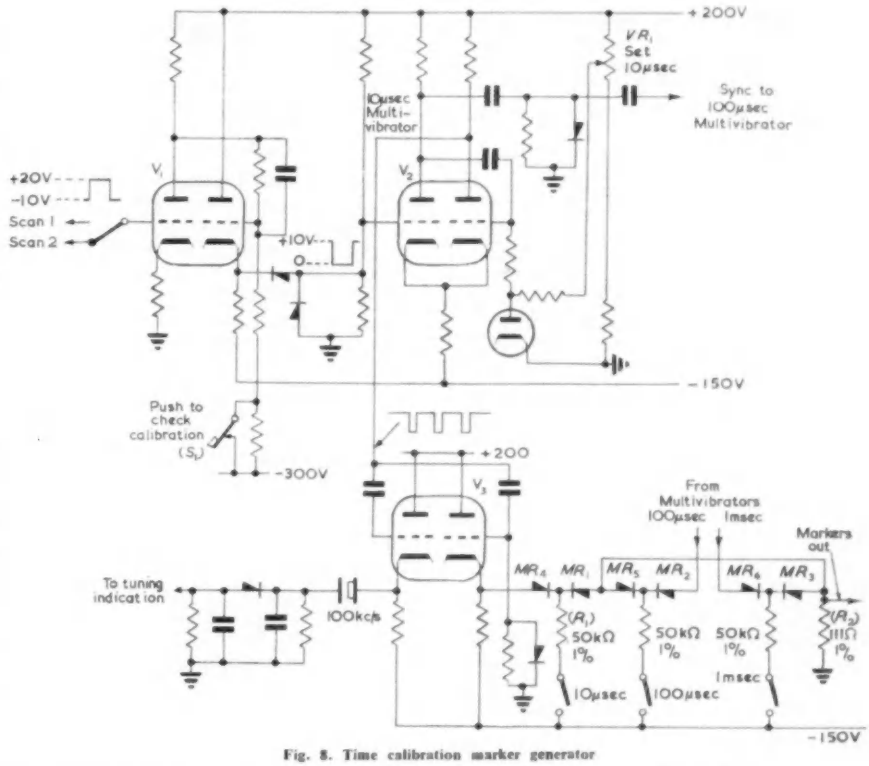


Fig. 8. Time calibration marker generator

Stabilized Power Supplies (Fig. 9)

Some points of interest will be described. Four standard Cawkell PE31 model 'A' supplies are fitted (Fig. 9(a)). These result a wide range of output voltages is possible while the locking plug, whereby certain control resistors and a tapping on the transformer h.t. secondary are changed. As a result a wide range of output voltage is possible while the ripple level remains at less than 1mV, and the output impedance at less than 1Ω under all conditions.

V_1 is the usual 'series valve', which has a stabilized screen supply (not shown), V_2 being the controlling amplifier.

Three stabilized 'outputs' are available from one transformer-rectifier-smoothing system.

The 'positive' and 'negative' outputs are obtained in the normal manner.

The '0' rail is stabilized by V_4, and shunt stabilizer valve V_3. A total current of 250mA may be drawn, and up to 100mA more current (provided through V_3) can be taken between 'plus' and '0', than between 'minus' and '0', if desired. The '0' tap may be varied by 150V within, and relative to, the outer rail voltages.

In this case (see Fig. 1) two independent groups are provided by suitable inter-connexion, each giving plus 300, plus 200, minus 150, and minus 250V.

In the case of the X and Y amplifiers, by connecting the circuit between $+300$ and -250V, the output valves are capable of providing the necessary voltage swing to fully deflect the spot on the somewhat insensitive double gun tubes.

The greater part of the oscilloscope runs from the plus 200 and minus 150V supplies.

It will be observed that some current must always be taken from 'plus' and '0', otherwise V_3, V_4 circuit will not stabilize.

The e.h.t. supply, providing for 2 to 6kV variable stabilized voltage at 3mA is shown in Fig. 9(b).

V_3, V_4 comprise a self-excited oscillator operating at the resonant frequency of the h.t. coil L_5, about 25kc/s; L_1-L_5 are wound on a Ferroxcube double-U core. The output from L_5 is rectified and voltage doubled by V_5, V_6, with C_1, C_2. R_1, R_2 is a potential divider connected between e.h.t. negative and some fraction of $+300$V (obtained from one of the h.t. supplies).

Changes in the e.h.t. output voltage therefore appear at the grid of V_{1a}, being the junction of R_1, R_2. These changes are applied with the correct phase to V_3, V_4 via d.c. amplifier V_1, and cathode-follower V_2.

The e.h.t. output voltage is substantially R_1/R_2 times the voltage set by VR_1.

A change of this potentiometer causes a relatively slow change of e.h.t. voltage because of the large back coupling time-constants involved.

However C_3, C_4 comprise a capacitive divider which permits C_3 to be large enough for smoothing purposes without imposing a large delay in the feedback loop which could cause instability.

R_3, C_5, and R_4, C_6, prevent the oscillator from working at the natural frequencies of L_1-L_4 or any combination thereof. Such frequencies are much higher than 25kc/s.

The heater of V_6 is supplied from a further transformer winding (not shown).

Two-Channel Transient Storage Oscilloscope

The heart of the instrument is the 'Memotron' transient storage cathode-ray tube, manufactured by the Hughes Aircraft Corporation.

The general arrangement of the tube, with its associated circuits, is shown in Fig. 1.

Two electron guns are contained within the glass envelope.

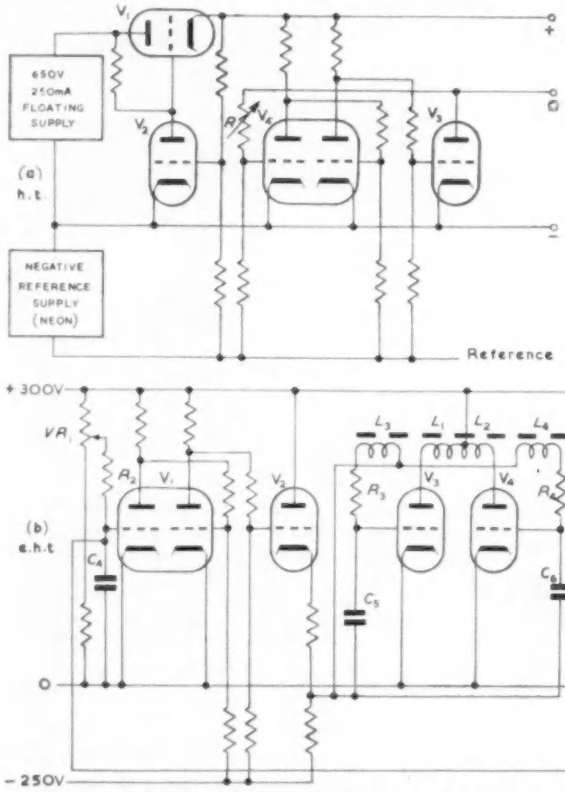


Fig. 9. Stabilized power supplies
(a) H.T.
(b) E.H.T.

The 'writing gun' has a normal electrode assembly, and the usual X and Y deflector plates to which a time-base and signal are applied. High velocity electrons are produced as a total accelerating potential of more than 3kV is used.

The 'flood gun' has a simple assembly, containing no grid or deflector plates, and a single anode only, to which an accelerating potential of only about 200V is applied; low velocity electrons are produced.

Between the two guns and the viewing screen (which is coated with a P1 green phosphor) are four additional electrodes—the 3rd anode, 'ion repeller', 'collector' and 'storage mesh', in that order.

The storage mesh is coated on one side with a dielectric material. It is continually sprayed with low velocity electrons from the flood gun, and under these conditions assumes the 'unwritten' potential, around 0 volts.

As soon as the brightening potential is applied to the writing gun, the beam comes on, and high velocity electrons impinge upon the storage mesh, as controlled by the deflector plates.

The bombarded areas of the mesh produce secondary emission, and assume the potential of the adjacent secondary electron collector—about 150V. These areas are transparent to flood gun electrons, which are accelerated to the viewing screen (which is at +3kV), producing a bright trace.

Flood gun electrons continue to pass through the 'holes' made by the writing beam, and the 'picture' remains upon the screen indefinitely at a constant brightness.

The collector is connected to the cathode of a cathode-follower, whose grid voltage may be altered.

The potentials of most of the other electrodes may also be altered, and the Memotron tube is adjusted so that there is the maximum contrast between the trace and the 'background' noise. The contrast is further improved by pulse modulating the storage mesh and collector voltages with a simple 'free-running' pulse generator (circuit not shown).

When present, the background appears as if by the projection of a fine wire mesh upon the screen.

The flood gun, by causing secondary emission, continues to hold the written areas of the storage mesh at +150V, until it is desired to 'erase'. This is achieved by momentarily lowering the collector voltage which is allowed to decay with a time-constant of 0·01sec.

'Erasing' is controlled by a push-button on the panel, or alternatively from a remote position.

The tube will behave like a normal cathode-ray tube if the collector is held at a low voltage. A further possibility is to arrange for a transient to remain for a pre-determined interval, being erased by an 'auto-erase' circuit.

At present the fastest transient that can be displayed is one lasting for perhaps 10μsec. However an integrating effect occurs if the waveform is repeated, by cumulative storage action. If the flood gun is biased off between sweeps the effect is enhanced, and regardless of the interval between transients, eventually a trace will appear, the number of repititions necessary being dependent on the speed of the transient.

The resolution is 50 lines/in.

ASSOCIATED CIRCUITS

A Cawkell type A stabilized h.t. supply, and a variable stabilized e.h.t. supply producing plus and minus 3kV stabilized at 5mA, are common to both 'Memotron' channels.

Their e.h.t. voltages are generated from a similar e.h.t. supply to that already described; the positive voltage is obtained by an additional rectifier system, which is not referred to for stabilization. It is held constant against mains fluctuations by the negative reference feedback, but variations arising from load changes are very small, as the positive rail only supplies the viewing screen.

Apart from the collector voltage already mentioned, the electrodes are supplied from suitable bleeder networks—heavy current being necessary in some cases. The ion repeller for example may pass up to 4mA.

The X and Y amplifiers are identical to those in the SC36 instrument. It is possible to connect the Y inputs to any of the eight channel inputs for monitoring purposes, while the scan and brightening voltages are derived from either of the two SC36 scan generators.

REFERENCES

1. BUTT, E. P. ZETA (The Control Room Monitoring and Recording Instruments). *Electronic Engng. 30*, 110 (1958).
2. ATTREE, V. H. A Differential Input Stage for Low Frequency Amplifiers. *Electronic Engng. 25*, 260 (1953).
3. PARNUM, D. H. Transmission Factor of Differential Amplifiers. *Wireless Eng. 27*, 125 (1950).
4. GIBBS, D. F., RUSHTON, W. A. H. A Linear Time Base of Wide Range. *J. Sci. Instrum. 23*, 270 (1946).
5. GATFIELD, E. N. An Apparatus for Determining the Velocity of an Ultrasonic Pulse in Engineering Materials. *Electronic Engng. 24*, 390 (1952).

Controlled Saturation in Transistors and its Application in Trigger Circuit Design

(Part 1)

By N. F. Moody*, A.M.I.E.E.

It is usually considered that the speed of a transistor switching circuit becomes grossly degraded if saturation is allowed to occur. That this need not be so, if the saturation is appropriately controlled, is demonstrated by the design of a trigger circuit. This saturated circuit is able to approach the performance of its non-saturated counterpart, which it may often replace with economy in both power consumption and cost.

Part 1 of the article is devoted to a study of carrier storage in both saturated and non-saturated transistors. This study leads to a concept known as 'controlled saturation,' which defines the maximum charge storage the transistor can exhibit whether saturated or not.

In Part 2 this concept is applied to develop a trigger circuit of excellent resolving time, whose output terminal is able to handle heavy currents and present a low impedance. The circuit finds an important application in digital computers employing passive routing.

TRIGGER circuits and switching circuits fall into two classes: those in which the transistors saturate, and those in which saturation is prevented. Circuits using saturated transistors are generally simpler than their non-saturated counterparts, but saturation can lead to large carrier storage which, in turn, destroys the speed of operation.

The first Part of this article is a theoretical study of saturation phenomena, directed towards minimizing the penalty of lost speed. A concept, known as 'controlled saturation,' is developed; and when this is applied, in conjunction with correct 'turn off' techniques, it is found that the speed loss due to saturation may be quite small.

The second Part of the article applies the theory to the design of a trigger circuit. This circuit is of a form peculiarly suited to digital computers which use passive routing. As such, it is required to meet heavy and variable output loads, and to present a low output impedance. The present design parallels the trigger circuit of a companion article, where saturation is not permitted[1]. The saturated version is able to meet its specification in all important respects, and has the advantage of reduced component costs and of lower power consumption.

Any conducting transistor stores carriers. For the alloy types, which are the most suitable for switching purposes, storage exists only in the base region. The process of turning the transistor off consists in removing this base charge. Thus a study of turn-off time requires that the charge storage be evaluated, and that charge removal processes be considered.

The theoretical part of the article commences with a comparison of the small signal storage of alloy junction transistors under linear†, and under saturated, conditions. This results in the concept of controlled saturation; a principle which provides a simple method of assessment and control of carrier storage. It is then demonstrated experimentally that the theory may be extended to large signal conditions for transistors of the class designed for switching operation.

The theoretical study concludes by showing that a major fraction of the stored carriers may be eliminated from a saturated transistor as rapidly as from its linear counterpart. A simple expression for this 'first order' turn-off time is then developed, which is applicable whether the transistor is saturated or not. A circuit technique which leads to minimum turn-off time is given.

* Defence Research Board, Canada.

† The term 'linear' is hereafter used to mean 'non-saturated.'

The Carrier Storage under Linear and Saturated Conditions

The charge storage in a transistor may be studied in any convenient circuit configuration, and the results may be expressed in terms of any pair of the three terminal currents. For the purpose of this article it is convenient to use a grounded collector stage, as shown in Fig. 1, and to develop the equations in terms of base and emitter currents.

If it be supposed that the base current is held constant at some arbitrary value, then the transistor may be made to saturate, or not, according to the value of the emitter resistance R. In the first place let R be made small, so that the limiting emitter current $I_e = I_b/1-\alpha_n \sim I_b\beta_n$, can flow without resultant saturation*. For this linear condition, the stored charge is simply proportional to the product of (rate of carrier flow across the base) and (average transit time). The rate of flow is defined by I_e; the transit time, T_n, by the inverse of the α cut-off frequency, ω_n, expressed in radians/sec. The storage factor Q for a non-saturated transistor, expressed in terms of base current, I_b, is thus

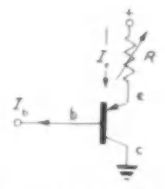


Fig. 1. The circuit used to study carrier storage in a pnp transistor

$$Q = K\,\beta_n\,T_n\,I_b \text{ coulombs} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (1a)$$

where K is a constant of proportionality (taken as unity in this article).

If, now, R is increased while the base current is held constant, the transistor will eventually saturate, and will remain saturated for all emitter currents $I_{e(s)}$, such that

$$I_{e(s)} < I_e \quad \text{where } I_e \sim I_b\,\beta_n$$

The charge storage under saturated conditions, $Q_{(s)}$, may be determined from an expression developed in Appendix 1. This is

$$Q_{(s)} \sim K\,\beta_n T_n \left[I_b \left(\frac{1 + T_i/T_n}{1 + \beta_n/\beta_i} \right) + \frac{I_{e(s)}}{\beta_n + \beta_i} \left(1 - \frac{\beta_i T_i}{\beta_n T_n} \right) \right] \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (7b)$$

$$\alpha_n \to 1$$

The solution involves a knowledge of the normal parameters β_n and T_n and also of the inverse parameters β_i and T_i.

* Throughout the main body of the article, I_e, I_c and I_b are treated as positive quantities. The subscript n is used to define normal, or forward, parameters; and the subscript i will be used for the inverse parameters which arise when the functions of the collector and emitter are interchanged.

Influence of Saturation on Charge Storage for Constant Base Current (Small Signal Conditions)

A first step in an assessment of the influence of saturation on turn-off time is a comparison of the stored charge under saturation with the value associated with linear operation. The storage ratio is given by dividing equation (7b) by equation (1a), using the same base current in each. It is permissible to equalize the linear and saturated base currents in this way, for it will be shown that then both circuit forms have very similar properties, and can perform similar duties. The ratio of charge storages thus obtained is

$$\frac{Q_{(s)}}{Q} = 1 - \frac{\beta_n(1-\eta) - \beta_i(T_i/T_n)(1-\eta)}{\beta_i + \beta_n} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (7c)$$

where $\eta = I_{e(s)}/I_e$, the fraction of maximum emitter load current which is actually drawn.

When η is equal to unity, the circuit lies at the boundary condition between saturated and non-saturated states. Then the fraction vanishes, and $Q_{(s)} = Q$, as might be expected. Thus, at maximum emitter current, there is no additional storage.

The behaviour of the storage with emitter current in the saturated transistor may be obtained by differentiating equation (7c). This yields

$$\frac{d\left(\frac{Q_{(s)}}{Q}\right)}{d\eta} = \frac{\beta_n}{\beta_n + \beta_i}\left(1 - \frac{\beta_i T_i}{\beta_n T_n}\right) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (8a)$$

and if

$$\beta_i T_i / \beta_n T_n < 1 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (9)$$

the storage will diminish as the magnitude of $I_{e(s)}$ diminishes.

It will be noticed that the conditional equation (9) involves the ratio of two time-constants. These are the conventional grounded emitter time-constant $\beta_n T_n$, and the corresponding time-constant $\beta_i T_i$ which arises from inverted use. An insight into the relationship between these time-constants is given readily. A symmetrical transistor must, by definition, have equal time-constants, and therefore its storage is completely unchanged under saturated operation.

Most transistors are asymmetrical, geometrical changes being made in the emitter and collector areas in order to improve the forward (or normal) characteristics. Tests on ten alloy junction transistors (Table 1) show that as a result of these geometrical changes the normal time-constant is increased at the expense of the inverted time-constant. It seems plausible to expect that all alloy transistors will obey the same physical laws. Then, only symmetrical transistors will generate the boundary condition; hence all others must exhibit less storage under saturation.

TABLE 1

The Parameter $\beta_i T_i/\beta_n T_n$ for GE 2N123 Transistors
(*Taken at* $I_e = 5$mA $E_c = -2$V)

SAMPLE NO.	NORMAL PARAMETERS		INVERSE PARAMETERS		$\beta_i T_i$ (μsec)	$\beta_n T_n$ (μsec)	$\frac{\beta_i T_i}{\beta_n T_n}$
	β_n	T_n (10^{-9})	β_i	T_i (10^{-9})			
53	88·5	31·2	19	76	1·44	2·86	0·5
341	59·5	32	12	120	1·44	1·9	0·76
269	70	24·8	14·6	82	1·20	1·74	0·69
439	62	30	8·4	136·5	1·15	1·86	0·62
107	115	28	11·5	120	1·38	3·2	0·43
203	91	27·4	10·8	76	0·82	2·5	0·35
175	89	28·6	11·5	125	1·44	2·55	0·57
359	66	39·9	9·75	120	1·17	2·61	0·45
182	61	36·4	9·1	108	0·98	2·21	0·44
253	98·5	24·1	11·5	76	0·87	2·38	0·37

The results of the preceding analysis may be stated formally as follows:—

The storage in a non-saturated transistor is given by the product of the base current and the grounded emitter time-constant. If, moreover, the grounded-emitter time-constant of the inverted transistor is less than the corresponding normal value, then the storage in saturation (for the same base current) will be less than the non-saturated value.

The corollary of this statement defines the concept of controlled saturation. It is:—

The value of the base current of a transistor sets the maximum stored charge which can exist. If the time-constants are related as shown above, the maximum storage will occur only in the non-saturated state.

Thus, control of base current yields controlled saturation and, all other things being equal, should yield a turn-off time which never exceeds, and should be usually less, than that of its linear counterpart. Since it has been suggested that both circuits can perform similar duties, the presence of saturation appears advantageous! Whether or not this conclusion is true will depend on the manner in which saturation influences carrier removal—a subject to be treated later.

Storage under Large Signal Conditions

The circuits of Part 2 involve saturation under large signal conditions. The storage equations then become non-linear, since the parameters are themselves dependent on current magnitudes. The equations must then be evaluated for the parameter values relating to a chosen current range, and taken on selected samples. Since the labour of making such measurements is great (see Appendices 1 and 2 for details) conclusions must rest on a limited selection of samples supported by practical circuit performance.

Three samples, among the ten listed, were selected for detailed large signal study. Of these, sample 53 displays rather average characteristics. In particular the ratio of the key time-constants $\beta_i T_i/\beta_n T_n$ is typical. Sample 341 was selected as having a time-constant ratio most likely to result in a storage increase with saturation; and sample 203 was chosen as the least likely to have a storage increase.

Storages were calculated and measured for each sample at a base current of 1·2mA; with a maximum emitter current (corresponding to linear operation), and also under saturated conditions with emitter currents of 21, 10, and 5mA. The saturated conditions correspond closely to the practical requirements of Part 2.

Details of the calculations are given in Appendix 1, and the method of measuring the storage is discussed in the section on the technique of carrier clearance. In this section discussion is limited to the results, which are given in Table 2.

It is seen from Table 2 that the measured storages give satisfactory support to the mathematical theory. Samples 203 and 53 show a considerable storage reduction under saturation, while the worst sample, 341, maintains a relatively constant storage. There is a possibility that a few samples may exhibit a slight storage increase in large signal saturation; but as engineering requirements are satisfied by a relatively approximate storage figure, this is not of practical significance. Circuit experience based on some 30 transistors indicates that the concept of controlled saturation remains valid for design purposes.

The inverse characteristics are relatively insensitive to operating conditions; and because of this, any transistor whose forward characteristics are maintained at high

TABLE 2

Large Signal Storages

(*Standardized to* $I_b = 1{\cdot}12$mA, $I_{br} = 20$mA)

TRANSISTOR NO.	$\eta = \frac{I_c(s)}{I_c}$	$I_c(s)$ (mA)	$Q(s)/Q$ (CALCULATED)	$Q(s) \times 10^{-9}$ COULOMB (CALCULATED)*	$Q(s) \times 10^{-9}$ COULOMB (MEASURED)*
53	1†	50	1	5.0	4.13
	0.423	21.2	0.55	2.78	2.06
	0.188	9.42	0.48	2.39	2.30
	0.098	4.41	0.49	2.46	2.04
203	1†	51.5	1	4.12	3.1
	0.41	21.2	0.45	1.85	1.89
	0.183	9.42	0.39	1.63	1.75
	0.086	4.41	0.35	1.43	1.82
341	1†	33.6	1	1.85	1.92
	0.614	21.2	1.05	1.965	1.7
	0.28	9.42	1.12	2.07	2.02
	0.13	4.41	1.12	2.06	1.88

* Probable accuracy ±20 per cent.

† Boundary of saturation, $I_c(s) = I_c$; $Q(s) = Q$.

The measured value of $Q(s)$ at $\eta = 1$ is taken at $V_c = -2$V and is corrected to $V_c = 0$.

current should be acceptable for saturated use. Transistors designed for switching operation fall into this class.

The parameters used in the calculations were those which relate to zero collector voltage (as the theory requires), and the betas were direct current values. Such parameters are inconvenient to measure. Experience shows that little error is caused by substituting orthodox small signal parameters taken at low collector voltage (say 2V). The forward parameters are sufficient for engineering purposes, and transistor acceptability may be based on their values at the highest emitter current. It is common for the maker of switching transistors to supply this data, so that the engineer may assess his transistors for saturated use without the need to make further measurements.

Control of Saturation by Base Input Charge

The preceding work has established a maximum steady state storage relating to a maintained base current. If the base current should be interrupted at a time t, such that the input charge q is less than the saturated storage Q_s, that is

$$Q_s > q = \int_0^t I_b \, . \, dt$$

then, in fact, the storage will be limited to q.

The principle is illustrated in Fig. 2 by a circuit which will be used in Part 2. Here a capacitor defines the input charge, in terms of the applied voltage step. The collector of the transistor is able to deliver a considerable current and an enhanced charge to the external circuit. Under linear conditions it is shown in Appendix 1 of Part 2 that I_c is given by the expression:—

$$I_c \sim q/T_n \left[e^{-t/\beta_n T_n} - e^{-t/Cr} \right] \quad \text{for } T_n \beta_n \gg rC \qquad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (13a)$$

and the charge Q_c delivered by the collector is

$$Q_c \sim q \, \beta_n \qquad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (14)$$

These equations may be illustrated by application of a 6V step via 100pF to a transistor whose characteristics are:—

$$r = r_b' = 100\Omega; \; \beta_n = 70; \; T_n = 2{\cdot}5 \times 10^{-5}\text{sec}.$$

The input charge is 6×10^{-10} C, which gives rise to about $4{\cdot}2 \times 10^{-8}$ C at the collector. The collector current rises to 24mA in 10^{-8}sec, and this current decays with a time-constant of $1{\cdot}75 \times 10^{-6}$sec. Attention is drawn to the large collector current, to its rapid rise, and to its subsequent slow decay.

Removal of Stored Charge

Stored charge in a transistor may be removed by application of a reverse base current. The carrier elimination process which results may be idealized by dividing it into three separate phases. During the first phase the transistor behaves as a passive element, and the charge is eliminated as though stored in a capacitor. At the end of this phase a majority of the charge has been dissipated.

There follows a second phase, in which the elimination of carriers is controlled by the transistor parameters, rather than by the base current. This phase is associated with an exponential charge dissipation of time-constant T_n. It is substantially completed after a few time-constants. For many purposes the process of turn off may be considered as complete at the end of this second phase.

The elimination of carriers appears to conclude by a non-analytical process, phase 3, in which a small residual storage is dissipated. The third phase occupies more time than the preceding phases.

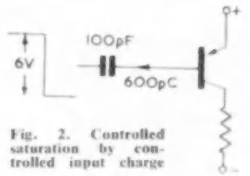


Fig. 2. Controlled saturation by controlled input charge

While all phases exist, whether the transistor is saturated or not, the third phase appears to be much more pronounced in saturated units. The discussion which follows will restrict itself mainly to the saturated state.

Phase 1—Reverse Base Current Source Limited

The three terminal currents of a transistor must always obey Kirchhoff's laws, so that any charge injected into the base must be associated with a departure of charge at the remaining pair of terminals. Now it is known that current flow across the emitter and collector junctions is sensibly limited to minority carrier flow. Since the stored charge consists of minority carriers, it follows that the charge injected into the base ejects an equal charge of minority carriers*. Thus the stored charge Q_s is simply removed at a rate

$$Q_s = \int_0^t I_{br} \, dt \qquad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (15)$$

The first phase of turn off is characterized by an absence of any restriction on the value of reverse base current which may be injected; other than that imposed by impedances extrinsic to the transistor. The base spreading resistance, which is usually treated as extrinsic, is negligible at the usual currents involved, and all other impedances of significance are in the external circuit, and so can be controlled by the designer. The mechanism by which the transistor can accept unlimited base current is as follows.

At the instant of turn off, there is a finite carrier density at the base-emitter boundary of any transistor—and, for a saturated transistor, at the collector boundary also[2]. The transistor cannot restrict the base current until the density at these boundaries has been reduced to zero. This initial situation soon gives way to a state in which the maximum base current is limited by the carrier density gradients at both collector and emitter. Phase 1 ends when the sum of ejected currents due to these gradients is less than the available reverse base current.

* *In fact, there is another component of loss due to recombination of minority carriers within the base itself, so that the rate of charge elimination is further enhanced. For the massive reverse base currents considered in this article such recombination becomes a second order effect and it is neglected.*

In a practical situation the maximum available base current is limited by its source. If, as is quite usual, its magnitude is constant during phase 1, the time taken to leave the phase is

$$t_1 = Q_1/I_{br} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (15a)$$

where Q_1 is the portion of stored charge removed in the first phase.

At the end of phase 1 both the emitter and collector terminals will assume reverse potentials, since the transistor can no longer absorb the available base current.

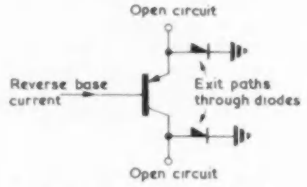


Fig. 3. Exit paths for reverse current aid rapid carrier clearing

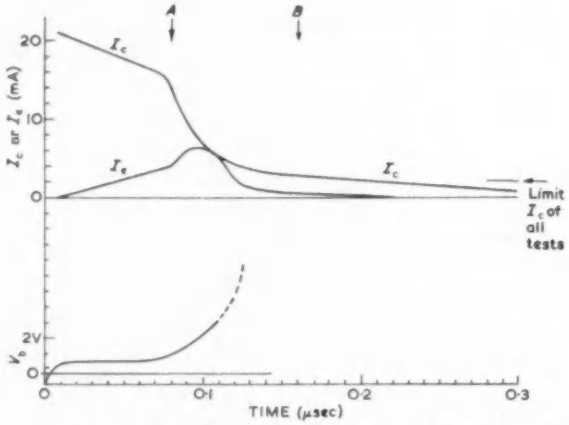


Fig. 4. Emitter, collector currents and base voltage during turn off
Sample 202 $I_c = 9{\cdot}4mA$ $I_b = 1{\cdot}2mA$ $I_{br} = 20mA$

In order that both collector and emitter may act efficiently as collectors during the first phase, it is desirable that a low impedance path be provided at each of these electrodes. Diodes, added as shown in Fig. 3, provide suitable exits.

In the measurement of carrier storage the circuit of Fig. 1 was essentially converted to Fig. 3 during turn off. (The full test circuit is shown in Appendix 2.) A reverse base current of 20mA was employed. An example of the waveforms is given in Fig. 4. The first phase continues to *A*, and is characterized by a low and almost constant voltage on the base. During this time the full 20mA is accepted by the base. The components of current leaving by the collector and the emitter were measured by the insertion of small resistors (24Ω) in series with the diodes. Their sum is always 20mA during this phase, but their relative instantaneous amplitudes are a function of η, of time, and of the relative external impedances in the emitter and collector exit paths.

Phase 2—Reverse Base Current Transistor Limited

The end of the first phase occurs when the base 'unclamps,' for then the base current is limited by the transistor itself. In the second phase, the elimination of carriers proceeds at the limiting rate for cut-off from the linear region: current is eliminated from the collector and decays with a time-constant associated with T_n and from the emitter with the longer time-constant T_i. The latter component is usually relatively unimportant.

Since phase 2 commences with a rate of elimination equal to I_{br}, and since this diminishes exponentially with a time-constant in which T_n is predominant, the fraction of charge eliminated in this second phase is in the order of

$$Q_2 \sim I_{br} \int_0^\infty \epsilon^{-t/T_n}\, dt = I_{br} T_n \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (16)$$

Normally the collector current terminates last: it will fall to 10 per cent of I_{br} in about 2·3 time-constants. The second phase may therefore be assumed to be completed in a time

$$t_2 = 2{\cdot}3\ T_n \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (17)$$

It is shown in Fig. 4 as the time interval from *A* to *B*.

A First Order Equation for Turn Off

At the end of phase 2 a majority of the stored charge has been eliminated, and for much circuit work the transistor may be regarded as being in a cut-off state. It is therefore appropriate to assess a turn-off time T_s in terms of these two phases alone.

Since

$$Q_s \sim Q_1 + Q_2$$

and from equation (16) $Q_2 \sim I_{rb} T_n$

$$Q_1 \sim Q_s - I_{br} T_n$$

By use of equations (15a) and (17), the turn-off time for phases 1 and 2 is given as

$$T_s \sim t_1 + t_2 \sim t_1 + 2{\cdot}3\ T_n$$

Hence

$$T_s = \frac{Q_s - I_{br} T_n}{I_{br}} + 2{\cdot}3\ T_n \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (18)$$

Equation (18) may be expressed entirely in terms of the transistor parameters $\beta_n T_n$ and I_b. According to the principle of controlled saturation, equation (1a) defines an upper bound for Q_s. When this upper bound is substituted in equation (18) a maximum value for T_s will result. Then

$$T_s < T_n\,[\beta_n (I_b/I_{br}) + 1{\cdot}3] \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (19)$$

Equation (19) has been applied to the three test conditions for each sample (Table 2). The calculated values of T_s always slightly exceed the observed turn-off time as they should. As an example, results on sample 203 will be quoted for the following operating condition:

$$I_{e(s)} = 9{\cdot}42\text{mA};\ I_b = 1{\cdot}2\text{mA};\ I_{br} = 20\text{mA}$$

The parameters were $T_n = 4{\cdot}7 \times 10^{-8}$, $\beta_n = 65$ and the calculated value of $T_s = 0{\cdot}25\mu$sec. The calculated time may be compared with Fig. 4 which relates to the same operating conditions.

In practical design the switching resolution may be made equal to T_s, provided the circuit can tolerate the small residual currents which continue in phase 3 (see next section). This can often be arranged. Then equation (19) becomes a key relationship since it determines the turn-off time in terms of the three major design criteria: the maximum permissible emitter current $I_b\beta_n$; the available reverse base current I_{br}; and the normal alpha cut-off. This concept will be employed in Part 2.

Phase 3—Residual Storage

Certain transistors may exhibit a third phase, particularly after saturation. At the end of the first and second phases there may yet remain a collector current, of a few per cent of the original saturated emitter current, which diminishes over a period which may be several times T_s. The analytical treatment of this third phase appears to present great difficulty, and it is not attempted here.

The sample used for illustration in Fig. 4 shows such a phase 3 collector current, in the region to the right of *B*. All three samples were observed, under each test condition, for the residual current at 0·3μsec after the initiation of

turn off. The limit value of all 9 observations is marked in Fig. 4.

If, in practical design, a resolution of T_s is required, the circuit must be such that these small residual currents may be tolerated.

Appendix 1

The Calculation of Minority Carrier Storage

When a transistor operates in a linear manner, the collector current which flows can be expressed in terms of a minority carrier gradient which exists in the base region. Since the presence of such a gradient implies stored charge, it follows that any conducting transistor exhibits storage. The storage can be computed from a knowledge of transistor geometry, of diffusion constant, and of base width.

It is usual to employ a simplified geometry in order to ease the mathematical problems, hence this analysis will be based on a one-dimensional model[3]. Furthermore, when the lifetime of carriers in the base region is much longer than the average carrier transit time, the gradient is linear. It will be assumed further that minority carrier lifetimes are negligible in the emitter and collector regions, so that no storage can exist therein. The assumptions of concern to carrier lifetimes are well approximated by modern alloy type transistors: experience shows that the geometrical simplification yields results of acceptable accuracy.

For a pnp transistor the storage is in the form of holes. For non-saturated operation, conditions are as illustrated in Fig. A1, curve (1). When the required integration has been performed the storage is given as

$$Q_n = K\, I_{cr}\, T_n \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (1)$$

In this expression Q_n represents charge storage associated with a collector current I_{cr}. The diffusion constant and base width have been absorbed into $K\,T_n$ where T_n is the inverse of the alpha cut-off frequency, expressed in radians/sec, and K is a constant.

If the transistor is inverted, so that the electrode previously employed as the collector is now used as the emitter, the carrier population arranges itself as shown by curve (2) of Fig. A1. There is now a corresponding equation to (1) which is

$$Q_i = K_1\, I_{er}\, T_i \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (2)$$

where T_i is given by use of the alpha cut-off for inverted connexion.

The constants K and K_1 of equations (1) and (2) have values near unity. They are treated as being equal in the analysis which follows, and are evaluated as unity in the concluding stages.

It has been shown by Ebers and Moll[4,5] that when the transistor is in a saturated state both forward and inverse conduction exists. Then, both the collector and the emitter may be considered to inject and collect minority carriers simultaneously. The resultant storage Q_s is shown by curve (3) and may be obtained by linear superposition of curves (1) and (2). Thus:

$$Q_s = Q_n + Q_i$$

and from equations (1) and (2)

$$Q_s = K\,(I_{cr}\, T_n + I_{er}\, T_i \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (3)$$

The storage can be evaluated from equation (3) if the terms I_{cr} and I_{er} can be expressed in terms of the terminal currents I_e, I_c and I_b. This is done in the equations which follow, where the sign conventions are those shown in Fig. A2.

$$\left.\begin{aligned} I_e &= I_{ef} - I_{er} \\ I_c &= I_{cf} - I_{cr} \end{aligned}\right\} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (4a)$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} I_{cr} &= \alpha_n I_{ef} \\ I_{er} &= \alpha_i I_{ef} \end{aligned}\right\} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (4b)$$

where α_n and α_i are the forward and inverse values of α. From equations (4a) and (4b)

$$I_{er} = \alpha_i \frac{I_c + \alpha_n I_e}{1 - \alpha_n \alpha_i} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (5a)$$

$$\text{and } I_{cr} = \alpha_n \frac{I_e + \alpha_i I_c}{1 - \alpha_n \alpha_i} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (5b)$$

By substitution of equations (5a), (5b) into equation (3)

$$Q_s = K \frac{T_n \alpha_n (I_e + \alpha_i I_c) + T_i \alpha_i (I_c + \alpha_n I_e)}{1 - \alpha_n \alpha_i} \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (6)$$

In the body of the article, storage is required in terms of emitter and base currents, rather than emitter and collector currents as in equation (6). The substitution

$$I_b = I_e + I_c$$

in equation (6) yields the required form:

$$Q_s = K \frac{I_e [T_n \alpha_n (1 - \alpha_i) - T_i \alpha_i (1 - \alpha_n)] + I_b \alpha_i (T_n \alpha_n + T_i)}{1 - \alpha_n \alpha_i} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (7)$$

The expression, equation (7), may be given greater physical significance if it is expressed in terms of grounded emitter gains, β_n and β_i instead of the grounded base gains,

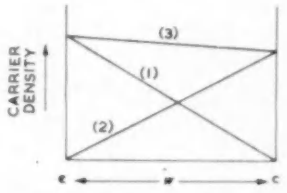


Fig. A1. Carrier gradient in the base of a transistor

Fig. A2. The transistor terminal currents and the forward components (f) and reverse components (r)

α_n and α_i. This may be done as follows:

Divide both numerator and denominator by $(1 - \alpha_i)$ so that equation (7) becomes,

$$Q_s/K = \frac{I_e T_n \alpha_n \left(1 - \dfrac{T_i \alpha_i (1 - \alpha_n)}{T_n \alpha_n (1 - \alpha_n)}\right) + I_b \beta_i (T_n \alpha_n + T_i)}{1 + \beta_i (1 - \alpha_n)}$$

Then divide throughout by α_n,

$$= \frac{I_e T_n \left(1 - \dfrac{\beta_i T_i}{\beta_n T_n}\right) + I_b \beta_i (T_n + (T_i/\alpha_n))}{(1/\alpha_n) + (\beta_i/\beta_n)}$$

$$= \frac{I_e \beta_n T_n \left(1 - \dfrac{\beta_i T_i}{\beta_n T_n}\right)}{(\beta_n/\alpha_n) + \beta_i} + \frac{I_b \beta_n T_n \left(1 + \dfrac{T_i}{T_n \alpha_n}\right)}{(\beta_n/\beta_i \alpha_n) + 1} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (7a)$$

where, as is usual, $\alpha_n \to 1$

$$Q_s \sim K \beta_n T_n \left[I_b \frac{1 + (T_i/T_n)}{1 + (\beta_n/\beta_i)} + I_e \frac{1 - (\beta_i T_i/\beta_n T_n)}{\beta_n + \beta_i} \right] \quad (7b)$$

Equations (7) may be used to study the charge storage as I_e is varied, with base current as a fixed parameter. Thus, from equation (7b),

$$1/K \; \frac{dQ_s}{dI_e} = \frac{\beta_n T_n}{\beta_n + \beta_i} \left(1 - \frac{\beta_i T_i}{\beta_n T_n}\right) \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (8)$$

and the storage will diminish as I_e is diminished if

$$\frac{\beta_i T_i}{\beta_n T_n} < 1 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (9)$$

Notes on the Measurement of Carrier Storage

Determination of the Parameters and Calculation of Storage

According to the theoretical model used for Appendix 1, the four parameters α_n, α_i, T_n and T_i are required at zero collector voltage. The alphas should also be d.c. values. The V_{ce} curves must be plotted as a function of current since the parameters are current dependent.

The derivation of the V_{ce} curves is shown in Fig. A3, where β is plotted, rather than α. First the β values are

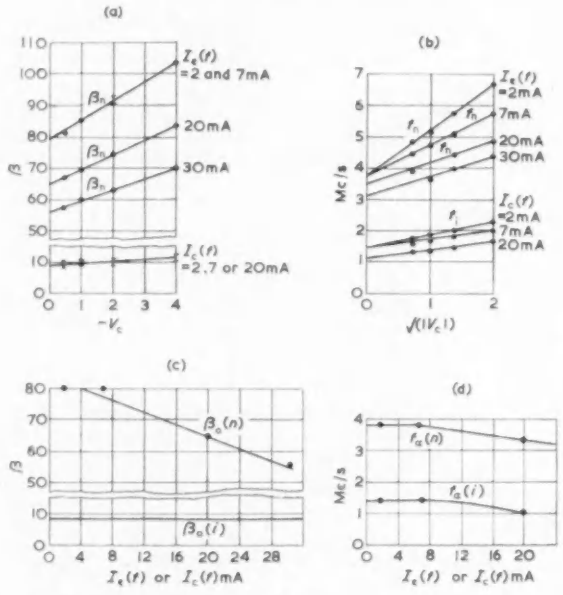


Fig. A3. Parameters of GE 2N123 sample 203 for saturated operation

(a) D.C. β as a function of I_e and V_c
(b) α_i cut off as a function of I_e and V_c
(c) D.C. β at $V_c = 0$ as a function of I_e (derived from (a))
(d) α_i cut off at $V_c = 0$ as a function of I_e (derived from (b))

plotted against V_c with I_e* as a parameter [(a) in the Figure]. The zero voltage intercepts then allow the curves (c) to be drawn for $V_c = 0$. Similarly the α cut-off curves are plotted, this time against $\sqrt{V_c}$ [curve (b)]. Theory shows that for small collector voltages such a plot will give a straight line. Extrapolation of the curves to zero collector voltage gives the required α cut-off curves (d).

The carrier storage in saturation is calculated by means of equation (6) Appendix 1, which requires a knowledge of I_e and I_c, together with the four parameters plotted. The particular value of each parameter must agree with the operating conditions, and the relationship is first established by successive approximation in equations (5a) and (5b).

Many measurements are involved in the calculation of charge storage, and the manner in which small errors combine in equation (6) makes it difficult to calculate the storage with precision. It is for this reason that the results of such calculations shown in Table 2 are quoted with an accuracy of ±20 per cent.

* $I_e = I_e(f)$ for a non-saturated transistor in normal connexion, and $I_e = I_c(f)$ when the transistor is inverted.

Circuit used to measure Storage

The circuit shown in Fig. A4 was use to study storage under the three defined test conditions described in Part I. Because of the small times involved in phase 1 of turn off, a rapid application of the reverse current was required. A Western Electric mercury wetted relay, mounted in a coaxial system, is known[6] to give a switching time of less than 10^{-3}sec. The circuit was developed to make use of such a switch. Currents were measured by means of a wide band oscillograph.

In order to maintain the resolution offered by the switch, oscillograph cables were correctly terminated at both ends. The diodes D_1 to D_4 are so placed in the circuit that transient effects in them do not disturb the measurements.

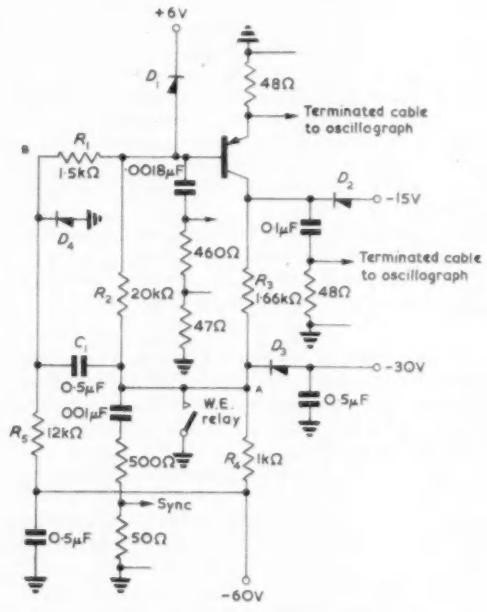


Fig. A4. Circuit for studying carrier clearing

Resistors R_1, R_2 and R_3 are adjusted to set the three test conditions. The values shown give the first condition, namely I_e = 18mA, I_b = 1·12mA, I_{br} = 20mA.

All voltages applied to the circuit were sufficiently large to allow currents to be treated (to a first approximation) as though generated by constant current sources.

The static conditions are set as follows (W.E. Relay open): —

A −60V supply holds diode D_3 clamped at all times irrespective of load. The point A is thus maintained at sensibly constant voltage of −30V, which determines the transistor collector current in terms of R_3, and the base current in terms of R_2. These two resistors, therefore, suffice to determine the first order static conditions.

A resistor R_1, also connected to the base, has its remote end maintained at ground potential by diode D_4, which is held clamped by current in R_5. The small current in R_1 must be included in the base current and it has been treated as a correction factor.

Closure of the relay grounds point A, and raises point B to +30V by means of the coupling capacitor C_1. Resistor R_1 now injects a reverse base current of 20mA into the transistor. At this time the original base current has been

stopped since the voltage across R_2 is close to zero, and the current in R_3 has ceased for the same reason.

Current leaving the collector and emitter now flows into the terminated cables until the transistor cuts off. When cut off is complete diodes D_1 and D_2 conduct. These diodes are added merely to safeguard the transistor from destructive voltages.

It was required to study both the instantaneous emitter and collector current values, and their integrals over the whole turn-off operation. For this reason the circuit is arranged to give the currents directly. The current waveforms were photographed (Fig. 4, Part 1 is an example) and then graphical integration was employed to determine the net storage (Table 2, Part 1).

The size of the photographs and the nature of the waveforms made accurate integration difficult. For this reason an accuracy of ± 20 per cent is believed realistic for the charge storage measurements.

REFERENCES

1. FLORIDA, C. D. A New Bistable Element Suitable for Use in Digital Computers. *Electronic Engng. 30*, 71 (1958).
2. KINGSTON, R. H. Switching Time in Junction Diodes and Junction Transistors. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 42*, 829 (1954).
3. MIDDLEBROOK, R. D. On the Theory of Junction Transistors. Electronics Research Lab. Stanford University U.S.A. *Tech. Rep. No. 79* (May 2, 1955).
4. EBERS, J. J., MOLL, J. L. Large Signal Behaviour of Junction Transistors. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 42*, 1761 (1954).
5. MOLL, J. L. Large Signal Transient Response of Junction Transistors. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 42*, 1773 (1954).
6. MOODY, N. F., MCLUCKY, J. G. R., DEIGHTON, M. O. Millimicrosecond Pulse Techniques. *Electronic Engng. 24*, 214, 287 and 330 (1952).

A 16mm Telerecorder

In recent years telerecording has advanced from a position of relative obscurity in the sphere of production technique to one of considerable importance. Nowadays, no television production centre is complete without equipment which will record complete programmes with consistently good quality results, and is simple in operation.

The latest product of High-Definition Films Ltd, Telerecorder type HD.800, is designed to fulfil these requirements. The equipment is self-contained, requiring only a composite video signal, a sound signal and 200-240V single-phase a.c. mains. Vision and sound are recorded simultaneously, the vision on 16mm double or single-perforated film, and sound on 16mm single-perforated magnetic film, the capacity of each being 2 500ft giving a total continuous running time of just over one hour. Provision is made for recording any C.C.I.R. or O.I.R. standard signal, and the equipment is suitable for one man operation.

All the electronic units are constructed on standard 19in rack mounting panels, which are arranged either in enclosed cubicles or on the control console. Access to the cubicles is provided by full length swing doors, front and rear, and the two large cubicles are fitted with extractor fans. The necessary test equipment is provided as an integral part of the design. This comprises a large-screen double-beam oscilloscope, a grey scale generator and a brightness measuring meter. A switching panel, in conjunction with the oscilloscope, enables the operator to examine the video signal at various stages in the unit, and also to check the locally-generated pulses.

The displayed picture is focused on to the film which runs in a camera having a pull-down period of 15°. On 50c/s mains operation, this represents a time of 1·66msec, hence the film is stationary, and recording picture information for 38·34msec. Therefore, virtually a complete interlaced raster is recorded on each frame of film. It is necessary that the camera and the displayed picture should be in phase, and this is provided for by rotating the camera motor stator by the desired amount with a hand control. Visual indication of the correct condition is given on the displayed picture in the form of a thin horizontal bright line which can be moved until it is just out of the recorded area. A phase locking system can be supplied as an optional extra enabling recordings to be made of television pictures having a frame frequency different from that of the a.c. supply operating the recorder.

The camera is equipped with trip switches which ensure that the motor will not operate unless the film threading and loop tension is correct, the film take-up motor on, and the door closed. Film counters are provided operating in feet or metres as required.

The flexibility of the electronic circuits enables recordings to be made in three modes:

(1) Exposure of film to a positive displayed picture; development of the film yielding a negative, and printing of this negative to produce a positive image.

(2) Exposure of film to a negative displayed picture; development of the film yielding a positive image.

(3) Exposure of reversal film to a positive displayed picture; development of the film yielding a positive image.

A video high-frequency boost unit is provided, giving a variable boost from 0 to 15dB at any fixed frequency in the range 1 to 10Mc/s. This uses a transmission line as a circuit element, and the circuit arrangement is such that

The telerecording equipment

phase distortion is inherently zero. The line structure of the displayed picture is eliminated by use of spot wobble.

A flywheel synchronizing unit can be supplied for the regeneration of horizontal synchronizing pulses when using signals emanating from a distant source. Space is available in the standard equipment for this and for the phase-locking unit already mentioned.

The sound recorder is similar in specification with those used in broadcasting, all the facilities associated with such machines being provided. Either fully-coated or 0·1in striped stock may be used, the location of the track being in accordance with the relevant S.M.P.T.E. Standard. Exact synchronization between sound recorder and camera, including run-up and run-down, is achieved by driving the sound recorder from the camera using a Selsyn motor link.

The sound recorder can also be driven separately by its own synchronous motor, or by its own Selsyn motor controlled by another Selsyn motor connected to other equipment. Hence a local telecine machine to which a suitable Selsyn motor has been attached will run in synchronism with the recorder, and for re-transmission and monitoring purposes it is unnecessary to produce a married print, or run double-headed. Switching is provided to convert the sound recorder to run in this condition.

A Cine-theodolite Control System Used on Guided Missile Ranges

By R. J. Garvey*, B.Sc.

Cine-theodolites are used to determine the trajectory and velocity of experimental guided missiles; a number of them being dispersed on the range and operated by a central controller. This controller operates the cine-theodolite shutters and triggers flash lamps which expose the theodolite bearing and elevation readings on the cine film.

The lamps are flashed synchronously; the interval between flashes being 200msec ±100μsec. Shutter operations are synchronized to within ±1msec. These limits correspond to ±1ft in determining the missile trajectory and ±0·1 per cent of the velocity.

CINE-THEODOLITES are used to determine the trajectory and velocity of experimental guided missiles. A number of them are dispersed on the test range and controlled over land lines from a common station. The cine-theodolite, made by the Askanion Co. and shown by Fig. 1, consists essentially of

(a) A theodolite which can be trained in bearing and elevation by an operator tracking a missile through a sighting telescope or binoculars;

(b) A cine-camera, normally operated at the rate of 5 frames per second.

A precise record of the orientation of the theodolite axis is exposed on each frame of the cine film by flashing small gas discharge lamps near the bearing and elevation scales; the scale images being projected on to the film by a simple optical system (this is not shown). A shutter exposes an image of the missile on each frame with respect to the theodolite axis so that corrections can be made for tracking error when analysing the film. This tracking error is the angular displacement between the theodolite axis and the true line of sight to the missile. A typical film record is illustrated by Fig. 2; the cross hairs correspond to the theodolite axis. The scale shown can be read to within ±10sec of arc.

Simultaneous bearing and elevation readings of two cine-theodolites, placed at the extremities of a known base line, give the position of the missile in space at that instant and since successive readings are obtained at known time intervals, both the trajectory and velocity of the missile can be determined. The cine-theodolites have a limited range, it is therefore normal to employ a maximum of six to cover the whole trajectory. Readings are then taken from those cine-theodolites most suitably disposed to the part of the missile trajectory being plotted.

The function of the control system is to operate the cine-theodolite flash lamps and shutters. Ideally the lamps of each cine-theodolite should be triggered synchronously and at a regular rate. Asynchronization between the scale exposures introduces an error in determining the trajectory and hence the velocity, while an error in the repetition rate has a direct effect on the velocity evaluation. The shutter exposures, showing the position of the missile referred to the theodolite axis, should also be made at the same time as the lamps are flashed. This involves synchronizing the electro-mechanical operation of the shutters with the triggering of the gas discharge lamps. Tracking error can be changing rapidly from frame to frame as shown on Fig. 2; asynchronization between the operation of the shutter and scale lamps therefore gives an inaccurate recording of this error so that false corrections are made when analysing the film.

* *The Royal Aircraft Establishment.*

Cine-Theodolite Camera Mechanism

The cine-theodolite has a shutter mechanism as shown by Fig. 3. Shutter vanes are turned through 180° for each exposure by a gear sector engaged with pinions on each vane. An electromagnet triggers the mechanism by releasing the gear sector so that it is pulled to the left or right by a spring. The wheel to which this spring is attached is

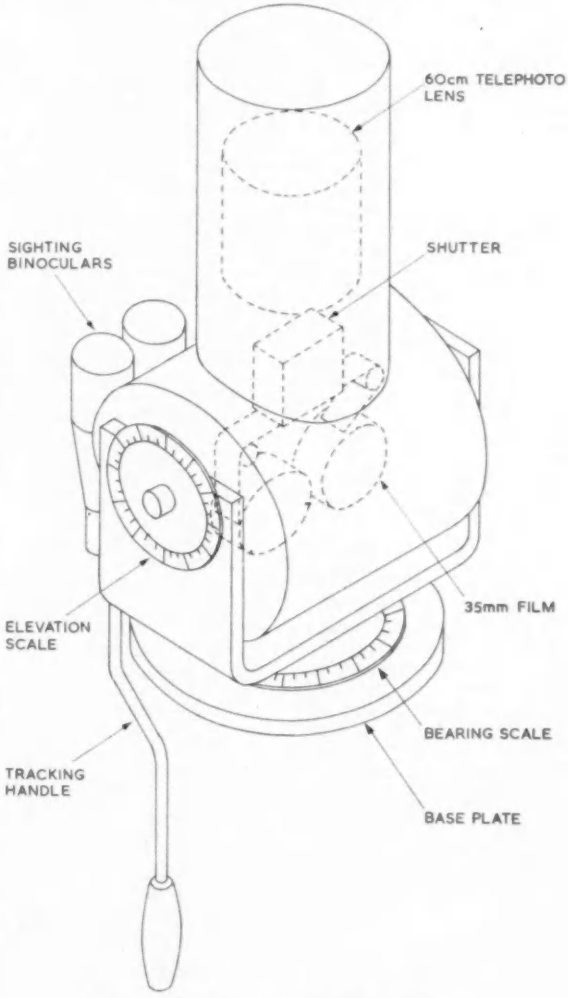


Fig. 1. General arrangement of cine-theodolite

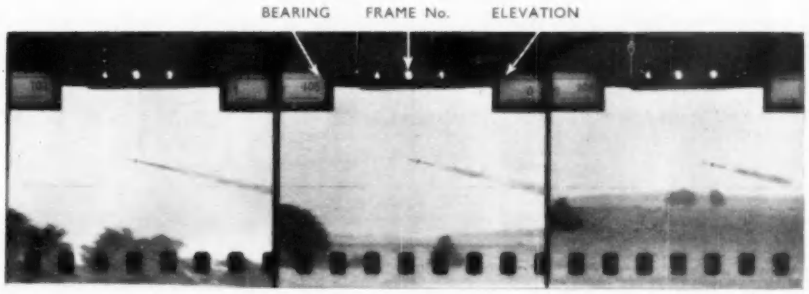


Fig. 2. Typical cine-theodolite film

rotated through 180° after each exposure, thus cocking the mechanism for the next operation. An electric motor automatically engages the wheel, cocks the shutter and winds the film on one frame each time the shutter is triggered. A rotary contact fitted to one of the vanes is made when the shutter is fully open; this provides a monitoring signal for synchronizing the operation of the shutter with that of the scale flash lamps.

The time taken for the shutter to operate depends on ambient temperature, local voltage and the mechanical adjustment of the mechanism. Effects of voltage and temperature on a particular mechanism are shown in Table 1; the time quoted is that for the shutter vanes to reach the fully open position after switching a voltage to the release magnet.

TABLE 1

TEMPERATURE (°C.)	OPERATING VOLTAGE (V)	OPERATING TIME (Msec)
−20		42·5
−10		40
0	12	38
20		36
40		34
	8	37
	12	35
	16	33
	20	31

The exposure time for each operation of the shutter is normally about 10msec.

Flash Unit

The flash unit operates two gas discharge lamps fitted near the bearing and elevation scales of the cine-theodolite. These give a high intensity flash of short duration so that a record of bearing and elevation is exposed on each frame of the cine-theodolite film. A short duration flash of about 100μsec is necessary to avoid blurred exposures of the scale readings at high tracking rates.

The circuit diagram of the flash unit is shown by Fig. 4. It consists of a power pack which supplies the necessary high voltage and a thyratron which acts as a switch in series with the flash lamps. Each input pulse fires the thyratron so that a 1μF capacitor is discharged through the lamps and the thyratron extinguished. A thermal delay switch protects the thyratron when the unit is first switched on by allowing the cathode to attain its working temperature before the h.t. is switched to the anode. The thyratron is hydrogen filled and does not require a bias voltage. The flash lamps are filled with xenon, and were specially made for the cine-theodolites.

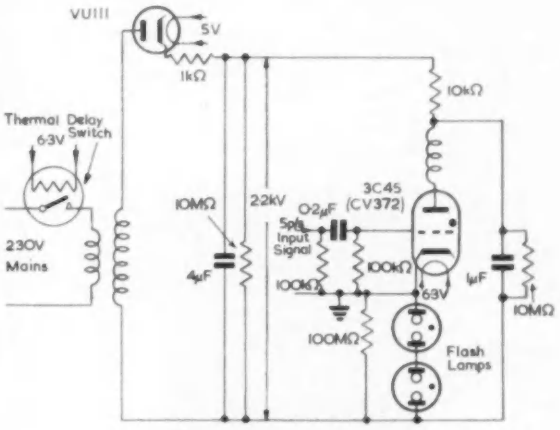
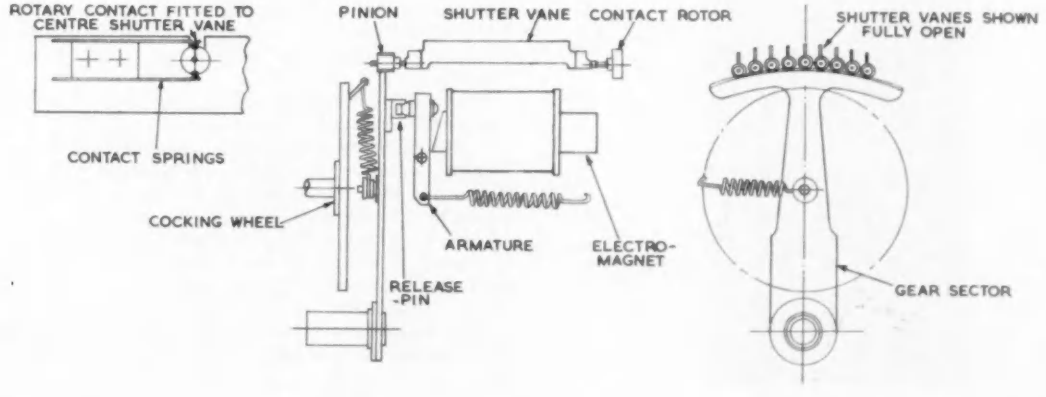


Fig. 4. Circuit of flash unit

General Description of Control System

A 5p/s operating signal is supplied to the control system by the range central timer[1]. This consists of a 10kc/s oscillator and frequency dividing circuits which supply timing and reference signals to the various measuring and recording instruments on the range; it functions as a separate

Fig. 3. Cine-theodolite shutter mechanism



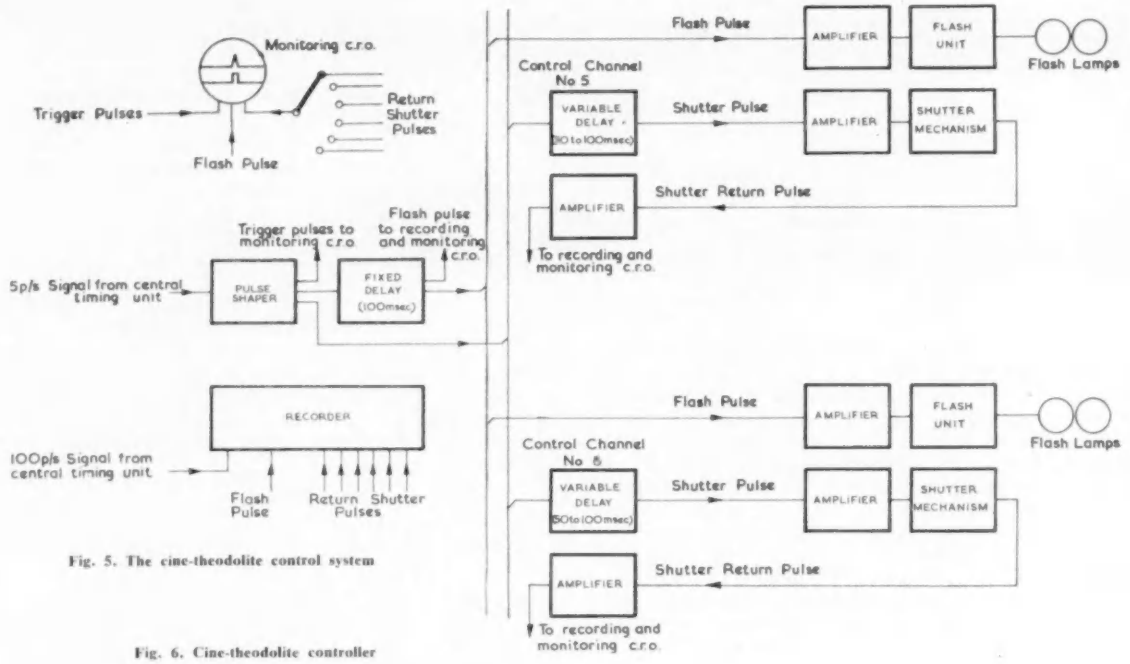
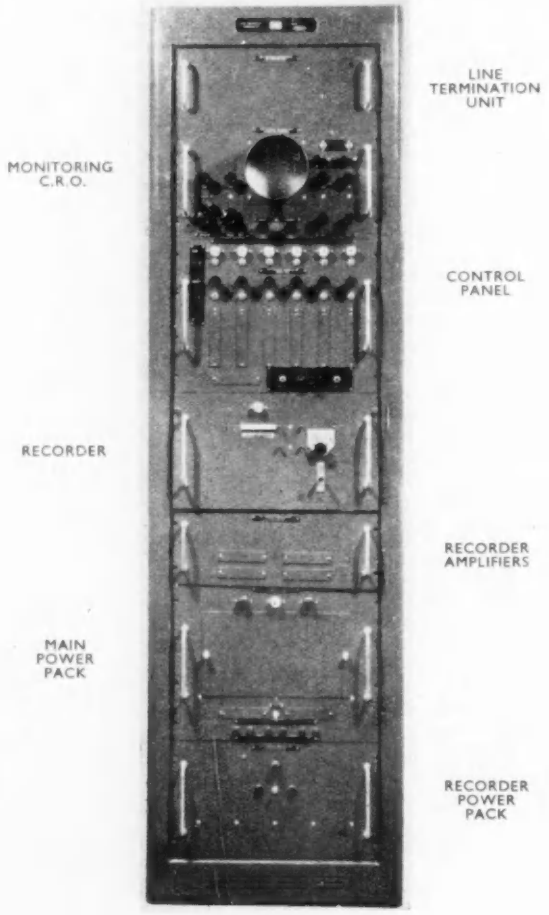


Fig. 5. The cine-theodolite control system

Fig. 6. Cine-theodolite controller



equipment. The control system is triggered from the range timer rather than with a separate oscillator so that cine-theodolite data can be related in time to that obtained by other range instruments.

Referring to the schematic diagram of Fig. 5: the 5p/s signal from the timer goes via separate variable delay circuits to each cine-theodolite shutter mechanism and via a common delay circuit to all the remote flash units. The variable delay circuits are adjusted so that the output pulse is sufficiently in advance of the common flash pulse for the shutter vanes to be passing through their mid-position as the scale lamps flash. The rotary contacts fitted to the shutters are closed when the vanes are in the mid-position and synchronization is effected by adjusting the variable delays until the shutter return pulses provided by these contacts are each in phase with the common flash pulse as seen on a double beam c.r.o. The time-base of the c.r.o. is triggered by pulses from the pulse shaper which are 100msec in advance of those displayed. Shutter return pulses are also recorded together with the flash pulse on a multi-channel recorder; this gives an overall check on the operation of the system. Pulses are transmitted to the remote stations via underground telephone cables where they are amplified and shaped as necessary by local amplifiers.

The pulse shaper, delay circuits, oscilloscope and recorder are assembled on a 6ft rack as shown by Fig. 6.

In operating the system each cine-theodolite is synchronized as necessary; the 5p/s signal from the range timer is then switched off in preparation for the actual run and the particular cine-theodolite and flash units that are to be used selected by closing appropriate switches on the central control panel. The run commences when the 5p/s signal is gated from the range timer at zero time; that is when the missile is launched. To conserve film each cine-theodolite is switched off locally when tracking has ceased, while the controller is switched off automatically at the end of the run.

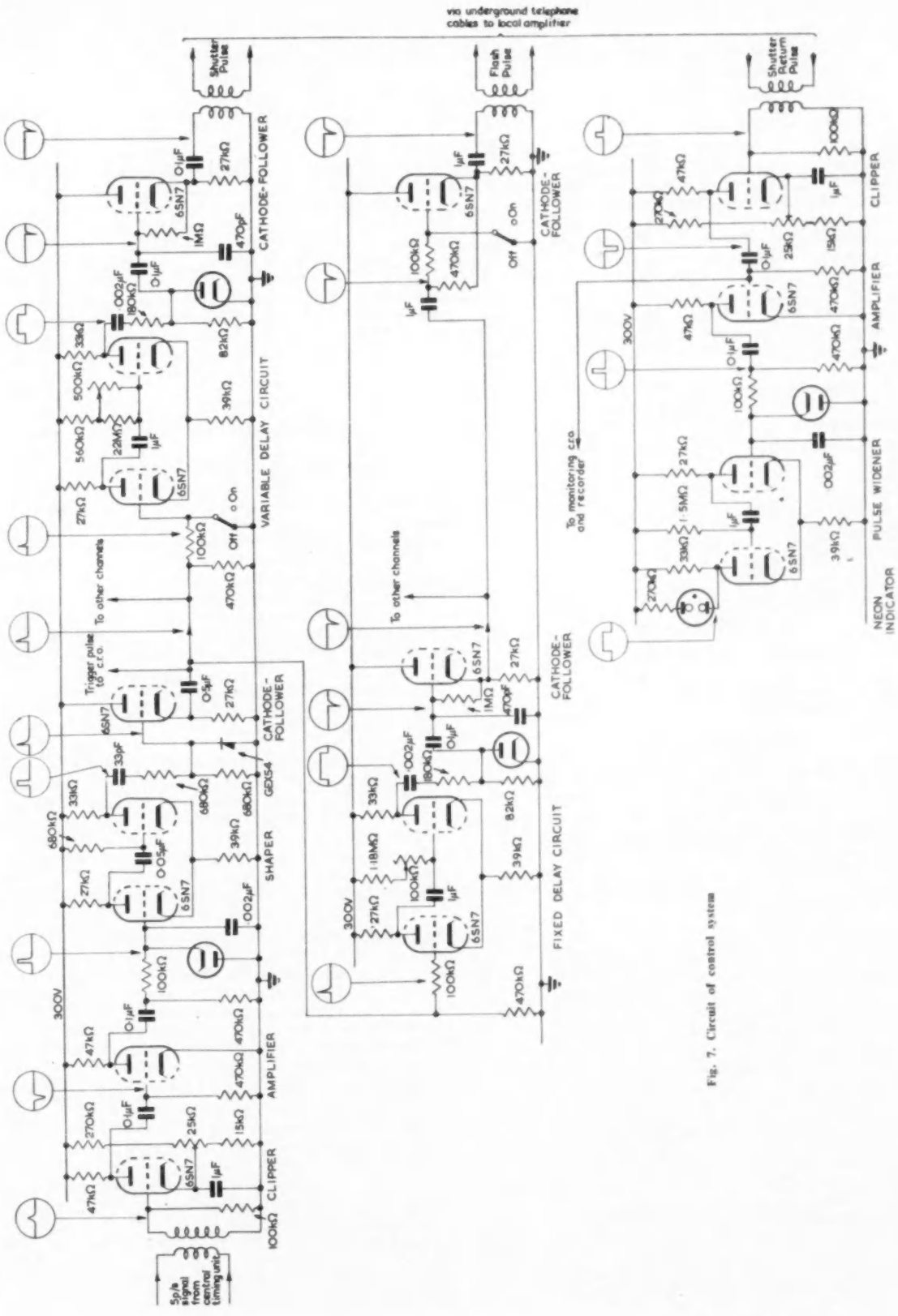


Fig. 7. Circuit of control system

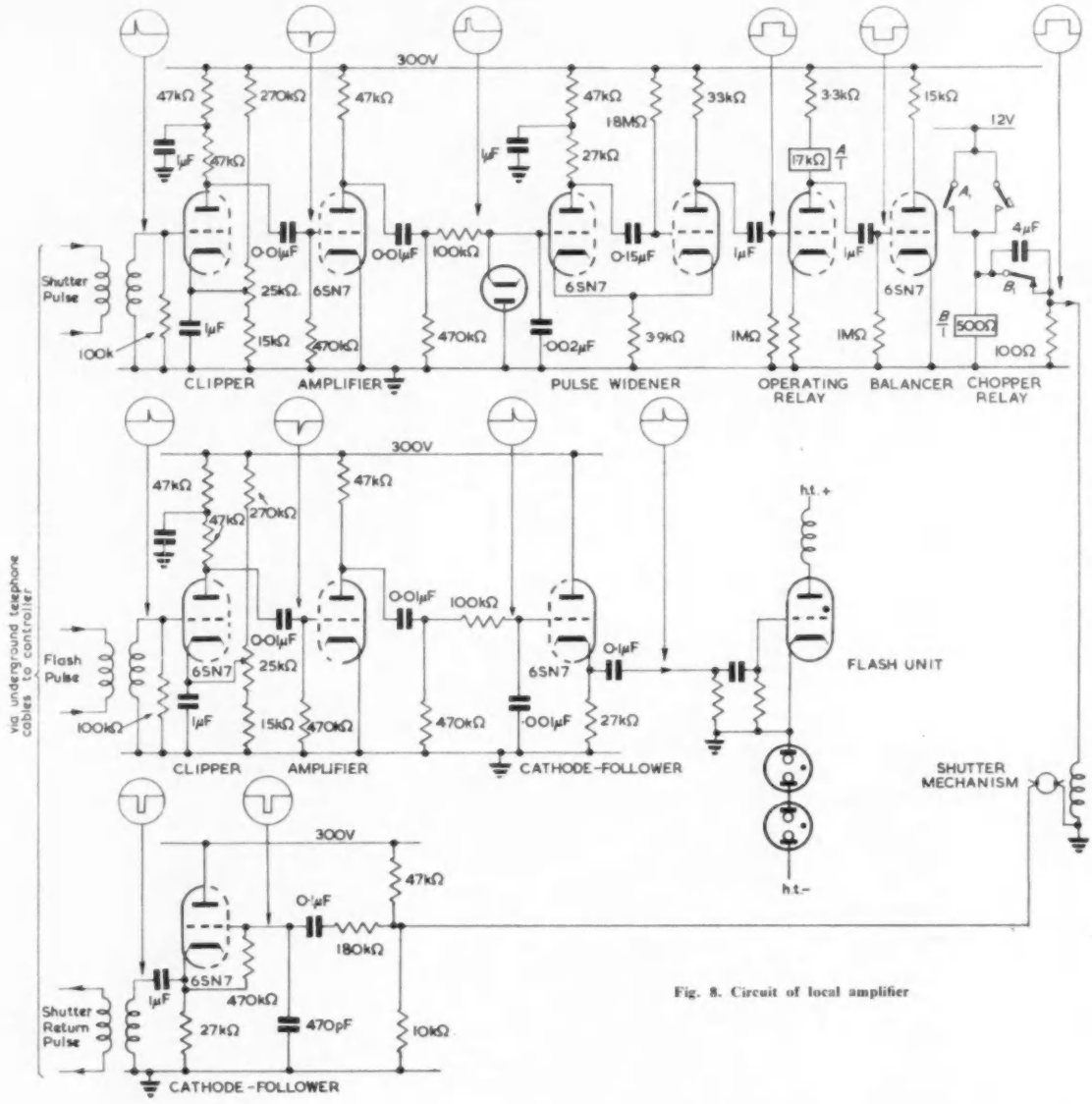


Fig. 8. Circuit of local amplifier

Circuit Details

Details of the control circuit are shown by Fig. 7. The 5p/s signal from the range timer goes to a pulse shaper; this consists of a triode amplifier biased beyond cut-off to clip any low amplitude noise, followed by another amplifier stage and a flip-flop circuit. The flip-flop acts as a squarer; the square wave output is differentiated and the negative pulses removed with a diode. A crystal diode is used here to avoid the introduction of 50c/s ripple that would result from the heater-cathode leakage of a thermionic valve. The diode connected to the input of the flip-flop removes any negative component from the input signal while the ·002μF capacitor short-circuits any high frequency noise picked up in the preceding stages of the shaper circuit.

The shaped pulses go via a cathode-follower to a common fixed delay circuit and to variable delay circuits in each of the six output channels of the controller. The delay circuits consist, in each case, of a flip-flop; the output square waves of these are differentiated and the positive pulse removed with a diode. Output pulses are thus derived from the trailing edge of the flip-flop square waves and are displaced from the input pulses by a time delay corresponding to the flip-flop action. Time delays are varied by altering the value of the resistance connected to the grid of the second valve of the flip-flop. A preset resistor permits the fixed delay to be adjusted to 100msec; the other delays can be varied from 50 to 100msec.

The output of each variable delay circuit triggers the cine-theodolite shutters; the pulses going to each remote station via underground cables and a local amplifier. The output of the fixed delay circuit goes to a cathode-follower in each control channel and then via the underground cables and local amplifier to the remote flash units. Flash pulses from each control channel are in phase, while the shutter pulses can be varied to be from 0 to 50msec in advance of the common flash pulses according to the delay of each shutter mechanism. The rotary contacts on each shutter transmit return pulses via the underground cable to an amplifier in each control channel. This consists of a triode

amplifier biased beyond cut-off to clip any low amplitude noise followed by another amplifier stage and pulse widening flip-flop. The pulse widener operates a neon lamp which gives a useful indication by blacking out when the cine-theodolite shutter is operating. The shutter return pulse also goes to the recorder and via a selector switch to the monitoring oscilloscope.

The delay time of the flip-flop circuits is relatively independent of ambient temperature changes or of the steady h.t. voltage and any drift due to valve ageing can be taken up in the preset or variable resistance controls. Apart from slow changes, however, it is necessary that a given time delay be repeated for successive operations to within $\pm 100\mu$sec. It is, therefore, necessary to trigger the flip-flops with fast pulses and to ensure that there is no 50c/s or transient voltage superimposed on the exponential voltage rise at the grid of the second valve. The flip-flops are accordingly triggered via the pulse shaper described and supplied with a well smoothed and stabilized h.t.

Local Amplifier

This unit is installed local to the remote cine-theodolite and amplifies the pulses from the controller. The circuit is detailed by Fig. 8.

Shutter pulses go to a triode amplifier, biased to clip any low amplitude noise, a second amplifier and a pulse widening flip-flop. The flip-flop widens the pulse so that it is of sufficient duration to operate the shutter solenoid. A diode connected to the input of the flip-flop removes any negative component from the signal while the $\cdot 002\mu$F capacitor short-circuits any high frequency noise picked up in the cable or preceding amplifier stages. The output of the pulse widener goes to a triode with a Siemens' high speed relay in the anode circuit; this relay operates the shutter solenoid. Relay *B* is a Post Office type 3 000 relay which has an operating time of about 40msec; its function is to interrupt the inductive solenoid circuit before *A* releases and so protect the contacts of the high speed relay. The random variations in the operating time of a type 3 000 relay prohibit it being used to switch the shutter solenoid directly. The balancer is switched in anti-phase with the relay valve to equalize the load and thus prevent fluctuations in the h.t. voltage. A push switch shown in the relay circuit is used for manual operation of the shutter mechanism.

Flash pulses go via a clipper and amplifier to a cathode-follower which feeds the signal to the thyratron in the flash unit. The capacitor connected to the grid of the cathode-follower short-circuits any high frequency noise picked up in the preceding circuits and cable.

The rotary contact fitted to the shutter vanes earths the grid of a cathode follower so that pulses are transmitted via the telephone cable back to the controller.

Line Installation

Operating pulses are transmitted from the central controller to the remote cine-theodolites and flash units via underground telephone cables. These are 20lb, multi-core, lead sheathed cables; each pair of cores having the following characteristics:

Attenuation:	1 to 2·5dB/mile at frequencies of 1 to 10kc/s.
Characteristic Impedance:	450 to 170Ω at frequencies of 1 to 10kc/s.
Propogation Delay:	10μsec/mile.

The longest cable run on the range is about 4 miles and the corresponding delay of 40μsec has no appreciable effect on the synchronous operation of the cine-theodolite shutters and flash lamps.

The multi-core cables carry speech signals and other transmissions in addition to the cine-theodolite pulses. All signals are carried over twisted pairs of lines which are terminated in transformers so that signals and lines are balanced about earth potential. This eliminates 'cross-talk' between the various transmissions; the attenuation between any two signals is greater than 50dB/mile of cable.

Recorder

The common flash pulse, shutter return signals and a 100p/s time trace are recorded to give an overall check on the synchronization and operation of the system. Records are made by feeding the pulses to a row of fixed electrodes or pens which burn marks on a moving strip of carbon backed paper. The pens and a roller, which supports the paper and contacts the carbon backing, are rhodium plated to withstand mechanical wear and provide low contact resistance.

The paper is traversed by a motor and gear box driving a roller, spring loaded on to the paper. Recording can be made at speeds of 10 or 25in/sec.

Pulses to be recorded are amplified by the circuit of Fig. 9. Recorder pens are connected in the anode circuit of the second amplifier stage; a 100kΩ resistor in the anode circuit prevents the valve anode floating when the pen circuit is interrupted. The roller which supports the pens

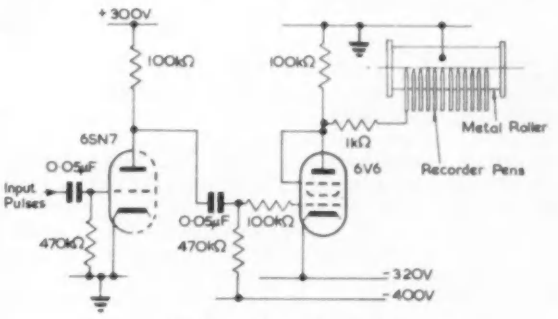


Fig. 9. Circuit recorder amplifier

and paper is not insulated from the recorder chassis so that it is necessary to earth the positive h.t. supplied to the second amplifier stage.

The 100p/s signal recorded is gated from the range timer at zero time; cine-theodolite operations can thus be related to a common time scale and hence to data obtained by other range instruments.

Accuracy

The accuracy to which the missile trajectory and velocity are determined depends on the magnitude of the timing errors involved in the operation of the cine-theodolite flash lamps and shutters. Control pulses are locked to the crystal oscillator of the range timer which has a frequency that is true and stable to within a few parts in 100 000. Apart from this precision, irregularities in the nominal 200msec interval between pulses will be introduced by jitter in the delay circuits; tests show this to be not greater than $\pm 100\mu$sec. Transmission of the flash pulses along various lengths of cable results in phase displacements between them; the maximum phase shift is 40μsec with the present installation. Accuracy in synchronizing the shutter operations depends upon the degree to which asynchronization can be observed on the monitoring oscilloscope and on the jitter or random time variation inherent in the design of the shutter mechanism. Tests show that the shutters can be synchronized to within $\pm$1msec. Shutter exposures give a correction for tracking error so that shutter asynchronization has only a second order effect in the evaluation.

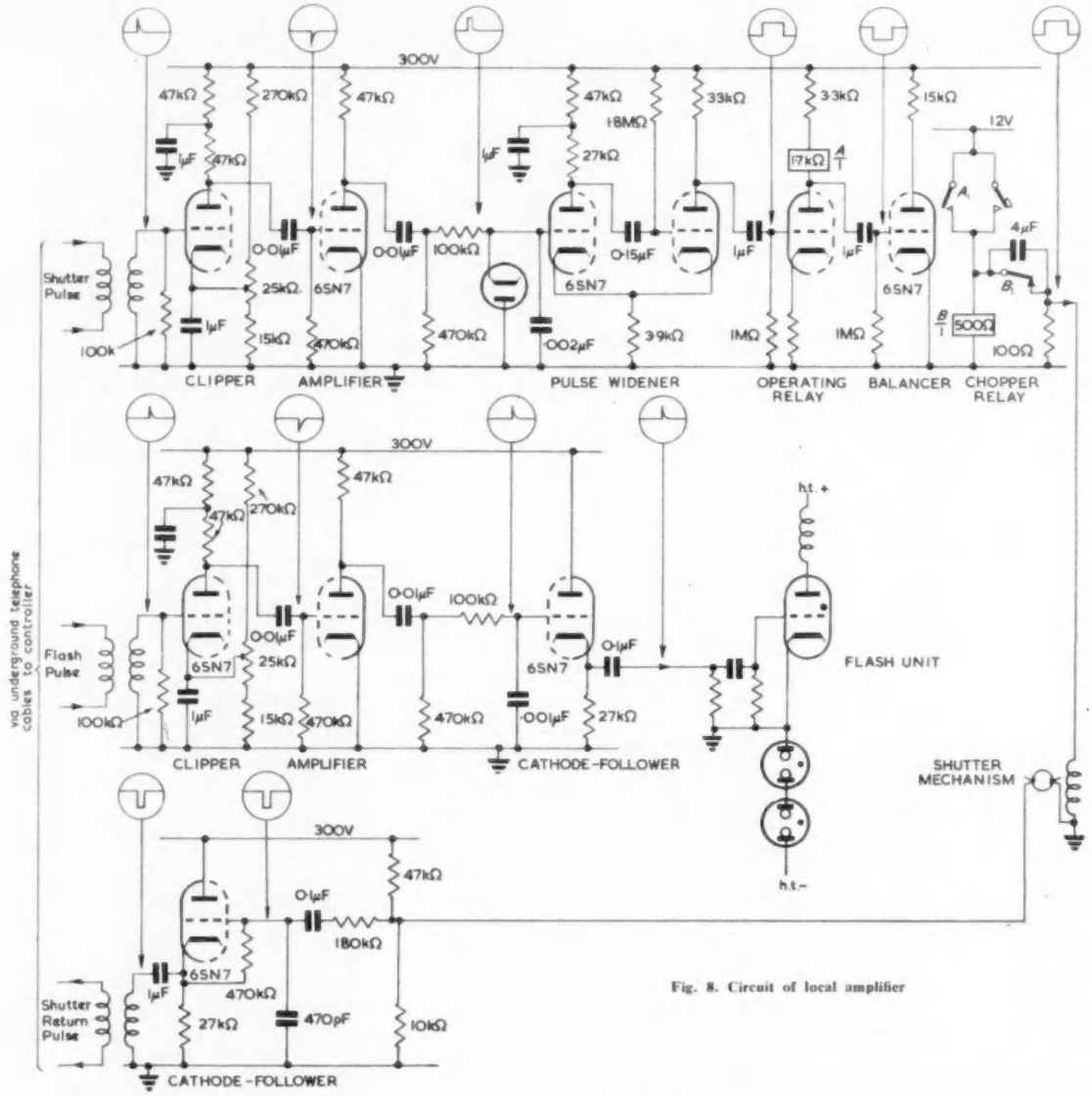


Fig. 8. Circuit of local amplifier

Circuit Details

Details of the control circuit are shown by Fig. 7. The 5p/s signal from the range timer goes to a pulse shaper; this consists of a triode amplifier biased beyond cut-off to clip any low amplitude noise, followed by another amplifier stage and a flip-flop circuit. The flip-flop acts as a squarer; the square wave output is differentiated and the negative pulses removed with a diode. A crystal diode is used here to avoid the introduction of 50c/s ripple that would result from the heater-cathode leakage of a thermionic valve. The diode connected to the input of the flip-flop removes any negative component from the input signal while the ·002μF capacitor short-circuits any high frequency noise picked up in the preceding stages of the shaper circuit.

The shaped pulses go via a cathode-follower to a common fixed delay circuit and to variable delay circuits in each of the six output channels of the controller. The delay circuits consist, in each case, of a flip-flop; the output square waves of these are differentiated and the positive pulse removed with a diode. Output pulses are thus derived from the trailing edge of the flip-flop square waves and are displaced from the input pulses by a time delay corresponding to the flip-flop action. Time delays are varied by altering the value of the resistance connected to the grid of the second valve of the flip-flop. A preset resistor permits the fixed delay to be adjusted to 100msec; the other delays can be varied from 50 to 100msec.

The output of each variable delay circuit triggers the cine-theodolite shutters; the pulses going to each remote station via underground cables and a local amplifier. The output of the fixed delay circuit goes to a cathode-follower in each control channel and then via the underground cables and local amplifier to the remote flash units. Flash pulses from each control channel are in phase, while the shutter pulses can be varied to be from 0 to 50msec in advance of the common flash pulses according to the delay of each shutter mechanism. The rotary contacts on each shutter transmit return pulses via the underground cable to an amplifier in each control channel. This consists of a triode

amplifier biased beyond cut-off to clip any low amplitude noise followed by another amplifier stage and pulse widening flip-flop. The pulse widener operates a neon lamp which gives a useful indication by blacking out when the cine-theodolite shutter is operating. The shutter return pulse also goes to the recorder and via a selector switch to the monitoring oscilloscope.

The delay time of the flip-flop circuits is relatively independent of ambient temperature changes or of the steady h.t. voltage and any drift due to valve ageing can be taken up in the preset or variable resistance controls. Apart from slow changes, however, it is necessary that a given time delay be repeated for successive operations to within $\pm 100\mu$sec. It is, therefore, necessary to trigger the flip-flops with fast pulses and to ensure that there is no 50c/s or transient voltage superimposed on the exponential voltage rise at the grid of the second valve. The flip-flops are accordingly triggered via the pulse shaper described and supplied with a well smoothed and stabilized h.t.

Local Amplifier

This unit is installed local to the remote cine-theodolite and amplifies the pulses from the controller. The circuit is detailed by Fig. 8.

Shutter pulses go to a triode amplifier, biased to clip any low amplitude noise, a second amplifier and a pulse widening flip-flop. The flip-flop widens the pulse so that it is of sufficient duration to operate the shutter solenoid. A diode connected to the input of the flip-flop removes any negative component from the signal while the $\cdot 002\mu$F capacitor short-circuits any high frequency noise picked up in the cable or preceding amplifier stages. The output of the pulse widener goes to a triode with a Siemens' high speed relay in the anode circuit; this relay operates the shutter solenoid. Relay *B* is a Post Office type 3 000 relay which has an operating time of about 40msec; its function is to interrupt the inductive solenoid circuit before *A* releases and so protect the contacts of the high speed relay. The random variations in the operating time of a type 3 000 relay prohibit it being used to switch the shutter solenoid directly. The balancer is switched in anti-phase with the relay valve to equalize the load and thus prevent fluctuations in the h.t. voltage. A push switch shown in the relay circuit is used for manual operation of the shutter mechanism.

Flash pulses go via a clipper and amplifier to a cathode-follower which feeds the signal to the thyratron in the flash unit. The capacitor connected to the grid of the cathode-follower short-circuits any high frequency noise picked up in the preceding circuits and cable.

The rotary contact fitted to the shutter vanes earths the grid of a cathode follower so that pulses are transmitted via the telephone cable back to the controller.

Line Installation

Operating pulses are transmitted from the central controller to the remote cine-theodolites and flash units via underground telephone cables. These are 20lb, multi-core, lead sheathed cables; each pair of cores having the following characteristics:

Attenuation:	1 to 2·5dB/mile at frequencies of 1 to 10kc/s.
Characteristic Impedance:	450 to 170Ω at frequencies of 1 to 10kc/s.
Propogation Delay:	10μsec/mile.

The longest cable run on the range is about 4 miles and the corresponding delay of 40μsec has no appreciable effect on the synchronous operation of the cine-theodolite shutters and flash lamps.

The multi-core cables carry speech signals and other transmissions in addition to the cine-theodolite pulses. All signals are carried over twisted pairs of lines which are terminated in transformers so that signals and lines are balanced about earth potential. This eliminates 'cross-talk' between the various transmissions; the attenuation between any two signals is greater than 50dB/mile of cable.

Recorder

The common flash pulse, shutter return signals and a 100p/s time trace are recorded to give an overall check on the synchronization and operation of the system. Records are made by feeding the pulses to a row of fixed electrodes or pens which burn marks on a moving strip of carbon backed paper. The pens and a roller, which supports the paper and contacts the carbon backing, are rhodium plated to withstand mechanical wear and provide low contact resistance.

The paper is traversed by a motor and gear box driving a roller, spring loaded on to the paper. Recording can be made at speeds of 10 or 25in/sec.

Pulses to be recorded are amplified by the circuit of Fig. 9. Recorder pens are connected in the anode circuit of the second amplifier stage; a 100kΩ resistor in the anode circuit prevents the valve anode floating when the pen circuit is interrupted. The roller which supports the pens

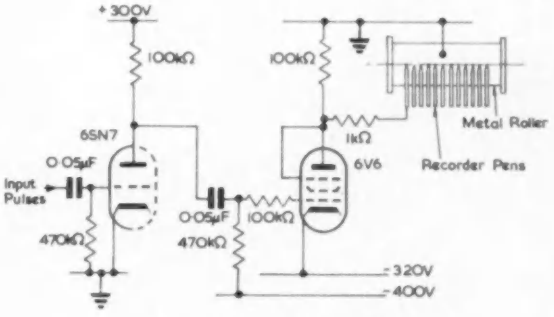


Fig. 9. Circuit recorder amplifier

and paper is not insulated from the recorder chassis so that it is necessary to earth the positive h.t. supplied to the second amplifier stage.

The 100p/s signal recorded is gated from the range timer at zero time; cine-theodolite operations can thus be related to a common time scale and hence to data obtained by other range instruments.

Accuracy

The accuracy to which the missile trajectory and velocity are determined depends on the magnitude of the timing errors involved in the operation of the cine-theodolite flash lamps and shutters. Control pulses are locked to the crystal oscillator of the range timer which has a frequency that is true and stable to within a few parts in 100 000. Apart from this precision, irregularities in the nominal 200msec interval between pulses will be introduced by jitter in the delay circuits; tests show this to be not greater than $\pm 100\mu$sec. Transmission of the flash pulses along various lengths of cable results in phase displacements between them; the maximum phase shift is 40μsec with the present installation. Accuracy in synchronizing the shutter operations depends upon the degree to which asynchronization can be observed on the monitoring oscilloscope and on the jitter or random time variation inherent in the design of the shutter mechanism. Tests show that the shutters can be synchronized to within $\pm$1msec. Shutter exposures give a correction for tracking error so that shutter asynchronization has only a second order effect in the evaluation.

As a summary of the timing errors it can be stated that:

(a) Asynchronization in operating the flash lamps is not greater than 40μsec.

(b) The interval between successive operations of the flash lamps is within $\pm 200\mu$sec of the nominal value.

(c) Shutters are synchronized with the flash lamps to within ± 1msec.

The effect of timing errors in determining the trajectory and velocity depends on the disposition of the cine-theodolites and the skill of the operators in tracking the missile. It is estimated that with the present installation the figures quoted correspond to an error in determining the trajectory of not more than ± 1ft in space; this discrepancy is comparable with those due to errors in the surveying of the cine-theodolite and the orientation of the theodolite axis. Velocity evaluations depend upon the accuracy with which the trajectory fixes are made; errors introduced by irregular operation of the flash lamps, however, will be not greater than $\pm 0{\cdot}1$ per cent.

Acknowledgments

A prototype control system was designed and developed in the Guided Weapons Department of the Royal Aircraft Establishment and subsequently engineered by Cinema Television Ltd.

REFERENCES

1. Garvey, R. J. Special Timing Techniques Employed on Guided Missile Ranges. *Electronic Engng. 30*, 2 (1958).

A Simple Three-Channel C.R.O. Beam Switch

By W. F. Lovering*, M.Sc., A.M.I.E.E., and
M. P. Hearn*, B.Sc., A.C.G.I.

It is often desirable to display several different phenomena simultaneously on a single beam c.r.t. In this article details of a three-channel beam switch are given using a three-phase multivibrator circuit which utilizes only six valves.

SEVERAL different phenomena may be displayed simultaneously upon a single-beam cathode-ray oscilloscope by the addition of an electronic switch arranged to connect each of the phenomena in turn.

The basic circuit of such a switch is illustrated in Fig. 1. Several (n) gating valves share a common anode load, but are normally biased beyond cut-off. A positive pulse is applied to each valve in turn and causes it to conduct and amplify for the duration of the pulse. The switching waveforms each have a duration of $1/n$ period positive and $(n-1)n$ period negative and are displaced in time by $1/n$ period.

The switching frequency may be lower, or higher than the signal frequency. If the switching frequency is lower than the signal frequency, but exceeds 25c/s, each signal completes several cycles while displayed, and persistence of vision enables all traces to be seen simultaneously. The spot flies from one trace to another in a negligible fraction of the display time and each trace appears continuous and sharply focused against a dark background, (assuming that the tube controls have been adjusted to give a sharply defined spot). The phenomena displayed are displaced in time by several cycles of the signal and the method is suitable only for the examination of repeated waveforms or of transients which persist for many switching periods.

If the switching frequency is much greater than the signal frequency, each signal is sampled several times per cycle. A switching frequency corresponding to a harmonic of the signal frequency produces a dotted line trace; with non-harmonic or very high frequency switching the trace appears continuous. This method introduces no flicker and may be used for visual or for photographic examination of repeated waveforms, or for photographing single transients.

High-frequency switching is more generally useful than low-frequency switching, but the limit of performance is determined by the inevitable stray capacitances in the circuit. Because of such capacitances the transition from one trace to another is not instantaneous and the screen is brightened by the spot in transit. If the transition occupies an appreciable fraction of the switching period the background illumination is noticeable.

* *Imperial College.*

A further effect of stray capacitance is due to capacitance between the switching grid and the output anode. The sharply rising switching voltage causes a current flow in the capacitance which results in an anode voltage waveform with a spike (overshoot) at the leading edge. The resultant signal trace on the screen is blurred. A similar effect results from feedback through stray capacitance between anode and signal grid of the gating valve. The

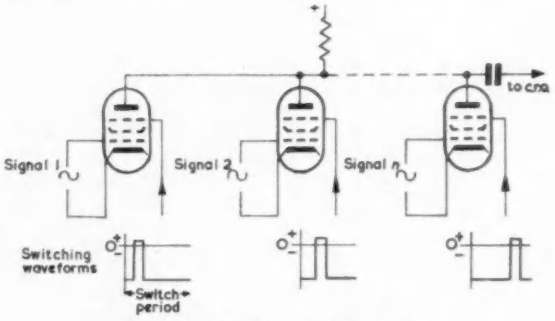


Fig. 1. Operation of a multi-channel switch

best available gating valves are pentodes with 'straight' $V_g - I_a$ characteristics using either control grid or suppressor grid, and with a high mutual conductance from either grid. Unfortunately such valves have no screen between anode and suppressor and so have an appreciable capacitance between these electrodes. With the pentodes available satisfactory switching with a sharp trace and little background illumination, is possible with a switching frequency of 13kc/s or a little higher. Double-triode gating valves have been used, but the stray capacitances are greater than with pentodes and the upper frequency limit of satisfactory operation is about 8kc/s.

The number of traces which may be displayed is limited in practice by the cost and complexity of the switch. For example a design based upon the use of ring-connected, Eccles-Jordan trigger circuits requires twelve valves and associated resistors and capacitors to switch three channels.

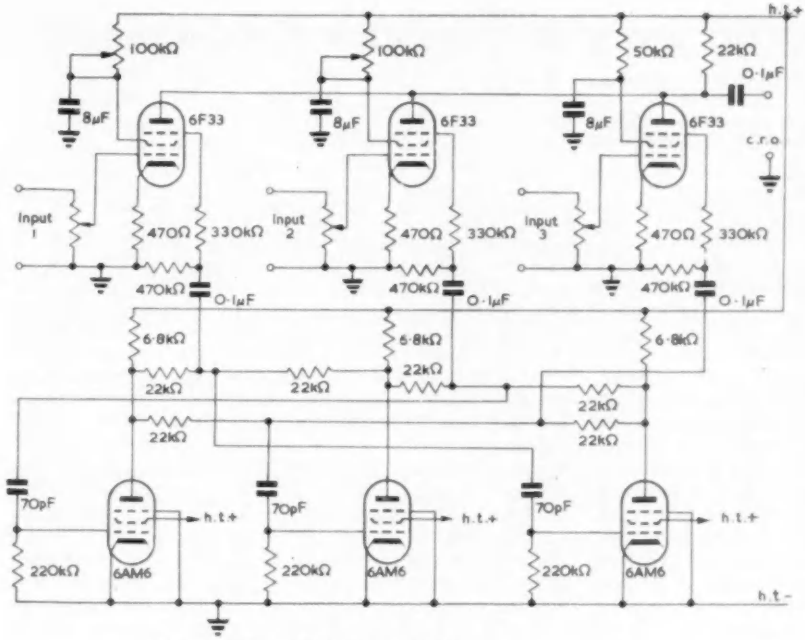


Fig. 2. Circuit of a three-channel switch

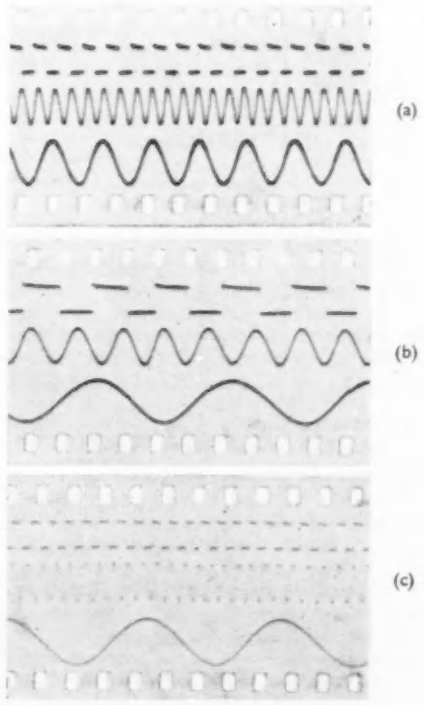


Fig. 3. Photographs of typical traces

(a) and (b) a 100c/s square wave, a 150c/s sine wave and a 50c/s wave
(c) shows a 400c/s square wave, a 500c/s sine wave a a 50c/s sine wave

A three-channel switch using only six valves may be constructed if a three-phase multivibrator is used to generate the voltage waveforms required to operate three gating valves. The utility of a c.r.o. may thus be considerably increased at little cost.

Three-channel switching, using pentode valves, requires three rectangular switching waveforms, each having a positive duration of one-third of a cycle and each displaced in time from the others by one-third of a cycle. Such waveforms may conveniently be generated by a three-phase multivibrator.

Three-phase multivibrators have have been described elsewhere[1]; two modes of operation are possible. In one mode each valve conducts for two-thirds of a period and the anode voltage waveforms each have a positive duration of one-third of a cycle. In the other mode which is more readily generated, each valve conducts for a third of a period and the anode voltage waveforms have a positive duration of two-thirds of a cycle. With the latter mode of operation the required switching waveform is obtained from points mid-way in potential between two anodes.

The rise and fall times of the positive pulse are determined mainly by the anode load resistance and stray capacitances in the multivibrator circuit. Using miniature r.f. pentodes a transition time of less than 0·5μsec is possible so that a good waveform may be obtained at any frequency below about 50kc/s. The same multivibrator may be used for either high-frequency or low-frequency switching merely by a change of grid coupling capacitances.

The circuit of a complete three-channel switch using gating pentodes is shown in Fig. 2. With the circuit values shown the switching frequency is 13kc/s and it is possible to examine phenomena with any frequency up to 2kc/s. Photographs of typical traces taken with a moving film, are shown in Fig. 3. The photograph of Fig. 3(c) was taken with the maximum film speed; lack of detail in the 500c/s trace is due mainly to the inadequate film speed and lack of sensitivity of the film; the dotted nature of the trace contributes little to the lack of detail.

The traces may be separated upon the screen by arranging that the mean anode current of each gating valve is different from that of the others; this is achieved by control of screen voltage.

If high-frequency switching is used the output from the gating valves contains high harmonics of the switching frequency. The signal input to the gating valves contains signal frequencies only. The bandwidth of any amplifier following the switch must, therefore, be much greater than the bandwidth of any amplifier preceding it.

Low frequency switching introduces negligible high frequency components and the bandwidth required is little greater than that required for the signals.

An inadequate bandwidth following the switch results in an increase in the time of transition from one trace to another. The spot approaches its new position relatively slowly and the resulting trace is blurred.

The three-beam switch is a useful addition to any single-beam oscilloscope. With its aid the transient currents in each phase of a three-phase motor may be examined, or two phenomena such as voltage and current may be examined and the third trace used for a calibrating waveform.

REFERENCE

1. Lovering, W. F. A Three-Phase Three-Valve Multivibrator, *Electronic Engng. 30*, 94 (1958).

Transistor Circuits for use with Gas-Filled Multi-Cathode Counter Valves

By J. B. Warman*, A.M.I.E.E., and D. M. Bibb*

A technique is described which enables complex digital circuits using both transistors and Dekatrons to operate from a low-voltage power supply. A transistor d.c. convertor is used to generate the 475V h.t. supply. Output pulses from the Dekatron cathodes drive transistor circuits. A transistor blocking oscillator feeds stepping pulses to Dekatron guide cathodes and a similar circuit is used for resetting the Dekatron to its home cathode.

In this way a set of compatible circuit elements is obtained for designing logical circuits. A telephone exchange register constructed on these principles is described.

TRANSISTORS are being increasingly used for control applications due to their excellent switching properties, low power consumption, inherent reliability and general convenience in mounting. The switching speeds obtainable with transistors are high when compared with those of cold-cathode valves and relays, this fact often being used to overcome or justify the increased cost of such circuits. There are, however, some slow-speed counter applications in control circuits where it is not economic to provide transistor counters with much higher resolution rates than are required. For slow-speed digital counting (e.g. up to 3 000p/s), multi-cathode gas-filled counting valves such as the Dekatron[1] are ideal, being comparatively cheap and giving a convenient visual display. It may not be immediately obvious that Dekatrons can be blended with transistor circuits without the immediate economy being outweighed by the inconvenience of the additional range of power supplies necessary for the Dekatrons and associated driving circuits. It is the purpose of this article to show how this can be conveniently arranged.

Transistor oscillators have been used as d.c. convertors[2,3,4,5,6] by using one d.c. voltage to drive the oscillator and transforming and rectifying its output to provide another d.c. voltage. Such a convertor can be used to derive the 475V anode supply voltage required by the Dekatrons from a lower voltage supply used by the transistor circuits.

The supply voltage for the transistor circuits can be the same as the guide-bias voltage used by the Dekatrons. The output current from the Dekatron cathodes is about 0·5mA and so is adequate to drive transistor logical circuits. If one can also arrange for the logical circuits to step Dekatrons by means of transistors, then Dekatron counters can be incorporated into transistor digital circuits without additional power supplies. The use of a transistor circuit for driving a Dekatron has been proposed by Chaplin and Sharpe[7]. The circuits described in this article use transistor blocking oscillators for stepping the Dekatrons. A blocking oscillator is also used for resetting the Dekatron counters. In this way, a set of compatible circuit elements has been obtained which enables complex logical circuits to be designed using both transistors and Dekatrons operating from low-voltage supplies. A telephone exchange register constructed on these principles is described later. A pulse-train generator which was described previously[8] using Dekatrons and thermionic valves has also been redesigned to use the transistor circuits.

Transistor Dekatron Drive Circuit

Fig. 1 shows a simple blocking oscillator circuit which can be triggered by a tertiary winding on its transformer: a further winding transforms the signal so generated to a voltage suitable to step the Dekatron. The transistor X_1 is coupled regeneratively from the collector to the base by winding W_1 and W_2 as shown. A small positive bias derived from the potential divider R_1 and R_2 is fed via winding W_1 to bias off transistor X_1 and so prevent continuous oscillation. The collector of X_1 is fed from a -12V supply and clamped via rectifier MR_1 to a -20V supply. When the circuit is triggered by a pulse to winding W_4, then transistor X_1 is regeneratively driven hard into conduction and bottoms at earth potential until the core is saturated, whereupon the transistor is cut off regeneratively by the reverse

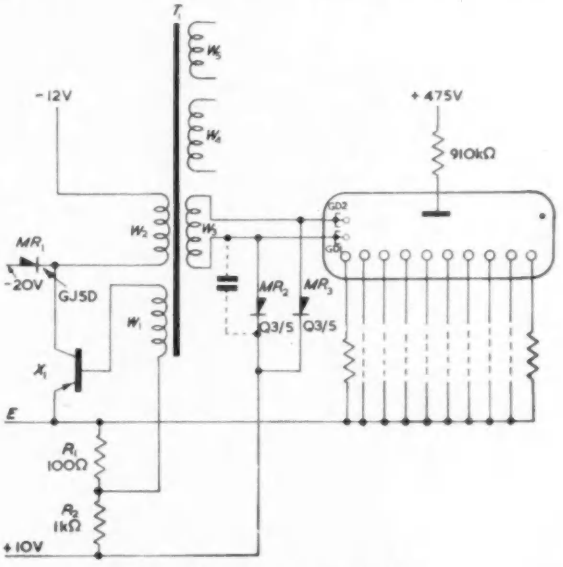


Fig. 1. Transistor Dekatron drive circuit

e.m.f. as the flux change collapses. The collector voltage tends to become very negative due to the back e.m.f. of the coil but is clamped by rectifier MR_1 to -20V. On collapse of the back e.m.f., the collector potential returns to normal awaiting the application of further stepping pulses. The collector potential therefore swings from -12V to earth and then to -20V before returning to -12V as shown in curve (b) of Fig. 2.

The Dekatron guides are normally returned to the guide bias potential of $+10$V via rectifiers MR_2 and MR_3. The signal from the collector of transistor X_1 is transformed into winding W_3 where, due to the action of rectifiers MR_2 and MR_3, the positive-going collector excursion is fed to guide 2 as a negative-going signal and the negative-going collector excursion is fed to guide 1 as a negative-going signal.

* *Siemen's Edison Swan Research Laboratory.*

It will be seen from curves (c) and (d) of Fig. 2 that the action of the blocking oscillator has generated and fed to the Dekatron guides two adjacent negative-going square pulses ideally suited to stepping the Dekatron. Using selenium rectifiers for MR_2 and MR_3, it has not proved to be necessary to delay the fall of the first pulse to overlap the second since the stray capacitance of the selenium rectifier MR_2 seems to suffice for this. When driving the high speed Dekatrons (type GS10D) at speeds of the order of 10kc/s it is usually necessary to use germanium point-contact rectifiers and in these circumstances it is desirable to insert a small capacitor across MR_2 to give this pulse lap-over. Details of a typical transformer suitable for this drive unit are given in the Appendix; the arrangement is in no way critical and the choice of bobbin and laminations quoted was primarily dictated by their immediate availability. Windings W_1 and W_2 are wound 1:1 and W_3 gives a step up from W_2 in order to feed 100V pulses to the Dekatron guides.

It has been found that the Dekatrons can be driven with reliability at higher stepping speeds than those quoted by the manufacturer for the recommended driving circuits.

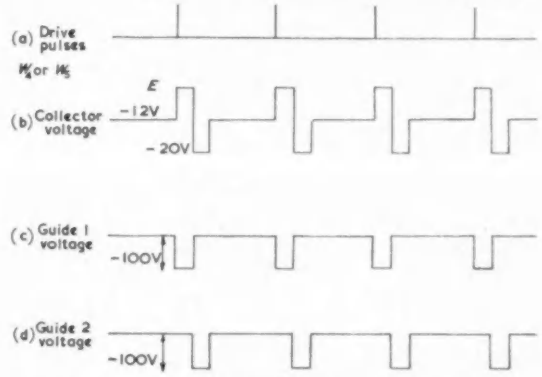


Fig. 2. Idealized pulse waveforms of transistor Dekatron drive circuit

This is probably due to the more ideal nature of the square pulses derived in this way and to the low value of cathode resistance used by the Dekatron when driving transistor logical elements. For instance it proved to be possible to run Dekatrons type GS10C up to 5kc/s with apparent reliability.

Generation of Anode Supply for Several Dekatrons

Fig. 3 shows a d.c. convertor suitable for supplying h.t. to 10 Dekatrons. It comprises a push-pull oscillator using two transistors coupled via a transformer with laminations of 'HCR' metal, the characteristics of which determine the frequency of the oscillation. When a constant voltage is applied across an inductor the current rises linearly and the time taken to saturate the core is $N\Phi_s/V$.

Where Φ_s is the flux change required to saturate the core.

V is the applied voltage.

N is the number of turns on the winding.

A secondary winding on the core will feed current only until the core is saturated, after which no significant further increase of flux can occur. Two transistors X_1 and X_2 are connected to the output transformer T_1 which provides positive feedback to their emitters. While X_1 is conducting, the voltage across half the transformer primary is V volts. This causes current to flow via the feedback windings to the emitter of X_1 to hold it fully conducting and to the emitter of X_2 cutting it off. When the core becomes saturated, X_1 is no longer held in conduction and the flux in the core drops to its remanent value.

In so doing it induces a voltage to cut off X_1 and bring into conduction X_2 which is held conducting until the core reaches saturation in the opposite sense, whereupon the conduction of the transistors is again reversed.

The core is taken into saturation twice per cycle and the period of the oscillation is $4N\Phi_s/V$ since the flux undergoes an excursion of four times the saturation figure in each cycle. The frequency of oscillation of a practical oscillator is thus $f = V/4\pi\Phi_s N.A.$

Where f is the frequency (c/s).

A is the core area (cm^2).

Φ_s is the flux density (lines/cm^2).

One advantage of using square-loop material (HCR) for the transformer is the rapid changeover between the alternate bottoming of the two transistors, made possible by the sharp saturation of this material which reduces the dissipation in the transistors. The HCR material also has a very low coercivity and a relatively high saturation flux

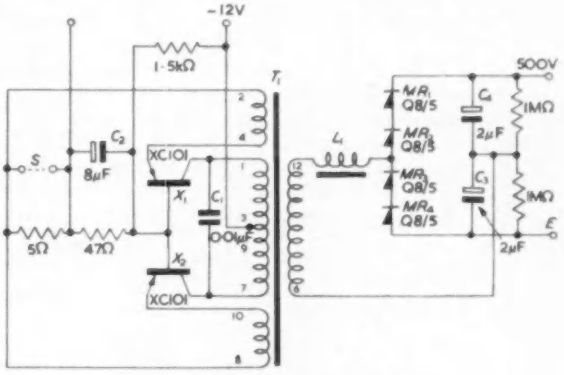


Fig. 3. Transistor d.c. convertor

Output (a) 500V at 3mA; (b) 500V at 5mA (with strap "S" inserted)

density, this combination allows an efficient transformer to be designed with small physical dimensions, as has been described by Royer[2] and others.

The small choke L_1 is necessary momentarily to reduce the load of the uncharged smoothing capacitor on the T_1 transformer, which might prevent the oscillator from starting. The capacitor C_1 absorbs transient high voltages which appear at the collectors due to the leakage inductance of the transformer and might damage the transistors. To reduce the number of turns on the secondary winding a voltage-doubler rectifier circuit has been used; the full-wave rectification draws a balanced load from X_1 and X_2 (a double winding feed to the rectifiers requires four times the secondary turns and a full-wave rectifier bridge requires twice the number of turns and more rectifiers).

The circuit was designed to serve up to 10 Dekatrons with +475V h.t. at 300μA apiece, giving a total of 3mA. It has shown itself capable of providing 5mA if the strap S is inserted as shown in Fig. 3 to reduce the common emitter load.

A Prototype Telephone Exchange Register

As an exercise in the use of these techniques a rudimentary telephone exchange register has been constructed with plug-in units.

The problem is to accept and store the dialled impulse trains from the subscriber's dial so that they can be subsequently used to control the setting up of the call through

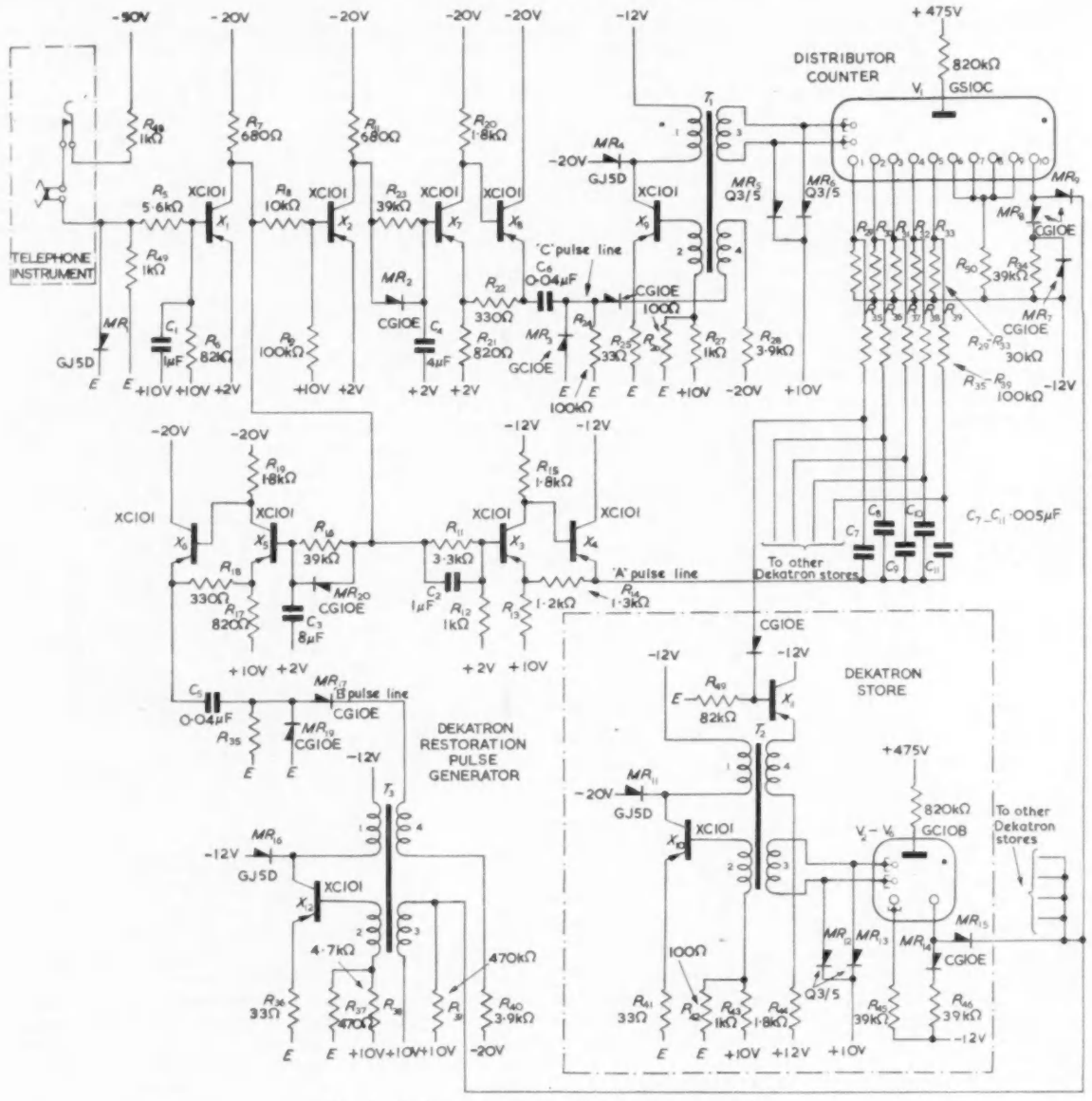


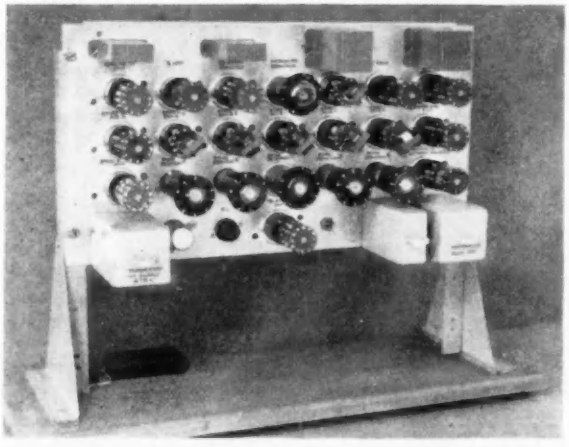
Fig. 4. Rudimentary prototype telephone exchange register

the telephone area. A subscriber's telephone instrument is connected into the exchange by a single pair of wires over which all the signals must be passed and the power fed to the telephone instrument. Since the two legs of the line must not be unbalanced during signalling, due to the possibility of cross-talk, the only signal available is the looping and the disconnexion of the line corresponding to lifting and replacing the receiver. The dial signals the digits by interrupting the loop a significant number of times at 33 per cent make and 66 per cent break ratio. The release condition is indicated when the receiver is returned to the hook, permanently disconnecting the pair. The dialling breaks are not confused with the release condition because they do not persist for long enough to initiate the release action. In order to separate the dialled trains, a further timing action is necessary to identify the persistence of the make condition beyond that normal between impulses of the same train.

Transistors X_1 and X_8 receive the dialled impulses and time the make and break periods in order to derive the 'end of train' and the 'end of call' discriminations. On lifting the receiver, a loop is presented to resistors R_{48} and R_{49} which represent the 50V battery feed normally supplied to the telephone instrument. This causes transistor X_1 to come into conduction and cut off transistors X_2, X_3, X_5 and X_8 which bring transistors X_7, X_6, into conduction. The changeover action here is positive and fast because these transistors are arranged in Schmitt trigger pairs. The positive-going excursion at the emitter of the X_8 transistor is fed to step the distributor Dekatron V_1 via its transistor drive circuit (which is of the type described previously), from the normal cathode 10 to the first cathode to prime the pulse-plus-bias gate[9] C_7R_{35} of the first Dekatron store V_2.

When the subscriber dials the first train of digits, transistor X_1 responds to the disconnexions of the loop and is in turn followed by the Schmitt trigger X_3, X_4 which feeds

pulses to step the first Dekatron store V_2, since only the gate C_6R_{35} is opened by the distributor Dekatron V_1. The capacitor C_5, being charged positively by the MR_{20} rectifier during the make period of the dial impulse, is unable to discharge during the disconnexion via resistor R_{16} and so holds the Schmitt trigger X_5, X_6 from turning over during the break dial periods. This restrains the release signal. The Schmitt trigger X_7, X_8 turns over so that X_8 conducts during the first loop disconnexion (due to the capacitor C_4 charging rapidly via rectifier MR_2) and remains in this state



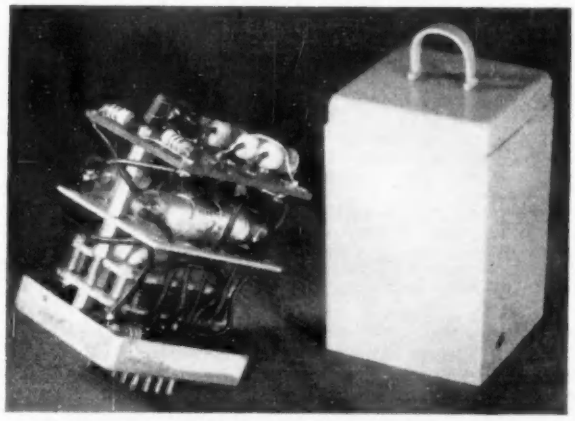


Fig. 5. (a) Prototype telephone exchange register (b) D.C. convertor

until the dial train ceases (due to the inability of the capacitor C_4 to discharge during the make period between dial impulses of the same train). Upon return of the subscriber's dial to normal, capacitor C_4 discharges and allows the Schmitt trigger X_7, X_8 to turn back thus delivering a pulse to step the distributor Dekatron V_1 to cathode 2.

The next train of impulses will be counted and stored on the next storage Dekatron whose pulse-plus bias gate is now opened by the new positioning of the distributor Dekatron V_1. This action proceeds until all the digits have been dialled and have been distributed by V_1 to their appropriate storage Dekatron. If the subscriber replaces the telephone handset during or after dialling, then the permanent disconnexion of the line allows C_3 to discharge and the transistor trigger X_5, X_6 turns over. The change of potential so generated is fed to the blocking oscillator circuit X_{12}. T_3 which generates a single -140V pulse which is fed to the home cathodes of the Dekatron and restores them to normal. The arrangement of rectifiers shown on the home cathode of the distributor Dekatron V_1 for feeding and isolating the reset pulse is necessary only when the restoring pulse is connected to a working outlet where a -140V pulse could cause damage or faulty circuit action. This isolation is not really necessary here but is added to demonstrate the technique. Rectifier MR_9 isolates the cathode from the pulse restoration common lead because it is back biased by the -20V from winding 3 of T_3. MR_8 isolates the output and MR_7 clamps the cathode load against any excessive negative excursion.

Test Results

The timing of the 'B' pause was measured to be 200msec and that of the 'C' pause 100msec.

The reception of impulses was satisfactory over a 2kΩ loop with 20kΩ line leak at speeds in excess of 40 i.p.s.

Conclusions

The technique described enables complex logical circuits to be designed using both transistors and Dekatrons operating from low voltage supplies. A telephone exchange register using the technique has operated reliably for a year. A pulse-train generator has also been designed using the same circuit elements.

Acknowledgments

Acknowledgment is made to the Director of the Siemens Edison Swan Research Laboratory for permission to publish this article. The authors are indebted to Dr. J. E. Flood for advice on preparing the article and to Mr. B. D. Simmons for advice on the d.c. convertor.

APPENDIX

WINDING DETAILS

Transistor Drive Circuit

Laminations Mumetal 4 mil thick
Service type 521 M and EA type 224

Windings
W_1 60 turns of 39 s.w.g.
W_2 60 ,, 36 s.w.g.
W_3 700 ,, 46 s.w.g.
W_4 160 ,, 32 s.w.g.
W_5 160 ,, 32 s.w.g.

D.C. Converter Output Transformer

Laminations H.C.R. Alloy 4 mil thick
Services type 522 M and EA type 225

Windings

Wdg.	Terml. Start	Direc. tion	Terml. Finish	Turns	Material	Size R
A_1	1	→	3	170	M Lewmex	31 s.w.g.
A_2	7	→	9	170	,,	,,
B_1	4	→	2	34	,,	35 s.w.g.
B_2	10	→	8	34	,,	,,
C	6	→	12	3600	,,	41 s.w.g.

D.C. Convertor L_1 Choke

Core Mullard 1—FX1052 1—FX1053
Winding L_1 500 turns of 42 s.w.g. M Lewmex

Dekatron Restoration Oscillator Transformer

Core 2—FX1619
Winding
1 200 turns of 36 s.w.g.
2 200 ,, 36 s.w.g.
3 4000 ,, 42 s.w.g.
4 150 ,, 36 s.w.g.

REFERENCES

1. Bacon, R. C., Pollard, J. R. The Dekatron. A New Cold Cathode Tube. *Electronic Engng. 22*, 173 (1950).
2. Royer, G. H. Switching Transistor D.C. to A.C. Convertor. *Commun. and Electronics* No. 19, 322 (July, 1955).
3. Van Allen, R. L. A Variable Frequency Magnetic-coupled Multivibrator. *Commun. and Electronics* No. 19, 356 (July, 1955).
4. Uchrin, G., Taylor, W. A New Self-excited Square-wave Transistor Power Oscillator. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 43*, 99 (Jan., 1955).
5. Uchrin, G. Transistor Power Convertor Capable of 250W D.C. Output. *Proc. Inst. Radio Engrs. 44*, 261 (Feb., 1956).
6. Light, L. H., Hooker, P. M. The Design and Operation of Transistor D.C. Convertors. *Proc. Inst. Elect. Engrs. 102B*, 775 (1955).
7. Chaplin, G. B. B., Sharpe, C. British Provisional Patent Applications 6421/56, 1885/57.
8. Flood, J. E., Warman, J. B. A Low-Frequency Pulse-Train Generator. *Electronic Engng. 27*, 13 (1955).
9. Flood, J. E., Warman, J. B. The Design of Cold-Cathode Valve Circuits. Part 2 *Electronic Engng. 28*, 489 (1956).

THE BIRTH OF RADAR

By G. R. M. Garratt*, M.A., M.I.E.E.

Few great inventions have such a well defined and documented pedigree as that of radar. Two current events make the subject one of topical interest, the publication of an autobiography by Sir Robert Watson-Watt and the recent acquisition by the Science Museum, South Kensington, of the original historic apparatus.

AS the year 1934 drew to its close, the increasing tempo of military preparations in Germany had begun to cause uneasiness in the minds of all intelligent observers; in the minds of those with inside knowledge of the developments on the Continent and of the utter inadequacy of our own defences there was a feeling of deep concern. One of those most anxious was A. P. Rowe, the Personal Scientific Assistant to H. E. Wimperis, Director of Scientific Research in the Air Ministry. Arising out of their mutual fears, Wimperis invited the Superintendent of the Radio Research Station, Robert Watson-Watt, to visit him to discuss whether there could be any form of damaging radiation—the so-called 'Death-Ray'—which could be used effectively against hostile aircraft.

The question was a serious one and Watson-Watt gave it serious attention. Formulating a specific problem, he considered the case of a stationary man at a range of 600 yards and, with his assistant, A. F. Wilkins, he calculated the amount of radio energy which would be required to raise the man's temperature by only 2°C in ten minutes. Using a single half-wave dipole, he showed that it would be necessary to radiate approximately five million kilowatts to give the required flux density. While the power required could be very greatly reduced by using a high-gain array, he showed that the array itself then became so large as to be quite impracticable.

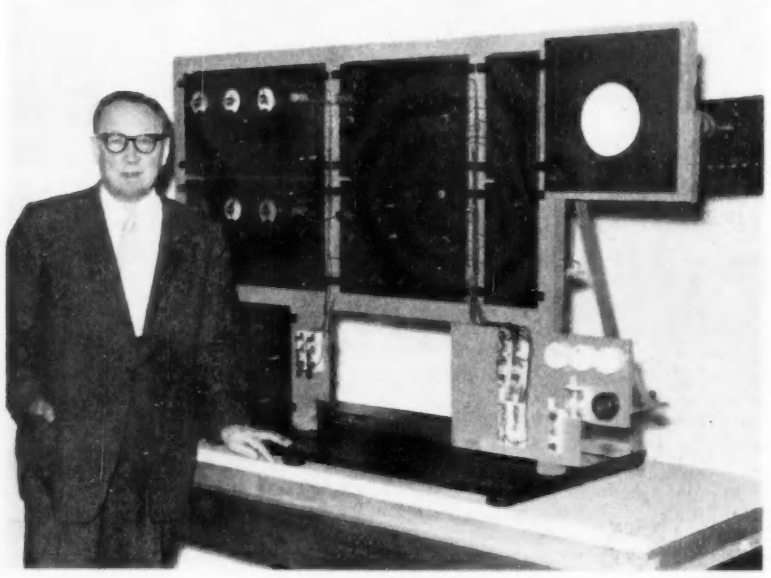
Watson-Watt summarized the results of his calculations in a Memorandum written towards the end of January 1935, but although he concluded that the pilot and structure of an all-metal aircraft must be quite immune to attack by any form of radio 'death-ray,' the final paragraph of his Memorandum contained a practical suggestion. In words which have become historic he wrote:

> "Meanwhile attention is being turned to the still difficult but less unpromising problem of radio-detection as opposed to radio-destruction, and numerical considerations on the method of detection by reflected radio waves will be submitted when required."

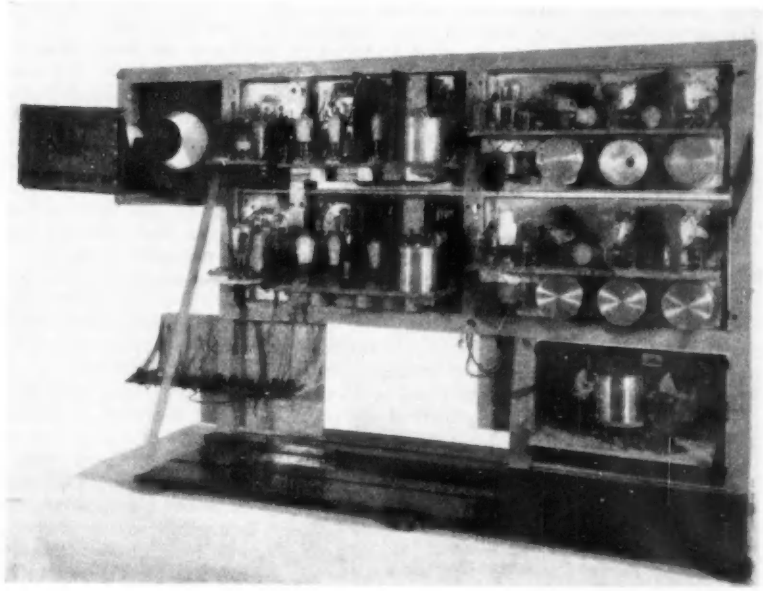
The ray, not of death but of hope, thus offered was seized upon by the Committee for the Scientific Study of Air Defence which had been set up a few months previously under the Chairmanship of Sir Henry Tizard, and Watson-Watt was promptly asked to amplify his proposal for a method of detection by reflected radio waves. Within a fortnight he had drafted a second memorandum which bore the title "Detection and Location of Aircraft by Radio Methods".

This second memorandum must surely be one of the most prophetic scientific documents ever produced. In barely two thousand words, it dismissed the possibility of using any form of primary radiation from an aircraft as the basis of a reliable detecting system, but it showed that secondary (i.e. reflected) radiation would seem to provide adequate signal strength for detection at reasonable ranges. It showed the great advantage to be gained from using pulse techniques and described how distance might be measured by timing the pulse echoes with a cathode-ray tube. While showing that position could be determined by distance-measurements from three stations, it proposed that the use of rotating beams would permit direction as well as distance to be shown on the cathode-ray tubes and, in addition, it gave promise of a means for height-finding. It stressed the need for vigorous development of techniques for using much shorter waves than those then available.

Sir Robert Watson-Watt with the receiving equipment used near Daventry on 26 February 1935 with which the reception of measurable echoes from an aircraft was first demonstrated.
The three upper racks contain the 2-stage h.f. amplifier, the 2-stage i.f. amplifier and the output (i.f.) stage of Receiver A. The three middle racks contain the same units of Receiver B, while the common oscillator for frequency changing is at the bottom left-hand corner. The phase-changing goniometer is now missing, having been destroyed some years ago.



* *The Science Museum, London.*



Rear view of the receiving equipment (with the screening covers removed).

but it declared that the urgency seemed to demand the making of a start on wavelengths which could then be handled. Finally, it referred to the need for being able to differentiate between friend and foe and suggested the means by which this could be accomplished.

This remarkable document—it has sometimes been termed the 'Birth Certificate' of radar—was forwarded in draft form to the Air Ministry by Watson-Watt on 12 February 1935. Containing as it did a hint that detection of aircraft at ranges of over one hundred miles was within the bounds of possibility, it is perhaps not surprising that it seemed to Wimperis and his colleagues almost 'too good to be true'.

To a scientist working in his own field, calculations—even on the back of the proverbial envelope—provide adequate assurance that some experiment will lead to a specific result. He does not need actually to perform the experiment to find the answer because he knows just what to expect already. Watson-Watt had no need to try any experiment in February 1935—he knew from his calculations very roughly what the answer would be—but it is perhaps not surprising that Wimperis and his colleagues, in particular Air Marshal Sir Hugh Dowding, should have expressed a wish for a practical demonstration. In response to this request, Watson-Watt replied in effect that a full-scale experiment would be costly and take a long time. Instead, he undertook to stage a quick demonstration, not of the full scheme he had proposed, and not even using a pulse technique, but aimed merely at showing that his arithmetic was approximately correct. "We will use 'lashed-up' equipment which was designed for quite another purpose. It will be just a rough experiment and if it doesn't work, it doesn't mean a thing, except that some little thing has gone wrong or that we have overlooked some quite insignificant point of detail".

For the purpose of this rather impromptu demonstration, it was decided to make use of one of the BBC's short-wave transmitters at Daventry which could radiate 10kW on a wavelength of 49·8m from an array of vertical dipoles beamed in a southerly direction. By arranging for an aircraft to fly up and down the beam and by providing receiving equipment which could compare the phase of the ground waves received direct from the transmitter with those of the waves reflected from the aircraft, it was hoped to prove the existence of an echo of adequate strength by observing the beats as the ground and reflected waves passed in and out of phase with the motion of the aircraft.

In order to be sure of obtaining strong reflections, it was necessary that the experiment should take place near Daventry, but this introduced a difficulty in that the receivers would be subject to very powerful ground waves and it was necessary to provide means for very greatly attenuating the ground waves in order to avoid swamping the far weaker ones reflected from the aircraft.

As receiving equipment, it was decided to make use of some experimental apparatus which had previously been employed for the measurement of the angle of down-coming radiation from far-distant radio stations. Briefly, it comprised an aerial system made up of a pair of horizontal dipoles, a phase-shifting goniometer and a pair of matched super-heterodyne receivers arranged to feed the Y plates of a cathode-ray tube.

On 25 February 1935 a Morris van with a plain biscuit-coloured caravan-like body left the Radio Research Station at Slough en route for Daventry. Although their task was highly secret, it is doubtful whether the Scientific Officer in charge, Arnold Frederick Wilkins, or his driver A. J. Dyer could have realized the dramatic changes which their trip was to originate or the vast influence it was to have upon the nations of the world in the next few years.

About five miles from the Daventry transmitter, Wilkins and Dyer located a suitable site in a field near Weedon. The chosen spot was about one mile west of the Holyhead Road and situated on the line of maximum radiation from the transmitter.

Late in the afternoon, the aerial system was erected, two half-wave horizontal dipoles being set up on 15ft poles. The dipoles were spaced about 50ft apart and placed at right-angles to the direction of the transmitter so as to ensure maximum pick-up of radiation reflected from the aircraft which, on the following day, was to fly up and down the beam. Each of the dipoles was separately connected to the receivers through lengths of ordinary twisted lighting flex.

Attenuation of the ground waves was accomplished by the use of an adjustable phase-changing device in front of one of the two receivers as shown in Fig. 1. It will be realized that the ground waves produced e.m.f.'s in the two aerials of equal amplitude but with a phase difference depending on the wavelength and the spacing of the aerials. By inserting the phase-changer in the feeder from one of the aerials, it was possible to ensure that the phase of the ground waves entering one of the receivers was in opposition to the phase of the waves entering the other. In this way it was possible greatly to attenuate waves coming

THE BIRTH OF RADAR

By G. R. M. Garratt*, M.A., M.I.E.E.

Few great inventions have such a well defined and documented pedigree as that of radar. Two current events make the subject one of topical interest, the publication of an autobiography by Sir Robert Watson-Watt and the recent acquisition by the Science Museum, South Kensington, of the original historic apparatus.

AS the year 1934 drew to its close, the increasing tempo of military preparations in Germany had begun to cause uneasiness in the minds of all intelligent observers; in the minds of those with inside knowledge of the developments on the Continent and of the utter inadequacy of our own defences there was a feeling of deep concern. One of those most anxious was A. P. Rowe, the Personal Scientific Assistant to H. E. Wimperis, Director of Scientific Research in the Air Ministry. Arising out of their mutual fears, Wimperis invited the Superintendent of the Radio Research Station, Robert Watson-Watt, to visit him to discuss whether there could be any form of damaging radiation—the so-called 'Death-Ray'—which could be used effectively against hostile aircraft.

The question was a serious one and Watson-Watt gave it serious attention. Formulating a specific problem, he considered the case of a stationary man at a range of 600 yards and, with his assistant, A. F. Wilkins, he calculated the amount of radio energy which would be required to raise the man's temperature by only 2°C in ten minutes. Using a single half-wave dipole, he showed that it would be necessary to radiate approximately five million kilowatts to give the required flux density. While the power required could be very greatly reduced by using a high-gain array, he showed that the array itself then became so large as to be quite impracticable.

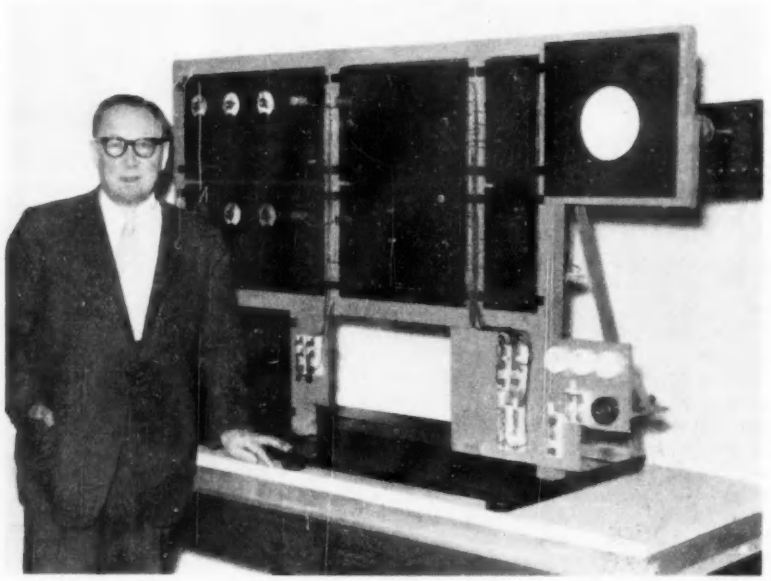
Watson-Watt summarized the results of his calculations in a Memorandum written towards the end of January 1935, but although he concluded that the pilot and structure of an all-metal aircraft must be quite immune to attack by any form of radio 'death-ray,' the final paragraph of his Memorandum contained a practical suggestion. In words which have become historic he wrote:

> "Meanwhile attention is being turned to the still difficult but less unpromising problem of radio-detection as opposed to radio-destruction, and numerical considerations on the method of detection by reflected radio waves will be submitted when required."

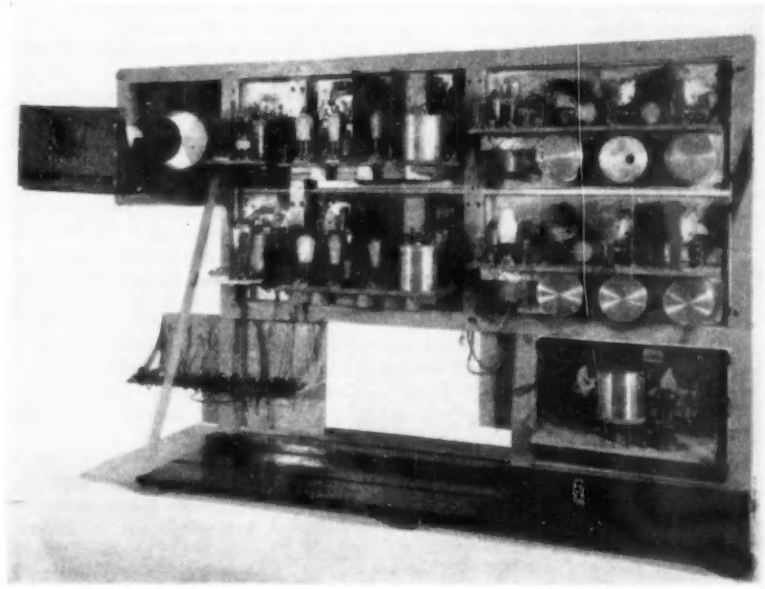
The ray, not of death but of hope, thus offered was seized upon by the Committee for the Scientific Study of Air Defence which had been set up a few months previously under the Chairmanship of Sir Henry Tizard, and Watson-Watt was promptly asked to amplify his proposal for a method of detection by reflected radio waves. Within a fortnight he had drafted a second memorandum which bore the title "Detection and Location of Aircraft by Radio Methods".

This second memorandum must surely be one of the most prophetic scientific documents ever produced. In barely two thousand words, it dismissed the possibility of using any form of primary radiation from an aircraft as the basis of a reliable detecting system, but it showed that secondary (i.e. reflected) radiation would seem to provide adequate signal strength for detection at reasonable ranges. It showed the great advantage to be gained from using pulse techniques and described how distance might be measured by timing the pulse echoes with a cathode-ray tube. While showing that position could be determined by distance-measurements from three stations, it proposed that the use of rotating beams would permit direction as well as distance to be shown on the cathode-ray tubes and, in addition, it gave promise of a means for height-finding. It stressed the need for vigorous development of techniques for using much shorter waves than those then available,

Sir Robert Watson-Watt with the receiving equipment used near Daventry on 26 February 1935 with which the reception of measurable echoes from an aircraft was first demonstrated.
The three upper racks contain the 2-stage h.f. amplifier, the 2-stage i.f. amplifier and the output (i.f.) stage of Receiver A. The three middle racks contain the same units of Receiver B, while the common oscillator for frequency changing is at the bottom left-hand corner. The phase-changing goniometer is now missing, having been destroyed some years ago.



* *The Science Museum, London.*



Rear view of the receiving equipment (with the screening covers removed).

but it declared that the urgency seemed to demand the making of a start on wavelengths which could then be handled. Finally, it referred to the need for being able to differentiate between friend and foe and suggested the means by which this could be accomplished.

This remarkable document—it has sometimes been termed the 'Birth Certificate' of radar—was forwarded in draft form to the Air Ministry by Watson-Watt on 12 February 1935. Containing as it did a hint that detection of aircraft at ranges of over one hundred miles was within the bounds of possibility, it is perhaps not surprising that it seemed to Wimperis and his colleagues almost 'too good to be true'.

To a scientist working in his own field, calculations—even on the back of the proverbial envelope—provide adequate assurance that some experiment will lead to a specific result. He does not need actually to perform the experiment to find the answer because he knows just what to expect already. Watson-Watt had no need to try any experiment in February 1935—he knew from his calculations very roughly what the answer would be—but it is perhaps not surprising that Wimperis and his colleagues, in particular Air Marshal Sir Hugh Dowding, should have expressed a wish for a practical demonstration. In response to this request, Watson-Watt replied in effect that a full-scale experiment would be costly and take a long time. Instead, he undertook to stage a quick demonstration, not of the full scheme he had proposed, and not even using a pulse technique, but aimed merely at showing that his arithmetic was approximately correct. "We will use 'lashed-up' equipment which was designed for quite another purpose. It will be just a rough experiment and if it doesn't work, it doesn't mean a thing, except that some little thing has gone wrong or that we have overlooked some quite insignificant point of detail".

For the purpose of this rather impromptu demonstration, it was decided to make use of one of the BBC's short-wave transmitters at Daventry which could radiate 10kW on a wavelength of 49·8m from an array of vertical dipoles beamed in a southerly direction. By arranging for an aircraft to fly up and down the beam and by providing receiving equipment which could compare the phase of the ground waves received direct from the transmitter with those of the waves reflected from the aircraft, it was hoped to prove the existence of an echo of adequate strength by observing the beats as the ground and reflected waves passed in and out of phase with the motion of the aircraft.

In order to be sure of obtaining strong reflections, it was necessary that the experiment should take place near Daventry, but this introduced a difficulty in that the receivers would be subject to very powerful ground waves and it was necessary to provide means for very greatly attenuating the ground waves in order to avoid swamping the far weaker ones reflected from the aircraft.

As receiving equipment, it was decided to make use of some experimental apparatus which had previously been employed for the measurement of the angle of down-coming radiation from far-distant radio stations. Briefly, it comprised an aerial system made up of a pair of horizontal dipoles, a phase-shifting goniometer and a pair of matched super-heterodyne receivers arranged to feed the Y plates of a cathode-ray tube.

On 25 February 1935 a Morris van with a plain biscuit-coloured caravan-like body left the Radio Research Station at Slough en route for Daventry. Although their task was highly secret, it is doubtful whether the Scientific Officer in charge, Arnold Frederick Wilkins, or his driver A. J. Dyer could have realized the dramatic changes which their trip was to originate or the vast influence it was to have upon the nations of the world in the next few years.

About five miles from the Daventry transmitter, Wilkins and Dyer located a suitable site in a field near Weedon. The chosen spot was about one mile west of the Holyhead Road and situated on the line of maximum radiation from the transmitter.

Late in the afternoon, the aerial system was erected, two half-wave horizontal dipoles being set up on 15ft poles. The dipoles were spaced about 50ft apart and placed at right-angles to the direction of the transmitter so as to ensure maximum pick-up of radiation reflected from the aircraft which, on the following day, was to fly up and down the beam. Each of the dipoles was separately connected to the receivers through lengths of ordinary twisted lighting flex.

Attenuation of the ground waves was accomplished by the use of an adjustable phase-changing device in front of one of the two receivers as shown in Fig. 1. It will be realized that the ground waves produced e.m.f.'s in the two aerials of equal amplitude but with a phase difference depending on the wavelength and the spacing of the aerials. By inserting the phase-changer in the feeder from one of the aerials, it was possible to ensure that the phase of the ground waves entering one of the receivers was in opposition to the phase of the waves entering the other. In this way it was possible greatly to attenuate waves coming

from the direction of the transmitter while maintaining almost full sensitivity to waves striking the aerial system from other directions.

Briefly, the phase changer comprised a pair of tetrodes in push-pull, the grids of which were both connected to the input from the aerial. The two field coils of a goniometer were connected in the respective anode circuits, one coil being detuned above resonance and the other below so as to produce a rotating field in the volume swept by the search coil. The phase of the e.m.f. in the search coil could thus be varied continuously from 0° to 360°.

The rest of the story has been vividly described for the author by its chief participant, A. F. Wilkins and in his own words:

"After erecting the aerials we commenced the task of connecting up the large batteries of accumulators for l.t., h.t., and the cathode-ray tube supply. In the excitement of preparing the apparatus at Slough the fact that the interior of the van was quite without illumination had been overlooked. No obvious means of improvising any electric light could be thought of and this mass of batteries was connected up, firstly, with the aid of matches struck and held by Dyer and, finally, by instinct. The difficulties of connecting up these batteries (some hundreds of volts of them) and the rest of the apparatus were such that the whole process was not complete until 0045 a.m. Just one-quarter of an hour was left in which to test the apparatus on a special transmission from GSA. By great good fortune all worked well after slight adjustments to the equipment. In particular, the neutralization of the ground wave was almost complete.

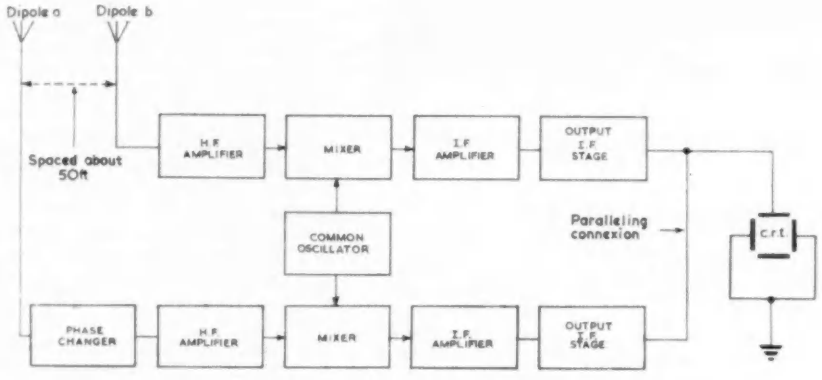


Fig. 1. General arrangement of the equipment

"It was decided to leave the aerials *in situ* and trust to luck that they would be there the next morning; the van with its valuable load could not be left, particularly as there was no lock on the doors. On attempting to drive away, however, Dyer found that the van would not move an inch. The wheels, which had sunk deeply into the soft ground on arrival in the field were now firmly gripped by earth which had frozen hard while the occupants were struggling within the van. Fortunately we found a spade in the equipment of the vehicle and after another half hour of hard work we were free. We ultimately let ourselves into our hotel at 3.0 a.m.

"Arrangements had previously been made for a Heyford bomber to fly up and down the beam at a height of 5 000ft between 9.45 a.m. and 10.30 on 26 February. On arrival at the site at about 8.0 a.m. We found the aerials still in place and, when we connected them up to the receivers everything proved to be in order.

"At the hour arranged by telephone the previous evening Watson-Watt and A. P. Rowe of the Air Ministry arrived at the site. Accompanying them was Watson-Watt's nephew, Pat, who had come for the sake of the ride but, as the proceedings in the van were classed as highly secret, he and Dyer were sent to the remote end of the field to explore.

"Our party in the van now started to peer anxiously at the cathode-ray tube on which only a short vertical line caused by the vestige of the ground ray could be seen.

"At about 9.45 a.m. the sound of a distant aircraft was heard and in due course the Heyford was identified flying towards Daventry but well off the scheduled course. After some minutes the aircraft appeared again flying south but still off the main beam, but now the expected beating of the signal was seen on the oscillograph and a maximum trace length of about two inches was observed. This performance was repeated as the Heyford flew up and down the beam and, by noting the time at which the deflexion disappeared and assuming that the aircraft was flying at the requested 100 m.p.h., we estimated that a detection range of about eight miles had been achieved.

"Unfortunately no record of the beats was made. We had provided ourselves with a siphon recorder and other necessary apparatus to make records but, when the apparatus was connected during the flight, no record appeared. It was discovered immediately after the test that a connexion in an obscure part of the apparatus had broken loose on the journey.

"Considering the crude nature of the apparatus used and the small amount of preparation the results of this experiment were regarded as quite creditable. Whatever the results we obtained, Rowe was move to exclaim that the experiment was the most successful one he had ever witnessed.

"It was clear to all of us who watched the tube on that occasion that we were at the beginning of great developments in the art of air defence and now that we had shown that aircraft could re-radiate radio waves in measurable amounts at useful ranges, we were anxious to demonstrate the efficacy of the other proposals set out in Watson-Watt's memoranda. Presumably the minds of Watson-Watt and Rowe were so full of such future hopes that it was not until they had passed through Towcester on the return journey that they remembered that poor Pat was still exploring the fields of Weedon!"

In those few and characteristically modest words, Wilkins has told the story of what was perhaps one of the most momentous experiments ever performed. Its success led directly to the spending of many millions on the development and production of radar equipment in the few years which were to follow. Radar saved us from defeat in the Battle of Britain, it paved the way for ultimate victory in 1945 and to those pioneers whose foresight, imagination and brilliant achievement laid the foundations we must for ever be deeply grateful.

A Twin-T Variable-Slope Filter

By G. B. Miller*, B.Sc., A.M.Brit.I.R.E.

By suitable modification a twin-T notch filter is converted into a low-pass filter in which the rate of attenuation up to a specified upper frequency is controlled by a single potentiometer. Design data are given and a detailed circuit is described.

IN electronic equipment designed to handle only audio frequencies some form of attenuation is required for frequencies above the pass-band of the equipment. The rate in dB per octave (or slope) at which these frequencies must attenuate is determined largely by the use to which the equipment is being put; for some applications a slope of at least 30dB is essential, while in others a slope of 6dB may be more than enough. To meet these varying requirements some means of readily altering the slope must therefore be provided in the equipment.

Low-pass *LC* filters in which the *Q* of the inductors is variable are readily adapted to provide variable-slope characteristics, but accurately wound inductances for use at audio frequencies are both expensive and bulky; in addition they are subject to interference from outside magnetic fields and require careful screening and placement. The same effect can be achieved by the use of *RC* networks and if these can be kept simple have much to commend them.

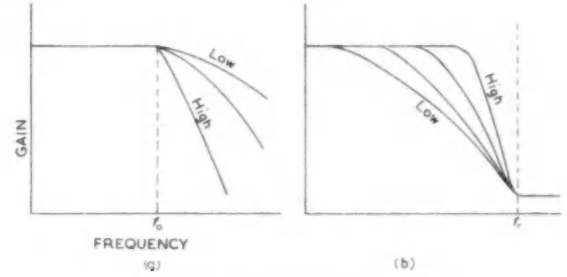


Fig. 1. Characteristics of variable slope filter

If a twin-T network is used in a position common to both the output and feedback paths of a feedback amplifier a notch filter characteristic is obtained. The slope of the characteristic both below and above the null frequency is determined by the amplifier gain (without feedback) and the feedback factor, and variation of either of these will change the slope. By suitable modification of the frequency/phase characteristic of the feedback loop it is possible to change the notch filter into a low-pass filter and permit the slope down to the null frequency to be controlled by a standard log-law potentiometer.

This article describes a circuit which will achieve this and gives practical details and response curves for three experimental filters.

The usual variable-slope filter has a characteristic similar to that shown in Fig. 1(a). The frequency f_o at which the response is 3dB down is kept fixed and the rate at which frequencies above f_o are attenuated is varied. However, there are many applications where this characteristic is undesirable. In the case of narrow-band transmitters for example, it is essential that all frequencies above a specified frequency should have high attenuation irrespective of the slope or cut-off frequency, otherwise excessive bandwidth may result. Modern high-fidelity pre-amplifiers, too, must have a high attenuation for frequencies outside the recorded audio band, and this attenuation must be independent of the position of the roll-off control. The type of characteristic required for these applications is similar to that shown in Fig. 1(b). In this form the filter gives a variable slope while maintaining a high attenuation for all frequencies above a specified frequency f_c.

Most of the variable filters giving this type of characteristic incorporate inductances with all the problems which go with them. The circuit to be described below enables the same results to be achieved using only *R* and *C*. Details are given of three filters: the first two are suitable for modulators and give an attenuation of 35dB to all frequencies above 5·9kc/s and 10·6kc/s respectively, while the third is suitable for high-fidelity equipment since it has a pass-band of 14kc/s and a maximum roll-off rate of approximately 35dB per octave; in addition it has a minimum attenuation of 30dB for all frequencies above 21·2kc/s.

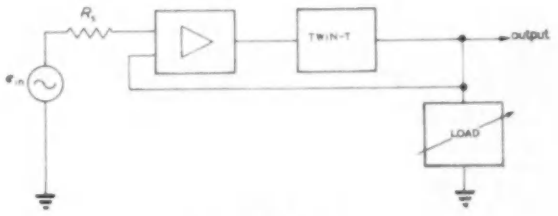


Fig. 2. Basic filter circuit

Description of Circuit

The basic circuit used is a modified form of the usual twin-T frequency-rejection negative feedback amplifier and is shown in Fig. 2. The use of a twin-T network for this purpose is well known and is fully discussed elsewhere[1,2]. If the network is driven from a low-impedance source and operates under unloaded conditions, the response is symmetrical about the null frequency of the twin-T. Thiessen[2] has shown that the characteristic can be made asymmetrical by the introduction of an additional phase lag in the feedback loop, while Buckley[3] has shown that the same result is achieved by loading the output of the twin-T. As the latter method is flexible and allows the characteristic to be controlled easily and simply, it is used in this design.

Fig. 3 shows the full circuit used. The valve V_{1a} is used to isolate the filter from the input circuit and to make it independent of the impedance of the signal source. The output from V_{1a} is cathode-coupled to V_{1b}, the grid of which is used to inject the negative feedback. The output from the anode of V_{1b} is fed through the twin-T network

* *The British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd.*

and the voltage appearing across the slope control R_o is used to feed the voltage amplifier V_{2a} and also provides the feedback to the grid of V_{1b} via the resistor R_g. The output from the filter is taken from the anode of V_{2a}. The 220kΩ anode resistor of V_{1a} allows the filter to be switched out of circuit by taking the output from the anode of V_{1a} but when this is done a decoupling capacitor of 50μF must be switched in from the cathode of V_{1a} to ground. It must be specially noted that in all cases the response curves given are on the basis of the output feeding a load of 1MΩ shunted by 100pF.

Design Data

A detailed mathematical analysis can be made, but is not very helpful. The final response of the filter is determined not only by the twin-T network but also by the values of $C_k C_o R_o R_g$ and the C_{kg} and C_{ak} of V_{1b}. For practical design purposes the following general rules—some of them empirical—are enough to determine the main values.

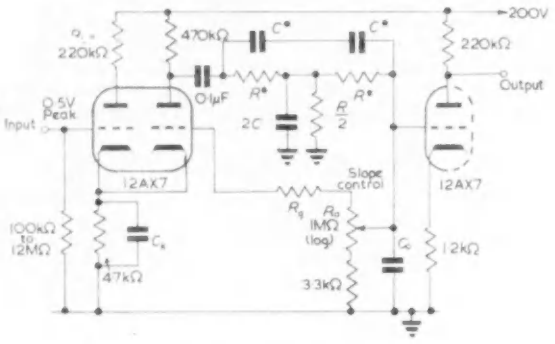


Fig. 3. The filter circuit

COMPONENT	FREQUENCY			TOLERANCE
	5·9kc/s	10·6kc/s	21·2kc/s	
R*	270kΩ	150kΩ	150kΩ	5% ½W
C*	100pF	100pF	50pF	5%
C_k	0·04μF	0·02μF	0·004μF	20% 350V
C_o	500pF	200pf	50pf	10%
R_g	1·2MΩ	1·2MΩ	470k	10% ½W

* Matched.

All resistors 20% ½W. All capacitors 20% 350V unless otherwise specified.

These can later be adjusted to give the final desired response.

f_r = the frequency of maximum attenuation. This is usually specified and the null frequency of the twin-T is made equal to f_r.

$= (1/2\pi/CR)$. In choosing the actual values of C and R, C should be made sufficiently large (at least 50pF) to swamp stray circuit capacitance. R should if possible be at least ¼ the recommended load for maximum gain for valve V_{1b}.

f_o = maximum frequency for which the filter response is less than 3dB down. This frequency is affected by $R_o R_g C_k C_o$ and indirectly (through R_g) by the capacitances C_{kg} and C_{gk} of valve V_{1b}. The ratio f_o/f_r is increased by an increase of R_o, a decrease of C_k, and a decrease of R_g — and vice versa. Typical variations caused in the response by changes in C_o and C_k are shown in Fig. 5.

$= (0{\cdot}45 + 0{\cdot}04x)f_r$ where x is the maximum peak in dB permitted in the response. $(0 < x < 3)$. This formula is slightly pessimistic

$C_k R_k' = CR$ to $3CR$. See Fig. 5.

$$R_k' = \frac{r_a + R_L}{\mu + 1 + \dfrac{r_a + R_L}{R_k}}$$

where r_a is the anode resistance of V_{1a}

μ is the amplification factor of V_{1a}

R_L is the anode load of V_{1a}

R_k is the cathode resistor of V_{1a}.

C_o = the value used for C_o is determined by the maximum attenuation required above f_r and the value of f_o/f_r. A large value of C_o will give high attenuation above f_r but will reduce f_o and also cause a large peak in the response at a frequency just below f_o. This peak can be reduced by an increase in C_k, but this will cause a further reduction in f_o. As a rough rule C_o should be three times the value of C, but it must be remembered that the Miller effect capacitance at the grid of V_{2a} will be high and must be taken into account when determining the actual capacitance value.

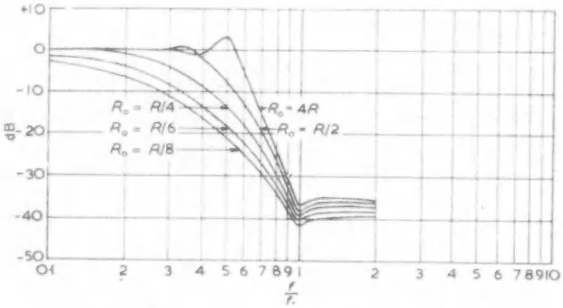


Fig. 4. Variation of cut-off slope with R_o for 5·9kc/s and 10·6kc/s filters

f = frequency of signal
f_r = frequency of twin-T
$R_g + R_o = 2M\Omega$ for all curves
C_o { = 6C for 5·9kc/s; = 3C for 10·6kc/s

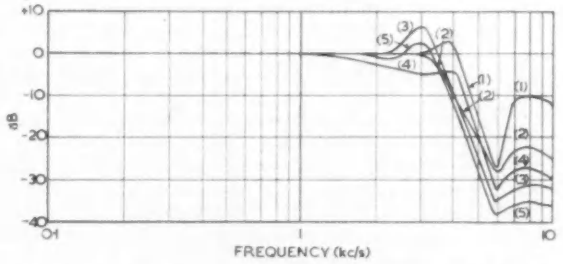


Fig. 5. Variation of cut-off slope and attenuation with C_o and C_k for 5·9kc/s filter

$R_o + R_g = 2M\Omega$ for all curves
$R_o = 4R$ for all curves
$C_k R_k' = 1{\cdot}5CR$ (1) $C_o < (C/10)$
(2) $C_o = C$
(3) $C_o = 6C$
$C_k R_k' = 3CR$ (4) $C_o = C$
(5) $C_o = 6C$
C_o includes Miller effect capacitance

$R_g + R_o$ = maximum permitted grid to cathode resistance of V_{1b}. For a wide range of slope control R_o should

be at least $4R$ and for high attenuation of frequencies above f_c, R_g should be as large as possible. As R_g will reduce f_0 if it is too large a good compromise is to make $R_g = R_0$ for a ratio $f_0/f_c = 0{\cdot}5$ and $R_g = \frac{1}{2} R_0$ for $f_0/f_c = 0{\cdot}65$.

Performance of Actual Filters

Three filters have been designed using this basic circuit with f_r of 5·9, 10·6 and 21·2kc/s. Fig. 4 gives the response

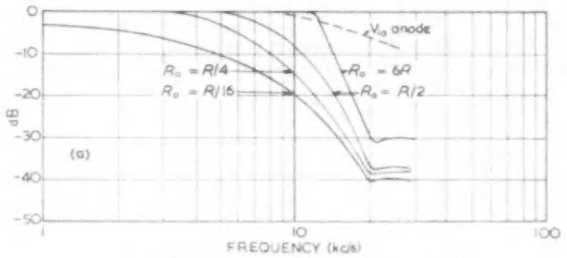
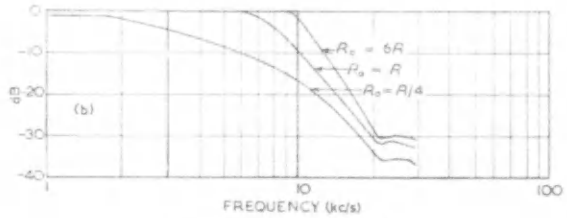


Fig. 6(a) Response of 21·2kc/s filter C_0 = 50pF

$R_g = R_0 = 1{\cdot}5M\Omega$
$C_k = 0{\cdot}002\mu F$
$50\mu F$ *for* V_{1a} *anode curve*



(b) Alternative 21·2kc/s filter

C_0 = *Miller effect only*
$R_g = 1{\cdot}2M\Omega$
$R_0 = R_g = 2{\cdot}2M\Omega$
$C_k = 0{\cdot}01\mu F$

of the first two filters for various positions of the slope control. A peak of 3dB has been allowed in the response of the filter and $f_0 = 0{\cdot}57 f_c$. The maximum slope is 40dB/octave, while the minimum slope is initially about 4dB/octave; the minimum attenuation for all frequencies above f_r is 34dB. If the peak in the response is not wanted the curve for $R_0 = \frac{1}{2}R$ can be used and this will still give a maximum slope of 30dB/octave. The response can also be modified by reducing the values of C_0 and C_k, and Fig. 5 gives enough information for the result to be predicted with reasonable accuracy.

Fig. 6(a) gives the response for the filter with $f_c = 21{\cdot}2$kc/s. In this case there is no peak in the response of the filter due to the choice of $R_g C_k$ and C_0. R_g has been reduced to bring f_0 up to 14kc/s, and the reduction in R_g requires a reduction in C_0 if a peak is to be avoided. This in turn requires a reduction in C_k to avoid a response similar to that illustrated in curve 4 of Fig. 5. For comparison, the response of a filter with R_g at the maximum value of 1·2MΩ, $C_k = 0{\cdot}01\mu$F and C_0 = Miller effect capacitance only, is given in Fig. 6(b). It will be seen that the value of f_0 is well below that obtained for the values used in Fig. 6(a).

The low-frequency response of these filters is very good and is equal to the level at 1kc/s for all frequencies down to well below 20c/s. In addition, the response at low frequencies is not effected by the slope control until f_0 has been moved down to below 1kc/s. The filter with f_r = 21·2kc/s and whose response is given in Fig. 6(a) is therefore highly suitable as a slope control in high-fidelity equipment.

In all the filters the overall gain from the grid of V_{1a} to the anode of V_{2b} is 30dB and inputs of up to 0·5V peak can be handled without overloading. The gain from the grid of V_{1a} to the anode of V_{1a} is 35dB when the cathode is decoupled with a 50μF capacitor and the response of V_{1a} under these conditions is shown in Fig. 6(a). It must be repeated that in all cases the responses shown in Figs. 4, 5, 6(a) and 6(b) were taken with the output being fed into a load of 1MΩ shunted by 100pF in order to simulate a following high-gain triode.

REFERENCES

1. Valley & Wallman. Vacuum Tube Amplifiers. (McGraw-Hill, 1948.)
2. Thiessen, G. J. R.C. Filter Circuits. *J. Acoust. Soc. of Am. 16* (1945).
3. Buckley, G. V. Parallel-T Network. *Wireless Eng. 33*, 168 (1956).

A New Shipping Control System at Southampton

On 17 January the Rt. Hon. Harold Watkinson M.P., Minister of Transport and Civil Aviation, inaugurated the Southampton Harbour Board's new Port Operation and Information Service which is believed to be the first of its kind in the world.

The equipment consists primarily of a Decca Type 32 Harbour Radar system and v.h.f. radio equipment supplied by Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co. Ltd.

In practical terms the Information Service, by virtue of the data obtained by the v.h.f. radio and by radar, presents the Duty Operations Officer with an immediate and continuous awareness of the movements and positions of all vessels navigating within the Port Area and its approaches. With this overall picture as a background, relevant information is passed by radio-telephone to the Masters or Pilots of individual vessels.

The v.h.f. equipment has been chosen to conform to the recommendations of the International Maritime V.H.F. Conference which was held at The Hague in January 1957; in this respect the Port of Southampton has given a lead to the world by the adoption of internationally-agreed standards.

The ideal concept of the Hague Conference was to standardize harbour and shipboard v.h.f. radio installations to such a degree that any ship of any nationality would be able to enter or leave any port in full radio-telephone communication with the Harbour Authorities. Southampton is an important first step in this direction, for the fullest co-operation has been forthcoming from other Authorities. The G.P.O. has announced that Public Correspondence v.h.f. radio-telephone facilities are being planned from existing stations at the Land's End, Isle of Wight, North Foreland and Humber areas; the Corporation of Trinity House has equipped the pilot cutters in the Isle of Wight area and their motor launch "Jessica", stationed at Hythe, with the appropriate equipment; shipowners, oil companies and others immediately concerned have given the project their closest support.

The specification for the Harbour Surveillance Radar at Southampton was prepared by the Ministry of Transport and Civil Aviation Research Group after observations had been made for a period of two months with a trial radar installation. The Decca Type 32 which was chosen for the installation is a 3cm high definition equipment, using an aerial of 25ft span. For reliability and to ensure continuous operation during routine maintenance there are two entirely separate radar channels with remote control changeover switching facilities. There are also 3 separate displays which can be independently operated if necessary. A feature of the design concept of the station at Southampton is the facility of selecting on any display unit any one of 5 pre-determined display areas which together make up the planned coverage of the station. These areas are Southampton Water itself, the western approaches from the Solent (including Ryde and Spithead), the eastern Solent (including Cowes Roads), a specially large scale view of the petroleum terminals (including Shell-Mex and B.P. Limited's bunkering station and the Esso marine terminal just north of Calshot) and finally a general warning, all round picture extending approximately 18 miles from the radar station and including coverage of the Nab.

Measurement of Small Phase Shifts with a Phase Sensitive Voltmeter

By D. J. Collins*, B.Sc.(Eng.), A.M.I.E.E., and
J. E. Smith*, B.Sc.

The design of precision electronic circuits sometimes requires the measurement of very small phase errors to a reasonable accuracy. The article describes a method of measuring phase errors of the order of one degree using conventional instrumentation.

WITH the increase of systems using closed loop feedback control, there has been a greater demand for instrumentation capable of determining the transfer functions of elements employed in the control loop.

The usual method of transfer function analysis is to energize the unit under test at a number of fixed frequencies, covering the frequency range of interest, using a constant amplitude input signal. The output amplitude and phase-angle are noted in each instance and the results are then recorded on polar co-ordinate paper, in the form of a Nyquist diagram.

The Phase Sensitive Voltmeter

This voltmeter is ideally suited to the above method of measurement. It receives two input voltages; one, the energizing voltage fed to the unit under test, usually known as the reference voltage, and the other—the output from the unit—is known as the signal voltage.

The voltmeter is fitted with two 6in scale length thermocouple wattmeters. The function of these is to indicate in terms of true voltage the resolved components of the signal voltage which are in phase with and at 90° to the reference voltage input. The in-phase component is indicated on the reference meter and the 90° component on the quadrature meter. This simultaneous resolved component presentation permits direct plotting of a Nyquist diagram on ordinary rectangular graph paper.

Advantages and Limitations

The voltmeter has many advantages over other methods of measurement, e.g. high rejection of harmonics and noise, high input impedance, large voltage range, and good accuracy. Although the accuracy, ±2 per cent of full scale in each quadrant, is completely adequate for most purposes, it is not so for uses involving the measurement of small phase errors in units having a nominal 0° or 180° phase shift. This is because, under these conditions, the quadrature meter indication is very small compared with that of the reference meter. If, in fact, the quadrature indication is as low as 2 per cent of full scale, it is unlikely that the angle measurement will have any great accuracy, as the indication is comparable with the instrument error.

Obviously, there are two solutions to overcoming inaccuracies under these conditions:

(1) To improve the general accuracy of the voltmeter.

(2) To increase the quadrature indication until it is large compared with the inaccuracy.

The first solution can be ruled out on the grounds that the accuracy of indication is almost entirely dependent on the accuracy of the thermocouple wattmeter, and there appears to be no hope of any immediate improvement in this accuracy.

The second solution cannot be achieved by increasing the overall voltmeter sensitivity, since the reference meter would then be overloaded. A better method is to 'back off' the in-phase component of the signal, thus reducing the reference meter indication and allowing the voltmeter sensitivity to be increased, with consequent increase in quadrature indication.

Method of Measurement

This technique will be described as applied to the testing of the two general cases met in practice:

(a) To test a unit having a nominal phase shift of 180°.

(b) To test a unit having a nominal 0° phase shift.

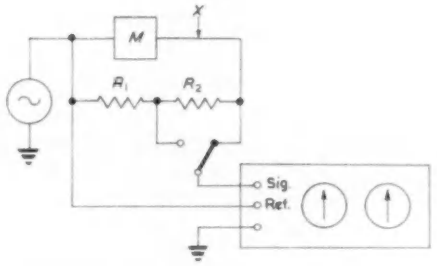


Fig. 1. Basic circuit configuration for unity gain

First, consider the nominal 180° phase shift case and, for simplicity, it is proposed to deal with an amplifier of unity gain. The conditions for the test are shown in Fig. 1.

The operator sets the input to a suitable level for the test, and adjusts the phase sensitive voltmeter on this signal. The voltmeter is then switched to the 'use' position, and is used to monitor the amplifier output. The signal amplitude measured is sensibly all 'reverse phase' component. This reverse phase reading is noted and the voltmeter is then switched to the junction of the two adding resistors R_1 and R_2. These resistors should be equal in value and, if the amplifier gain is unity, the signal appearing at their junction will be practically all quadrature. The sensitivity of the voltmeter can now be increased to give an accurate measurement of this component. It should be remembered that the reading should be doubled as the quadrature component at the amplifier output is halved by attenuator R_1; R_2.

Considering the case of the unity gain amplifier with a nominal 0° phase shift, it is obvious that the same

* *Solartron Research & Development Ltd.*

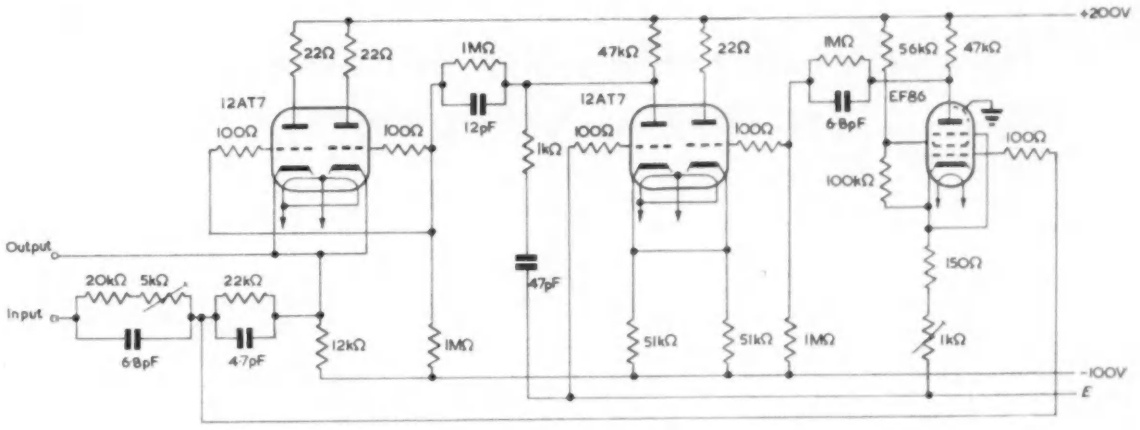


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram of image amplifier

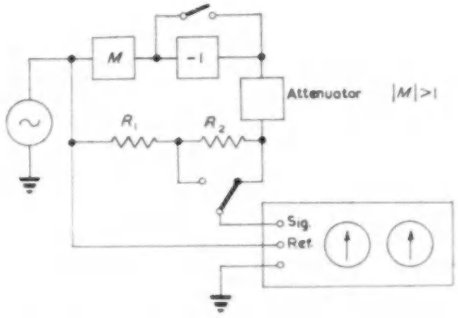


Fig. 3. Circuit configuration for devices having gain greater than unity

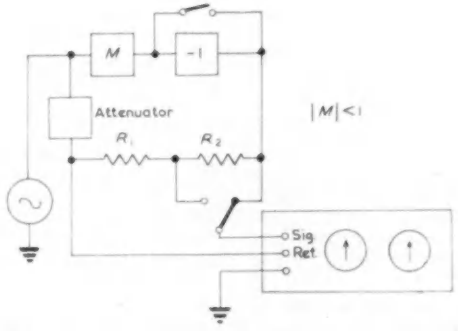


Fig. 4. Circuit configuration for devices having gain less than unity

technique can be applied as above, if the amplifier output is accurately phase reversed. A phase reversing element can be inserted at x, taking the form of a transformer or, more conveniently, an image amplifier of the type shown in Fig. 2. This type of amplifier has unity transmission from d.c. up to about 20kc/s, and the small phase errors occurring in it at the higher frequencies can be quickly compensated using the above 'backing off' technique.

To enable amplifiers of gain greater than unity to be tested, it is only necessary to insert an accurate attenuator at the output of the amplifier under test to give the correct balance of in-phase signals developed across R_1 and R_2. For amplifiers of less than unity gain, it is obviously necessary to attenuate the reference signal being fed to R_1. The general set up for these conditions is shown in Figs. 3 and 4.

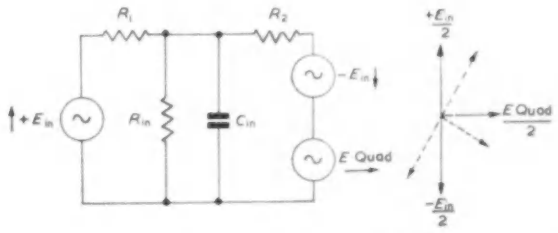


Fig. 5. Equivalent circuit of 'adding' system

Practical Considerations

It can be seen that the attenuators used in the above tests should have negligible phase error at the frequency concerned. The values of R_1 and R_2 should also be sufficiently high to prevent loading on the sources to which they are connected.

The phase sensitive voltmeter itself constitutes a load at the junction of R_1 and R_2, and can give rise to errors in the quadrature indication. Fig. 5 gives the equivalent circuit of R_1, R_2 and the input impedance of the voltmeter C_{in} and R_{in} in parallel. If R_{in} is much greater than R_1 and R_2, then amplitude errors due to pure resistive loading can be neglected.

The phase shift in the signal caused by C_{in} produces only a small amplitude error in the quadrature reading, providing that the cancellation of in-phase signal is good. Thus, for an accurate quadrature reading, it will be necessary to adjust the attenuator to give a zero reference meter reading.

By careful use of the above technique, it has been possible to measure a phase shift of 10′ to within an accuracy of ±2′ on a 1·0V r.m.s. signal level at 10kc/s.

Acknowledgments

The authors wish to record their thanks to the Directors of Solartron Research & Development Ltd for permission to publish this article.

A New Bistable Element Suitable for Use in Digital Computers

(Part 2)

By C. D. Florida*, A.M.I.E.E.

Speed of Switching Off

The analysis for the switch-off case is given in Appendix B. Whereas in the case of switch-on one waveform is sufficient to compare theory and practice, in the case of switch-off this is not so. Because of this seven currents are plotted in Fig. 10 and each current is plotted first as calculated and then as measured. The circuit constants used were the same as those in the turn-on case with in addition the following:

i_2	=	5mA
X_3 cut-off frequency	=	8Mc/s ($T = 2 \times 10^{-8}$sec)
X_3 base-collector capacitance	=	10pF ($k_3 = 0{\cdot}1$)
Turn off input capacitance	=	100pF.

Because the turn-off time is broken into several stages, the times for some of these stages is quite short and most oscilloscopes introduce error in measurement. The rise-time of the oscilloscope used is also shown in Fig. 10 and in some cases the result to be expected when using this oscilloscope is shown in dotted lines on the theoretical curves.

Comparison of the theoretical and experimental results reveals agreement that is, on the whole, good. Various discrepancies occur which show the limit of the theoretical treatment. For instance i_{e2} is falling while i_{d8} is still reducing towards zero†, whereas if D_8 is a perfect switch i_{e2} cannot fall until D_8 is open. The same cause (of diode impedance) results in the curve for i_{d6} being flatter in its mid portion than it should be: some of the current which should flow to D_6 via the base-collector capacitances is diverted into the base of X_1 and is revealed by the hump on the waveform of i_{e1}.

Other discrepancies arise because of diode turn-off time, whether the diode is a separate component or part of a transistor. Instances of this, resulting in the flow of reverse current, occur in the curves for i_{d8}, i_{e2}, and i_{d6}, where the reverse currents are shown shaded.

The errors in timing between the end of the i_{e1} waveform and the i_{d5} and i_{d3} waveforms are thought to be due to two causes: first the loss of current because of reverse current in D_6 and, secondly, the necessary voltage drop across these diodes before they pass their allotted currents causes V_{e1} and V_{b1} respectively to fall through greater potentials than those used in the calculations.

SWITCHING OFF—OUTPUT WAVEFORM

The rate of rise of the output waveform is given by equation (39) of Appendix B. For a value of i_2 of 10mA and a load capacitance of 500pF (equivalent to the load of five similar stages) the rise time is 0·5μsec.

RESOLVING TIME

As it has been shown that both switching-on and switching-off can be accomplished in about 0·2μsec each, it may be thought that the circuit could resolve equally spaced input waveforms 0·5μsec apart. This is not so with the circuit as shown, whose resolving time is about 1·5μsec. The reason for this long time lies in the behaviour of the turn-off transistor X_3 and is analysed in Appendix B under stage 7. A calculated waveform for the collector current of this transistor is shown in Fig. 11 where the turn-off input and output waveforms are also shown. The collector current was calculated for the circuit shown in Fig. B.1, with α_0 of X_3 assumed to be 0·98 and i_9 assumed to be 0·25mA.

It can be seen that with these values the circuit is in a quiescent state after 75 time-constants, giving a resolving time for 8Mc/s transistors of 1·5μsec. This time could be improved by increasing i_9, but this would result in a loss of turn-off sensitivity. A way out of this difficulty is described by N. F. Moody[2] is a companion article.

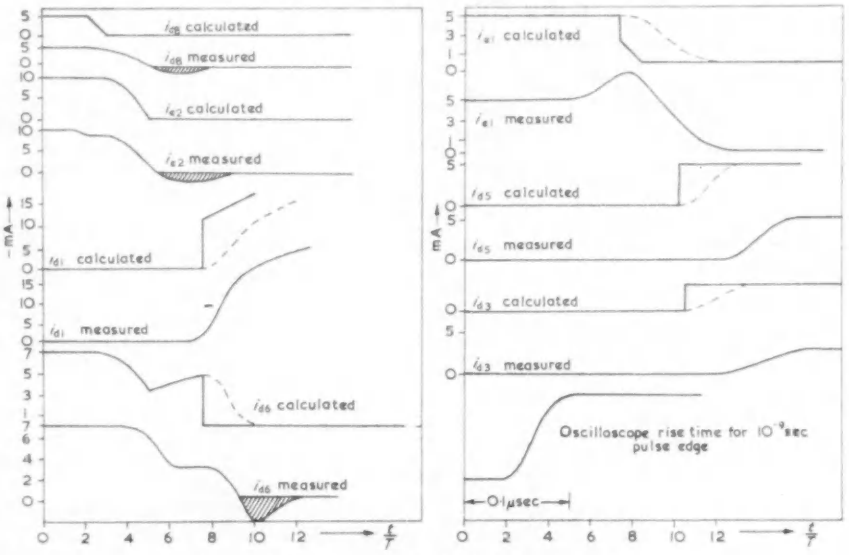


Fig. 10. Calculated and measured switch-off characteristics

* *Defence Research Telecommunication Establishment, Canada.*

† *These designations are defined on Fig. B.1.*

Practical Circuit

So far, the description of the development of the circuit and also the analyses have used constant current sources. For practical purposes these can be simulated by moderate voltages and resistances. Fig. 12 shows such a practical circuit: several hundred laboratory models of this have been built and tested with very satisfactory results.

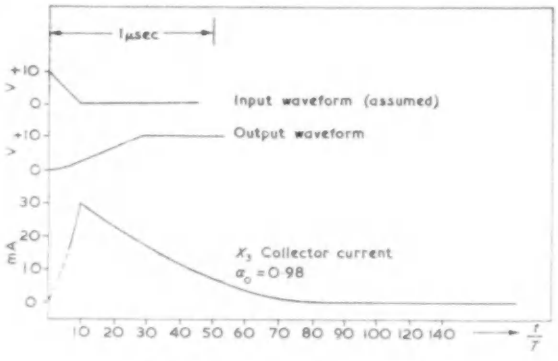


Fig. 11. Calculated collector current waveform

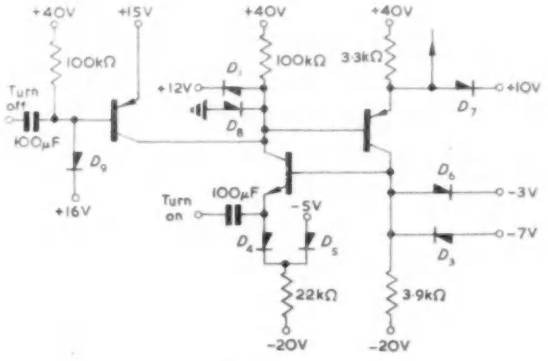


Fig. 12. A practical circuit

Conclusions

It has been shown, both experimentally and theoretically, that the complementary pair trigger circuit, when driving five similar stages, has the following characteristics:

Switch-on time	0·1μsec (approx.)
Output fall time	0·1μsec ,,
Switch-off time	0·2μsec ,,
Output rise time	0·5μsec ,,
Resolving time	1·5μsec ,,

Also, the current handling capacity in both the on and the off states is excellent, and there are no tight tolerance requirements. The transient response has been shown to be calculable to a good order of accuracy.

Acknowledgments

The author would like to thank Mr. N. F. Moody for constant encouragement and stimulating discussions, Mr. D. P. Henderson for performing the measurements in a very careful manner and the Defence Research Board of Canada for permission to publish this article.

Appendix B

Turn off

Fig. B.1 is a reproduction of Fig. 9 of the article, with a 'wetting' current applied to X_3 similar to those described in Appendix A. The base-collector capacitances and the input and load capacitances have also been added and the directions shown for internal currents.

Stage 1

During the first stage of turn-off the base of X_3 falls until it reaches the potential of the emitter diode. It will be assumed that i_{b3}, the wetting current, is sufficiently small that it plays no part in the circuit operation except to nullify the effect of emitter/base capacitance.

$$i_{x3} = (V_{b3} - V)pC = i_3 - i_{c3}$$
$$i_{c3} = V_{b3}pk_3C$$

Thus

$$V_{b3}pC(1 - k_3) = i_3 + pVC$$

But $V = -at$ so $pV = \dfrac{dV}{dt} = -a$

Hence $V_{b3}pC(1 - k_3) - i_3 - aC = 0$

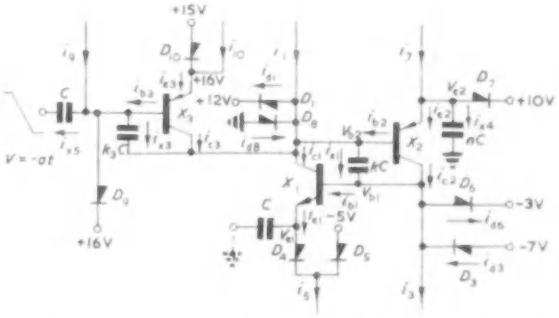


Fig. B1. Reproduction of Fig. 9 with 'wetting' current applied to X_3

Initially $V_{b3} = 0$

$$\text{so } \overline{V}_{b3}pC(1 + k_3) - \overline{i}_3 + \overline{aC} = 0.$$

Now $\overline{i_3} = (i_3/p)$ and $\overline{a} = (a/p)$

Therefore

$$\overline{V}_{b3} = \frac{i_3 - aC}{p^2C(1 + k_3)}$$

which gives

$$V_{b3} = \frac{T(i_3 - aC)}{C(1 + k_3)}t/T \qquad \ldots\ldots (26)$$

Stage 2

During the second stage of turn-off the collector current of X_3 builds up until D_8 is cut off. Initially the current passed by D_8 is equal to $\alpha_0 i_5 - i_1 - (1 - \alpha_0)i_7$ and these currents remain constant during this phase. Since the base of X_3 is clamped to the emitter, and as D_8 is conducting, no current can pass through k_3C (base to collector capacitance of X_3).

Therefore $i_{c3} = \dfrac{\gamma}{1 - \gamma}i_{b3} = \dfrac{\gamma}{1 - \gamma}aC$ if i_3 is neglected.

After substitution for $\gamma \left[\gamma = (\alpha_0/T)\left(\dfrac{1}{p + 1/T}\right)\right]$ and the initial condition that $i_{c3} = 0$ this leads to

$$i_{c3} = \frac{\alpha_0 aC}{1 - \alpha_0}\left[1 - \exp\left(-\frac{(1 - \alpha_0)t}{T}\right)\right] \ldots\ldots (27)$$

At any time during this phase $i_{d8} = \alpha_0 i_5 - i_1 - (1 - \alpha_0)i_7 - i_{c3}$ so

$$i_{d8} = \alpha_0(i_5 + i_7) - (i_1 + i_7) - \frac{\alpha_0 aC}{1 - \alpha_0}\left[1 - \exp\left(-\frac{(1 - \alpha_0)t}{T}\right)\right]$$
$$\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (28)$$

which equation defines the duration of stage 2, since this ends when $i_{d8} = 0$.

Equation (28) can be approximated as $x_0 \to 1$, by

$$i_{d8} \simeq i_7 - i_1 - aC\,(t/T) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (29)$$

Stage 3

As D_8 cuts off at the end of stage 2 the base and emitter of X_2 are free to rise in potential during the next stage, which will last until i_{e2} reaches zero. (This statement is true with normally-used values for circuit currents: other values may result in stage 3 terminating when V_{b2} reaches +10V or when D_6 cuts off).

We have

$$i_{e2} = \frac{i_{b2}}{1-\alpha} \quad ; i_{b2} = i_{x1} + i_{c1} - i_1 - i_{x3} - i_{c3}$$

$$i_{x1} = pkCV_{b2} \; ; \; i_{x3} = -pkCV_{b2}$$

$$i_{c3} = \frac{\alpha i_{b3}}{1-\alpha} \quad ; i_{b3} = aC + i_{x3}$$

$$\alpha = \frac{x_0}{T(p + (1/T))} \quad ; V_{b2} = \frac{i_7 - i_{e2}}{pnC}$$

Solving for i_{e2},

$$i_{e2}\left[p^2(n+k+k_3) + p\left(\frac{2n(1-x_0)+k(2-x_0)+2k_3}{T}\right) + \frac{n(1-x_0)^2+k(1-x_0)+k_3}{T^2}\right]$$

$$-i_7\left[p^2(k+k_3) + p\left(\frac{k(2-x_0)+2k_3}{T}\right) + \frac{k(1-x_0)+k_3}{T^2}\right]$$

$$-n(i_{c1}-i_1)\left[p^2 + p\,\frac{2-x_0}{T} + \frac{1-x_0}{T^2}\right] + \frac{nx_0aC}{T}$$

$$(p+(1/T)) = 0 \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (30)$$

Initially, $i_{e2} = i_7$, and all derivatives = 0.

The r.h.s. of the equation can thus be replaced by

$$pni_7 + \frac{2n(1-x_0)}{T}\,i_7 - (i_{c1}-i_1)\left(p + \frac{2-x_0}{T}\right) + \frac{nx_0aC}{T}$$

and the currents on the l.h.s. replaced by their transforms.

Now $\overline{i_7} = (i_7/p)$, $\overline{(i_{c1}-i_1)} = \dfrac{i_{c1}-i_1}{p}$, $\overline{a} = (a/p)$

so, by substituting and re-arranging,

$$\overline{i_{e2}} = (i_7/p) + \frac{n\left[[i_{c1}-i_1-i_7(1-x_0)]\,(1-x_0)-x_0aC\right]}{(n+k+k_3)T^2p\left\{p + \dfrac{2n(1-x_0)+k(2-x_0)+2k_3+x_0\sqrt{(k^2-4k_3n)}}{2(n+k+k_3)T}\right\}\left\{p + \dfrac{2n(1-x_0)+k(2-x_0)+2k_3-x_0\sqrt{(k^2-4k_3n)}}{2(n+k+k_3)T}\right\}}$$

which can be written as

$$\overline{i_{e2}} = (i_7/p) + \frac{g}{T^2p\left(p + \dfrac{\gamma+\delta}{T}\right)\left(p + \dfrac{\gamma-\delta}{T}\right)}$$

or

$$\overline{i_{e2}} = (i_7/p) + \frac{g}{\gamma^2-\delta^2} \times \left[1/p + \frac{\gamma-\delta}{2\delta\left(p + \dfrac{\gamma+\delta}{T}\right)} - \frac{\gamma-\delta}{2\delta\left(p + \dfrac{\gamma+\delta}{T}\right)}\right]$$

Now δ is equal to $\dfrac{x_0\sqrt{(k^2-4k_3n)}}{2(n+k+k_3)}$, which is negative if $k_3n > (k^2/4)$. Since usually $k_3 \sim (k/2)$, δ will be negative if $n > (k/2)$. As it is most unlikely that n will have a value less than $k/2$, we can write $j\delta$ in place of δ, then

$$\overline{i_{e2}} = (i_7/p) + \frac{g}{\gamma^2+\delta^2} \times \left[1/p + \frac{\gamma-j\delta}{2j\delta\left(p + \dfrac{\gamma+j\delta}{T}\right)} - \frac{\gamma+j\delta}{2j\delta\left(p + \dfrac{\gamma-j\delta}{T}\right)}\right]$$

whence

$$i_{e2} = i_7 + \frac{g}{\gamma^2+\delta^2} \times \left[1 - e^{-\gamma t/T}\left(\cos\,\delta\,t/T + \gamma/\delta\,\sin\,\delta\,t/T\right)\right] \ldots \quad (31)$$

If the assumption is made that $k = 2k_3$ and a new constant $k_2 = n/k_3$ is introduced, then equation (31) simplifies when $x_0 \to 1$ to

$$i_{e2} \sim i_7 - k_3aC\left[1 - \exp\left(-\frac{2}{k_2+3}\,t/T\right) \times \left(\cos\frac{k_2-1}{k_2+3}t/T + \frac{2}{k_2-1}\,\sin\frac{k_2-1}{k_2+3}t/T\right)\right] \ldots \quad (32)$$

For the initial conditions in the next stage we shall need to know the values of V_{b2}, dV_{b2}/dt, and i_{e2} at the end of stage 3.

From $V_{b2} = \dfrac{i_7 - i_{e2}}{pnC}$ and equation (30),

$$V_{b2}pnC\left[p^2 + p\left(\frac{2n(1-x_0)+k(2-x_0)+2k_3}{(n+k+k_3)T} + \frac{n(1-x_0)^2+k(1-x_0)+k_3}{(n+k+k_3)T^2}\right)\right] - ni_7\left[p^2 + p\,\frac{2(1-x_0)}{T} + \frac{(1-x_0)^2}{T^2}\right] + n(i_{c1}-i_1)\left[p^2 + p\,\frac{2-x_0}{T} + \frac{1-x_0}{T^2}\right] - (nx_0aC)/T\,(p+1/T) = 0.$$

Initially $V_{b2} = 0$, and all derivations are zero. Also

$$\overline{i_7} = i_7/p, \; \overline{i_{c1}-i_1} = \frac{i_{c1}-i_1}{p}, \; \overline{a} = a/p.$$

Inserting the initial conditions and the transforms we get, after re-arranging,

$$\overline{V_{b2}} = -\frac{n\left[[i_{c1}-i_1-i_7(1-x_0)]\,(1-x_0)-x_0aC\right]}{(n+k+k_3)T^2nCp^2\left[p^2 + p\,\dfrac{(2n(1-x_0)+k(2-x_0)+2k_3}{(n+k+k_3)\,T} + \dfrac{n(1-x_0)^2+k(1-x_0)+k_3}{(n+k+k_3)\,T^2}\right]}$$

which may be written, using the same symbolism as in the derivation of i_{e2}, as

$$\overline{V_{b2}} = -\frac{g}{nCT^2p^2\left(p + \dfrac{\gamma+j\delta}{T}\right)\left(p + \dfrac{\gamma-j\delta}{T}\right)}$$

the inverse transform of which is

$$V_{b2} = -\frac{gT}{nC(\gamma^2+\delta^2)^2}\left[-2\gamma+(\gamma^2+\delta^2)\,t/T+e^{-\gamma\,t/T}\left(2\gamma\cos\delta\,t/T+\frac{\gamma^2-\delta^2}{\delta}\sin\delta\,t/T\right)\right] \quad \ldots\ldots (33)$$

Differentiating this expression,

$$\frac{dV_{b2}}{dt} = -\frac{g}{nC(\gamma^2+\delta^2)}\left[1-e^{-\gamma\,t/T}\left(\cos\delta\,t/T+\gamma/\delta\sin\delta\,t/T\right)\right] \quad \ldots\ldots (34)$$

To obtain i_{c2} at the end of stage 3, we have, during that stage,

$$i_{e2} = \alpha i_e$$

$$i_{c2}\,(p+1/T) - \frac{\alpha i_{e2}}{T} = 0.$$

Initially $i_{c2} = \alpha_0 i_7$, so

$$\overline{i_{c2}}\,(p+1/T) - \frac{\overline{\alpha_0 i_{e2}}}{T} = \alpha_0 i_7.$$

Substituting for $\overline{i_{e2}}$ from the equation preceding (31),

$$\overline{i_{c2}}(p+1/T) = \frac{\alpha_0 i_7}{pT} - \frac{\alpha_0 g}{T(\gamma^2+\delta^2)}\left[1\;p+\frac{\gamma-j\delta}{2j\delta\left(p+\frac{\gamma+j\delta}{T}\right)}-\frac{\gamma+j\delta}{2j\delta\left(p+\frac{\gamma-j\delta}{T}\right)}\right] = \alpha_0 i_7$$

which yields, after re-arranging

$$\overline{i_{c2}} = \alpha_0/p\left(i_7+\frac{g}{\gamma^2+\delta^2}\right)+\frac{\alpha_0 g}{(\gamma^2+\delta^2)(\gamma^2+\delta^2+1-2\gamma)}\left[-\frac{\gamma^2+\delta^2}{p-1/T}+\frac{(\gamma+j\delta)(\gamma+j\delta-1)}{2j\delta(p+(\gamma-j\delta)/T)}-\frac{(\gamma-j\delta)(\gamma-j\delta-1)}{2j\delta(p+(\gamma+j\delta)/T)}\right]$$

The inverse transform of this expression can be manipulated to give

$$i_{c2} = \alpha_0\left(i_7+\frac{g}{\gamma^2+\delta^2}\right)+\frac{\alpha_0 g}{(\gamma^2+\delta^2)(\gamma^2+\delta^2+1-2\gamma)}\left[-(\gamma^2+\delta^2)e^{-t/T}+e^{-\gamma\,t/T}\left((2\gamma-1)\cos\delta\,t/T+\frac{\gamma^2-\gamma-\delta^2}{\delta}\sin\delta\,t/T\right)\right] \quad \ldots (35)$$

Using the same assumptions as were used to derive equation (32), equations (33), (34), and (35) simplify to

$$V_{b2}\sim aT/k_2\left[-4+t/T+\exp\left[-\frac{2}{(k_2+3)}\right]\left(4\cos\frac{\sqrt{k_2+1}}{k_2+3}t/T+\frac{5-k_2}{k_2-1}\sin\frac{\sqrt{k_2-1}}{k_2+3}t/T\right)\right] \quad (36)$$

$$\frac{dV_{b2}}{dt}\sim a/k_2\left[1-\exp\left(-\frac{2}{k_2+3}\,t/T\right)\left(\cos\frac{\sqrt{k_2-1}}{k_2+3}t/T+\frac{2}{k_2-1}\sin\frac{\sqrt{k_2-1}}{k_2+3}t/T\right)\right] \quad (37)$$

and

$$i_{c2}\sim i_7-k_2aC+aC\left[e^{-t/T}+\exp\left(-\frac{2}{k_2+3}\,t/T\right)\left((k_2-1)\cos\frac{\sqrt{(k_2-1)}}{k_2+3}+\frac{3k_2+1}{\sqrt{(k_2-1)}}\sin\frac{\sqrt{(k_2-1)}}{k_2+3}t/T\right)\right] \quad (38)$$

Stage 4

When emitter current in X_2 ceases at the end of stage 3 the capacitance nC and the current i_7 become isolated from the rest of the circuit. The emitter of the pnp transistor thus rises in potential at a rate of i_7/nC volts/sec, or

$$V_{e2} = V_{b2}(t_2)+\frac{Ti_7}{nC}\cdot t/T \quad \ldots\ldots (39)$$

where $V_{b2}(t_2)$ represents the value of V_{b2} and consequently of V_{e2} at the end of stage 3.

The potential of the base of X_2 will rise at a faster rate, and we seek to find the law governing this rise during the third stage until the stage is terminated by conduction in D_1.

We have:—

$i_{c1}+i_{x2}+i_1-i_{e1}-i_{x1}-i_{b2}=0$

i_{e1}=constant during this stage

i_{b2}=i_{c2} during this stage, since $i_{e2}=0$

$i_{c3}=\alpha/(1-\alpha)\,i_{b3}$: $i_{b3}=aC+i_{x2}$: $i_{x3}=-pk_3CV_{b2}$

$i_{x1}=pkCV_{b2}$: $\alpha=\dfrac{\alpha_0/T}{p+1/T}$

Combining,

$$pCV_{b2}\left[p(k+k_3)+\frac{k_3+k(i-\alpha_0)}{T}\right]-\frac{\alpha_0 aC}{T}-(i_1-i_{c1}-i_{e2})(p+(1-\alpha_0)/T)=0$$

Initially, $V_{b2}=$, say, V_3 (from (33) or (36)

$$\frac{dV_{b2}}{dt}=, \text{ say, } V_3' \text{ (from (34) or (37)}$$

$i_1-i_{c1}-i_{e2}=i_1-i_{c1}-i_{e2}(t_2)$

Thus $pC\,\overline{V_{b2}}\times$

$$\left[p(k+k_3)+\frac{k_3+k(1-\alpha_0)}{T}\right]-\frac{\alpha_0\overline{a}C}{T}-(\overline{i_1}-\overline{i_{c1}}-\overline{i_{e2}})(p+(1-\alpha_0)/T)$$

$$=C\,(k+k_3)(pV_3+V_3')+\frac{[k_3+k(1-\alpha_0)]C\,V_3}{T}-[i_1-i_{c1}-i_{e2}(t_2)]$$

Now $\overline{a}=a/p$, $\overline{i_1}=i_1/p$, $\overline{i_{c1}}=i_{c1}/p$ since i_{c1} is constant throughout.

For $\overline{i_{c2}}$, we have $i_{c2}=\alpha i_{e2}$

so $i_{c2}(p+1/T)-\alpha_0/T\;i_{e2}=0$

Initially $i_{c2}=i_{c2}(t_2)$

hence $\overline{i_{c2}}(p+1/T)-(\alpha_0/T)\,\overline{i_{e2}}=i_{c2}(t_2)$

But $\overline{i_{e2}}=0$, thus $\overline{i_{c2}}=\dfrac{i_{c2}(t_2)}{p+(1/T)}$ $\quad \ldots\ldots (40)$

Substituting these transforms and re-arranging,

$$\overline{V_{b2}}=(1/p)\left\{\frac{\alpha_0 i_{c2}(t_2)T}{bC}+\frac{dTV_3'}{b}+V_3-\left[\alpha_0 a+\left(\frac{(i_1-i_{c1})(1-\alpha_0)}{C}\right)\right]\frac{dT}{b^2}\right\}+$$

$$\frac{\alpha_0 a+\dfrac{(i_1-i_{c1})(1-\alpha_0)}{C}}{p^2 b}+\frac{1}{p+(b/dt)}\left[\left(\alpha_0 a+\frac{(i_1-i_{c1})(1-\alpha_0)}{C}\right)\frac{dT}{b^2}-\frac{\alpha_0 i_{c2}(t_2)dT}{bC(d-b)}-\frac{dTV_3'}{b}\right]+\left(\frac{1}{p+(1/T)}\cdot\frac{\alpha_0 i_{c2}(t_2)T}{C(d-b)}\right)$$

where $b=k_2+k(1-\alpha_0)$

and $d=k+k_3$

The inverse transform of this expression leads to

$$V_{b2} = V_3 + (T/b)$$

$$\left[\frac{z_o i_{c2}(t_3)}{C} + V_3'd - (d/b)\left(z_o a + \frac{(i_1 - i_{c1})(1 - z_o)}{C}\right)\right]\left\{1 - \exp\left(-\frac{b}{dT}t\right)\right\} + T/b\left(z_o a + \frac{(i_1 - i_{c1})(1 - z_o)}{C}\right)t/T + \frac{z_o i_{c2}(t_3)T}{C(d-b)}$$

$$\left\{e^{-t/T} - \exp\left(-\frac{b}{dT}t\right)\right\} \quad \ldots (41)$$

This stage terminates when V_{b2} reaches the potential to which D_1 is attached. At this time it will be necessary to know i_{x1} and i_{e2} in order to know the current in D_{1c}.
Since $i_{x1} = pkC\,V_{b2}$ then by differentiating equation (41).

$$i_{x1} = k\left[1/b\,[z_o aC + (i_1 - i_{c1})(1 - z_o)]\left\{1 - \exp\left(-\frac{b}{dT}t\right)\right\} + \left\{\frac{z_o i_{c2}(t_3)}{d} + CV_3'\right\}\exp\left(-\frac{b}{dT}t\right) - \frac{z_o i_{c2}(t_3)}{d-b}\left\{e^{-t/T} - (b/d)\exp\left(-\frac{b}{dT}t\right)\right\}\right] \quad \ldots (42)$$

The inverse transform of equation (40) gives

$$i_{c2} = i_{c2}(t_3)\,e^{-t/T} \quad \ldots (43)$$

Substituting, as before, $k = 2k_3$, and $\gamma^o \to 1$, equations (41) and (42) become

$$V_{b2} \sim V_3 + (T/k)\left[\frac{i_{c2}(t_3)}{C} + 3k_3V_3' - 3a\right]\left((1 - e^{-t/3T}) + at/T + \frac{i_{c2}(t_3)}{2C}(e^{-t/T} - e^{-t/3T})\right) \quad \ldots (44)$$

and

$$i_{x1} \sim 2\left[aC(1 - e^{-t/3T}) + \left(\frac{i_{c2}(t_3)}{3} + \frac{CV_3'}{10}\right)e^{-t/3T} - \frac{i_{c2}(t_3)}{2}\left(e^{-t/T} - \tfrac{1}{3}e^{-t/3T}\right)\right] \quad \ldots (45)$$

Stage 5

Calculation of the current in D_{1c} at the end of stage 3, using the result just obtained for i_{x1} and i_{e2}, shows that, when using normal component and current values, this current falls to zero at the same time that stage 4 ends. This is because i_{x1} ceases at that time and this current was, towards the end of stage 4, the major component of current in D_{1c}. Current i_3 will now tend to turn off X_1 emitter current in a manner similar to that in which X_2 was turned off by the current i_{c3}. We require to find the time taken for i_{e1} to reduce to zero, the collector currents i_{c1} and i_{c2} flowing at that time, and the potential V_{b1} by which the base of X_1 has been reduced.

To find V_{b1}, we have

$$i_{x1} = i_3 + i_{b1} - i_{e2} \quad \therefore i_{b1} = (1 - z)i_{e1}$$

$$i_{e2} = i_3 + V_{b1}pC \quad \therefore V_{b1} = -\frac{i_{x1}}{pkC}$$

from which

$$V_{b1}\,p\left[p + \frac{k + 1 - z_o}{(k+1)T}\right] + \frac{i_3}{C(k+1)}(p + (1/T)) + \frac{i_3}{C(k+1)}\left(p + \frac{1 - z_o}{T}\right) - \frac{i_{c2}}{C(k+1)}(p + (1/T)) = 0$$

Initially $V_{b1} =$, say, 0, $i_{c1} = z_o i_3$, $i_{c2} = i_{c2}(t_3)$.
Also, by combining the initial equations,

$$i_{x1} = \frac{k[i_3 + i_3 - i_{e1} - i_{e2}]}{1 + k}$$

so inserting the initial values for i_{e1} and i_{e2},

$$i_{x1} = \frac{k[i_3 + i_3(1 - z_o) - i_{c2}(t_3)]}{1 + k}$$

whence $\dfrac{dV_{b1}}{dt} = -\dfrac{k[i_3 + i_3(1 - z_o) - i_{c2}(t_3)]}{kC(1 + k)}$

Inserting these initial values,

$$\overline{V_{b1}}\,p\left[p + \frac{k + 1 - z_o}{(k+1)T}\right] + \frac{\overline{i_3}}{C(k+1)}(p + (1/T)) + \frac{\overline{i_3}}{C(k+1)}\left(p + \frac{1 - z_o}{T}\right) - \frac{\overline{i_{c2}}}{C(k+1)}(p + (1/T)) = -\frac{i_3 + i_3(1 - z_o) - i_{c2}(t_3)}{C(k+1)} + \frac{i_3}{C(k+1)} + \frac{i_3}{C(k+1)} - \frac{i_{c2}(t_3)}{C(k+1)} = \frac{z_o i_3}{C(k+1)}$$

Now $\overline{i_3} = (i_3/p)$, $\overline{i_3} = (i_3/p)$, $\overline{i_{c2}} = \dfrac{i_{c2}(t_3)}{p + (1/T)}$

Thus $\overline{V_{b1}}\,p^2\left[p + \dfrac{k + 1 - z_o}{(k+1)T}\right] + \dfrac{i_3}{C(k+1)}(p + (1/T)) + \dfrac{i_3}{C(k+1)}\left(p + \dfrac{1 - z_o}{T}\right) - \dfrac{i_{c2}(t_3)}{C(k+1)}p = p\dfrac{z_o i_3}{C(k+1)}$

or, after re-arranging,

$$-\overline{V_{b1}} = \frac{T[z_o[i_3 + i_3(1 - z_o)] + i_{c2}(t_3)(k + 1 - z_o)]}{C(k + 1 - z_o)^2}\left\{\frac{1}{p + \left(\frac{k + 1 - z_o}{(k+1)T}\right)} - (1/p)\right\} + \frac{i_3 + i_3(1 - z_o)}{p^2C(k + 1 - z_o)}$$

the transform of which is

$$-V_{b1} = \frac{T}{C(k + 1 - z_o)}\left[[i_3 + i_3(1 - z_o)]\,t/T + \frac{z_o[i_3 + i_3(1 - z_o)] + i_{c2}(t_3)(k + 1 - z_o)}{k + 1 - z_o}\left\{\exp\left(-\frac{k + 1 - z_o}{(k+1)T}t\right) - 1\right\}\right] \quad \ldots (46)$$

To obtain i_{e1},

$i_{e1} = i_3 + C\dfrac{dV_{b1}}{dt}$, which, from equation (46) is

$$i_{e1} = i_3 - \frac{i_3 + i_3(1 - z_o)}{k + 1 - z_o} + \frac{z_o[i_3 + i_3(1 - z_o)] + i_{c2}(t_3)(k + 1 - z_o)}{(k + 1 - z_o)(k + 1)}\exp\left(-\frac{k + 1 - z_o}{k + 1}t/T\right)$$

$$= \frac{ki_3 - i_3}{k + 1 - z_o} + \frac{z_o[i_3 + i_3(1 - z_o)] + i_{c2}(t_3)(k + 1 - z_o)}{(k + 1 - z_o)(k + 1)}\exp\left(-\frac{k + 1 - z_o}{k + 1}t/T\right) \quad \ldots (47)$$

To obtain i_{c1},

$i_{c1} = xi_{e1}$, so $\overline{i_{c1}}\,(p + (1/T)) - \dfrac{z_o i_{e1}}{T} = 0$

Initially $i_{c1} = z_o i_3$, so $\overline{i_{c1}}\,(p + (1/T)) - (\overline{z_o i_{e1}}/T) = z_o i_3$

Transforming equation (47) to give $\overline{i_{e1}}$, and substituting,

$i_{c1}\,(p + (1/T)) - z_o/T \times$

$$\left[\frac{k_{15} - i_3}{p(k + 1 - z_o)} + \frac{z_o[i_3 + i_3(1 - z_o)] + i_{c2}(t_3)(k + 1 - z_o)}{(k+1)(k + 1 - z_o)\left(p + \dfrac{k + 1 - z_o}{(k+1)T}\right)}\right] = z_o i_3$$

After re-arrangement, this can be written as

$$\overline{i_{c1}} = \frac{ki_5 - i_3}{p(k+1-\alpha_o)} - \frac{i_{c2}(t_4)}{(p+(1/T))} + \left[\frac{i_3(1-\alpha_o)}{k+1-\alpha_o} + \frac{i_{c2}(t_4)}{\alpha_o} + \frac{i_3}{k+1-\alpha_o}\right]\left\{\frac{1}{p+\frac{k+1-\alpha_o}{(k+1)T}}\right\}$$

which upon transforming, yields,

$$i_{c1} = \frac{ki_5 - i_3}{k+1-\alpha_o} - i_{c2}(t_4)\,e^{-t/T} + \left[\frac{i_3(1-\alpha_o)}{k+1-\alpha_o} + \frac{i_{c2}(t_4)}{\alpha_o} + \frac{i_3}{k+1-\alpha_o}\right]\exp\left(-\frac{k+1-\alpha_o}{k+1}\,t/T\right) \quad \ldots\ (48)$$

The law governing i_{c2} is already known. It is

$$i_{c2} = i_{c2}(t_4)\,e^{-t/T} \quad \ldots\ (49)$$

As $\alpha_o \to 1$, equations (46), (47) and (48), reduce to

$$-V_{b1} \simeq (T/kC)\left[i_3(t/T) + \frac{i_3 + i_{c2}(t_4)k}{k}\exp\left(-\frac{k}{k+1}\,t/T\right) - 1\right] \quad \ldots\ (50)$$

$$i_{e1} \simeq \frac{ki_5 - i_3}{k} - \frac{i_3 + i_{c2}(t_4)k}{k(k+1)}\exp\left(-\frac{k}{k+1}\right)t/T) \quad \ldots\ (51)$$

and

$$i_{c1} \simeq \frac{ki_5 - i_3}{k} - i_{c2}(t_4)\,e^{-t/T} + (i_{c2} + i_3/k)\exp(-\frac{k}{k+1}\,t/T) \quad \ldots\ (52)$$

Stage 6

At the end of stage 5, the emitter current of X_1 will have been reduced to zero. X_2 collector current will have a value $i_{c2}(t_5)$ and X_1 collector current a value $i_{c2}(t_5)$. These currents may be calculated from equations (48) (or (52)) and (49) after substituting the value of t/T at which i_{e1} reaches zero from equation (47) or (51). The potential of the base and emitter of X_1 will be at $-V_{b1}(t_5)$ which may be similarly obtained from equation (46) or (50).

During stage 6 the potential of the base of X_1 continues to fall until it is arrested by D_2, and that of the emitter until i_5 is diverted into D_5.

For the base potential we have

$$V_{b1} = -\frac{i_{x1}}{pkC}$$

$$i_{x1} = i_3 - i_{e1} - i_{e2}$$

Thus $V_{b1}p + (i_5/kC) - (i_{e1}/kC) - (i_{e2}/kC) = 0$

Initially $V_{b1} = -V_{b1}(t_5)$, so

$$\overline{V_{b1}}\,p + \frac{\overline{i_3} - \overline{i_{e1}} - \overline{i_{e2}}}{kC} = -V_{b1}(t_5)$$

Now $\overline{i_3} = (i_3/p)$, $\overline{i_{e1}} = \dfrac{i_{e1}(t_5)}{p+(1/T)}$, $\overline{i_{e2}} = \dfrac{i_{e2}(t_5)}{p+(1/T)}$

Substituting, $\overline{V_{b1}}p^2(p+(1/T)) + \dfrac{i_3}{kC}(p+(1/T)) - \dfrac{(i_{e1}+i_{e2})(t_5)}{kC}p = -V_{b1}(t_5)\,p\,(p+(1/T))$

or $\overline{V_{b1}} = -\dfrac{V_{b1}(t_5)}{p} - \dfrac{i_3}{p^2kC} + \dfrac{(i_{e1}+i_{e2})(t_5)}{kC}\left(1/p - \dfrac{1}{p+(1/T)}\right)$

Transforming,

$$V_{b1} = -V_{b1}(t_5) - \frac{T}{kC}\,[i_3\,t/T - (i_{e1}+i_{e2})(t_5)\,(1-e^{-t/T})] \quad \ldots\ (53)$$

For the emitter potential we have

$$V_{e1} = -(i_5/pC), \text{ or } V_{e1}p + (i_5/C) = 0$$

Initially $V_{e1} = -V_{b1}(t_5)$, so $\overline{V_{e1}p} + (\overline{i_5}/C) = -V_{b1}(t_5)$

Now $\overline{i_5} = (i_5/p)$, thus $\overline{V_{e1}}\,p^2 + (i_5/C) = -pV_{b1}(t_5)$

or $\overline{V_{e1}} = -\dfrac{V_{b1}(t_5)}{p} - i_5/p^2C$, which, upon transformation, gives $V_{e1} = -V_{b1}(t_5) - (Ti_5/C)\,t/T$ $\quad \ldots\ (54)$

Stage 7

At the end of stage 4 the collector current of X_2 will have attained a value of, say, $i_{c2}(t_5)$. During stages 5 and 6 this current will continue to increase and this process will go on until some time, say t_6, when the input voltage ramp is terminated. The turn-off transistor will then itself be turned off by the current i_9 of Fig. B.1.

We need to know the value of i_{c3} at time t_6 and the law of decay of current subsequent to that time.

We have: $i_{c3} = \dfrac{\gamma}{1-\gamma}\,i_{b3}$

Since the collector of X_3 is clamped by D_1 after the end of stage 4, k_3C plays no part, so $i_{b3} = aC$.

Hence $i_{c3}\left(p + \dfrac{1-\alpha_o}{T}\right) - (\alpha_o/T)\,aC = 0$

Initially $i_{c3} = i_{c3}(t_4) = i_{x3}(t_4) + i_{e1} + i_{x1}(t_4) + i_{e2}(t_4)$

where $i_{x1}(t_4)$ is given by equation (42), $i_{e2}(t_4)$ by (43), i_{e1} is equal to $\alpha_o i_5$ and $i_{x3}(t_4) = (k_1/k)\,i_{x1}(t_4)$

Thus $\overline{i_{c3}}\left(p + \dfrac{1-\alpha_o}{T}\right) - (\alpha_o/T)\,\overline{aC} = i_{c3}(t_4)$

Now $\overline{a} = (a/p)$, so

$$\overline{i_{c3}} = \frac{p\,i_{c3}(t_4) + (\alpha_o/T)aC}{p\left(p + \dfrac{1-\alpha_o}{T}\right)}$$

Whence

$$i_{c3} = i_{c3}(t_4)\exp\left(-\frac{1-\alpha_o}{T}\,t\right) + \frac{\alpha_o aC}{1-\alpha_o}\left(1 - \exp\left(-\frac{1-\alpha_o}{T}\,t\right)\right) \quad \ldots\ (55)$$

Let the value of i_{c3} at t_7 be written as $i_{c3}(t_6)$

Then, as before,

$$i_{c3}\left(p + \frac{1-\alpha_o}{T}\right) - (\alpha_o/T)aC = 0$$

But as at t_6 a reduces to zero, and we now consider the small current i_9.

$$i_{c3}\left(p + \frac{1-\alpha_o}{T}\right) + (\alpha_o/T)i_9 = 0$$

Since initially $i_{c3} = i_{c3}(t_6)$,

$$\overline{i_{c3}}\left(p + \frac{1-\alpha_o}{T}\right) + (\alpha_o/T)\,\overline{i_9} = i_{c3}(t_6)$$

Now $\overline{i_9} = (i_9/p)$, so $\overline{i_{c3}} = \dfrac{p\,i_{c3}(t_6) - (\alpha_o/T)\,i_9}{p\left(p + \dfrac{1-\alpha_o}{T}\right)}$,

whence $i_{c3} = i_{c3}(t_6)\exp\left(-\dfrac{1-\alpha_o}{T}\,t\right) - \dfrac{\alpha_o i_9}{1-\alpha_o}\left(1 - \exp\left(-\dfrac{1-\alpha_o}{T}\,t\right)\right)$ $\quad \ldots\ (56)$

REFERENCES

1. Moody, N. F., Florida, C. D. U.S. Patents 610 002, 639 287.
2. Moody, N. F. A Complementary Pair Trigger Circuit using the principle of Controlled Saturation.

The Design of Function Generators Using Silicon Carbide Non-linear Resistors

By E. Brown*, B.Sc., and P. M. Walker*, B.Sc.

Silicon carbide resistors, the effective current-voltage characteristics of which have been modified by series and parallel linear resistors, are employed as input or feedback components of an operational amplifier to obtain non-linear function generators. The design of square law and sine units having a high accuracy is described in detail.

THE basic techniques of electronic analogue computers have been described in a recent series of articles[1,2]. The input grid of a high gain amplifier to which feedback is applied, as shown in Fig. 1, may be regarded as a virtual earth; and if the grid current is negligible, then

$$V_2/V_1 = -(R_2/R_1) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (1)$$

and

$$V_2 = -I_1R_2 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (2)$$

Thus, when R_1 and R_2 are linear resistors, scaling by a constant factor is achieved. The use of more than one input terminal and resistor makes possible the addition of several input voltages.

It is frequently necessary in analogue computer work to evaluate one variable (V_2) which is a non-linear function of another (V_1). One way of achieving this result is to replace either R_1 or R_2 by a network of resistors and biased

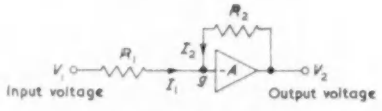


Fig. 1. Computer amplifier with feedback network

diodes[3]. The output voltage of such a unit takes the form of a series of straight lines which approximate to the required curve. This type of function generator will be unsuitable in applications where the derivative of the output is required, since the derivative will be discontinuous. To obtain high accuracy many diodes are required, and the function generator units in consequence become bulky.

This article describes a simpler and more compact type of function generator, using silicon-carbide non-linear resistance elements, which do not possess the above disadvantages.

Theory

It can be seen from Fig. 1 and equation (2) that the problem of obtaining an output voltage V_2 which is the required non-linear function of the input voltage V_1 is essentially that of producing a network to replace R_1 for which I_1 is the required function of V_1. The modification of the current-voltage characteristic of a silicon carbide resistor is the basis of the present method[4].

The current-voltage relationship of silicon-carbide may be represented by

$$I = kV^{\alpha} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (3)$$

At high voltages the value of α is reasonably constant but falls as the voltage decreases. The resistors used are in disk form, supplied by Morgan Crucible Company Limited, and the Automatic Telephone Company Limited. Three different types have been used and are shown in Fig. 2. For convenience they are designated D_1, D_2 and D_3; the characteristics of these disks are given in Table 1, and current-voltage curves are shown in Fig. 3. In Fig. 4 the effect of series and parallel linear resistance on the current-voltage curve for a type D_1 disk is illustrated. It will be observed that, in the case of the series linear resistance, as the voltage is increased the index of the effective power law varies from that typical of the disk to unity; for the parallel resistance, this change of power law occurs in the

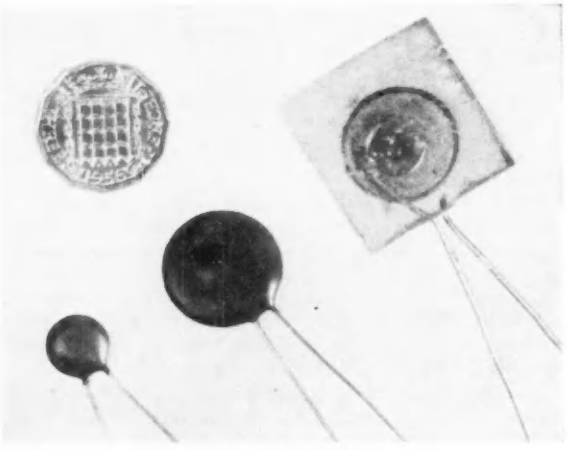


Fig. 2. Non-linear resistors

reverse direction for increasing voltage. It will be appreciated therefore that combined series and parallel resistances will enable a wide range of power laws to be obtained between given voltage limits.

Trigonometrical functions may be expressed as a power series, of which the first term is linear or a constant. The higher order terms may be obtained by means of a non-linear circuit, and the dominant terms of such series expansions are the cube and the square. The square law is of particular importance since it also arises in certain geometrical relationships and physical laws; further a multiplier can be made based on square law generators.

TABLE 1

	RESISTANCE (at 50V)	k (at 50V)	α (at 50V)	α (at 5V)
Disk type D_1	100kΩ	$8{\cdot}4.\ 10^{-10}$	3·4	2·0
Disk type D_2	75kΩ	$3{\cdot}2.\ 10^{-31}$	4·3	3·0
Disk type D_3	70kΩ	$2{\cdot}4.\ 10^{-12}$	5·0	3·5

* *The General Electric Company Limited, Applied Electronics Laboratories, Stanmore.*

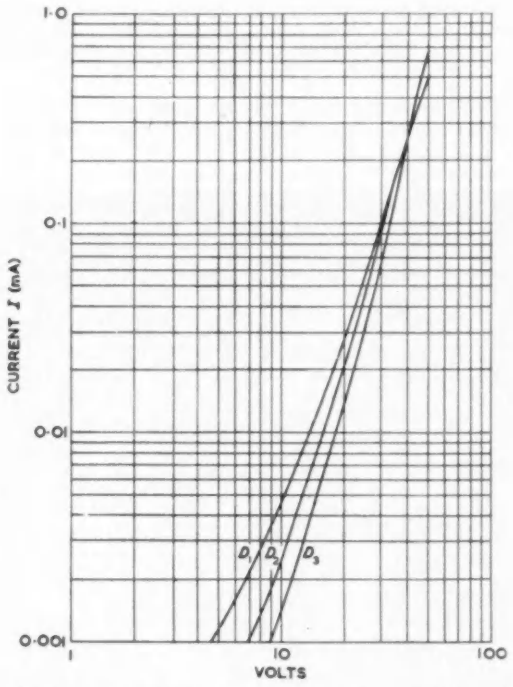


Fig. 3. Current voltage curves for type D_1 D_2 and D_3 non-linear resistors

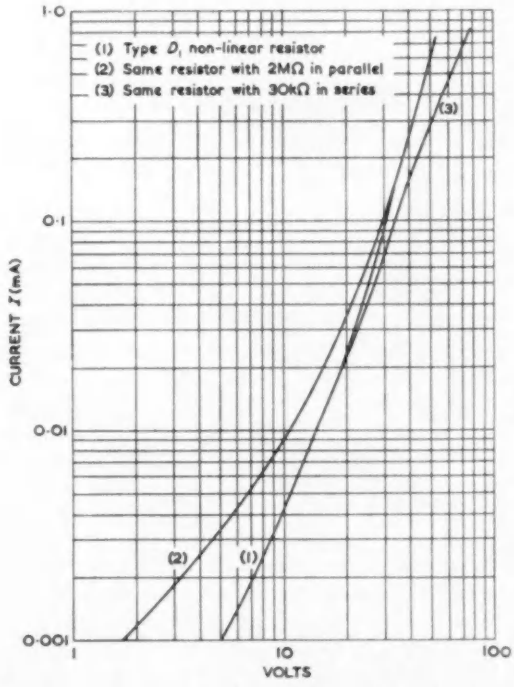


Fig. 4. Current voltage curves for a non-linear resistor with series and parallel linear resistors

A Square Law Function Generator

A first approximation to a square law characteristic is achieved with an input network consisting of one non-linear resistor in series with a linear resistance. A type D_1 disk is most suitable since α for this disk is closest to two. As α is dependent on the voltage gradient in the disk, a further degree of freedom can be obtained by feeding the disk from a potential divider, so that the operating voltage range of the disk may be changed independently of the input scale. It is also convenient to be able to adjust the scale of the output voltage without altering the feedback resistor. This necessitates a current divider. A circuit with both of these facilities is shown in Fig. 5; Fig. 6 depicts two typical

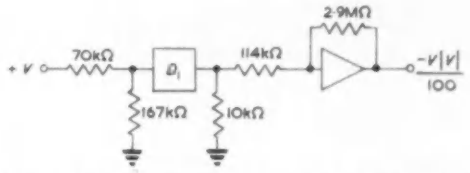


Fig. 5. Simple square law function generator showing typical component values

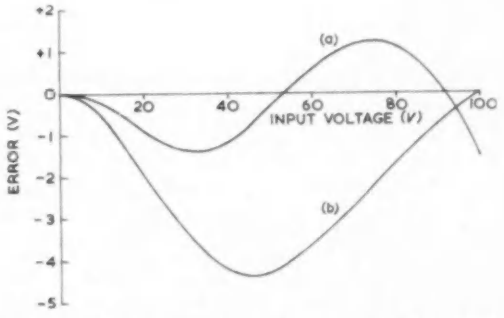


Fig. 6. Typical errors curves for simple square law function generator

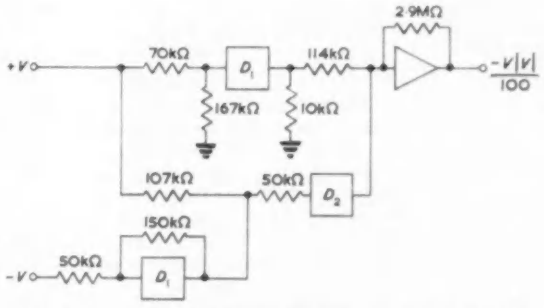


Fig. 7. Square law function generator and correction circuit, with typical component values

error curves for this type of circuit. Fig. 6(a) shows the closest approximation to a square law that can be obtained. All the units described are scaled so that an input of 100V gives rise to 100V output.

Several types of circuit have been investigated; the most accurate type developed sums the output current from the network of Fig. 5 and the current from a correction circuit. In this case a basic unit is built which has an error curve as shown in Fig. 6(b), since this form of error is most easily corrected.

The circuit of such a unit is shown in Fig. 7: it can be seen that an input voltage of $\pm V$ is required, but if the unit is required to operate in two quadrants, this is no disadvantage. The correction circuit consists essentially of

a potential divider chain between V_1 and $-V$. The lower arm contains a non-linear disk, type D_1, and so its resistance decreases with applied voltage. Initially therefore the potential at the centre point of the chain will increase positively with V. As V rises further still the voltage will drop, until when the resistances of both arms are equal, the voltage will be zero. The second disk, type D_2, serves further to shape the correction curve, and ensures zero slope at the origin. A typical error curve for such a square law unit is shown in Fig. 8; it should be noted that the error is small near the origin.

The units described generate $-V|V|$. If units are required to operate as square law generators in two quadrants, two diode switches must be inserted which operate at the

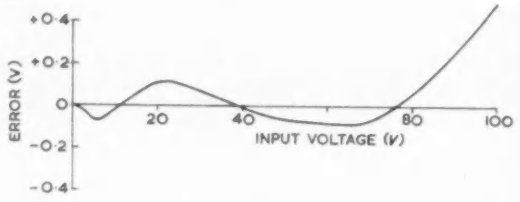


Fig. 8. Error curves for square law function generator shown in Fig. 7

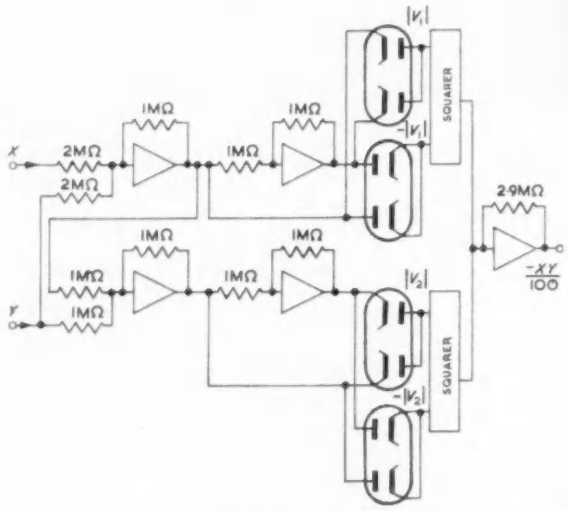


Fig. 9. Quarter-square multiplier

origin. In adjusting the circuit values, the back voltage and impedance of the diodes need to be taken into account while, to ensure smooth switching, selection of pairs of diodes with low and equal back voltage is necessary. The back voltage can be further reduced by applying a bias current to the diodes.

The setting up of square law units can be facilitated by means of a test unit consisting of two ganged precision potentiometers. A fixed voltage is applied to the winding of the first potentiometer the wiper of which is taken to a unity gain amplifier. The amplifier output is applied to the second potentiometer. A further unity gain amplifier gives an output proportional to V^2, where V is the output from the first amplifier. Using potentiometers of accuracy better than 0·1 per cent, and taking care over their loading, a test unit of accuracy better than 0·03 per cent of full scale has been made.

The identity

$$\left|\frac{X+Y}{2}\right|^2 - \left|\frac{X-Y}{2}\right|^2 \equiv XY$$

shows how two square law function generators may be used to make a multiplier. Fig. 9 gives the circuit diagram of

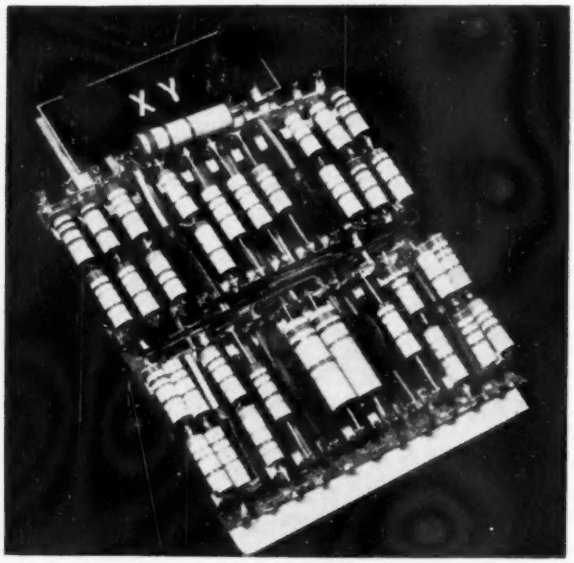


Fig. 10. Quarter-square multiplier plate

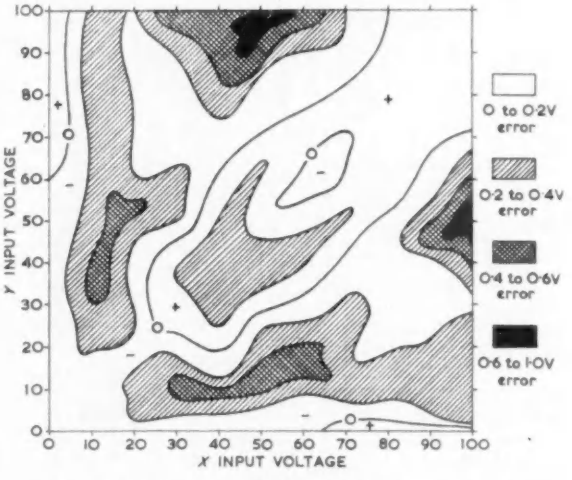


Fig. 11. Quarter-square multiplier error curves contour diagram

such a multiplier, in which the blocks marked 'squarer' consist of the input circuit of Fig. 7. The resistors and non-linear elements associated with a complete multiplier are shown mounted on a plate in Fig. 10. The accuracy of a multiplier may be deduced by supposing that the errors in each square in the above expressions are ϵ_1 and ϵ_2 respectively, then the output is $XY + \epsilon_1 - \epsilon_2$ instead of XY. The quantity $(\epsilon_1 - \epsilon_2)$ is the error of the multiplier and for this to be small, the squarer errors need to be as small as possible. Of particular interest is the case when X or Y

is zero. The two squarers will then have the same inputs and so, if exactly matched, ϵ_1 and ϵ_2 will be the same and cancel. Matching the two squarers therefore reduces the error when X or Y is small.

With the unit described above, an overall accuracy of better than 1·0V can be obtained and, over most of the range, the accuracy is considerably better; for X or Y zero, the maximum output is 0·1V. Fig. 11 shows contours giving lines of constant error, the contours being in 0·2V steps.

A multiplier may be connected in a feedback circuit to provide a divider. A quantity Z is multiplied by one input X, and the product $-XZ$ is equated to a second input Y in a high gain amplifier. Hence $Z = -(Y/X)$. If errors ϵ_1 and ϵ_2 are assumed for the squares of

$$\left|\frac{X+Z}{2}\right| \text{ and } \left|\frac{Y-Z}{2}\right|$$

respectively, then the quantity $\epsilon_1 - \epsilon_2$ is equivalent to an error in Y of this magnitude. This enables the accuracy of the divider to be readily assessed.

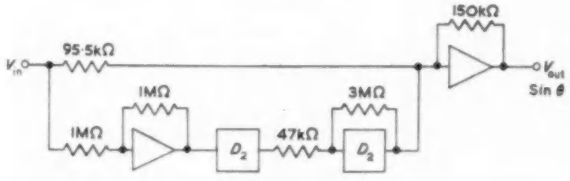


Fig. 12. Sine function generator with typical component values

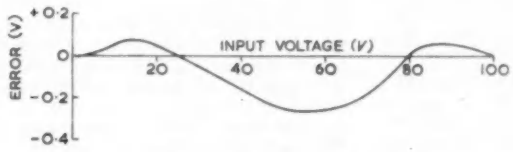


Fig. 13. Typical error curve for sine function generator

Trigonometrical Function Generators

For trigonometrical functions a non-linear circuit is used to obtain the higher order terms of a series expansion. In the case of a sine unit

$$\sin\theta = \theta - (\theta^3/3!) + (\theta^5/5!) - + \ldots .$$

The linear term is readily obtained, and the dominant term in the remainder is the cubic one. For this reason type D_2 disks are employed, the best result being obtained from a circuit using two disks, as shown in Fig. 12. A typical error curve is shown in Fig. 13. The normal full scale output voltage of 100V is used for all trigonometrical units, and for the sine the peak error is approximately 0·3V for a unit with range $(-\pi/2) \leqslant \theta \leqslant (\pi/2)$.

A sine unit may be converted into a cosine unit quite easily, by forming $|(\pi/2) - \theta|$, but it is more economical in amplifiers to design a special cosine unit. A circuit similar to that of the sine unit using type D_1 disks gives good results for the non-linear term. For an input of $\pm(\pi/2)$ an accuracy of 0·3V is obtained, and if the range is restricted to $\pm(\pi/3)$, this can be improved to 0·1V in 100V output.

The tangent function requires a disk of higher power law than the sine. A tangent unit has been constructed obtaining the non-linear terms of the expansion from a type D_3 disk with a single series resistance. In the range $\pm 50°$, it is accurate to 0·2V. A function generator for the secant has been constructed, using similar principles.

In each case the interchange of input and feedback networks gives rise to the inverse function. A satisfactory performance has been obtained from square root, inverse tangent and inverse sine units.

Accuracy and Stability

The figures quoted show that several useful functions may be generated with an accuracy of 0·3 per cent of full scale. The frequency response of the elements does not impair the accuracy of the function generators within the bandwidth of the amplifiers used, and it is believed that satisfactory operation up to 20kc/s is possible.

The effect of temperature on the current-voltage relation of silicon carbide is given by

$$V = C_0(1 + \gamma T) I^{1/3}$$

where γ lies between $-0{\cdot}0012/°C$ and $-0{\cdot}0018/°C$. When a series resistor is present, the change of current with temperature alters the voltage across the disk in such a way as to maintain the original current. The overall temperature coefficient of the units described is therefore very much less than is suggested by that of the disk, and normal changes in laboratory temperature have have been found to have only a small effect on the accuracy of the units described.

The long term stability of the units is good. A small adjustment in the scaling of non-linear terms has been occasionally necessary after the units have been in use several months. It should be pointed out that with some forms of silicon-carbide disks an increase in resistance with time takes place on application of a constant voltage. This is initially quite rapid and may be as large as 2 per cent after one minute, but increases to only 5 per cent after several hours. The change is in the opposite direction to that expected from coulomb heating, and is reversible, but only occurs to a significant degree above certain voltage levels, and only for disks D_2.

The characteristics of silicon-carbide are affected by humidity, and those disks which were not already sealed have been dried, and potted in araldite. Since silicon-carbide resistors are normally manufactured for application as spark and surge suppressors where tolerances are large, each function generator must be adjusted individually and the component values given in the circuit diagrams are only typical. In the present application a more stringent tolerance is of considerable help in production of identical units. It is suggested that it is useful to quote a tolerance on the conductivity k at a particular applied voltage which should be within the operating range of the voltage across the disks in the particular circuit.

In conclusion it can be seen from the foregoing discussion that simple, compact and inexpensive function generators can be made using silicon carbide resistors. A wide range of functions can be obtained to good accuracy, which is maintained over long periods without adjustment.

REFERENCES

1. Heggs, P. Principles and Application of Electronic Analogue Computers. *Electronic Engng. 28*, 120 (1956).
2. Hodges, P. L. Simulator—Some Applications in Industry. *G.E.C.J., 24*, No. 4, 175 (Oct., 1956).
3. Burt, E. G. C., Lange, O. H. Function Generators Based on Linear Interpolation with Applications to Analogue Computing. *Proc. Instn. Elect. Engrs. 103C*, 51 (1956).
4. Kovach, L. D., Comley, W. An Analogue Multiplier Using Thyrite. *Trans. Inst. Radio Engrs. Prof. Group on Electronic Comput. EC-3*, No. 2, 42 (June, 1954).

BOOK REVIEWS

Three Steps to Victory

By Sir Robert Watson-Watt. 474 pp. Large 8vo. Odhams Press Ltd. 1958. Price 30s.

THERE is much of interest and value in this book, but unfortunately, there is also much which is intolerably boring and, long before the reviewer had got half-way through its pages, he had begun heartily to regret that he had ever undertaken to review it. The book is at once an autobiography of its author and an account of the genesis of radar in 1935, its development during the succeeding years and its many applications throughout the war.

The 'three steps' were respectively the invention of the cathode-ray direction finder, the development of radar and the institution of systematic Operational Research but much of the story of these great achievements is written in a style so pompous, so pedantic and so full of involved circumlocutions as to become most tedious. Much of the matter is irrelevant and unnecessary, much of the text can only be described as exuberant verbosity. Many of the sentences are not only far too long but they are broken up by such a prolixity of qualifying adjectives and phrases and by such frequent use of explanatory parentheses as to leave the reader in doubt as to which is the main subject verb and object until he has read the sentence two or three times—and even then the meaning is often obscure. For example, on page 133:—

"Hence our insistence on 'supplementary and not integral'—integral in the special sense that the emergency system must be something that would work after a fashion, providing such information as could be obtained (a) without a direction finder, and (b) without the particular high-speed computer (which we visualised by requirement but not by a design to meet the requirement) that would eliminate the effect of mis-association in range-cutting; this it would do by finding such solutions as were compatible from computations based on the changes in range between successive observations spaced closely in time."

Apart from the exaggerated verbiage which mars so much of this book, the reader's sentiments are badly shaken every few pages by the unashamed and boastful egotism of its author. Why, oh why, need we be told that one of his schoolteachers had told him (in 1938!) that he had been "her most brilliant scholar ever" or that she had recommended him for a special prize for "general excellence"? And why need we be irritated by stupid and puerile puns on almost every alternate page? It may amuse a childish mind when reading, for example, the chapter dealing with the need for higher powers on centimetre wavelengths to note the title of the chapter—"Wanted! Watts on Watts!" ["*Watts 'n' watts" would have been funnier! Ed.*]—but it is little short of infuriating to the adult reader.

The second half of the book is far more interesting and the style far less irritating than the first. Sir Robert's factual account of the early days of radar, the difficulties, administrative as well as technical, with which he and his team had so often to contend, his descriptions of the brilliant successes of radar and the true background to one or two of the tragic failures (e.g. Pearl Harbour and the "Scharnhorst"/"Gneisenau" incident) all form a valuable contribution to the history of our times. To Sir Robert Watson-Watt, more than any other single man, we owe the winning of the Battle of Britain; few will deny after reading this book, written though it is by his own hand, the tremendous part he played in the final winning of the war.

There are many lessons to be learned from this story but their learning would have been far easier—and far more certain—if only some experienced journalist, armed with a plentiful supply of blue pencils, had been commissioned to eliminate the verbiage, the irrelevant, and to reduce by half the length of the text.

G. R. M. GARRATT

Symposium on Vacuum Technology 1956

Edited by E. S. Perry and J. H. Durant. 257 pp. 50 figs. Royal 8vo. Pergamon Press Ltd. 1957. Price £4 10s.

ONE cannot but envy the lively interchange of information between pure and applied physicists at the many specialist conferences in America. In many fields these specialist conferences are annual events and the conference reports published by the American Institute of Physics show how wide is the range. Of course, many conferences on specialists' subjects are convened here, but one gets the impression that the Americans place a greater emphasis on the conference as a medium for developing a subject, particularly in technology. Understandably, its greater population permits the organizing of conferences devoted to topics which would not be practical here. Also, one must recognize the adverse effects that military secrecy must have had on the free interchange of knowledge generally, and that it has apparently become difficult for American scientists to organize *International* conference in their country. This apart, the reviewer believes that an American technologist has a better opportunity of learning and submitting his work to criticism under conditions of live debate than many of his counterparts here; this undoubtedly is the situation in vacuum engineering.

In 1953 a committee on vacuum techniques came into being in the U.S.A. "to sponsor symposia on vacuum technology and to assist in the dissemination of related knowledge." Since then, three annual symposiums have been held and the contributed papers published. The work reviewed here is for the 1956 conference at which some forty papers were read and grouped in the published material as follows: — Fundamental Developments in Vacuum Technology; Methods and Techniques for obtaining High Vacuum; Instrumentation, Controls and other Vacuum Devices, Vacuum Distillation; Metallurgical and Chemical Applications; Technical Subjects of Current Interest.

Such a wide range of subjects sets a task beyond the critical capacity of the reviewer, who will confine himself to discussing a few of the papers and the general presentation of the reports.

One or two papers set a high standard. For example on the theoretical side that by Dayton on 'Gas Flow Patterns at Entrance and Exit of Cylindrical Tubes' develops earlier work by Clausing, and that by Cooke on 'An Inherent Error in the Knudsen Effusion Manometer and Method of Correction' in which it is shown that the effusion method only gives a correct value for the vapour pressure when the diameter of the effusion hole is reduced to zero, a result one can obtain by extrapolating data obtained with different hole diameters. One can see here the correctness of the idea that the means of measurement interferes, however imperceptibly, with the normal equilibrium of the system being studied, but as Cooke shows, many workers using different size effusion holes have attributed the effect to experimental error and plotted their results to obtain a mean value. Perhaps it was an oversight that made him use the symbol '*u*' for viscosity in a book on vacuum technique!

In the papers on vacuum pumps it is of interest to read of the experiences of Gale using a titanium getter/ion pump for exhausting X-ray tubes, and Gould's pioneering intention to use larger, but similar, pumps on the particle accelerator half a mile in diameter at Brookhaven. Gale's paper is marred by over condensed writing, but the effect he and other workers have observed on the increased pumping rate of titanium in the presence of ionized gases differs with the results obtained by Wagner for barium, and there is an interesting study of the effects of an ionized atmosphere on the pumping rate of getters awaiting the attention of a post graduate worker. Attention is given to mechanical boosters (Rootes type blowers) by German and American workers, and to the steam and water ejector by Blatchley. Such pumps are intended for operation at intermediate pressure and are used in large scale industrial processes. However, there is no discussion of the vapour booster pump,

which using conventional vacuum fluids may have an exceptionally high backing pressure and provide high pumping speeds from 2mm down to 10^{-4}mm Hg. These pumps have been well developed in this country, and because of their pumping range have proved valuable for metallurgical purposes such as melting and casting in vacuum. The analysis by Hickman and Kinsella of the factors influencing the design of a diffusion pump is of interest, and one wonders whether the resultant pump with its novel boiler could possibly be the final and ultimate form.

Of interest in the section on instrument design is the brief description of the 'acoustical' vacuum gauge by Schwarz. Such gauges depend on the energy lost by a vibrator to the surrounding gas which is a function of pressure. Schwarz does not deal with the theory of his gauge which, depending on the pressure range, may lose energy by direct molecular impulse of viscous flow (an interesting theoretical paper on the acoustic absorption coefficient of gas has been recently published by Edmond & Lamb in *Proc. Phys. Soc., 71,* 1958, 17).

Nerken's article on the flow of gases through leaks is of practical value in showing the range of tube dimensions and pressure over which the laws of either molecular or viscous flow apply, but it could have been improved by relating the results to the general expression developed by Guthrie and Wakerling and Ochert and Steckelmacher which was not mentioned.

The article by Preuss on evaporation of radioactive materials requires the insertion of a square root sign in the formula for evaporation of alloys on page 145.

An interesting paper showing the growing relation between the work of the vacuum engineer and high altitude flight is that by Maslach on 'Design and Operation of a Hypersonic Low Density Wind Tunnel'. He states that "the development of low density wind tunnels for the simulation of high speed, high altitude flights is probably one of the least publicized use of modern vacuum technology". He describes the tunnel at Berkeley in which a pressure of 85 microns Hg. (40 miles equivalent altitude) can be obtained with an air current of 3in diameter, streaming at a velocity of 2 380ft/sec at a temperature of 65°K.

Now to a general view of the collected papers. The editors have obviously been accommodating with some 25 per cent of the contributions and accepted work which should have been more thoroughly edited. This charge refers to many papers from workers who obviously have not the harassed existence of the industrial scientist and thus, one can only believe, did not take the publication as serious as its motives warranted. Undoubtedly, the common language is becoming more than ever cleaved by new idiomatic usages. Surely, however, there must be bad American as there is bad English? Thus one learns that equations, like drinks, are 'set up' and that an experimental result may " . . . show dramatically . . . and points up the importance". These criticisms apart, the committee on Vacuum Technology is doing valuable work, and they should consider publishing their symposia in less costly format, so that it is within the reach of workers who want to be informed of general advances.

L. HOLLAND

Industrial Electronics

By A. W. Kramer. 311 pp. 60 figs. Royal 8vo. Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons Ltd. 1958. Price 36s.

THE material for this book has been drawn from many sources; from the Transactions and Proceedings of technical societies such as the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and the Institute of Radio Engineers from articles in electronic and radio magazines from manufacturers' data and from various other sources.

It is primarily a book for those who have a good knowledge of general physics and engineering but who have had very little training or experience in electronics. To a certain extent it is a beginner's book. It explains, step by step, in simple and concise language and without the use of mathematics, what electron tubes are, how they work, how they evolved and how they can be used.

Process Instruments and Controls Handbook

Edited by M. Considine. 552 pp. 250 figs. Royal 8vo. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd, New York and London. 1957. Price £7 6s. 6d.

TAKEN in its entirety, this book gives a comprehensive and detailed compilation of descriptions and data relating to instrumentation and control. It gives numerous examples of application to show how the devices and principles described can be used in a variety of industries.

Among the subjects covered are measurement standards, primary elements, measurement systems, indicators and recorders, automatic controllers, timers, electric and pneumatic telemetering, final control elements, fundamental principles of process control, and mathematical techniques for solving automatic control problems.

Kempe's Engineers' Year Book 1958

3 000 pp. Crown 8vo. (Two volumes in case.) 63rd edition. Morgan Bros (Publishers) Ltd. Price 82s. 6d.

AMONG the alterations and additions to this edition are those under the headings of 'Railway Engineering', 'Aerodynamics' 'Aircraft Propulsion', 'Electronic Engineering', and 'Atomic Power'. Every section and sub-section of the book has received the attention of a specialist in that field, and details of established developments in modern practice are included.

The 79 chapters of these volumes cover practically every branch of engineering.

CHAPMAN & HALL

Just Out

High Quality Sound Reproduction

by

JAMES MOIR

M.I.E.E.

608 pages *320 Illusts.* *70s. net*

The latest volume in the series of Advanced Engineering Textbooks sponsored by the British Thomson-Houston Company. A most comprehensive book by an author who has spent about twenty years in the development and design of a wide variety of high quality sound reproducer systems and in studying their performance in the acoustic conditions of auditoria of different characteristics.

37 ESSEX STREET, LONDON, W.C.2

dynamic technique

Your organisation, however efficient, needs the driving-power of up-to-the-minute technical knowledge. Let SMITH'S supply you with the books that you must have to keep you fully in touch with the newest engineering techniques and the latest advances in research and operational economy.

● *Volumes not in stock can be obtained for you, and we shall be pleased to supply a list of standard works on any subject*

W. H. SMITH & SON

HEAD OFFICE :
STRAND HOUSE, LONDON, W.C.2

BRANCHES THROUGHOUT ENGLAND AND WALES

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

A description, compiled from information supplied by the manufacturers, of new components, accessories and test instruments.

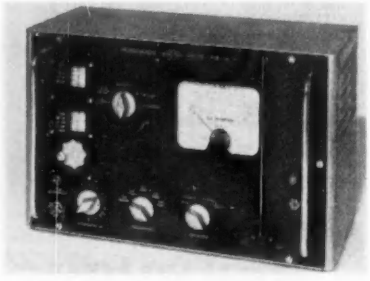
A.M.-F.M. MODULATOR METER

(Illustrated below)

Airmec Ltd, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire

THE modulation meter type 210 may be used to measure the percentage modulation of amplitude modulated signals and the peak deviation of frequency modulated signals in the carrier frequency range 2·25Mc/s to 300Mc/s. Operation with reduced sensitivity is possible up to a frequency of 600Mc/s. Modulation depths up to 100 per cent and frequency deviations up to ±100kc/s, may be measured in the modulation frequency range 30c/s to 10kc/s.

Outputs at the intermediate frequency of 750kc/s and at low frequency are available from terminals on the front panel. These outputs enable the modulated envelope of the input signal and



the demodulated signals to be observed on an oscilloscope.

The limiting action of the instrument is so effective that it can be used to measure spurious frequency modulation occuring on amplitude modulated signals. Furthermore, changes of mean carrier level when amplitude modulation is applied can be measured to an accuracy of better than ±1 per cent.

One of the most attractive features of the instrument is its simplicity of operation. The tuning control is adjusted until a meter reading is obtained, and the input attenuator adjusted for full scale deflexion. It is then only necessary to switch to the a.m. or one of the f.m. positions to obtain a direct reading of modulation.

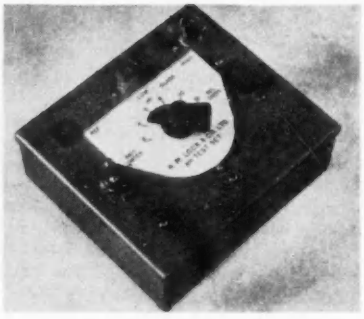
pH METER TEST SET

(Illustrated above right)

A. M. Lock & Co. Ltd, Prudential Buildings, 79 Union Street, Oldham, Lancashire

THE Lock universal pH meter test set is a simple instrument for quickly checking and localizing faults on pH meters, and on pH electrode systems and for assisting in the checking and setting up of industrial pH measuring, recording and control gear.

This pH test set consists basically of a long life dry cell across which is connected a number of high stability resistors forming a potentiometer. These resistors connect to a multi-position selector switch which selects an increasing voltage as it is rotated in a clockwise direction, each step being equal to approximately to 2pH units.



A number of interconnecting leads are provided for connecting to the pH meter under test. Two output connexions to the pH meter are provided, a low impedance one, and a high impedance one of approximately 250MΩ to simulate the high resistance of normal glass electrodes.

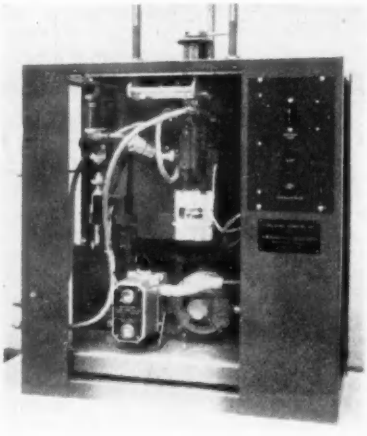
C.R.T. RE-PUMPING EQUIPMENT

(Illustrated below)

Edwards High Vacuum Ltd, Manor Royal, Crawley, Sussex

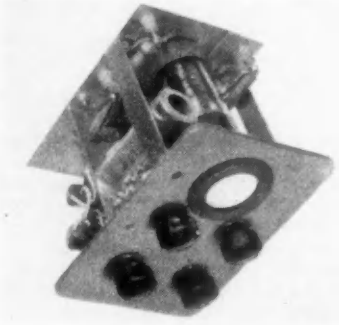
THERE is a considerable interest throughout the country in reconditioning of cathode-ray tubes for subsequent resale, and many electrical companies are successfully undertaking this type of work. One of the most important processes is, of course, the actual repumping of the tube and Edwards are manufacturing a special pumping unit for this purpose.

This outfit consists of a "Speedivac" 1S50 rotary vacuum pump displacing approximately 1·7ft³/min, backing a type 203 oil diffusion pump capable of attaining a final vacuum of 5×10^{-6}mm.Hg



The diffusion pump is fitted with a thermosnap switch for protection if the cooling water supplies should fail and a fluid economizer is mounted in the lacking line to reduce the amount of oil lost from the rest of the system, thus enabling the system to be left under vacuum when the unit is switched off. Other safety switches and non return valves are supplied for the complete protection of the plant in the event of power failure.

The top surface of the cabinet is made from heat resistant material and the neck gripper of the cathode ray tube is water cooled so that the tube may be baked in an oven prior to sealing. The complete plant is entirely self-contained and occupies a floor space of approximately 16in × 28in the cabinet being 30in high.



MINIATURE MONITOR OSCILLOSCOPE

(Illustrated above)

Bourne Engineering Co. Ltd, Abbey Mill, St. Albans, Hertfordshire

THE Uniscope has been designed as a building 'brick' for monitoring waveforms, noise or any other suitable parameters in electronic equipments.

It is sufficiently small to be built into even the smaller panels without absorbing more than a minor part of the available space, and is sufficiently cheap to be used in all important parts of a large installation. By this means, most convenient monitoring facilities may be provided completely independently of external apparatus.

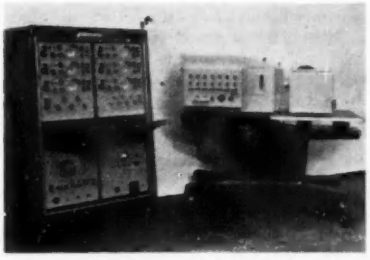
The Y amplifier sensitivity is up to 1V/cm with a bandwidth of 10c/s to 300kc/s. The time-base is continuously variable from 25c/s to 15kc/s. The overall dimensions are 4¼in × 4¼in × 3½in.

UNIVERSAL OSCILLOGRAPH

(Illustrated above right)

Southern Instruments Ltd, Frimley Road, Camberley, Surrey

THIS new type of cathode-ray oscillograph has been developed to provide a multi-channel recording equipment of great flexibility. The 3in diameter recording tubes are separate from the main



equipment, housed in a cabinet to which the camera and optical system are fitted. Power supplies and driving voltages are supplied to a master distribution panel in this unit by means of flexible cables from an amplifier console.

Within the recording unit the tubes are mounted in adjustable clamps on a short steel column. This is fixed to a base sliding on rails and enables the tubes to be moved towards or away from the camera lens in a precise manner. Thus, the user can alter the conditions with ease and photograph as many of the tube faces as he needs. It is obviously possible to install a simple equipment in the first place and subsequently to add tubes and amplifiers to provide further channels with a minimum of expense and inconvenience.

Two models are available, providing up to six and twelve channels respectively with time marking.

TACHOMETER

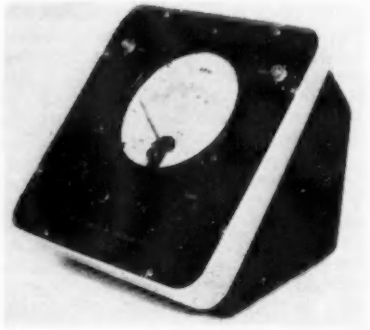
(Illustrated below)

Revo Electric Co. Ltd, Tipton, Staffordshire

THIS is a general purpose instrument for the measurement of speed and frequency. It may be used to measure almost any rotational speed by means of a photo-electric transducer supplied with the instrument. The tachometer is useful for measuring speeds of small mechanisms as no load is imposed on the object whose speed is being measured.

The light source in the transducer is provided from batteries so that no trouble is experienced from light ripple. The transistor amplifier is also contained in the transducer and operated from batteries so that the transducer is completely self contained and may be used with other instruments capable of accepting a 2V peak waveform. Individual transducers can be supplied for specific applications.

The minimum frequency of the instrument is 1c/s but by employing more than one pulse per revolution, lower shaft speeds can be measured. The range covered being 60 to 10 000rev/min with an accuracy of 2 per cent.



PRESS-NUTS

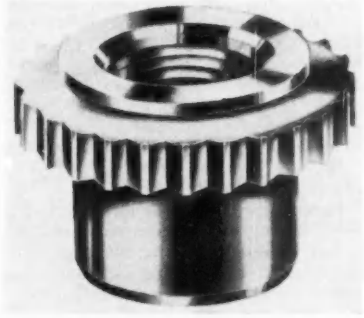
(Illustrated below)

Instrument Screw Co. Ltd, Northolt Road, South Harrow, Middlesex

THE Rosan patent press-nut provides a new and faster way to obtain deep tapped holes in thin sheet metal. This nut is lighter and smaller than most of the existing devices, needs only one hole, is shake-proof and, requires access from one side of the sheet only for fixing.

The Rosan press-nut is manufactured in this country under licence from its American designers by the Instrument Screw Co. Ltd.

The nut is being manufactured in all threads up to ¼in and can be supplied with any thread to special requirement.



Fixing the nut is simple. First, drill or punch a hole in the sheet to the correct size. Insert the smaller flange into the hole. Place a hollow punch over the nut and strike sharply once or twice. The impact forces the sheet metal to flow into the space between the flanges, locking the press-nut securely in place. The teeth of the serrated flange broach themselves into the parent metal preventing rotation.

L.F. PHASE METER

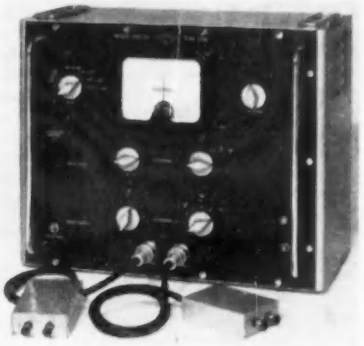
(Illustrated above right)

Airmec Ltd, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire

THE phase meter type 206 has been designed to enable measurements of gain, attenuation and phase shift to be made on any four-terminal network operating in the frequency range 20c/s to 100kc/s.

Phase is indicated directly on a 6in meter having four scales, and gain or loss values are indicated by the difference between two attenuator settings.

Input signals are connected to the instrument via two cathode follower probes having input impedances of 12MΩ. Measurements are made by adjusting the attenuators in each channel to give standard meter deflexion, phase displacement then being indicated directly on the meter when the 'select' switch is turned to 'phase.' The range of input level on either channel is 1mV to 1V and insertion losses and gains of up to 60dB can therefore be measured.



The circuit consists of two identical amplifiers incorporating cathode follower inputs and calibrated attenuators. Each amplifier is followed by an identical trigger circuit which generates a pulse at the point where the signal crosses the axis. These pulses are then passed to the metering circuit where they determine the relative duty cycles of two valves forming a flip-flop circuit. The differential of these duty cycles is indicated on the meter as phase measurement. Since the instrument indicates the difference in phase where the two signals cross their axes the instrument is relatively insensitive to waveform distortion.

NON-DESTRUCTIVE FLASH TESTER

(Illustrated below)

Labgear Ltd, Willow Place, Cambridge

THIS instrument is designed for the non destructive batch testing of components or other breakdown applications at voltages of 250, 500V, 1kV, 1·5kV and 2kV a.c. These voltages are selected by a high grade ceramic switch controlled from the front panel. Owing to the negligible amount of current flowing in the circuit under test, this instrument is completely non-lethal even at maximum voltage. Indication of breakdown is observed on a moving-coil meter, the pointer of which is adjusted to a red mark on the dial before the circuit under test is connected. Indication of breakdown is

shown when the meter pointer falls below the red mark. Two heavily insulated terminals on the front panel are provided for the attachment of a test jig for the components under test. The main feature of this instrument is that a component or circuit may be tested to breakdown point, and beyond, without damage. The whole instrument is housed in a strong steel case. Other test voltages up to 10kV can be supplied to special order.

WIDE BAND ATTENUATOR

(Illustrated below)

Wayne Kerr Laboratories Ltd, Roebuck Road, Chessington, Surrey

THE type Q.251 is a light, compact and portable 75Ω attenuator of high accuracy and stability for use in the frequency range 0 to 60Mc/s.

The instrument is symmetrical, and is constructed in three well screened sections giving an attenuation range of 0 to 61·5dB in 10dB, 2dB and 0·5dB steps. The accuracy up to 20Mc/s is 0·1dB and 0·3dB at 60Mc/s.

The attenuator is of robust construction and is housed in a light alloy case. If required, the instrument can be supplied without the outer case for incorporation in existing equipment.

The overall size of the attenuator is 8¼in × 3¼in × 4¼in weight 4¼lb.

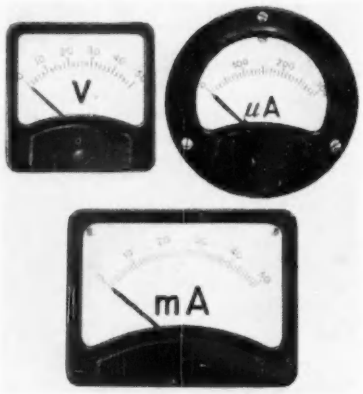
MINIATURE PANEL INSTRUMENTS

(Illustrated above right)

The English Electric Co. Ltd, Stafford

A COMPREHENSIVE range of 'miniature' a.c. and d.c. panel instruments is the latest addition to the products of the Instrument Division of The English Electric Company. These are d.c. permanent magnet moving-coil instruments with rectifiers for operation on a.c., frequency range 20c/s to 10kc/s, and with thermocouples for high-frequency applications up to 1Mc/s. All types are supplied in black Bakelite phenolic cases and have nominal scale lengths of 2in, 2½in and 3½in in square pattern cases. 2½in and 3½in round pattern cases, and 3in and 4½in in 3in by 4in by 5in by 6in rectangular cases.

The design incorporates a sintered composite anisotropic magnet with mild-steel pole pieces. Bearing centres are jig bored in relation to the centre pole of the magnet system, the jewelled bearings being located in the die-cast movement holder. This construction gives good mechanical stability and high flux density with low leakage flux, ensuring high sensitivity, low power consumption and a high torque/weight ratio. Sword shaped



pointers are fitted as standard, but knife edge (with anti-parallax mirror if required) and spade pointers are also available.

Accuracy of all instruments conforms to B.S.89-1954, typical performance figures for 5mA sensitivity at full scale being:

Torque/weight ratio	$87 \times 10-4$ Newton m/kg (87 Dyne cm/g)
Flux density	0·3090 Webers/m2 (3090 gauss)
Power consumption	47·μW

Laboratory tests show that the instruments can withstand shocks of up to 200*g* in any plane and that the movements are not affected by repeated oscillation and severe vibration conditions.

VIBRATION INDICATOR

(Illustrated below)

Dawe Instruments Ltd, 99 Uxbridge Road, London, W.5

AN inexpensive, simple yet accurate vibration indicator has become available for routine testing and vibration surveys, for which the full scope of elaborate equipment is not required.

Known as the type 1414 vibration indicator, the unit consists of the instrument itself and of a probe, which are connected by means of a cable. The probe, held in contact with the object under investigation, generates an electrical signal which

is amplified and indicated on a meter.

This self-contained indicator measures 8¼in × 3¼in × 2¼in and weighs only 2½lb, so that it can be held in one hand. It is capable of giving a direct reading of peak acceleration, velocity or displacement of vibration. The required measurement is instantly obtained by turning the control knob to position *A*, *V* or *D*. Two additional positions provide for the periodic checking on the meter of the condition of the built-in h.t. and l.t. batteries. Turning a second control knob cuts successive stages of the resistive attenuator into the amplifier input circuit to provide six ranges in steps of approximately 3:1.

The vibration pick-up is of the inertia-operated crystal type delivering a voltage proportional to the acceleration of the applied motion up to a maximum value of some 10*g*. Velocity and displacement readings are obtained by the use of single- and double-integrating networks. The pick-up housing is 3in diameter by 2½in high, the weight with the 8in long extension probe shown in the illustration being 1lb. The extension probe makes it possible to check vibrations in locations which are difficult to reach other wise.

SUB-MINIATURE COAXIAL CONNECTORS

(Illustrated above)

Sales Services, Pathway, Radlett, Hertfordshire

THIS new range of 'micro' electrical connectors has been designed for high grade electronic equipment, the components being particularly serviceable in compact and miniaturized assemblies. With suitable cable, the connectors can be used for linking purposes in connexion with single and multi-channel instruments, and can be mounted close together to form a concentrated test panel: they are ideal for portable instruments and piezo-electric devices.

The plugs and sockets are sufficiently robust to withstand many industrial applications in addition to the more exacting demands of the laboratory; they are therefore of considerable interest to designers engaged in all aspects of electronic engineering.

For chassis mounting, the connectors are designed in different forms for special types of fitting, and can be screwed, bolted, riveted, or connected to the structure. Cable terminations may be screw-clamped or moulded, and 3mm cable, suitable for use with these connectors, is available from the cable manufacturers.

Short News Items

The Radio Industry Council has announced the award of five premiums of 25 guineas each for articles published in the public technical press during 1957. The premiums to be presented at a luncheon of the Public Relations Committee of the Radio Industry Council on Thursday, 10 April, were awarded to the following.

"Heat Control in Electronic Equipment" by E. N. Shaw, (R.R.E. Malvern), *Electronic Engineering*, January, February, March 1957.

"An Alternative Colour TV System" by E. J. Gargini, (E.M.I. Research Department), *Wireless World*, August, 1957.

"Cleaning by Ultrasonics" by L. Atherton, (Mullard Ltd, Equipment Division), *British Communications and Electronics*, March, 1957.

"Speed Control in Industry" by E. J. P. Long, *British Communications and Electronics*, November, December, 1957, January, 1958.

"Components for Printed Circuits" by L. W. D. Sharp, (The Plessey Co, Components Division), *British Communications and Electronics*, April, 1957.

A total of 53 articles published during 1957 were submitted together with five late entries from 1956. Up to six premiums of 25 guineas each have been awarded annually since this scheme was inaugurated in 1952. The object of the scheme is to make more widely known throughout the world British achievements in electronics development.

The 15th Annual Exhibition of The Television Society will be held at The Royal Hotel, Woburn Place, London, W.C.1, from 4-6 March at the following hours: 4 March, 11.30 a.m.-8 p.m.; 5 March, 12 noon-8 p.m.; 6 March, 12 noon-7 p.m. A wide range of equipment and new apparatus will be demonstrated, including colour television receivers. The exhibition covers many facets of the television field. Admission will be by ticket only, available free from the Secretary, Television Society, 166 Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2, or from any exhibitor.

The British Sound Recording Association will not be holding an exhibition this year, for it is felt that the Audio Fair is successfully catering for the demand for such an exhibition. The Audio Fair Committee have kindly given them a demonstration room at the Waldorf Hotel, Aldwych, London, for the period of the Audio Fair (18-22 April), and it is intended to use this to publicize the Association to a greater number of interested people and to attract new members, as well as to give a service to the existing membership. Further information may be obtained from Mr. S. W. Stevens-Straten, 3 Coombe Gardens, New Malden, Surrey.

The Managing Director of B. & K. Laboratories will not be issuing personal invitations to previous years' visitors to the International Instrument Show. Unfortunately this is no longer practicable owing to the large increase in attendance, but those concerned are invited to write to 57 Union Street or telephone HOP 4567 for tickets.

The Second International Conference for Analog Computations will be held in Strasbourg from 1-7 September. This conference will be devoted to the various systems of analog computations, to their numerous applications, and to the connexions between the analogical methods and the arithmetical methods of computations in electronics. Further information may be obtained from Monsieur F. H. Raymond, Secrétaire Délégué Général de l'Association Internationale pour le Calcul Analogique, c/o S.E.A., 138 Boulevard de Verdun, Courbevoie (Seine), France.

The Thirteenth Annual Electronics Exhibition and Convention organized by the Northern Division of The Institution of Electronics will be held during the periods 10-12 and 14-16 July, at the Manchester College of Science and Technology. The exhibition will consist of a Manufacturers' Section and a Scientific and Industrial Research Section, including exhibits of interest to all branches of science and industry. The convention will include a series of lectures and film shows on electronic topics. Admission will, as formerly, be free of charge. Further particulars may be obtained from the Honorary Exhibition Organizer, Mr. W. Birtwistle, 78 Shaw Road, Rochdale, Lancs.

The University of Liverpool, Department of Extra-Mural Studies, are arranging an Easter vacation course on Basic Principles of Nuclear Engineering from 13-19 April. It is a residential course of sixteen lectures, together with demonstrations, discussions, and a tour of the work at the University Nuclear Physics Laboratory. The inclusive fee for tuition and residence will be £15 15s. Further information and enrolment forms may be obtained on application to the Director of Extra-Mural Studies, 9 Abercromby Square, Liverpool 7.

Evershed and Vignoles Ltd have found it necessary to open a branch office in Belgium. It will be under the management of Mr C. Samyn and will open at the beginning of April. The whole range of electrical instruments, instrumentation and control equipment, will be made available through this office for Belgium, the Belgian Congo and the Grand Duchy of Luxemburg. Mr. Samyn will be responsible to the Company's Overseas Instrument Division and International Instrumentation and Controls Division. The address of this new office is Evershed & Vignoles Ltd, Succursale, 142 Rue Gallait, Brussels.

Multimusic Ltd, a newly-formed wholly-owned subsidiary company of Multicore Solders Ltd, are to manufacture and market specialized magnetic tape recording equipment. The new company have acquired the patents, goodwill and trade marks of Rudman Darlington & Co Ltd, and Rudman Darlington (Electronics) Ltd of Wednesfield, Staffordshire. The manufacture of the professional type "Reflectograph" tape recorder is being transferred to a new factory at Hemel Hempstead adjacent to Multicore Works.

Cawkell Research and Electronics Ltd is a new company which has been formed to extend the activities of the former A. E. Cawkell, Electronic Engineers. The Directors are Mr. A. E. Cawkell (managing) and Mr. J. Rotheroe. The main products will be, as formerly, electronic instruments. By associating with Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd, precision mechanical engineers, the company may also manufacture equipments to satisfy the increasing trend of combining electronic and mechanical devices in precision control systems. The address for the time being is 6-8 Victory Arcade, Southall, Middlesex, but the company will shortly be moving to new premises.

The Broadcasting Corporation of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland recently came into being. The new Corporation has its headquarters in Salisbury, and the responsibility for running the Federation's broadcasting services is now in the hands of a Board of Governors, headed by the Chairman, Sir Robert Hudson. The Director-General of the Corporation is Mr. J. McClurg, recently of the South African Broadcasting Corporation, and there are three Controllers in charge of the English and African Services of Administration. The Chief Engineer is Mr. J. M. Reeves who was previously Broadcasting Engineer to the Northern Rhodesia Government.

Letters to the Editor have had to be omitted from this issue on account of the space which has been devoted to ZETA and its instrumentation.

Meetings this Month

THE BRITISH INSTITUTION OF RADIO ENGINEERS

Date: 26 March. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: The London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, Keppel Street, Gower Street, London, W.C.1.
Lecture: Electronics in Medicine.
By: R. F. Farr.

South Wales Section

Date: 26 March. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: The Department of Physics, University College of South Wales, Cardiff.
Lecture: Television Lighting Effects.
By: A. E. Robertson.

South Midlands Section

Date: 28 March. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The Winter Gardens, Malvern.
Lecture: Transistors in Reception.
By: L. E. Jansson.

West Midlands Section

Date: 12 March. Time: 7.15 p.m.
Held at: Wolverhampton Technical College, Wulfruna Street, Wolverhampton.
Lecture: Analogue Computers.
By: K. C. Garner.

North Eastern Section

Date: 12 March. Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: The Institution of Mining and Mechanical Engineers, Neville Hall, Westgate Road, Newcastle upon Tyne.
Lecture: Industrial Television.
By: S. G. Gobbi.

Merseyside Section

Date: 21 March. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: Birkenhead Technical College.
Lecture: Radio Exploration of the Galaxy.
By: J. E. Baldwin.

Scottish Section

Date: 13 March. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, 39 Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow.
Lecture: Type Reading Equipment.
By: C. E. G. Bailey.

THE INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS

Liverpool and North Wales Branch

Date: 7 March. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Liverpool.
Lecture: High Resolution Mass Spectrometry.
By: J. H. Beynon.
Date: 28 March. (Time and place as above).
Lecture: New Methods of Studying the Electronic Structure of Metals.
By: A. B. Pippard.

Midland Branch

Date: 12 March. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The Birmingham Exchange and Engineering Centre.
Lecture: Applications of High Speed Photography.
By: E. W. Walker.

South Western Branch

Date: 14 March. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The Physics Department, University of Bristol.
Lecture: The Birth of the Nuclear Atom.
By: E. N. da C. Andrade.

Yorkshire Branch

Date: 19 March. Time: 5.15 p.m.
Held at: The Physics Department, University of Leeds.
Lecture: Research by Rockets and Satellites.
By: R. L. F. Boyd.

Electronics Group

Date: 18 March. Time: 5.30 p.m.
Held at: The Institute's House, 47 Belgrave Square, London, S.W.1.
Group Annual General Meeting followed by
Lecture: Microwave Ferrites.
By: L. A. Thomas.

THE INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

All London meetings, unless otherwise stated, will be held at the Institution, commencing at 5.30 p.m.

Ordinary Meetings

Date: 20 March.
Lecture: Storage and Manipulation of Information in the Brain.
By: R. L. Beurle.

Supply and Measurement Sections

Date: 12 March.
Lecture: A Method of Analysis of Transformer Impulse Voltage Distribution using a Digital Computer.
By: Beryl M. Dent, F. R. Hartill and J. G. Miles.

Radio and Telecommunication Section

Date: 19 March.
Lectures: Efficiency and Reciprocity in Pulse-Amplitude Modulation. Part 1—Principles.
By: K. W. Cattermole.
Efficiency and Reciprocity in Pulse-Amplitude Modulation. Part 2—Testing and Applications.
By: J. C. Price.
Transistor Pulse Generators for Time-Division Multiplex.
By: K. W. Cattermole.
Date: 31 March.
Informal Evening on Future Radiocommunication Methods for Civil Aircraft.
Talk by: W. E. Brunt.
Date: 27-28 March.
Convention on Radio Aids to Aeronautical and Marine Navigation. (Registration forms available on application).

Supply Section

Date: 26 March.
Lecture: The Objective for Euratom.
By: F. Giordani.

Cambridge Radio and Telecommunication Group

Date: 25 March. Time: 8 p.m.
Held at: University Arms Hotel, Cambridge.
Informal Evening on: Domestic High-Fidelity Reproduction.
By: J. Moir.

East Anglian Sub-Centre

Date: 3 March. Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: The Crown and Anchor Hotel, Ipswich.
Lecture: The BBC Sound Broadcasting on Very-High Frequencies.
By: E. W. Hayes and H. Page.
Date: 17 March. Time: 7.30 p.m.
Held at: The Assembly House, Norwich.
Lecture: The Human Operator in Closed-Loop Control Systems.
By: K. A. Hayes.

Mersey and North Wales Centre

Date: 17 March. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: The Town Hall, Chester.
Lecture: Recent Uses of Ultrasonics in Investigating the Characteristics of Materials.
By: J. Lamb.
Date: 31 March. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: The Royal Institution, Colquitt Street, Liverpool.
Annual General Meeting and Informal Evening on: Colour Television.
By: L. C. Jesty and E. L. C. White.

North-Eastern Radio and Measurements Group

Date: 3 March. Time: 6.15 p.m.
Held at: King's College, Newcastle upon Tyne.
Lecture: Radio in Air-Sea Rescue.
By: G. W. Hosie, D. Kerr and W. Kiryluk.
Date: 17 March. (Time and place as above).
Lectures: Some Transistor Input Stages for High-Gain D.C. Amplifiers and A Transistor High-Gain Chopper-Type D.C. Amplifier.
By: G. B. B. Chaplin and A. R. Owens.
Date: 31 March. Time: 6.15 p.m.
Held at: The Rutherford College of Technology, Northumberland Road, Newcastle upon Tyne.
Annual General Meeting, followed by a series of demonstrations and displays in the laboratories.

North-Western Radio and Telecommunication Group

Date: 19 March. Time: 6.45 p.m.
Held at: The College of Science and Technology, Manchester.
Informal Lecture: Domestic High-Fidelity Reproduction.
By: J. Moir.

South-East Scotland Sub-Centre

Date: 4 March. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The Carlton Hotel, North Bridge, Edinburgh.
Lecture: The Digital Computer Applied to the Design of Large Power Transformers.
By: W. A. Sharpley and J. V. Oldfield.
Date: 18 March. (Time and place as above).
Lecture: The BBC Sound Broadcasting Service on Very-High Frequencies.
By: E. W. Hayes and H. Page.

South-West Scotland Sub-Centre

Date: 5 March. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, 39 Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow, C.2.
Lecture: The Digital Computer Applied to the Design of Large Power Transformers.
By: W. A. Sharpley and J. V. Oldfield.

South Midland Centre

Date: 10 March. Time: 7.30 p.m.
Held at: The Winter Gardens, Malvern.
Lectures: Measurement of Magnetic Fields by Proton Resonance Method.
By: G. C. Lowe.
Tracking the Earth Satellites with the aid of Radio Interferometry.
By: D. B. Yale.

South Midland Radio and Measurements Group

Date: 24 March. Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: The James Watt Memorial Institute, Great Charles Street, Birmingham.
Lecture: Colour Television.
By: D. A. Maurice.

South Midland Supply and Utilization Group

Date: 10 March. Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: The College of Technology, Birmingham.
Informal Lecture: Operational Experience at a Nuclear Power Station.
By: K. L. Stretch.

Southern Centre

Date: 19 March. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: The Brighton Technical College.
Lecture: British Columbia - Vancouver Island 138kV Submarine Power Cable.
By: T. Ingledow, R. M. Fairfield, E. L. Davey, K. S. Brazier and J. N. Gibson.

West Wales (Swansea) Sub-Centre

Date: 13 March. Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: The Conference Rooms, South Wales Electricity Board Showrooms, The Kingsway, Swansea.
Lecture: The Use of Nuclear Devices.
By: D. Taylor.

Bedford District

Date: 11 March. Time: 7.15 p.m.
Held at: The Swan Hotel, Bedford.
Lecture: The Transatlantic Telephone Cable.
By: R. J. Halsey.

Hatfield District

Date: 27 March. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The Hatfield Technical College.
Lecture: Electrical Synthesis of Music.
By: A. Douglas.

Maidstone District

Date: 3 March. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The Medway College of Technology, Maidstone Road, Chatham.
Informal Evening on Electronics and Automation.
Talk by: H. A. Thomas on Some Industrial Applications.

Oxford District

Date: 12 March. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The Southern Electricity Board, 37 George Street, Oxford.
Lecture: High-Voltage D.C. Transmission, with special reference to Cross Channel Cable.
By: F. J. Lane, O.B.E.

THE TELEVISION SOCIETY

Date: 13 March. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The Cinematograph Exhibitors' Association, 164 Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2.
Lecture: Transistors in Television Receivers.
By: B. Overton.

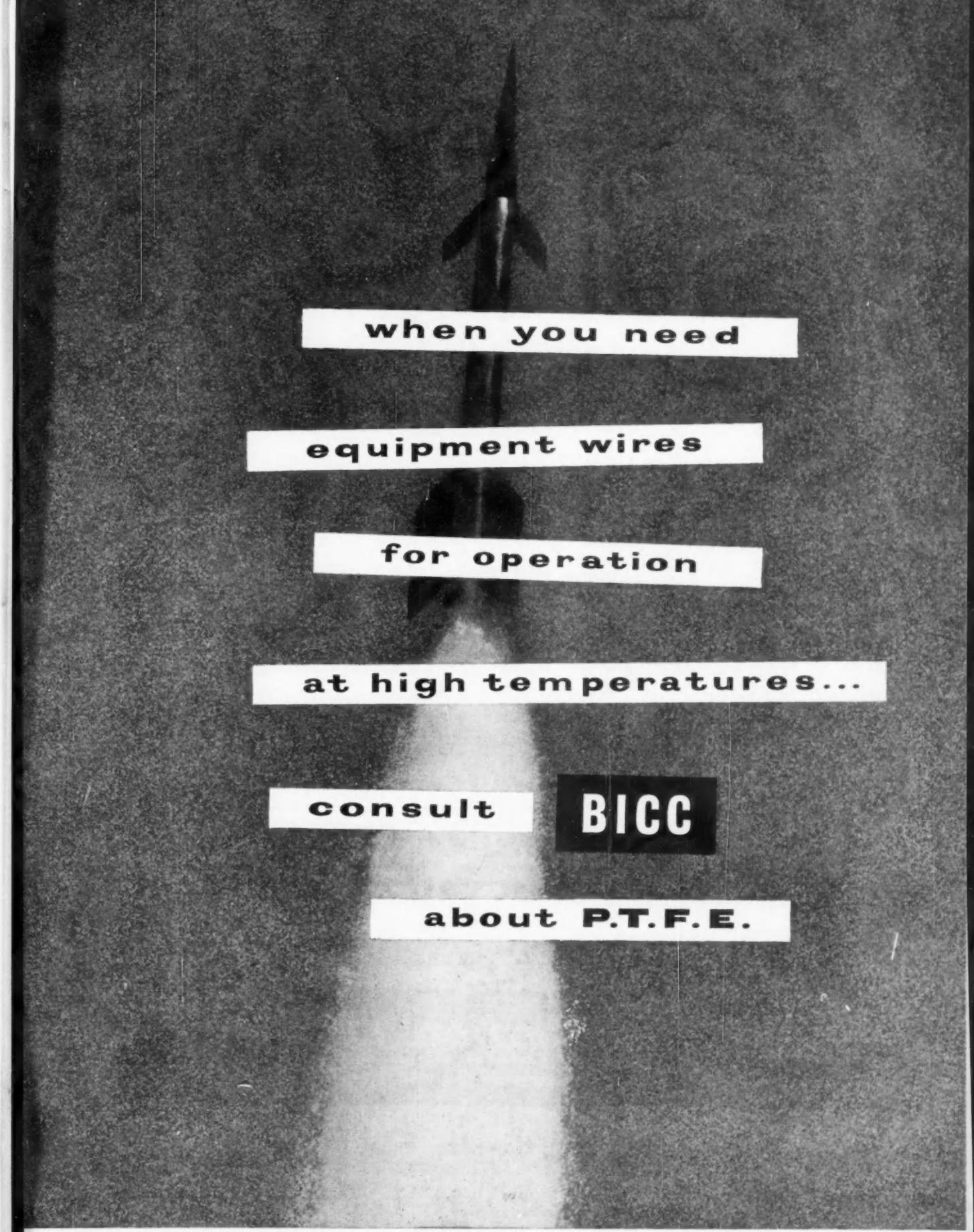
PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED

STEREOPHONIC SOUND by Norman H. Crowhurst is a book which provides information needed to add this dimension to high-fidelity listening. The author explains the theory of stereophonic sound, the difference it can make in listening pleasure and the various systems available or likely to become available. John F. Rider Publisher Inc., 116 West 14th Street, New York 11, N.Y., U.S.A. Price $2·25.

ADVANCES IN ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRON PHYSICS VOLUME IX edited by L. Marton of the National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D.C., has recently been published by Academic Press, Inc. Publishers, 111 Fifth Avenue, New York 3. Price $9·00. The main theme is geophysical and originates from the dedication of 1957-58 as the International Geophysical Year.

RADIOISOTOPE LABORATORY TECHNIQUES by R. A. Faires and B. H. Parks is published by George Newnes Ltd, Tower House, Southampton Street, London, W.C.2. Price 25s. The first few chapters are devoted to basic considerations of nuclear physics, isotope production and radiological protection. These are followed by chapters on laboratory design, hazard control and waste disposal. The various methods of detection and measurement are treated from a practical aspect and sections are included on statistics and on the choice of equipment. In the final chapters, a number of radioisotope techniques and applications are reviewed and a chapter is included on the calculation of the feasibility of using isotopes in a particular system.

BAILEY TRANSISTORIZED ELECTRONIC SOLIDS FLOW FAILURE DEVICE is the subject of a recent specification sheet produced by Bailey Meters & Controls Ltd, Purley Way, Croydon, Surrey. This is an instrument which has been developed to give adequate warning on the failure of coal or solids flow in pipes or chutes.



BRITISH INSULATED CALLENDER'S CABLES LIMITED, 21 BLOOMSBURY STREET, LONDON, W.C.1

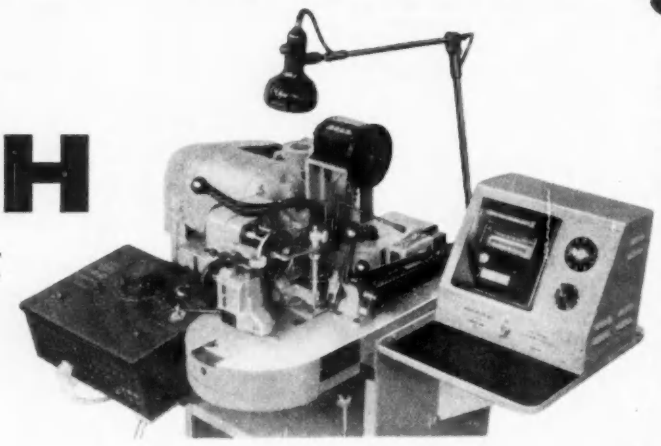
MAKING TOROIDS?

THEN USE . . . THE

BOESCH

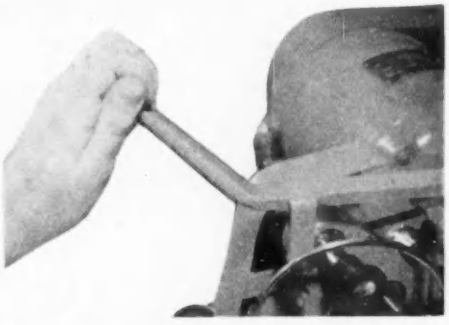
FULLY AUTOMATIC
COIL
WINDER

THE FASTEST
IN THE WORLD



ONE LEVER controls clamping and speed of shuttle

ONE HAND inserts coil and removes finished coil



In winding toroids on a BOESCH machine a finished coil can be removed and a new one inserted ready for winding, in the time it took you to read this far. No need to remove shuttle or other parts. BOESCH fully automatic machines just can't help winding consistently uniform coils. Production speeds are the world's fastest and the model TW 200 winds all types of magnet and film wire, including silk, cotton, Teflon and sleeve covered wire from 21 to 46 S.W.G. Toroid size ranges from 0.218" I/D to 5" O/D. Standard equipment includes predetermined turns counter, pre-set length of wire counter, etc.

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS TO DEPT. E.E.4

Automation Ltd.

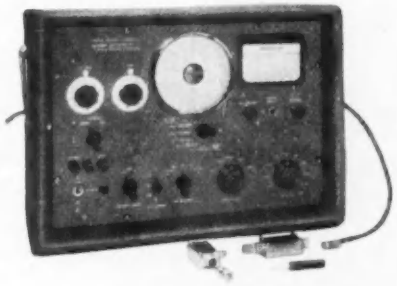
DEVONSHIRE HOUSE · VICARAGE CRESCENT · LONDON · S.W.11 · BATTERSEA 5549.

For more information X 71217

MANIFESTLY . . .

"F.M. deviation is maintained sensibly constant at all carrier frequencies in every band by feeding the reactor valve from the a.f. source via a continuously variable potentiometer, cathode follower, and ganged attenuating system, while A.M. is applied to the last harmonic multiplier in order to overcome the spurious f.m. often encountered when modulating an r.f. oscillator directly."

It's to be expected that a lad familiar with the exploits of Dan Dare, nuclear fission and analogue computors would be knowledgeable about a relatively simple instrument like the Marconi Signal Generator Type TF 995A/2— but are *you* as well-informed? Do *you* know that it has a frequency range of 1.5 to 220 Mc/s, and an output range of 200 mV to 0.1 μV? That it has a built-in crystal calibrator and direct-reading incremental frequency control? That it is F.M. or A.M.— or both, simultaneously? Such basic facts about what is a standard unit of telecommunication test equipment should be known to every electronic engineer. If you don't know them, don't be too shy to admit it— write for leaflet J111 which describes this Signal Generator in detail.



FM/AM SIGNAL GENERATOR
Type TF 995A/2

1.5 to 220 Mc/s; crystal check facilities from 13.5 Mc/s upwards. Output: 0.1 μV to 100 mV at 52 and 75 ohms, and up to 200 mV at 75 ohms. Internal 1000-c/s modulation: a.m., variable up to 50% depth; f.m., variable up to 25 and 75 kc/s deviation on all r.f. ranges, also greater max. deviations—up to 600 kc/s on the highest range. External modulation: f.m., up to 15 kc/s modulation frequency; a.m., up to 10 kc/s.

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

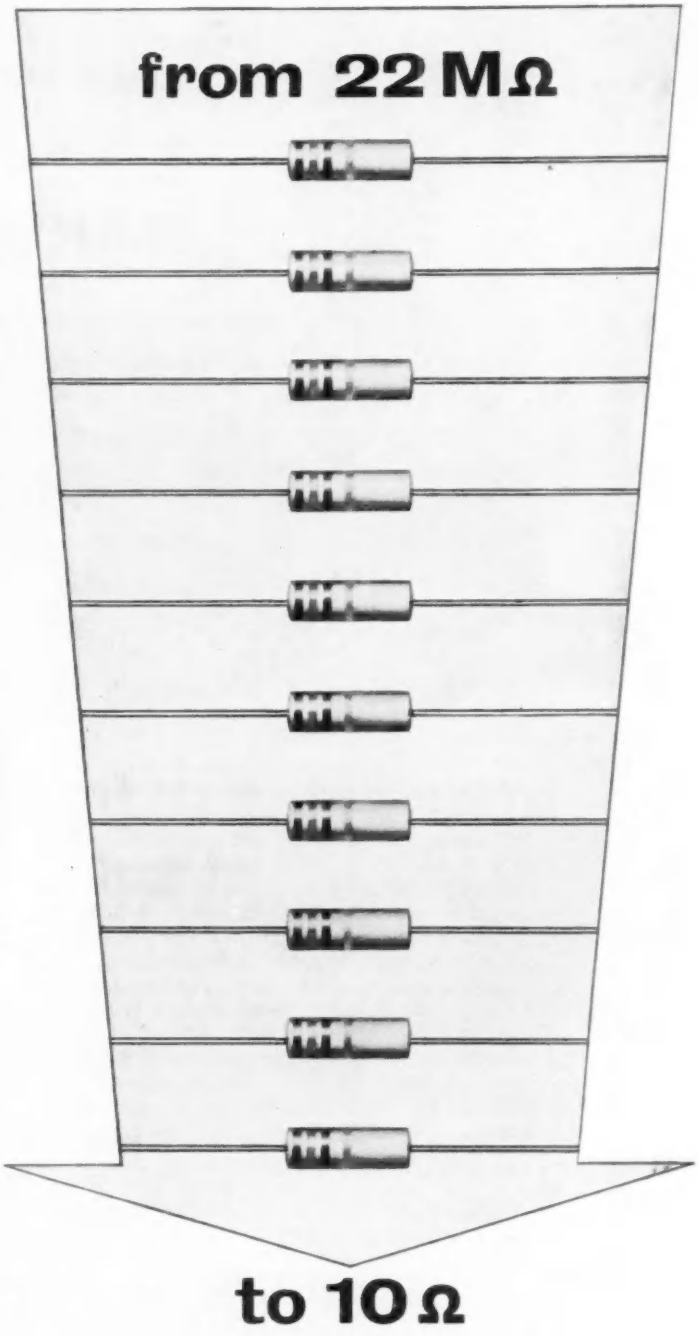
AM & FM SIGNAL GENERATORS · AUDIO & VIDEO OSCILLATORS
FREQUENCY METERS · VOLTMETERS · POWER METERS
DISTORTION METERS · FIELD STRENGTH METERS
TRANSMISSION MONITORS · DEVIATION METERS
OSCILLOSCOPES · SPECTRUM & RESPONSE ANALYSERS
Q METERS & BRIDGES

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS LTD · ST. ALBANS · HERTFORDSHIRE · TELEPHONE: ST. ALBANS 56161

London and the South: Marconi House, Strand, London, W.C.2. Tel: COVent Garden 1234
Midlands: Marconi House, 24 The Parade, Leamington Spa. Tel: 1408 *North:* 30 Albion Street, Kingston-upon-Hull. Tel: Hull Central 16347
WORLD-WIDE REPRESENTATION

TC 111

getting down to it



We are pleased to announce that our range of BTA (1W.) and BTS ($\frac{1}{2}$W). resistors has been extended down to 10Ω. We can now supply these resistors from stock in the preferred values from 10Ω to 22MΩ.

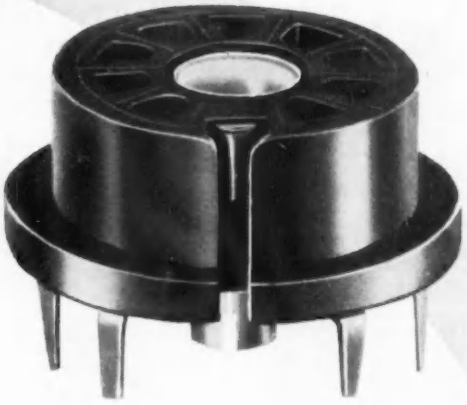
Please write for full details.

DUBILIER

DUBILIER CONDENSER CO. (1925) LTD., DUCON WORKS, VICTORIA ROAD, NORTH ACTON, LONDON W.3.
Phone: ACOrn 2241
Grams: Hivoltcon Wesphone London.
DN 284

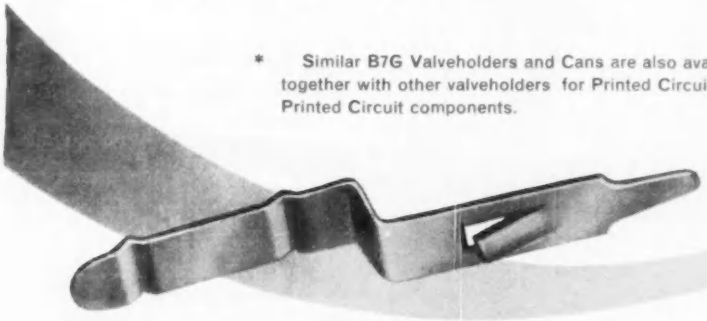
CINCH completes the Circuit ...

... with Valveholders, Cans and Earthing Straps of tested design and proved reliability for Printed Circuit Use.



- Proved reliable tulip shape contacts.
- Mouldings support contact tails so they are readily flattened on copper foil for reliable soldered joints.
- Snap in centre screens to retain valveholders prior to dip soldering.
- Valveholders "stack" so no risk of slow assembly from bent contact tails.
- C.F.W. finish, exclusive to Cinch, developed specially for dip soldering.
- Separate snap in Earthing Straps for screening Cans — fit them where required on standard valveholders.

* Similar B7G Valveholders and Cans are also available, together with other valveholders for Printed Circuits and Printed Circuit components.



CARR FASTENER COMPANY LIMITED · STAPLEFORD · NOTTINGHAM ·

Representatives: **THE BENJAMIN ELECTRIC LIMITED · TOTTENHAM · N.17**

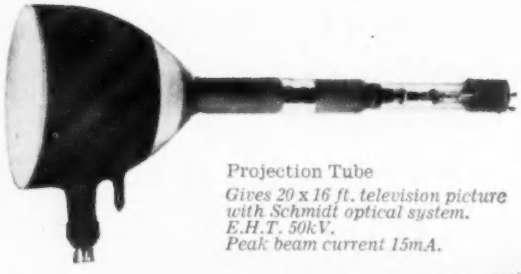
Smee's 122

CATHODE RAY TUBES

In the current 'Cintel' catalogue there are over 200 different cathode ray tubes covering applications in the fields of instrumentation, radar, television and flying-spot scanning apart from special purpose tubes.

Type G 601-C4 (VCRX 434)
High Speed Oscilloscope Tube
30kV Spiral p.d.a.
Response 1500 Mc/s
Writing speed 10^{10} cm/sec.

CV2342
Example of a precision built tube capable of being replaced in an optical system without adjustment or refocussing.

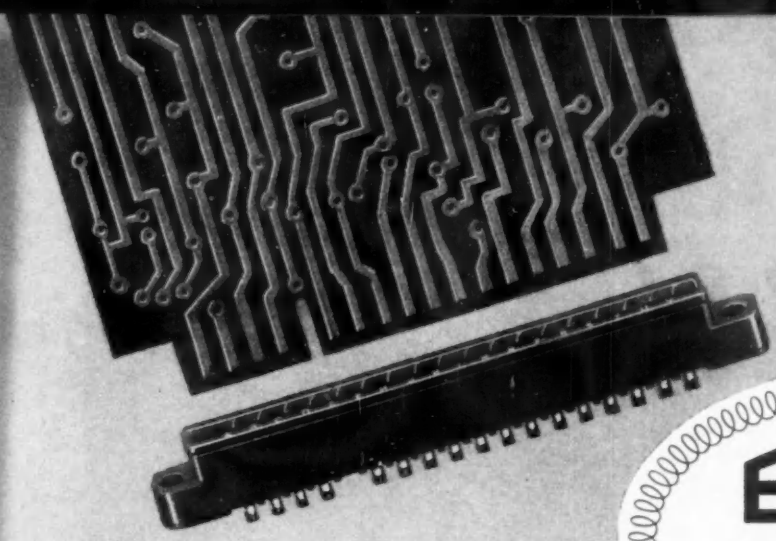


Projection Tube
Gives 20 x 16 ft. television picture with Schmidt optical system.
E.H.T. 50kV.
Peak beam current 15mA.

If you are considering the design or manufacture of any equipment employing a cathode ray tube, why not consult 'Cintel' first.
They're bound to have the type you want.

WORSLEY BRIDGE ROAD,
LOWER SYDENHAM · LONDON · SE26
A Company within the Rank Organisation Ltd.
HITHER GREEN 4600

CINTEL



This K-18 connector is
ACTUAL SIZE
—made under U.S. licence from
Winchester Electronics Inc.

ELECTRO METHODS LTD OF STEVENAGE

— the foremost manufacturers of

printed circuit connectors

★

GOLD-PLATED CONTACTS
made from spring-tempered phosphor-bronze
provide low contact-resistance, prevent corrosion and facilitate soldering.

★

MELAMINE MOULDINGS
conforming to B.S.S. 1322
provide high arc-resistance, high dielectric and mechanical strength.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR PROMPT DELIVERY

SERIES 'K'
with 6, 12, 18 & 22 contacts
CONTACT CENTRES .156"
END FIXING
Solder-cups or rivet ends

*

SERIES 'KKM'
with 6, 10, 12, 15, 18 & 22 contacts
CONTACT CENTRES .156"
END FIXING
Solder-eyelets

*

SERIES 'KM'
with 14, 21, 31 & 37 contacts
CONTACT CENTRES .078"
END FIXING
Solder-eyelets

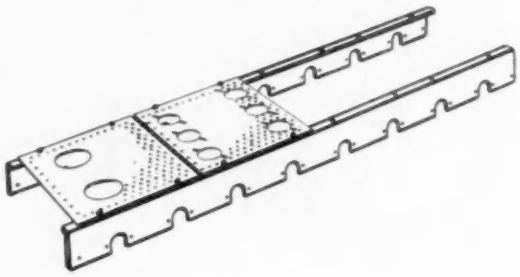
*

Polarising-pins can be fitted in any position (This applies to each series)

Full technical data and illustrated leaflets forwarded on request
ELECTRO METHODS LTD.
17-41 Caxton Way, Stevenage, Herts.
Telephone Stevenage 780

ASK YOURSELF!

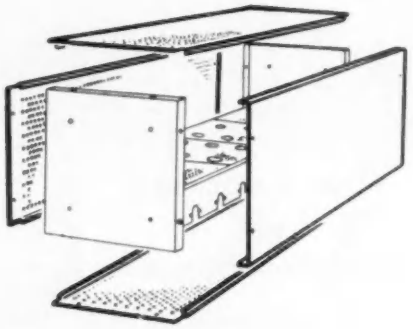
LEKTROKIT



HOW LONG
does it take ?

HOW MUCH
does it cost ?

to produce an experimental chassis

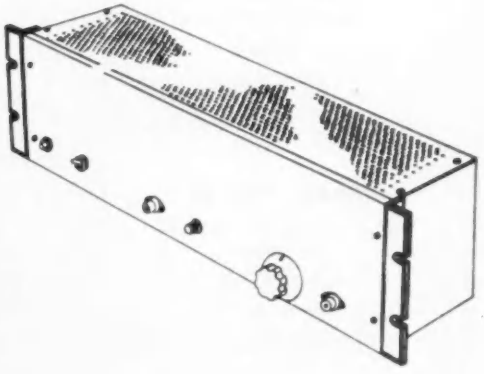


If you don't already know, please spare a while to find out.

Then, when you are horrified by the answers, spare a little more time

to

investigate



LEKTROKIT

THE VERSATILE ELECTRONIC CONSTRUCTION SYSTEM

Avoid the delays of layout, drawing and metal fabrication.

Modifications to design cause no problems.

Saves Time.

Keep the work in the Laboratory under the designers' control.

Designed for almost unlimited expansion.

Saves Money.

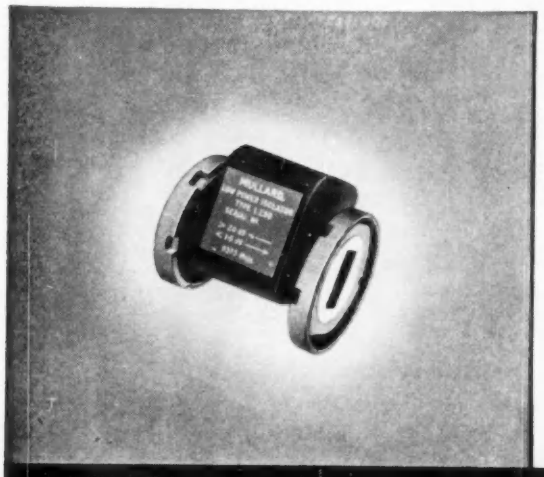
Write or 'Phone for Full Details to :—

BYFLEET 4411

ALL-POWER TRANSFORMERS LTD.

CHERTSEY ROAD, BYFLEET, SURREY.

X band isolators



Low power isolator L250

The X-band isolator L250 is a non-reciprocal waveguide component having an insertion loss in the direction of propagation of less than 1.0dB and a reverse loss of greater than 20dB at the centre frequency. The bandwidth is such that over a range of 900 Mc/s centred on 9375 Mc/s the reverse loss is greater than 15dB while the insertion loss remains less than 1.0dB. The device depends for its action on the non-reciprocity exhibited by ferrite materials at microwave frequencies. This property is due to the phenomenon of gyromagnetic resonance. The device will find applications in the fields of radar, communications and microwave investigation in the laboratory.

High power isolator L251

This is a non-reciprocal waveguide component having an insertion loss in the direction of propagation of less than 1.0dB and a reverse loss of greater than 20dB at the centre frequency. The bandwidth is such that over a range of 1500 Mc/s centred on 9000 Mc/s the reverse loss is greater than 15dB while the insertion loss remains less than 1.0dB. Primarily intended for high power radar applications, this X-band isolator provides a useful ancillary to microwave laboratory equipment.

Mullard
SPECIALISED ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

Design features

Low attenuation in the direction of propagation.
Permanently magnetised.
Preset centre frequency.
Good bandwidth and matching characteristics.

Mullard

MULLARD LIMITED

EQUIPMENT DIVISION · MULLARD HOUSE · TORRINGTON PLACE · W.C.1 · TELEPHONE: LANGHAM 6633

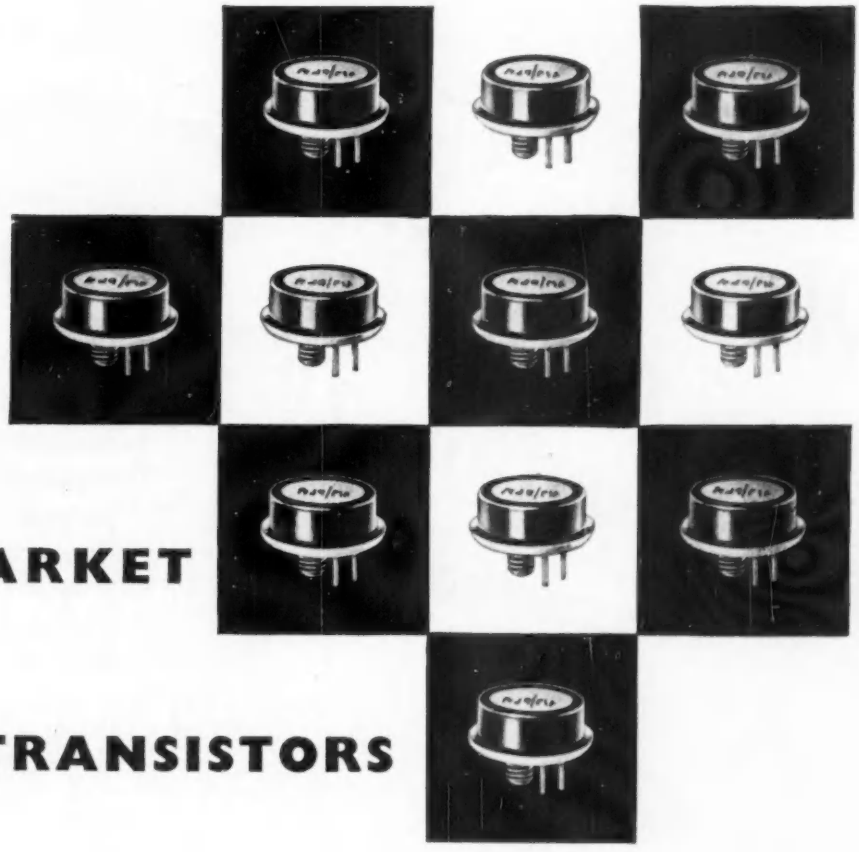
Universal Oscillograph Recording Camera

For use with any standard oscilloscope. Type M731 for 35 or 70 mm. film or paper. Stills, continuous-feed to 100 inch/sec., and drum to 1200 inch/sec. F = 3-inch f/1.9 lens.

A copy of our Type 731 Camera Brochure will be gladly sent, on request.

SOUTHERN INSTRUMENTS OSCILLOGRAPH DIVISION

Proprietor : SOUTHERN INSTRUMENTS LTD.
CAMBERLEY · SURREY
Telephone No : Camberley 2230 (3 lines).
Telegraphic Address : Minrak, Camberley, Surrey.



NEWMARKET TRANSISTORS

APPLICATIONS

Stabilized Power Packs
Relay devices
Relay operating devices
DC Motor control
DC Generator control
DC Converters
Sinusoidal Oscillators
Relaxation Oscillators

V30/10LP GOLTOP

POWER TRANSISTOR 25/-

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Collector Voltage 30V
Collector Current 3.0A
Junction Temperature 75°C
Collector Power Dissipation 10W
on 50 sq. in. of 16 s.w.g. Aluminium
Thermal Resistance 2°C Watt
(*Junction to stud*)
Derating 200mW/°C rise above 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS

Collector cut-off current (—1.5V)	30μA
Current Gain (—200mA) Minimum	10
Current Gain (—1.5A)	6

NEWMARKET TRANSISTOR COMPANY LIMITED

EXNING ROAD · NEWMARKET · SUFFOLK · *Telephone: Newmarket 3381 4*

TA 279

Improved cable clamps on the new range of our Miniature Hermetically Sealed Co-axial Plugs and Sockets will withstand a pull of up to 35 lbs., and are suitable for use with Uniradio 70 cable.

They have been developed and Type Approved to Inter-Service Requirement under R.C.S. 322 and are freely interchangeable with the types which they supersede.

The new types are hermetically sealed and 100% production tested. Sealing caps are available for uncoupled units.

MAGNETIC DEVICES LIMITED

A. I. D. & A. R. B.—Approved

Exning Road, Newmarket, Suffolk

Phone: Newmarket 3181/2/3. Grams: Magnetic Newmarket.

MD 23

Vapotron
Vapour - cooled
Power Valves

For the first time in Britain, Power Valves using the Vapotron technique for cooling are now available. Ediswan have three types ready* and others under development.

For radio frequency heating and wherever large power has to be dissipated the Vapotron has distinct advantages over conventional water and air cooling methods. Full details of these advantages will gladly be sent on application.

**EDISWAN manufacture a wide range of industrial and transmitting valves.*

AVAILABLE TYPES

ESV 1500
ESV 892
ESV 1002

EDISWAN

Send for further details on Vapotrons and ancillary equipment.

SIEMENS EDISON SWAN LTD. (Industrial Valve Division)

155 CHARING CROSS LONDON W.C.2 *'PHONE GERRARD 8660 'GRAMS AND CABLES SIESWAN CENT LONDON (AN A·E·I COMPANY)*

THE VALVES FOR J BAND OPERATION

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

MAGNETRON TYPE M555

This is a new packaged magnetron for pulse operation in J Band with a peak input power rating of 240 kW. Particular care has been taken to produce a compact, rugged valve for air-borne applications.

THE M555

can be supplied for fixed frequencies within the range 14,000 to 16,500 Mc/s.

KLYSTRON TYPE K343

This is a low voltage reflex klystron for J Band operation with a minimum power output of 20 mW at 350 volts. The moulded base and flying leads specially commend it for high altitude operation. It has mechanical tuning covering the range 12,000 to 14,500 Mc/s.

KLYSTRON TYPE K346

This is generally similar to type K343 with mechanical tuning from 14,500 to 17,000 Mc/s.

Both these klystrons, which may be used in conjunction with the M555 or in other J Band applications, have 30 to 80 Mc/s electronic tuning. The output connections are American type UG419/U feeding into No. 18 Waveguide.

ENGLISH ELECTRIC VALVE CO. LTD. *Chelmsford, England*
Telephone: Chelmsford 3491

AP/95

22 contacts

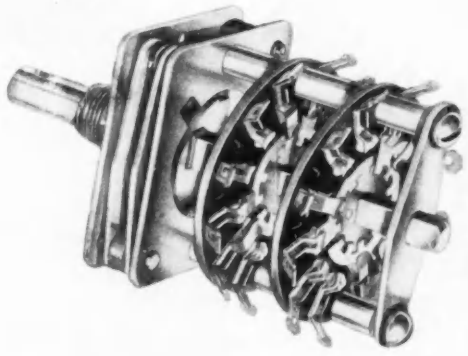
"Wedgelock" rivets

And fully type approved*

Recommended for top performance in electronic and communications equipment, the Plessey G.A.2 switch provides dependable long-life action —even under arduous service conditions.

Of advanced design and construction, which permits 22 contacts per wafer and achieves unique compactness and lightness, this switch incorporates the highly successful "Wedgelock" riveted contact clips. Positive location in all switching positions is assured, the contacts remaining permanently rigid, withstanding even excessive tangential pressure.

Smooth rotary movement results from minimum horizontal and vertical movement of the rotor blades which are rigidly held by strong S.R.B.P. rotors.



SPECIFICATION

Initial Contact Resistance (Maximum)	5 milliohms
Insulation Resistance (all contacts to spindle)	500 MΩ @ 500V. D.C.
Contact Current	5 amps RMS continuous
Contact Rating	150 mA @ 250V. RMS non-reactive load 250 mA @ 110V. RMS

The Plessey G.A.2 switch

* Type Approval Certificate No. 1116 H.2. Grade 1. RCS 15

- **Up to 22 fully insulated contacts per wafer (double-wiping, self-cleaning type)**
- **30° Index (12 positive switching positions)**
- **Providing for unusual contact arrangements**
- **Roller Click Index mechanism, if required, for special applications**

Design Engineers who have not yet received a copy of the new, comprehensive Plessey Switches Catalogue are invited to send for Publication No. 922.

COMPONENTS GROUP · SWITCH UNIT · THE PLESSEY COMPANY LIMITED · NEW LANE · HAVANT · HANTS · Telephone: HAVANT 1311

Overseas Sales Organisation: PLESSEY INTERNATIONAL LIMITED · ILFORD · ESSEX · Telephone: Ilford 3040

CO2

"Lighting Installation of New Factory built for De Havilland Propellers Limited".
"Architect and Engineers: Monro & Partners".
"Consulting Engineers: George R. Clay" A.M.I.E.E.
"Electrical Contractors: Messrs. N. G. Bailey (N.W.) Limited".

Industrial Lighting by FALKS

We design and manufacture electric lighting fittings for all industrial requirements

FALKS Lighting Engineers offer you the following service:—

- Study of your particular lighting problem either at your works or from plans.
- Recommendation of the most suitable method of lighting and type of lighting fitting.
- Preparation for your approval of lighting lay-out plans and estimates.

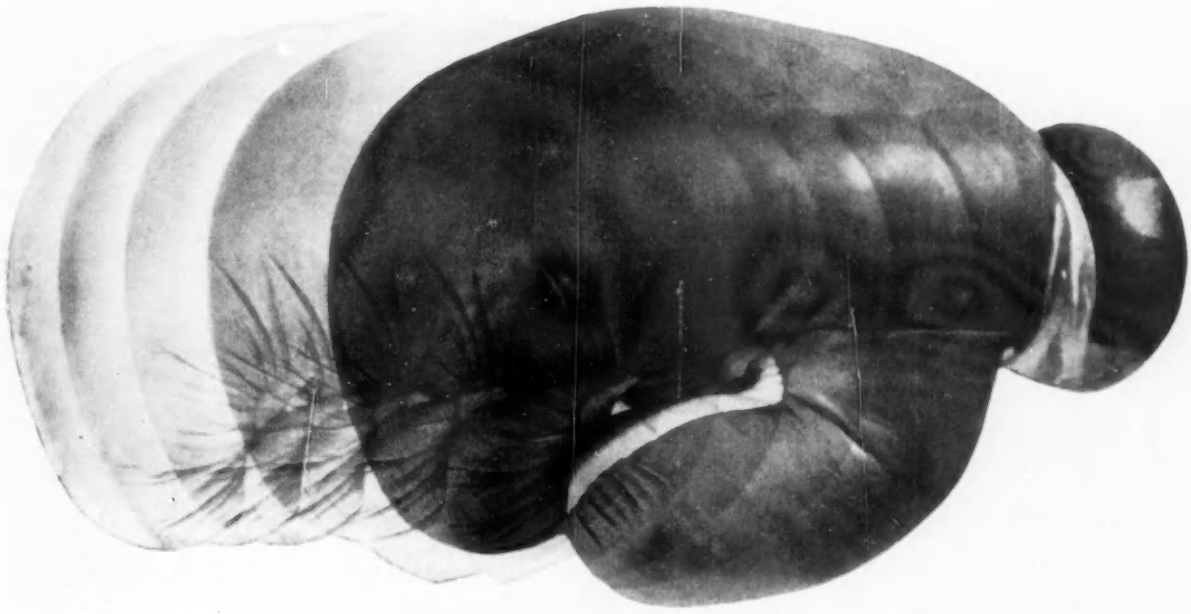
INDUSTRIAL LIGHTING IS A MATTER FOR THE SPECIALIST

Catalogues of tungsten and fluorescent lighting fittings on request.

FALKS
FALK, STADELMANN & CO. LTD

91 FARRINGDON ROAD LONDON EC1 and branches · Telephone: HOL 7654
London Showrooms: 20/22 Mount Street Park Lane London W1 · Telephone: MAY 5671/2

AP20



1000 times a minute!

The Varley S.M.O. solenoid is the first of a range of miniature solenoids being developed for the electronic and accounting machine industries.

It can operate about 1000 times a minute through $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

Varley make Solenoids of all shapes and sizes to push or pull anything from ounces to thousands of pounds.

If you need to push, pull, press, prod or punch—*by remote control*—investigate the applications of Varley Solenoids.

They are 100% British in design and manufacture.

For full details of Varley Solenoids send this coupon

OLIVER PELL CONTROL LTD.
CAMBRIDGE ROW, WOOLWICH, S.E.18

☐ Please send me illustrated booklet "VARLEY SOLENOIDS"
☐ Please arrange for a technical representative to call on me

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

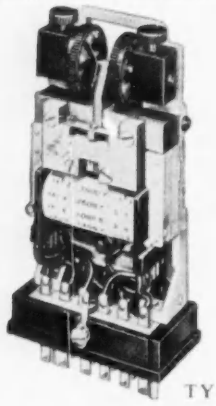
E.E

Varley
REGD. TRADE MARK

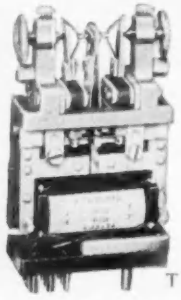
Woolwich 1422

OLIVER PELL CONTROL LIMITED

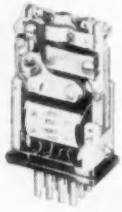
It doesn't matter whether you call it . . .



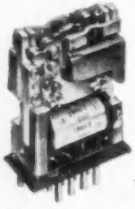
TYPE 3



TYPE 4



TYPE 5



TYPE 51

TYPE 6

5 Basic types are available each with several variations for special purposes.

the **CARPENTER** Polarized Relay

or the Carpenter **POLARIZED** Relay

or the Carpenter Polarized **RELAY**

it is the polarized relay, with the UNIQUE combination of superlative characteristics, that has solved, and is continuing to solve many problems in . . .

High speed switching · Control
Amplification · Impulse repetition

for : Industrial recording
Aircraft control and navigational equipment
Automatic machine control
Analogue computers
Temperature control
Servo mechanisms
Submarine cable repeaters
Burglar alarm and fire detection equipment
Nuclear operational equipment
Biological research
Theatre lighting "dimmer" and colour mixing equipment
Teleprinter working
Automatic pilots
Remote control of Radio links
Theatre stage-curtain control
Long distance telephone dialling
V.F. Telegraphy
etc, etc, etc.

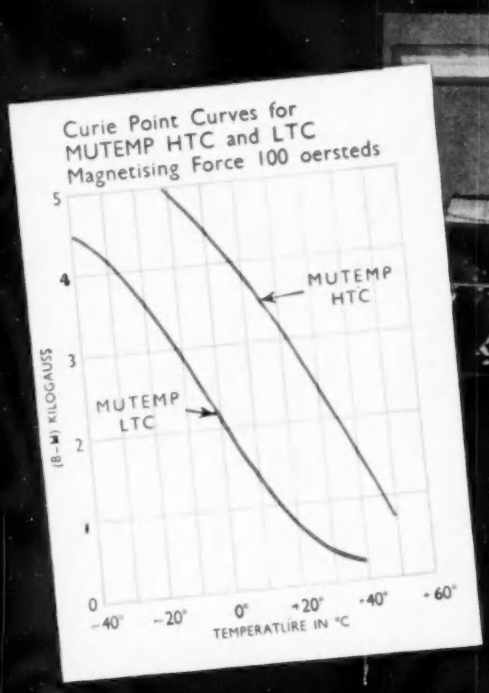
Therefore — if your project, whatever it may be, calls for a POLARIZED relay, with high sensitivity, high speed without contact bounce, freedom from positional error, and high reliability in a wide range of temperature variations, *you cannot do better* than use a CARPENTER POLARIZED RELAY.

Write or 'phone for technical data —

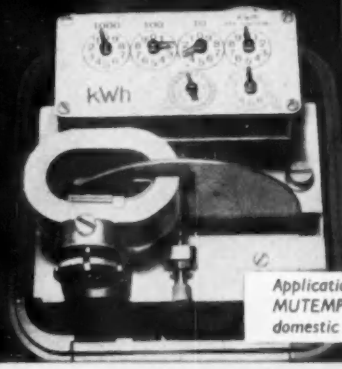
TELEPHONE MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

DEPT. 407, HOLLINGSWORTH WORKS, DULWICH, LONDON, SE21

TELEPHONE: GIPSY HILL 2211



Measurement of the change in characteristics with temperature.



Application of a MUTEMP compensator to a domestic kWh meter.

MUTEMP: a temperature-compensating alloy

This alloy, for use in electric instruments subject to wide variations in temperature, is now available in two distinct grades. The two grades ensure satisfactory coverage for a wide range of temperature change. It will be seen from the curves that MUTEMP LTC has characteristics suitable for the low temperature and HTC for the higher temperature ranges. MUTEMP is supplied in hot-rolled sheets up to 18 ins. wide and in thicknesses ranging from ·125 ins. to ·020 ins.

Full details may be obtained from our current catalogue, where its temperature characteristics are set out at three standard magnetizing forces, 2, 18 and 100 oersteds.

RICHARD THOMAS & BALDWINS LTD.

LAMINATION WORKS : COOKLEY WORKS, BRIERLEY HILL, STAFFS.
MIDLAND SECTION OFFICE : WILDEN, STOURPORT-ON-SEVERN, WORCS.
HEAD OFFICE : 47 PARK STREET, LONDON, W.1

Our Cookley Works is one of the largest in Europe specializing in the manufacture of laminations for the electrical industry

RTB

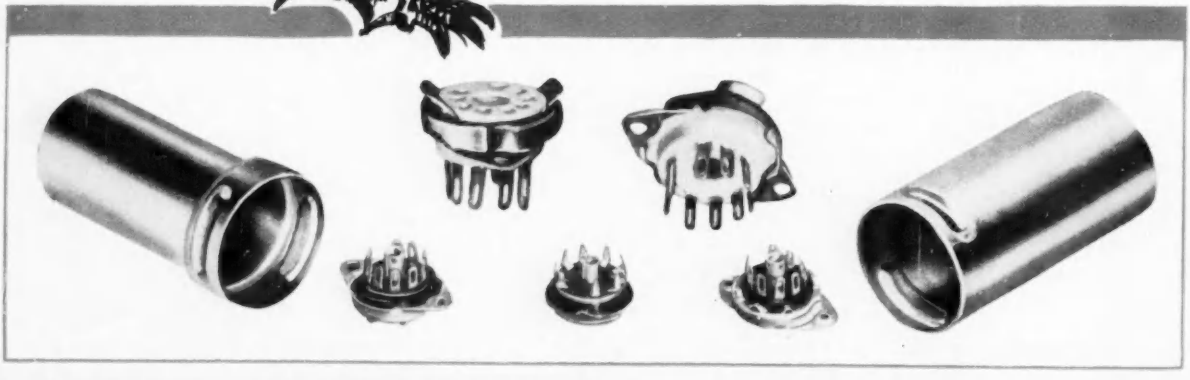
Something to crow about!

. . . from morning till night the Brayhead Valveholders are something which really make us justifiably proud. Many types have been designed to suit all needs, and with printed circuits in mind they have proved completely versatile and competitive in price without falling from the very highest level of efficiency. These are some of the features which put the Brayhead B9A Valveholder way out in front.

- Free-seating contacts (prevents damage to valves).
- Removable and replaceable contacts (no chance of solder running into contacts).
- Contact soldering to chassis if required.
- Wedge and spring locking action of can to saddle (no 'rock' or earthing noise).

With body moulded in ceramic or phenolic material with extremely low-loss properties and screening cans in all standard sizes and finishes, the Brayhead B9A Valveholders are unsurpassed in design and construction.

Write for full details and descriptive leaflet



BRAYHEAD (ASCOT) LTD.

FULL VIEW WORKS · KENNEL RIDE · ASCOT · BERKS · Tel: Winkfield Row 427/8/9, or Ascot 1907/8 and 437 · Grams: Brayhead Ascot

We look forward to seeing you at the R.E.C.M.F. EXHIBITION, April 14th - 17th, STANDS 170/171, Park Lane House.

B 34

a new valve for 470 Mc/s equipment

– unique double tetrode range extended

Here is a new six watt double tetrode for low cost 470Mc/s mobile equipment. This compact valve features a frame grid and the same unique twin construction as other Mullard double tetrodes — a construction which provides high efficiencies, high power gain and heater economy. Other features of the QQVO2-6 include built-in neutralising capacitors which enable circuitry to be simplified, and low inter-electrode capacitances which allow wide tuning ranges to be achieved and which contribute to high efficiency.
Write to the address below for full details of the QQVO2-6 and other Mullard double tetrodes.

BASE B9A

CATHODE ... ... Indirectly heated

HEATER (Centre tapped)

Series	12.6V, 0.3A
Parallel	6.3V, 0.6A

CAPACITANCES

*ca–g′ (each section)	less than 0.16pF
cg′–all (each section)	6.4 pF
ca–all (each section)	1.6 pF
cout (two sections in push-pull)	0.95pF
cin (two sections in push-pull)	3.8 pF

* Internally neutralised for push-pull operation.

CHARACTERISTICS

(each section) measured at Ia = 25mA, Va = Vg″ = 150V

gm	10.5mA/V
μg′–g″	31

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

	Telegraphy or F.M.	*Telephony — A.M.*	
f	470	470	Mc/s
Va	180	180	V
Vg″	180	180	V
Ia	2 x 27.5	2 x 20	mA
pa	2 x 2.1	2 x 1.5	W
Pout	5.8	4.2	W
Pload	4.5	3.4	W

THE MULLARD DOUBLE TETRODE RANGE

. . . the most comprehensive and efficient in the world

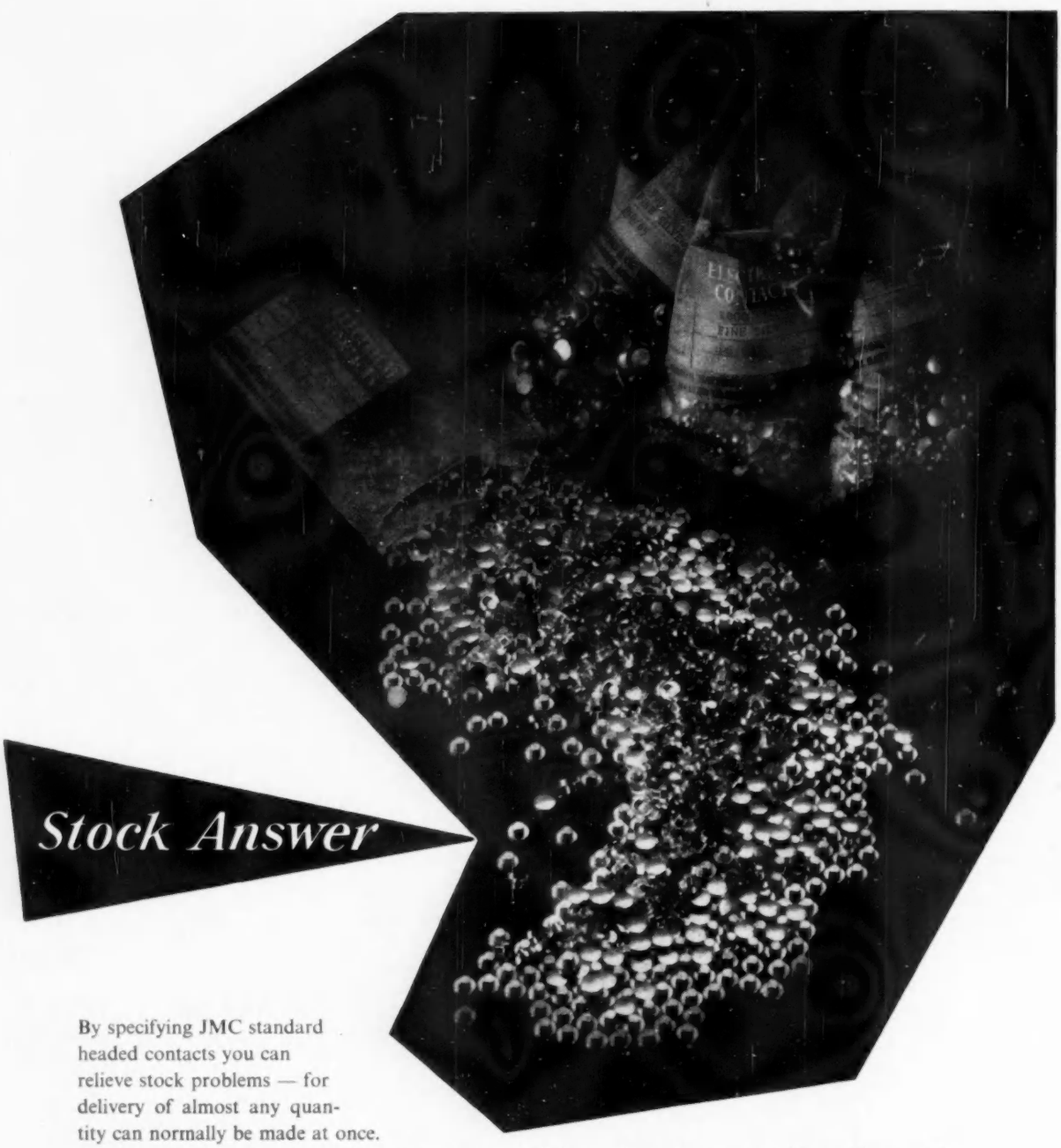
	Typical F.M. Power Output
QQVO2–6	5.8 watts
QQVO3–10/6360 (CV2798)	11 watts
QQVO3–20A/6252 (CV2799)	25 watts
QQVO6–40A/5894 (CV2797)	56 watts

Mullard

COMMUNICATIONS AND INDUSTRIAL VALVE DEPARTMENT

MULLARD LIMITED · MULLARD HOUSE
TORRINGTON PLACE · W.C.1 · Tel: LANgham 6633

MVT343



Stock Answer

By specifying JMC standard headed contacts you can relieve stock problems — for delivery of almost any quantity can normally be made at once.
To this, add the advantages of lower cost, sound design and maximum operating efficiency. The stock answer to many problems of contact selection — and a convincing one — is the adoption of JMC standards.

ONE OF THE SPECIALISED PRODUCTS OF

Johnson Matthey

A series of technical data sheets is free on request

JOHNSON, MATTHEY & CO., LIMITED

73-83 HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, E.C.1. Telephone : Holborn 6989

Vittoria St., Birmingham 1. Telephone : Central 8004

75-79 Eyre St. Sheffield 1. Telephone : 29212

SC 2

Now! Four new all-electronic sweep oscillators simplify measurements 3.95 to 18.0 KMC!

-*hp*- 684 Series Sweep Oscillators

Now -*hp*- offers 4 new electronic sweep oscillators covering the G, J, X and P bands, respectively.

These new 684 series instruments all have a wide range of sweep speeds so measurements of reflection, attenuation, gain, etc., can be displayed on an oscilloscope or recorded on X-Y or strip-chart recorders. Either CW or swept rf output is available.

The 684 series oscillators use new backward wave oscillator tubes whose frequency is shifted by varying an applied potential. Troublesome mechanical stops or tuning plungers are eliminated. Sweep range is continuously adjustable and independently variable; sweep rate is selected separately; either can be changed without affecting operation. Full band width can be covered in time segments from 140 seconds to 0.014 seconds.

Swept rf output is linear with time, and a linear sawtooth is provided concurrent with each rf sweep to drive an oscilloscope or recorder. Sweeps may be triggered electrically externally, or manually.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

Represented by:

LIVINGSTON LABORATORIES

RETCAR STREET • LONDON, N. 19, ENGLAND

Tel: Archway 6251

Cover full band, or any part

Use with 'scope or recorder

Direct reading, independently adjustable sweep range and rate controls

TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Below are specifications for -*hp*- 686A Sweep Oscillator, 8.2 to 12.4 KMC. Specifications for -*hp*- 684A (G band), 685A (J band), and 687A (P band) are similar except for frequency range.

Types of Outputs: Swept Frequency, CW, FM, AM.

Single Frequency Operation

Frequency: Continuously adjustable 8.2 to 12.4 KMC.

Power Output: At least 10 milliwatts into matched waveguide load. Continuously adjustable to zero.

Swept Frequency Operation

Sweep: Recurrent; externally triggered; also manually triggered single sweep. Rf sweep linear with time.

Power Output: At least 10 MW into matched waveguide load. Output variations less than 3 db over any 250 MC range; less than 6 db over entire 8.2-12.4 KMC range.

Sweep Range: Adjustable in 7 steps 4.4 MC to 4.4 KMC.

Sweep Rate-of-Change: Decade steps from 32 MC/sec. to 320 KMC/sec.

Sweep Time: Determined by sweep range and rate; from 0.014 to 140 seconds over full-band.

Sweep Output: +20 to +30-volt-peak sawtooth provided at a front-panel connector concurrent with each rf sweep.

Modulation

Internal Amplitude: Square wave modulation continuously adjustable from 400 to 1200 cps; peak rf output power equals cw level.

External Amplitude: Direct coupled to 300 KC; 20 volt swing reduces rf output level from rated cw output to zero.

External Pulse: +10 volts or more, 5 microsecond maximum duration.

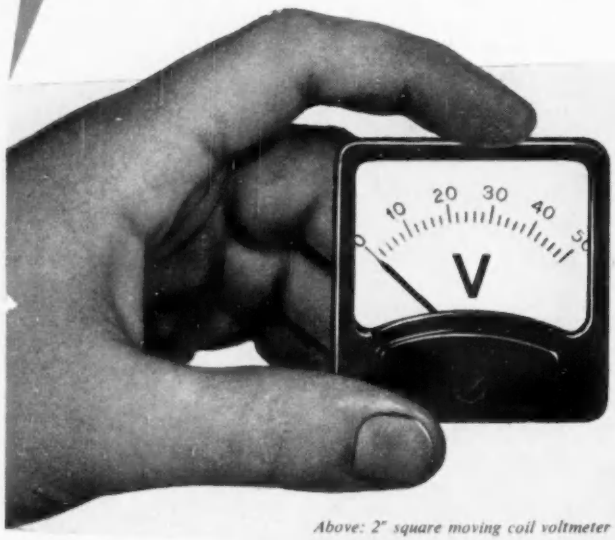
External Frequency: FM and external sweep voltages.

Price: -*hp*- 684A (3.95-5.85 KMC) **£929**
-*hp*- 685A (5.30-8.20 KMC) **£929**
-*hp*- 686A (8.20-12.40 KMC) **£1,073**
-*hp*- 687A (12.40-18.00 KMC) **£1,275**
(Prices above are f.o.b. factory for cabinet models. Rack mount instruments £6 less.)
Delivered in U.K. plus duty if applicable.

Data subject to change without notice

hp instruments save measuring time

A NEW RANGE OF
"Miniature" Instruments



Above: 2" square moving coil voltmeter

★ **DESIGNED TO HARMONISE WITH ALL MODERN ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT**

★ **FIXINGS CONFORM TO ACCEPTED PRACTICE**

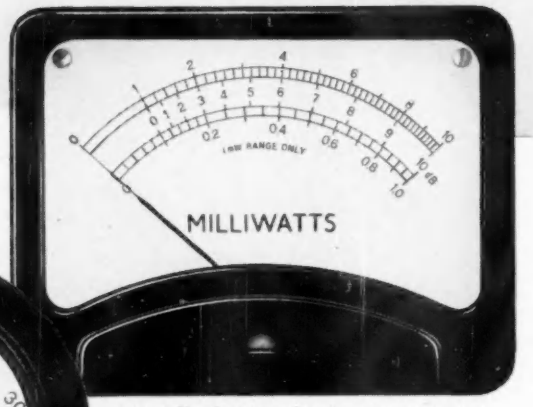
★ **PRICES ARE HIGHLY COMPETITIVE**

For utmost reliability all 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' miniature instruments have been designed with a higher-than-normal torque/weight ratio in combination with lower power consumption. All types have been successfully subjected to the following tests:

RESISTANCE TO IMPACT SHOCK OF 200g in any plane.

VIBRATION FATIGUE TEST—two million cycles at peak resonant frequency.

OSCILLATORY TEST—up to one million operations.



Above: 3"x 4" rectangular absorption wattmeter

SPECIFICATIONS B.S. 89–1954 and other International Specifications.

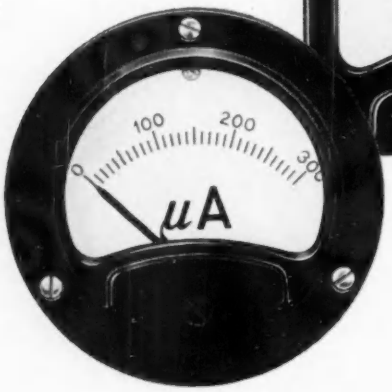
TYPES

Moving coil for D.C. applications.
Rectifier moving coil for A.F. applications.
Thermo-couple operated moving coil for R.F. applications.

SIZES

Square: 2", 2½" and 3½" nominal scale length.
Round: 2½" and 3½" nominal scale length.
Rectangular: 5"x 6" or 3"x 4" nominal case size.

Design registrations pending.



Left: 2½" round moving coil microammeter

Over 50 standard ranges in any of the seven case types.

Delivery ex stock for standard ranges.

Non-standard ranges to customer's specification within 21 days.

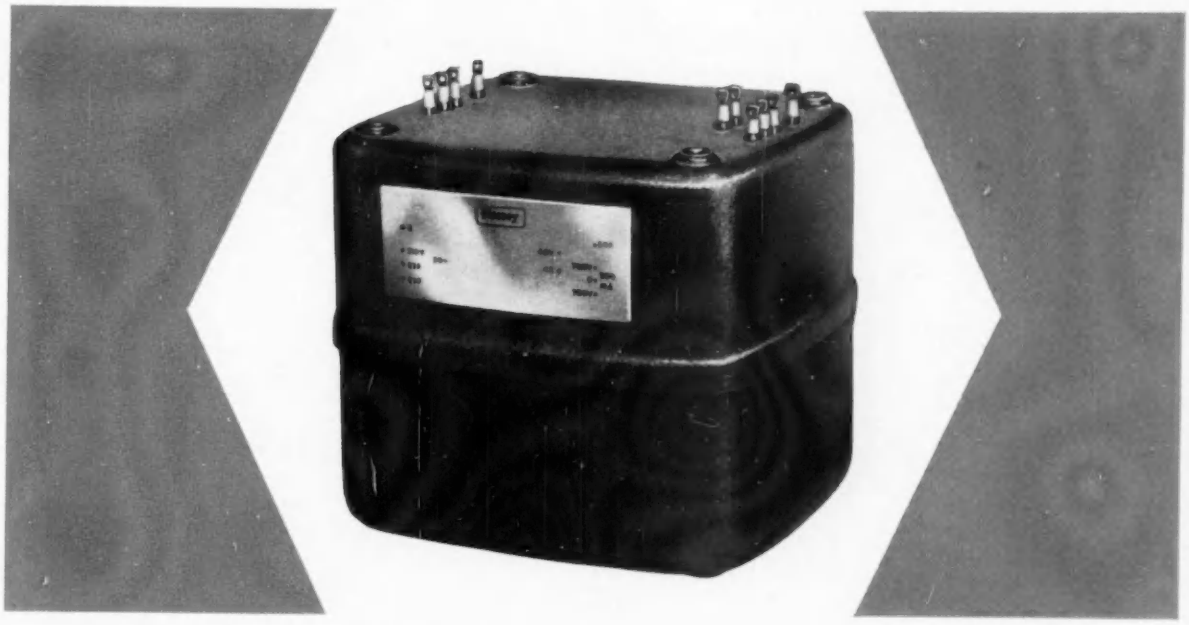
Literature available on request to The ENGLISH ELECTRIC Company Ltd., Instrument Department, Stafford.

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

STAND NO. N.11 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS EXHIBITION
where 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' is also showing:
Transformers, Switchgear, Fusegear, Germanium Rectifiers, Control and Electronic Equipment, Meters, Relays, Industrial and F.H.P. Motors and Welding Equipment.

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, MARCONI HOUSE, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2
Meter, Relay and Instrument Division, Stafford
WORKS: STAFFORD · PRESTON · RUGBY · BRADFORD · LIVERPOOL · ACCRINGTON

INS.43C8



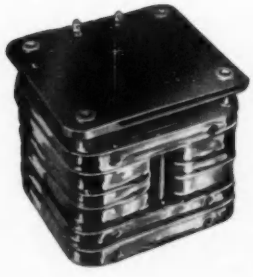
Plessey Precision Wound Components

Plessey produce quality wound components for the communications and industrial electronics industries.

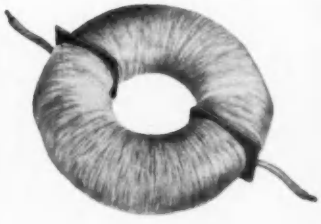
Specialist staff and manufacturing units are engaged in the design, precision production and testing of services type approved components, including for instance, oil-filled hermetically sealed 'C' core transformers and chokes.

Information and design data on typical ranges of Plessey Precision Components are available to designers and engineers in publication No. 920— which also includes details of:—

Hermetically Sealed Transformers and Chokes to American Military Specification MIL-T-27A as well as to R.C.S. 214 issue 2, Humidity Class H1. I.F. Transformers. Discriminator Coils. Miniature R.F. Encapsulated Coils. Filter Assemblies. Magnetic Reactors.



Open type 'C' Core transformer impregnated in solventless varnish to Inter-Service Specifications.



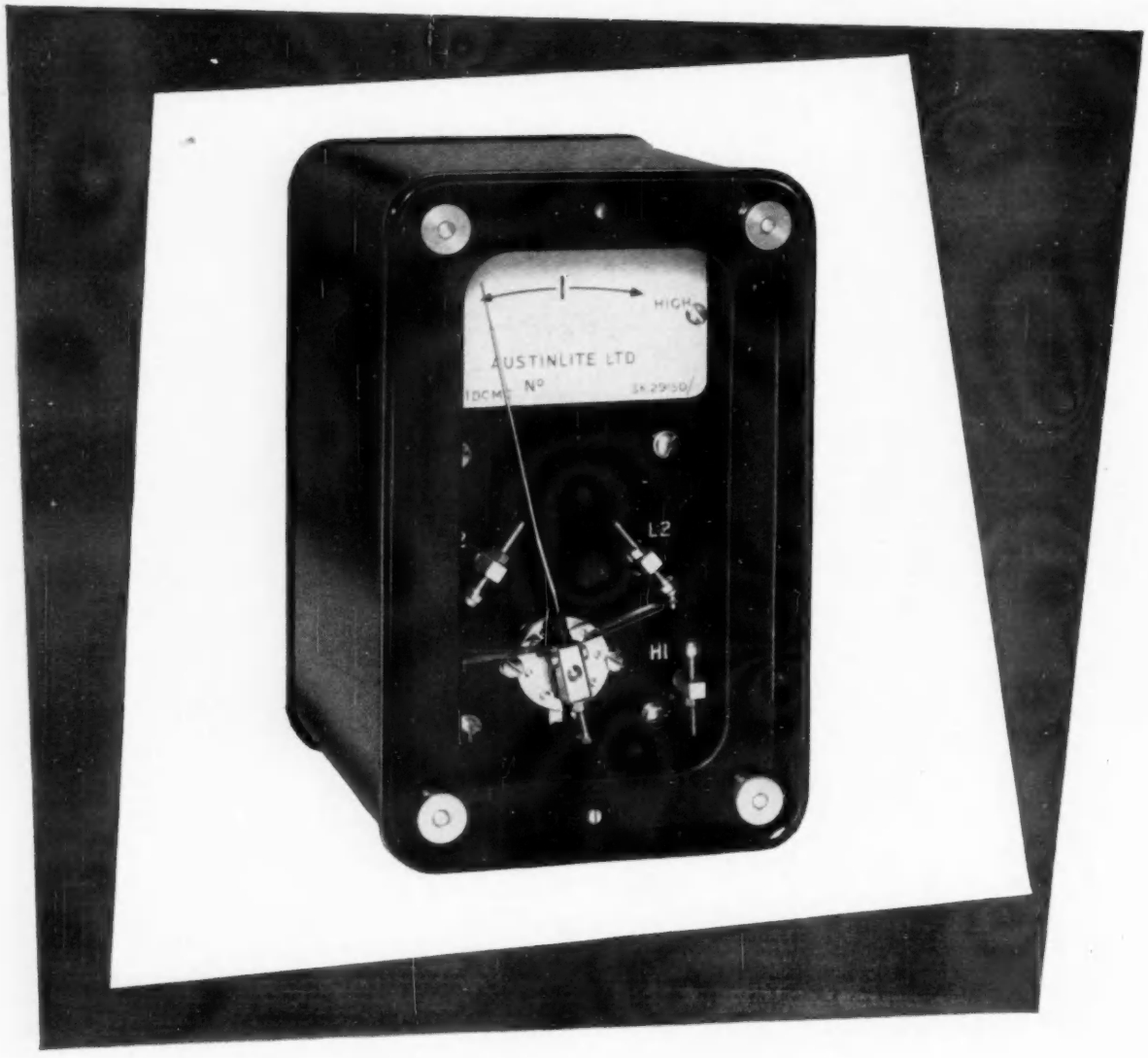
Toroidal Coils manufactured by Plessey include windings from $\frac{1}{16}$ in. internal finished diameter to 5 in. outside diameter wire sizes ranging from 48 s.w.g. to 21 s.w.g.

Plessey provide a complete design and winding service for ferro ceramic cored chokes and transformers.

COMPONENTS GROUP · COILWINDING DIVISION · THE PLESSEY COMPANY LIMITED · ILFORD · ESSEX

Overseas Sales Organisation: Plessey International Limited · Ilford · Essex · England · Telephone: Ilford 3040

CC1



The Austinlite marginal relay

Here is one of the most sensitive instruments of its kind on the market. Its performance is due largely to the powerful heavy duty Alcomax magnet which ensures positive contact. Made to an exacting specification, this high-torque moving coil relay will respond to changes of 1 per cent in AC or DC voltage or current, and is adjustable between ±1 per cent and ±10 per cent.

This relay was developed for use in Austinlite Control Cubicles, as supplied to the G.P.O. and other telephone authorities throughout the world.

Austinlite

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Tailor-made by

STONE-CHANCE LTD.

(Makers of Sumo Pumps and Stone-Chance Lighthouses).

CRAWLEY, SUSSEX.

A new Integrating Tachometer

with temperature compensation and linearity

better than 0·12%

SPECIFICATION

Type description	**105T2H Integrating Tachometer**
Excitation (Volts)	24
Frequency (C.P.S.)	400
Input current (Amps)	.130
Input power (Watts)	1.9
Output Gradient (per 1,000 r.p.m.)	1 volt ±.2%
Phase shift with respect to input at 3,600 r.p.m.	0° ±10′
In-Phase Fundamental at zero speed (mV)	2
Quadrature Fundamental at Zero speed (mV)	6
Total harmonic (mV R.M.S.)	5
In-Phase axis error (mV)	1
Quadrature axis error (mV)	1
Linearity: up to 4,000 r.p.m. (percentage of voltage output at 3,600 r.p.m.)	±.12%
Variation of output gradient with variation in ambient temperature	−55°C to +80°C ±.3% in magnitude ± 50′ phase shift
Shift in axis error with variation in ambient temperature	−55°C to +80°C ± 10 mV in phase ±8 mV in Quadrature
Rotor Moment of Inertia (oz.—in²)	0.094
Weight:	8 oz. for tachometer and 1 oz. for resistor
Drive	can be combined with 1.5″ and 1.8″ diameter servo motors

The latest addition to the Ketay range — of particular interest to Design Engineers currently engaged in the development of advanced computer equipment — is an extremely accurate Integrating Tachometer 105T2H.

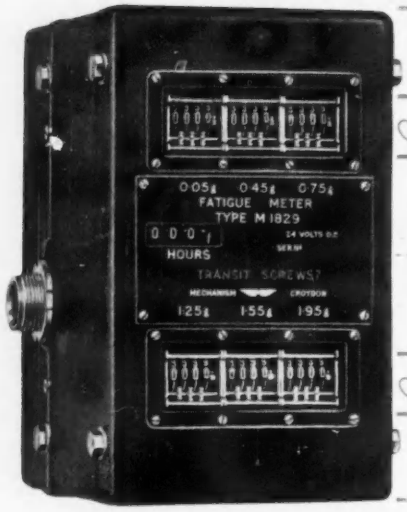
Outstanding among its characteristics are temperature compensation and linearity better than 0.12%. Full details of this new Ketay product and of the full Ketay range are freely available on request.

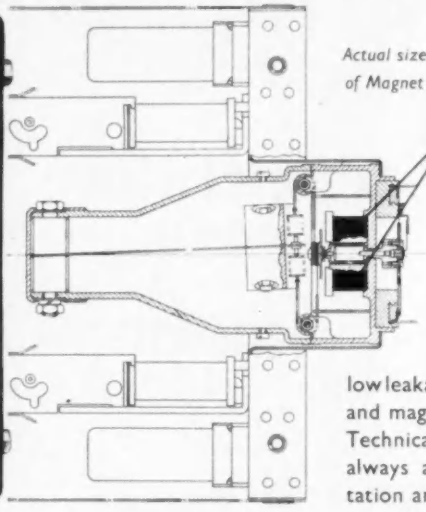
Ketay LIMITED

EDDES HOUSE · EASTERN AVENUE WEST · ROMFORD · ESSEX · TELEPHONE: SEVEN KINGS 6050

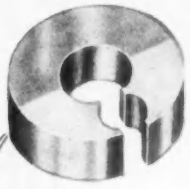
K3

MUREX SINTERED PERMANENT MAGNETS are used in this new FATIGUE METER made by Mechanism Ltd.





Actual size of Magnet



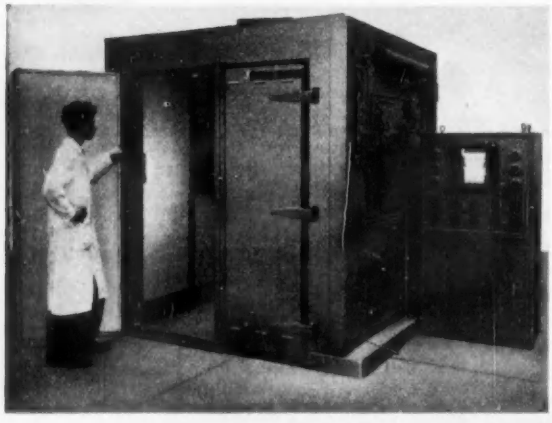
Murex 'Sincomax' magnets are used to meet the need for low leakage, high flux density, and magnetic stability. Technical representatives are always available for consultation and advice.

MUREX LIMITED *(Powder Metallurgy Division)* RAINHAM · ESSEX

Telephone: Rainham, Essex 3322. Tele 28632. Telegrams: Murex, Rainham-Dagenham Telex

LONDON SALES OFFICE: CENTRAL HOUSE, UPPER WOBURN PLACE, W.C.1 *Telephone: EUSton 8265*

HUMIDITY TEST CABINETS & TROPICAL CHAMBERS



ACCEPTED FOR DEFENCE SPECIFICATIONS INCLUDING R.C.S. 11 K. 114 D.T.D. 1085B ETC.

Group of small "B-W" Testing Cabinets for components and sub-assemblies is illustrated above (photo by courtesy of Nash & Thompson Ltd., Chessington, Surrey).

OTHER "B-W" PRODUCTS INCLUDE: FURNACES OVENS IMPREGNATING PLANTS, WAX KETTLES, ETC.

WRITE FOR EQUIPMENT BROCHURE 3ED

Barlow-Whitney LTD

BARLOW-WHITNEY LTD. 2, DORSET SQUARE, LONDON, N.W.1. Telephone: AMBASSADOR 5485. Works: LONDON & BLETCHLEY

BMJ

E.M.I.

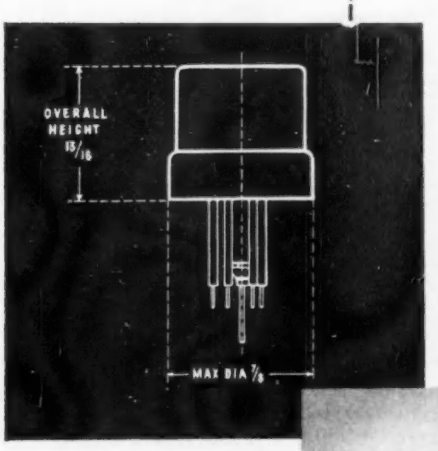
SUB-MINIATURE RELAYS

for

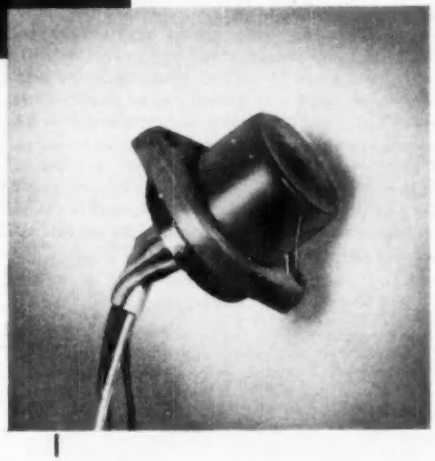
Portable Electronic Equipments

Guided Weapons

Airborne Radar and Radio



E.M.I. lightweight high-speed sub-miniature relays, measuring only $\frac{13}{16}$" x $\frac{7}{8}$", are designed for compactness and reliability. They are of the single-pole balanced armature type with long-life platinum contacts and will withstand high accelerations. Each relay is hermetically sealed and fully tropicalised.



- ✻ Weight 0·7 oz. (20 grm)
- ✻ Operating Temperature—40°C to 100°C
- ✻ Operating Power 300 mW
- ✻ Maximum contact current 120 mA
- ✻ Ministry approved to RCS 165 and H1 classification.

Type R1A and R2A relays
for 6, 12 and 24 volt operation
Price £3.10.0

Visit
STAND No. 16
PHYSICAL SOCIETY EXHIBITION
24th-28th March

Other E.M.I. Equipments include:—

OSCILLOSCOPES · VIBRATORS · MICROWAVE TEST EQUIPMENT
ACCELEROMETERS · STROBOSCOPES · TACHOMETERS

E.M.I. ELECTRONICS LTD · INSTRUMENT DIVISION
HAYES · MIDDLESEX
Tel: SOUthall 2468 (Ext. 1013 & 655)

EE143

Flawless

No, we shall not be silly and claim that our castings are as flawless as a piece of 16th century Venetian Glass. But we can go this far: we can say that just as the old master craftsmen got great satisfaction out of doing a job as well as it could possibly be done, so do we. That is why so many customers whose castings must have a fine skin which will readily anodise put their trust in Great Bridge Foundries

PRECISION CASTINGS IN ALUMINIUM, GUN METAL, GREY IRON, ETC. TO ALL SPECIFICATIONS

Phos. bronze and gun metal solid and cored sticks always in stock

See us at
STAND No. Y9
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS EXHIBITION
Earls Court
MARCH 25–29, 1958

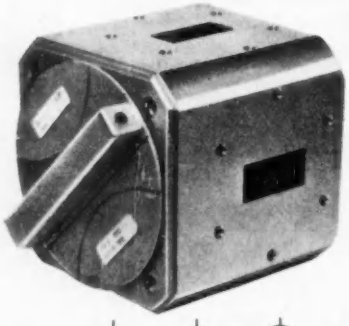
THE GREAT BRIDGE FOUNDRY CO. LTD.

Sheepwash Lane - Great Bridge - Tipton
Staffordshire Telephone: TIPton 1540 and 1361
A Member of the Triplex Foundries Group

THE SIGN OF A GOOD CASTING

Q88

WAVEGUIDE SWITCHES



SIVERS LAB has designed and manufactured several waveguide switches for frequencies from 2600 to 18000 Mc/s, both manually operated and motor-driven. The switches are used in radar, enabling tests and measurements of noise and power to be made with antenna power at least 80 dB down. They can also be used for stand-by and diversity in microwave links, as switching time of automatically operated switches is extremely low, down to 0.015 second. Their low VSWR of less than 1.05, in some types below 1.02, makes them suitable in laboratory use to speed-up tests on microwave tubes and components.

CIRCUITS:

RANGES:

2450- 3750
2600- 3950
3300- 4900
3950- 5850
5850- 8200
7050-10000
8200-12400
12400-18000 Mc/s

SIVERS LAB KRISTALLVÄGEN 18, HÄGERSTEN
STOCKHOLM—SWEDEN Telephone: 19 86 33

EXPORT DISTRIBUTORS:

B & K LABORATORIES Ltd.
57 Union Street,
London, S.E.1. ENGLAND.
Tel: HOP 4567

ANRU
Wijnhaven 58,
Rotterdam, HOLLAND.
Tel: 1159 90

A/S DANBRIDGE
60C Frederikssundsvej,
København, DANMARK.
Tel: ÆGIR 5920

DRUA
Avenue van Volxem, 205,
Bruxelles, BELGIQUE.
Tel: 44 30 76

INTO O/Y
11 Meritullinkatu,
Helsinki, FINLAND.
Tel: 62 14 25

Ets. RADIOPHON
50 Rue du Fg. Poissonière,
Paris 10e, FRANCE.
Tel: PROvence 52-03, 52-04

ODD TVEDT & CO.
Legdesvingen 5a,
Bergen, NORGE.
Tel: 94 762

let us demonstrate any of these superb SOLARTRON oscilloscopes

write or 'phone now for appointment

Have you seen the ***new*** Solartron Double-Beam Solarscope CD 711 being put through its paces?
Now, for the first time, you can choose a double-beam 'scope of Solartron quality, embodying all the latest design features and built to the finest standards of electronic and mechanical engineering.
Why not write or call us now for a demonstration of the Double-Beam Solarscope, or any of the eight other models listed below? Specialist instrument engineers are immediately available to assist you, whatever your problem or field of application.

	CD 711 DOUBLE BEAM
BANDWIDTH	Max. D.C.—7 Mc/s. at 100mV/cm.
SENSITIVITY	3mV/cm.—100 V/cm.
'Y' CALIBRATION	Cal. shift. Accuracy ±5%
'X' CALIBRATION	Cal. time scale. Accuracy ±5%
TIME BASE	Time scale 0.3μ Sec./cm.—3 Sec./cm.
'X' EXPANSION	Continuously variable ×10
SIZE & WEIGHT	16″ × 13″ × 27½″ deep. 110 lb.

	CD 715	AD 557	CD 518	CD 568	CD 513
BANDWIDTH	Max. D.C.—20 Kc/s.	Max. D.C.—1 Mc/s.	Max. D.C.—5 Mc/s.	Max. D.C.—5 Mc/s.	Max. D.C.—10 Mc/s.
SENSITIVITY	10 mV/cm.—10V/cm.	3 mV/cm.—100 V/cm.	0.25 V/cm.—5 V/cm.	0.25 V/cm.—5 V/cm.	1 mV/cm.—10 V/cm.
'Y' CALIBRATION	Special facilities	Cal. shift ±5%	Shift meter. Accuracy ±3%	Shift meter. Accuracy ±3%	Cal. sensitivity Accuracy ±10%
'X' CALIBRATION	Special facilities	Cal. time scale. Accuracy ±10%	'Cal Pips' and sine wave. Accuracy ±2%	Sine wave. Accuracy ±2%	Cal. time scale Accuracy ±10%
TIME BASE	Sweep time 10 Sec. to 0.1 Sec.	Time scale 1μ Sec./cm. —1 Sec./cm.	Sweep time 100m. Sec. —1μ Sec.	Sweep time 100m. Sec. —1μ Sec.	Time scale 0.1μ Sec./cm.—1 Sec./cm.
'X' EXPANSION	×1, ×0.5, ×0.2, ×0.1, ×0.05	Continuously variable ×10			×0.5, ×1, ×2, ×5
SIZE & WEIGHT	14″ × 10″ × 20″ deep. 47 lb.	16½″ × 10″ × 22″ deep. 70 lb.	12″ × 9″ × 18″ deep. 40 lb.	12″ × 9″ × 18″ deep. 40 lb.	16½″ × 10″ × 22″ deep. 70 lb.

	CD 523S	CD 814	CD 643
BANDWIDTH	Max. D.C.—10 Mc/s.	Constant 1c/s.–8 Mc/s.	Constant D.C.—15 Mc/s.
SENSITIVITY	1 mV/cm.—10 V/cm.	30 mV/cm.—30 V/cm.	100 mV/cm.–60 V/cm.
'Y' CALIBRATION	Cal. sensitivity Accuracy ±10%	Comparison method Accuracy ±5%	Cal. shift. Accuracy ±2%
'X' CALIBRATION	Cal. time scale Accuracy ±10%	'Cal Pips' Accuracy ±5%	'Cal Pips'and brightup Accuracy ±2%
TIME BASE	Time scale 0.1μ Sec./cm.—1 Sec./cm.	Repetition Rate 6 c/s—185 Kc/s.	Time scale 0.1μ Sec/cm. —100m. Sec./cm.
'X' EXPANSION	×0.5, ×1, ×2, ×5	Continuously variable ×10	Continuously variable ×100
SIZE & WEIGHT	16½″ × 10″ × 23″ deep. 70 lb.	14¼″ × 10½″ × 19¼″ deep. 43 lb.	20″ × 14¾″ × 27¾″ deep. 140 lb.

PRICES
Home & Export (F.O.B., packing extra)

CD 711	£320
CD 715	£460
AD 557	£275
CD 518	£225
CD 568	£210
CD 513	£220
CD 523S	£265
CD 814	£115
CD 643	£490

SOLARTRON

THE SOLARTRON ELECTRONIC GROUP LIMITED

THAMES DITTON • SURREY • Telephone: EMBerbrook 5522 • Cables: Solartron, Thames Ditton

KHO

PRECISION

WIRE WOUND HIGH STABILITY

RESISTORS

Stability: 0.02% Accuracy: to ±0.02%

Standard Tolerances: ±0.05%, ±0.1%, ±1% or 0.01Ω whichever is greater.

Standard Range: 0.1Ω to 4MΩ.

Standard Ratings: ¼w, ½w, 1w and 2w.

Temperature coefficient: (guaranteed) to ±0.002% per °c.

Resistors are designed and manufactured to withstand extremes of temperature and humidity.

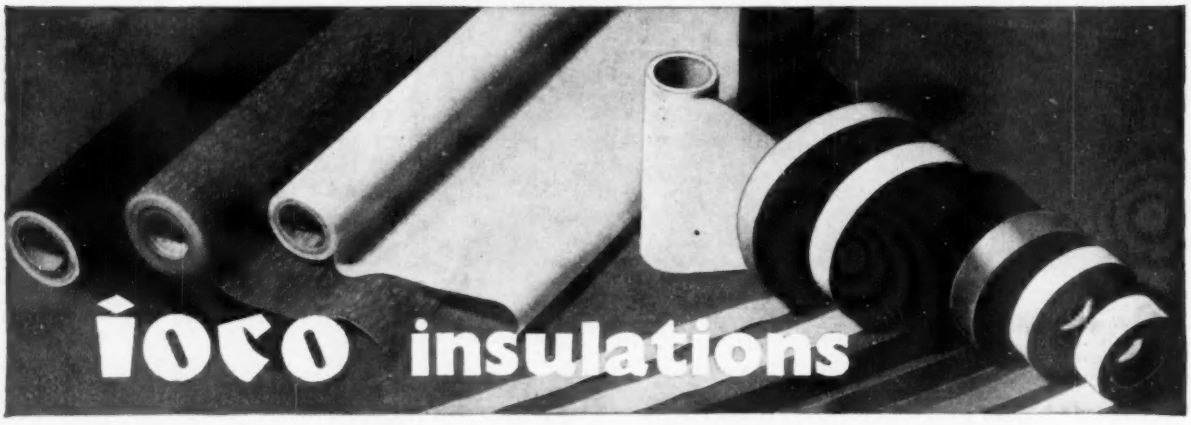
Special types; higher and lower values and ratings; lower temperature coefficients; and American equivalents, to order.

PROMPT DELIVERY

Further details from

LAWRENCE ELECTRONICS

Telephone: NORTH 3445 **53 Hornsey Road, London, N.7**



FORMAPEX Paper-base plastic laminated sheets for electrical purposes. Highly resistant to moisture, corrosion, dilute acids and organic liquids. Fabric-base laminated sheets for mechanical and low voltage electrical purposes.

OCOSEAL A combination of Formapex and rubber sheeting used extensively for sealing electric condensers. Available in multi-ply form if desired.

LINAPEX Varnished fabrics and tapes for cable and general electrical insulations.

SILOPLAST Silicone rubber coated glass fabric and tapes for high temperature insulation.

TERAPEX "Terylene" based varnished cloth and tapes. Exceptional flexibility, extensibility, tensile strength and heat resistance.

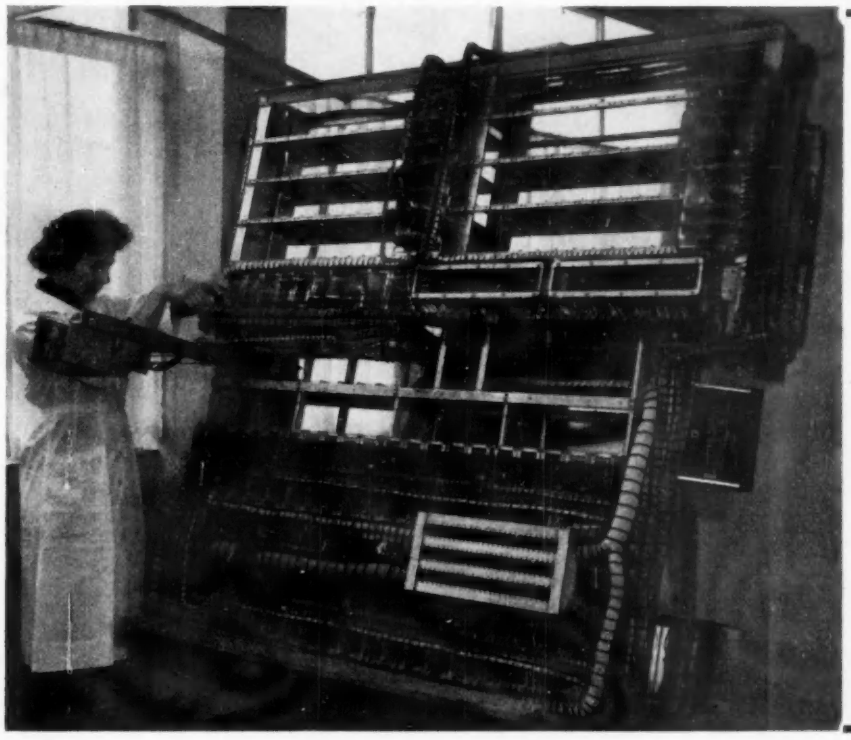
LINAPOL Linapol is glass fabric or terylene coated with polyurethane resin to give an insulant of thermal stability. High breakdown value, low power factor and high insulation resistance combined with great flexibility, extensibility and surface toughness. Particularly suitable for tropical conditions.

FOILEX Flexible synthetic resin treated copper and aluminium for printed circuit production.

IOCO LIMITED *ANNIESLAND · GLASGOW W.3.*

Telephone: SCOTSTOUN 5501-6

MOLEHILLS AND



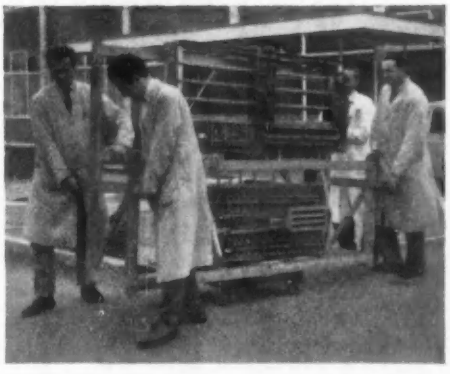
THIS EQUIPMENT, made entirely in the Broxlea works, is the heart of an electro-mechanical machine and contains no fewer than 34 inter-connecting cable-forms and 16,000 soldered joints. The picture below shows how the complete equipment is fitted into a wooden frame for road transport.

MOUNTAINS

Early in the development of a new electro-mechanical machine we were asked to plan and run prototypes of a few relatively simple cable-forms. Good work, we were told, could win further orders. And it did! In the succeeding months we took over all the cable-form making and then the job of installing them into a kind of "super junction-box" for supplying information to the processing or output end of the device.

After the first prototype, we carried out both "pilot" and pre-production runs of this control equipment: the cable-assemblies were quantity-produced in our cable-form shop and "called off" in complete sets by the installers, who were responsible for wiring sequence and continuity testing. Each equipment leaves us on a specially-devised "sedan-chair" and contains 34 assorted cable-forms totalling more than eight miles of wire and no fewer than 16,000 soldered joints.

Mountains from molehills? We like them when they grow like this!



BROXLEA PRODUCTS LIMITED

A.I.D.-approved sub-contractors

PARK LANE, BROXBOURNE, HERTFORDSHIRE

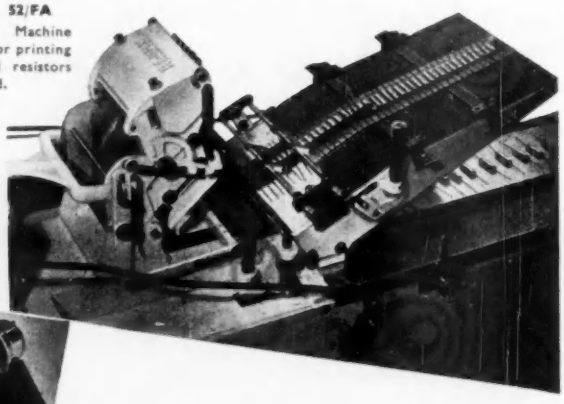
'Phone: Hoddesdon 3091/2

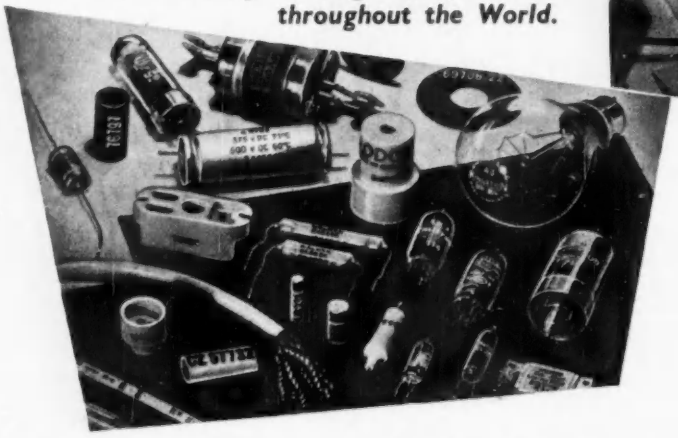
Rejafix

COMBINED MARKING & PRINTING EQUIPMENT

• *As used by Leading Manufacturers throughout the World.*

MODEL ESSEX 52/FA
Fully Automatic Machine specially designed for printing automatically small resistors with wires attached.





The Rejafix Machine will print on any shape and on any material as well as paper, cardboard, fabrics, etc.

• *SIMPLE TO OPERATE* • *ECONOMICAL TO RUN* • *CLEAR PRINTING IN LONG RUNS*

REJAFIX LIMITED 81-83 FULHAM HIGH STREET • LONDON • S.W.6.

Telephone : RENown 5802-3-4 · Telegrams : Rejafix, Walgreen, London · Cables : Rejafix, London

STOCKISTS IN MOST COUNTRIES

News of great importance to all metallurgists

A WIDE VARIETY of metallic borides is now available in this country. With melting points up to 3,100°C, micro-hardness as much as 3,400 Kg./sq. mm., and electrical resistance down to below 10 micro ohm/cm., these compounds open up interesting possibilities. Their resistance to corrosion both by noxious gases and by liquid or gaseous metals and their superior properties at elevated temperatures indicate their value for locations where inert character and resistance to deformation under extreme conditions are of importance.

Borax Consolidated Limited can offer several borides of the more important metals such as Chromium, Molybdenum and Tungsten either in one or both of the chemically pure and technical grades, as well as the borides of some of the less common metals, such as Titanium, Zirconium, Vanadium, Niobium and Tantalum. The chemically pure series has a minimum average purity of 99.8% and a particle size of 10-50μ. The technical grade has a minimum purity of the order of 99% with particle size averaging 5-10μ.

Please write for technical data sheets, which give the chemical analysis and main physical characteristics of each compound.

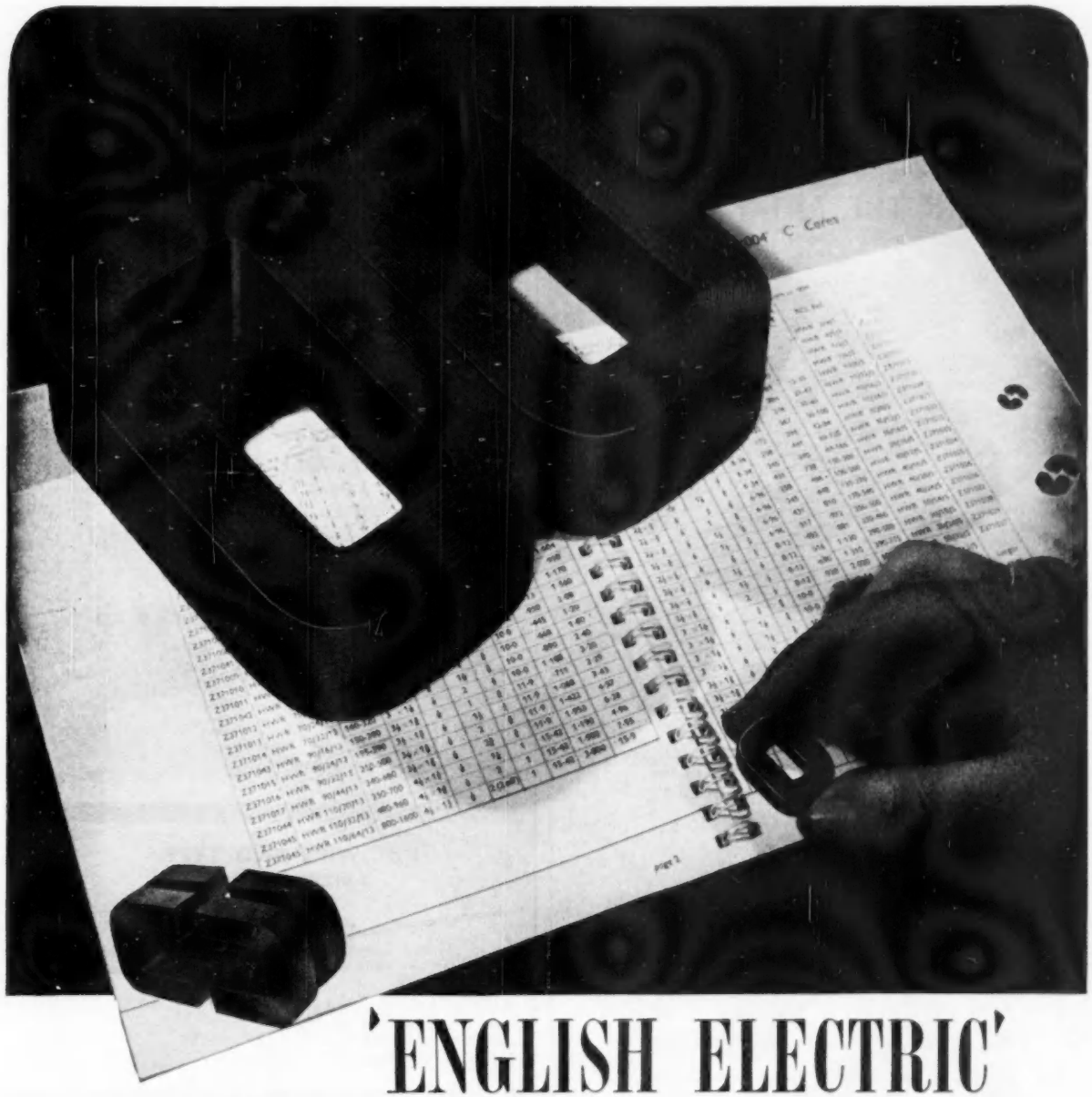
See us for METALLIC BORIDES and ELEMENTAL BORON

BORAX CONSOLIDATED LIMITED

BORAX HOUSE · CARLISLE PLACE · LONDON SW1 · Telephone: VICtoria 9070

20 MULE TEAM *Registered Trademark*

TGA 8A19/



'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

Britain's leading manufacturers of 'C' Cores

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' introduced 'C' Cores to Britain and established the Standard Inter-Service Range in conjunction with the Radio Components Standardisation Committee. The full RCS range of 'C' Cores and a comprehensive range of accessories are AVAILABLE FROM STOCK. *Enquiries for 'C' Cores should be made to The* ENGLISH ELECTRIC *Company Limited, Transformer Sales & Contracts Section, East Lancashire Road, Liverpool, 10. Telephone AINtree 3641.*

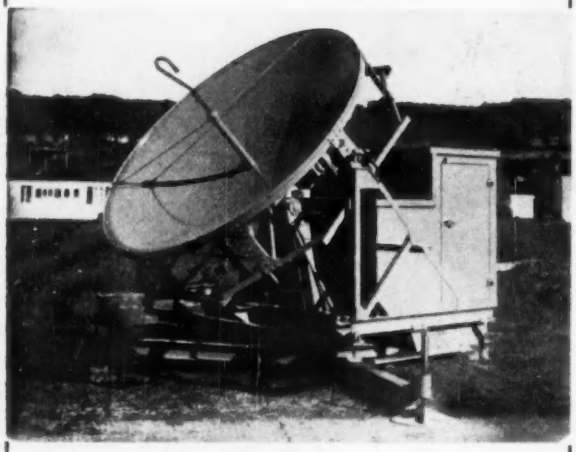
STAND No. N11 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS EXHIBITION
where 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' is also showing:
Transformers, Switchgear, Fusegear, Germanium Rectifiers, Control and Electronic Equipment, Meters, Relays, Instruments, Industrial and F.H.P. Motors and Welding Equipment.

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, MARCONI HOUSE, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2
Transformer Department, Liverpool
WORKS: STAFFORD · PRESTON · RUGBY · BRADFORD · LIVERPOOL · ACCRINGTON
TFL.28 B7

"AIRMAX" FANS

Registered Trade Mark

IN THE ANTARCTIC



With acknowledgments to Decca Radar Ltd.

The illustration above shows a windfinding radar equipment in current production in which are installed two AIRMAX Fans for internal cooling purposes.

This type of equipment is now in use by the Royal Society's Antarctic Expedition.

Once again, an AIRMAX Patented Fan has been selected for an application demanding the highest standards in fan engineering.

Our range of fans, from 1 inch diameter upwards, is probably the most extensive available on any market. We have, for example, over 40 design variants on fans below 2 inches in diameter, both AC and DC.

STAND No. 98 R.E.C.M.F. EXHIBITION
Grosvenor House 14th - 17th, April

A.I.D and A.R.B. approved **On Admiralty List**

Contractors to the Ministry of Supply

A. K. FANS LTD.

20, UPPER PARK ROAD, LONDON, N.W.3

Telephone: PRImrose 5969

Birch

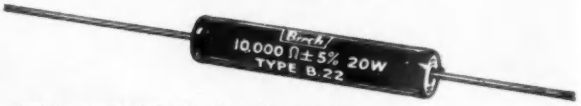
REGISTERED TRADE MARK

VITREOUS ENAMELLED RESISTORS

FERRULE END TYPE
(JOINT SERVICE — TYPE APPROVED)
9 SIZES — 10 to 250 WATT

Fully vitrified porcelain former, winding 80/20 nickel chrome wire. High rating, liberal safety margin and tolerance.

WIRE END TYPE
7 SIZES — 1½ 30 WATT



Axial or radial leads, tinned, securely fixed to the unit and capable of supporting the weight of the resistor, which can therefore be soldered in to equipment.

The specially developed enamel of these resistors, fuses to an intensely hard, high gloss surface giving complete protection to the winding under the most adverse conditions. The enamel is completely inert at all times and free from crazing, which allows wires of the finest procurable gauges to be safely employed. Hence a wide range of resistance values is available in each size.

Write for List No. 190

Birch

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

H. A. BIRCH & CO. LTD.
WOOD STREET, WILLENHALL, STAFFORDSHIRE
Telephone WILLENHALL 494 · 495 · Grams WILOHM WILLENHALL
LONDON OFFICE: 1-5 NORTHOLT ROAD, HARROW, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: BYRON 5120

UNBRAKO SCREWS COST LESS THAN TROUBLE

There's no substitute for quality. Even in this world of pruned prices and flattering imitations, Unbrako Export sales have increased by over 23% during the past year and are still increasing. This is surely positive proof that industry today recognises Unbrako Socket Head Screws as **the finest insurance against costly breakdowns.**

Still not convinced ? Then take any Unbrako Screw and its equivalent imitator and test them both for tensile strength and fatigue resistance. Test them under the most gruelling working conditions—you'll soon discover why **safety cannot be bought at so called bargain prices.**

Specify Unbrako—they are distinctively packed for easy identification and your protection and distributed by reputable merchants throughout the world.

UNBRAKO

A new price list of standard stock sizes is now available. It should be in your drawing office and on every Technicians bookshelf. A copy is yours for the asking.

UNBRAKO SOCKET SCREW CO LTD · COVENTRY

*REGD. TRADE-MARKS

*ZENITH

NEW and IMPROVED

*"VARIACS"

at REDUCED PRICES!

Due to increased demand, up-to-date design practice and modern production methods, we are able to announce substantial *price reductions* on most "VARIAC" models.

A new comprehensive catalogue covering over 170 models is now available and will gladly be forwarded on request.

All "VARIAC"-*DURATRAK Transformers have a brush track treated in accordance with British Patent No. 693406, which produces a coating of precious metal alloy on the brush track surface, eliminating the possibility of deterioration due to oxydisation, and reducing contact resistance. "VARIACS" with DURATRAK have longer life, increased overload capacity and maximum economy in maintenance.

The ZENITH ELECTRIC CO. Ltd.

ZENITH WORKS, VILLIERS ROAD

WILLESDEN GREEN, LONDON, N.W.2

Telephone: WILlesden 6581-5 Telegrams: Voltaohm, Norphone, London

Industrial SHEET METAL WORK...

Huntley Boorne & Stevens LTD.,

TIN BOX MANUFACTURERS AND SHEET METAL WORKERS

READING

London Office—
162, Fenchurch Street, E.C.3
Mansion House 0302

'Phone
READING 54466
5 Lines

Ratcliffe
SPRINGS

J. S. Ratcliffe
(ROCHDALE)
LIMITED
CRAWFORD SPRING WORKS
NORMAN RD — ROCHDALE
Phone: 4692/3/4. Grams: Recoil, Rochdale

REGISTERED RECOIL TRADE MARK

Ratcliffe Springs never lose their temper!

TAKE YOUR PICK

Our wide range of capacitors, incorporating all the very latest developments, are described fully in these new leaflets . . .

SEND NOW for COPIES

DALY has succeeded in maintaining full capacity values and working voltages in more compact designs, specially suited to ultra-modern equipment:

PHOTO-FLASH EQUIPMENT · DEAF AIDS
PRIVATE TELEPHONE INSTALLATIONS
AMPLIFIERS · D.C. POWER UNITS
TRANSISTOR EQUIPMENT
MAGNETISATION EQUIPMENT
TEST GEAR

DALY
ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

Condenser Specialists for over 20 years.

DALY *(Condensers)* **LTD.,** WEST LODGE WORKS,
THE GREEN, EALING, LONDON, W.5. PHONE: EALING 3127-8-9. CABLES: DALCYON, LONDON

"You can rely on us"

for ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS FROM STOCK

Ring EALING 5737

BELLING LEE · BRIMAR · MULLARD · HUNTS

ERIE RESISTORS 20% 10% 5%
MORGANITE RESISTORS MIDGET TYPE
HIGH STABILITY 1% 2% 5%
WIREWOUND SILICONE & VITREOUS

Large ranges of T.C.C. and HUNTS Capacitors.

POTENTIOMETERS — MORGANITE DUBILIER · EGEN · COLVERN AND MINIATURE TYPES

TRANSFORMERS — *Extensive range and special laboratory types made to specification.*

CINCH · WEARITE · ERIE · COLVERN · BULGIN · T.C.C. · McMURDO · J.B.

CHASSIS, COILS, INSTRUMENTS SPIT STATOR and GANGED CAPACITORS ETC ETC

★ *We specialise in supplying Development Laboratories, Manufacturers, Government Research Labs., etc.* ***CAN WE HELP YOU?***

RADIO SERVICING CO. 82 South Ealing Road, LONDON, W.5

wires electronics

We have made a special study of the production of superfine gauge resistance wires, and would welcome enquiries for all sizes in the range.

These fine wires are drawn with extreme accuracy and have a high quality finish.

Wound on special reels and supplied in plastic containers for protection and storage.

VACROM Regd. (Nickel-Chrome) *High resistance in a limited space*

EUREKA Regd. (Cupro-Nickel) *For precision work with low temperature co-efficient*

MOLYBDENUM *For filament support wires.*

VACTITE WIRE COMPANY LIMITED

VACTITE WIRE COMPANY LIMITED

75 ST. SIMON STREET, SALFORD 3, LANCS.

PHILIPS · PORTADYNE · PYE · R.G.D. · RAYMOND · REDIFFUSION · REGENTONE · SOBELL · ULTRA · VIDOR · ALBA · BUSH · COSSOR · DYNATRON · EKCO · FERGUSON · PETO SCOTT · PHILCO · MASTERADIO · MURPHY · FERRANTI · DYNATRON · EKCO · FERGUSON · BUSH · COSSOR · ALBA · ARGOSY ·

✳

EGEN ELECTRIC supply

OVER 10,000,000

components—variable, preset, fixed, standard, miniature, sub-miniature potentiometers etc

EVERY YEAR to the leading radio and T/V manufacturers

in GREAT BRITAIN

✳

EGEN ELECTRIC LIMITED

CHARFLEET INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

CANVEY ISLAND · ESSEX · Tel: Canvey Island 691/2

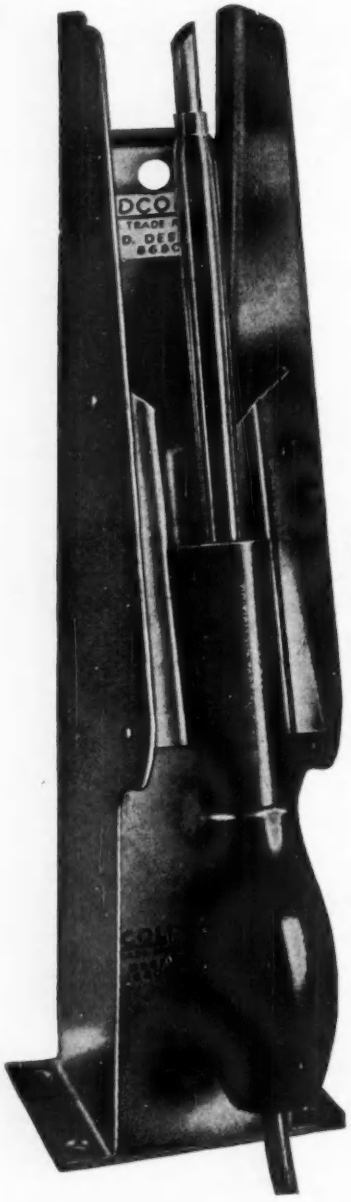
MURPHY · MASTERADIO · FERRANTI ·

SOLDERING EQUIPMENT

by

ADCOLA

(Regd. Trade Mark)



(Illustrated)

3/16" **DETACHABLE BIT MODEL**

(List No. 64)

&

PROTECTIVE SHIELD

(List No. 68)

Supplied for all Voltages. *Designed for Factory Bench Line Assembly Radio, T.V., Deaf Aid etc.*

Write for Catalogues

Sole Proprietors & Manufacturers

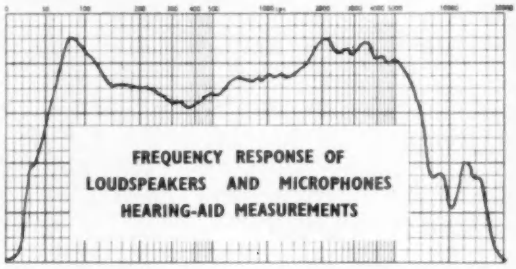
ADCOLA PRODUCTS LTD.,

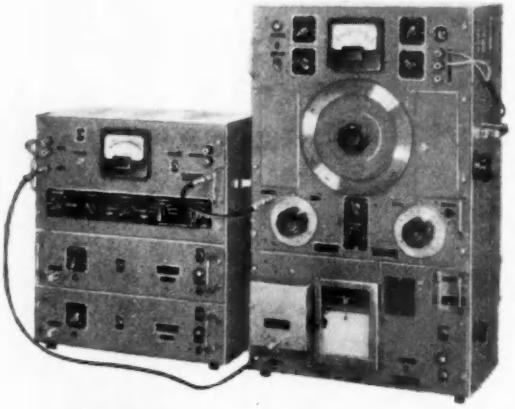
GAUDEN ROAD, CLAPHAM HIGH STREET, LONDON, S.W.4

Telephone: MACaulay 3101 & 4272

ACOUSTIC RECORDINGS

TYPE MMP21





THE ACOUSTIC RECORDING EQUIPMENT TYPE MMP21 CONSISTS OF:

Beat Frequency Oscillator, type HO12

2 to 20,000 cps and 20 to 40 kc/s

Frequency Accuracy: 0.5% + 1 cps

Frequency Stability: 3 cps/h after 5 min.

Output: 5W

Available with 1 Mc/s warbling device.

Logarithmic Recorder, type NS3

30 to 20,000 cps

Voltage Ranges: 30, 50 or 80 dB (0 dB = 10mV)

Paper Speed: 4 mm. per second. 50 seconds to make a complete recording.

Microphone Amplifier, type F33

10 to 40,000 cps

Amplification: 10, 20...100 dB. Frequency response in accordance with ASA standards. Coaxial- and 5-pole input (for condenser microphone).

Condenser - Microphone and Artificial Ear available for hearing-aid measurements.

The Acoustic Recording Equipment makes continuous recordings of all sorts of frequency responses. The regulating amplifier feeds the loudspeaker with a constant current or voltage or keeps constant the sound pressure from a standard microphone. All input- and output-voltages are supervised by means of the built-in vacuum tube voltmeter. Automatic start of recorder and loudspeaker at preselected frequencies and automatic stop at the end of a recording.

RADIOMETER supplies:

AF OSCILLATORS
R-L-C BRIDGES
STANDARD-SIGNAL GENERATORS
VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETERS
WAVE ANALYZERS

RADIOMETER

72 Emdrupvej, Copenhagen, NV-3, Denmark

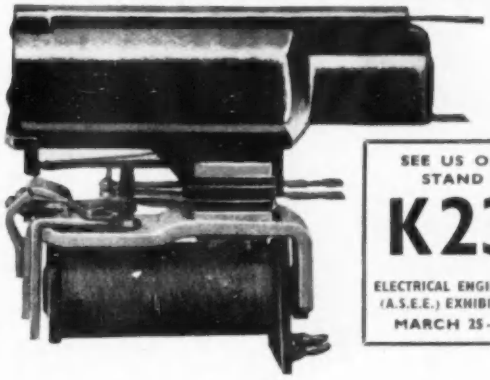
Represented in Great Britain by

Livingston Laboratories Ltd.

Retcar Street, London, N.19

LATEST CONTRIBUTION TO ELECTRONICS

EG PRODUCTS



SEE US ON STAND **K23**

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS (A.S.E.E.) EXHIBITION MARCH 25-29

By combining the newly developed Vacuum Switch illustrated with our Series 'G' miniature telephone type relay an extremely compact and efficient unit is available for the control of high voltages. Up to 2Kv A.C. or D.C. at 2Kw, can be directly switched. Alternatively the normal spring contact assembly can be fitted with up to six change over contacts. A hermetically sealed version can also be supplied.

Write for leaflets M.T.R. for full details.

OTHER PRODUCTS INCLUDE

Diesel Alternator Automatic Control Panels 'Off Peak' Tariff Units. 'On Demand' Diesel Alternator Panels. Air Operated Switches. Zebra Flashers M.O.T. Approved. Miniature Contact Thermometers. Mercury Switches. Miniature Plug in A.C. and D.C. Relays. Adjustable Contact Thermometers. Voltage and Current Sensitive Relays. Contactors up to 150A A.C. Test Sets and Control Consoles. 'Mains Failure' Relays. Time Delay Relays. Special Automatic Control Panels. Automatic D.C. Fluorescent Lamp Change Over Units. Miniature Telephone Type Relays G. Series. No Volt Protection Timing Relay. Diesel Repeat Starting Unit. Laundry Machines Reversing Unit. Grain Drier Control Unit. Transformer Protection Relay Switches. 'Delay-Make' Cascade Timing Relays. Earth Leakage Relays. Impulse Expander Units. Electrical and Hand Reset Relays. Balanced Two Coil Differential Relays. 'MK. 2' EG. Relay. 'H' Series Relay. Control Panels to Specification Vacuum Switch.

ENGEL & GIBBS LTD

WARWICK ROAD · BOREHAM WOOD
ELSTREE · HERTS. Tele: ELStree 2291-4

STOP PRESS — STANDARD TYPES OF MERCURY SWITCHES AND RELAYS WITH CURRENT RATINGS FROM 5 TO 60 AMPS ARE NOW AVAILABLE EX-STOCK

Insist on

T.E.C.

Power & Distribution Transformers to 100 KVA, low voltage flash test and rectifier units, Metal work, Light assembly, Slotted angles and Panel type Meters up to 3".

Full Catalogue on request:-

SINGLE PHASE AIR COOLED "ST" SHROUDED TRANSFORMERS 5 V.A. to 350 V.A.

The

TRANSFORMER & ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.

HONEYWOOD RD., BASILDON, ESSEX

Telephone: Basildon 20491/3

TRANSITRON, INC.

A Division of Van Norman Industries, Inc.

186 GRANITE STREET

MANCHESTER, NEW HAMPSHIRE, U.S.A.

Manufacturers of Commercial and Militarized (Precision Built) VHF-UHF Sweep & Signal Generators, Associated Electronic test Equipment & Components wish to appoint qualified

Instrument Sales Representatives

in the following countries:

Europe:	*Overseas:*
UNITED KINGDOM	AUSTRALIA
BELGIUM	INDIA
DENMARK	ISRAEL
FINLAND	PAKISTAN
FRANCE	NEW ZEALAND
HOLLAND	UNION OF S. AFRICA
ITALY	
PORTUGAL	
SPAIN	
SWITZERLAND	
TURKEY	

We seek competent, technically qualified organizations with good contacts among all categories of potential users of our equipment.

Write in detail—listing present principals to:-

DIRECTOR OF SALES & MARKETING

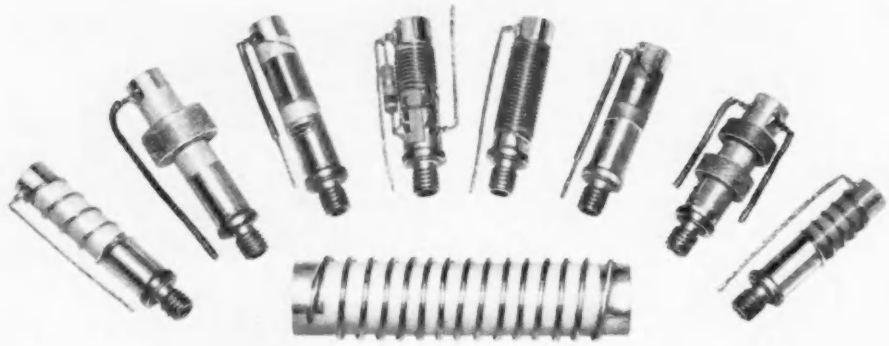
TRANSITRON, INC.

A Division of Van Norman Industries, Inc.

186 GRANITE STREET

MANCHESTER, NEW HAMPSHIRE, U.S.A.

—'MELTRONIC' CERAMICOILS—



These highly stable inductors, previously supplied to special government requirements, are now made available to the industry for production, development and prototype work.

Many designs and types are available to cover various ranges and to customers specifications. The low loss, low temperature coefficient ceramic with silver anchorages and close tolerances combine to give maximum efficiency. Iron dust core tuned.

Details and prices from:

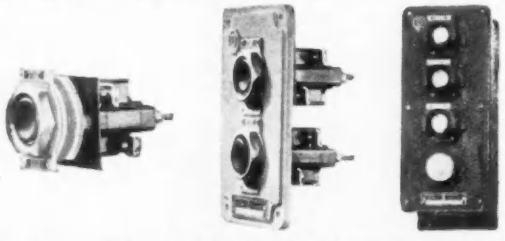
MELTON ELECTRONICS LTD · 42 TOWNGATE STREET · POOLE · DORSET

Telephone Poole 2044

Manufacturers of the 'MELTRONIC' RANGE of transformers

DONOVAN *PUSH-BUTTON STATIONS*

2-Button ordinary duty Pushbutton Station, surface-mounting type.



HEAVY DUTY PUSH-BUTTON STATIONS

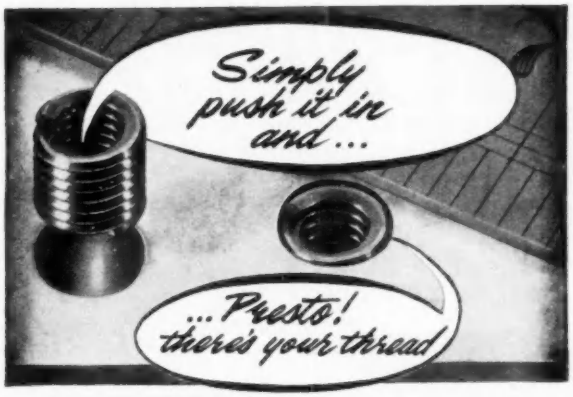
ORDINARY DUTY PUSH-BUTTON STATIONS

A selection from a large range of Surface, Flush, Splashproof and Pendant models or Loose Units available in ordinary and heavy-duty models. *Every unit is checked for circuit before dispatch.*

THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD · 74 GRANVILLE ST · BIRMINGHAM 1

LONDON DEPOT: 149-151 YORK WAY, N.17 — — — — GLASGOW DEPOT. 22 PITT ST., C.2

Sales Engineers available in London, Birmingham, Manchester, Glasgow, Belfast, Bournemouth



HELI-COIL
REGD. TRADE MARK

PUSH-TYPE *INSERTS*

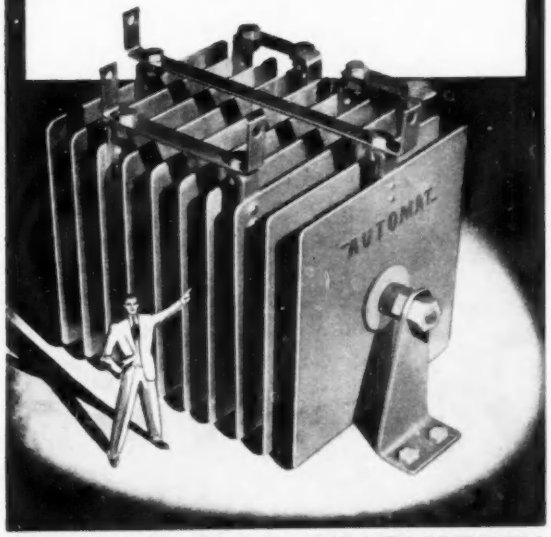
THE READY-MADE THREAD FOR MOULDED MATERIALS

Eliminate the need for solid brushings and tapping, use HELI-COIL PUSH-TYPE INSERT the ready-made screw thread for moulded and plastic parts, tie cast alloys, powdered metals, all soft light materials and many hard metals. Pushed directly in drilled, cast, or moulded, blind or through holes, this is the ideal low-cost, volume production, fastening method. A few shillings in tooling is all you need for up to 1,200 holes and more per hour.

For faster, cheaper production

Write for details to
ARMSTRONG PATENTS CO. LTD. BEVERLEY, YORKSHIRE
BAP 9

48 hour Prototype Service

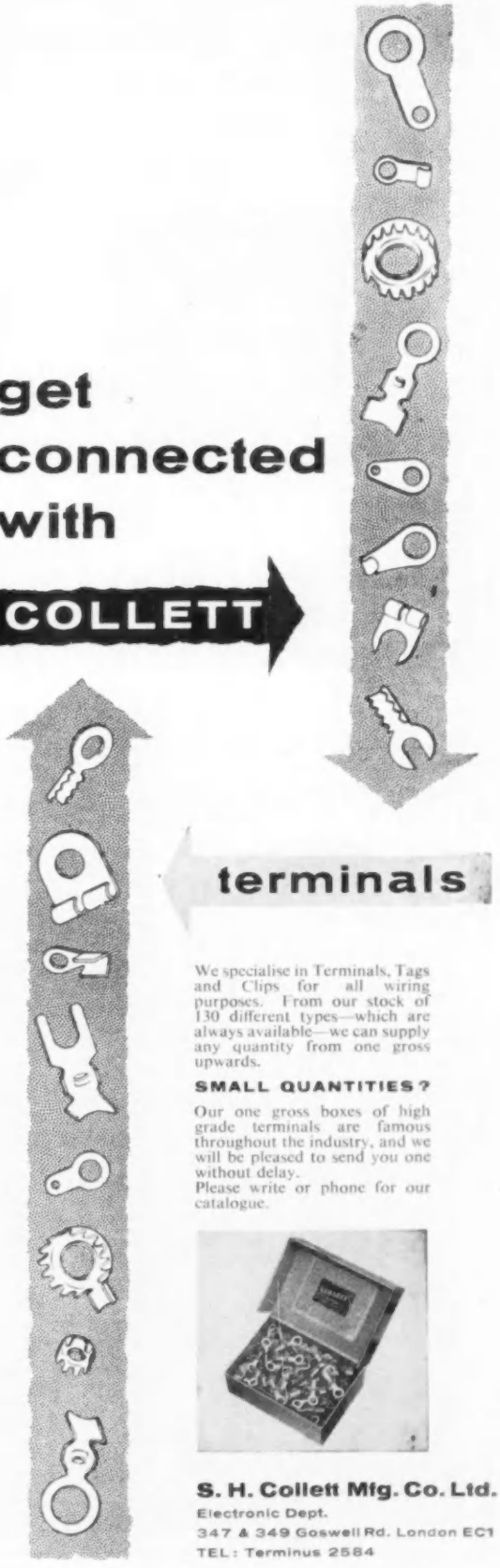


EARLY DELIVERY OF HIGH STABILITY RECTIFIERS
to any rating

AUTOMAT MOORSIDE, SWINTON, MANCHESTER
TEL.: SWI. 4242

CW4325

get connected with COLLETT



terminals

We specialise in Terminals, Tags and Clips for all wiring purposes. From our stock of 130 different types—which are always available—we can supply any quantity from one gross upwards.

SMALL QUANTITIES?

Our one gross boxes of high grade terminals are famous throughout the industry, and we will be pleased to send you one without delay.
Please write or phone for our catalogue.

S. H. Collett Mfg. Co. Ltd.
Electronic Dept.
347 & 349 Goswell Rd. London EC1
TEL: Terminus 2584

MINIATURE MICROPHONE LOUDSPEAKER

6300—Ω

Leaflets on Demand

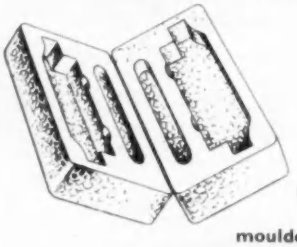
TRIANON - ELECTRIC

96, COBBOLD ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10

WIL 2116

PLASTICS ENGINEERS

The firm with the technical 'know-how' on FORMING and BENDING



★

ALL MOULDINGS in ACRYLIC, P.V.C. and STYRENE sheeting

★

INTRODUCING! MIDAFOM EXPANDED POLYSTYRENE moulded to your requirements

Full details on request from

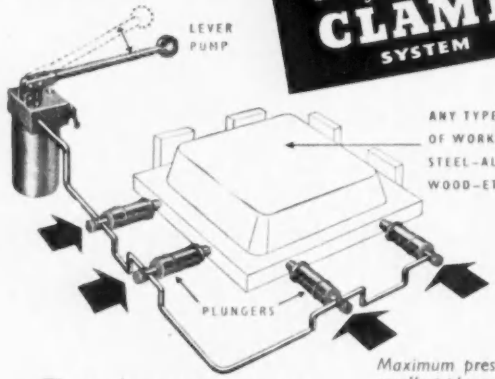
MIDAY PLASTICS LTD

PLASTICS UNIT: 34, HOXTON SQUARE, LONDON, N.1

Telephone: SHOreditch 7433/7373

BIGGEST TIME & MONEY SAVER in WORK CLAMPING

NEWTON PRODUCT **Hydraulic CLAMP SYSTEM**



These plungers can exert a pressure of from 800lbs—4 tons.

Can be used in groups of any number.

Maximum pressure with smallest plungers

Easily adaptable to any fixture design

Simultaneous plunger action

Minimum floor to floor time.

Send today for illustrated brochure 243/P2

POWER JACKS *LIMITED*

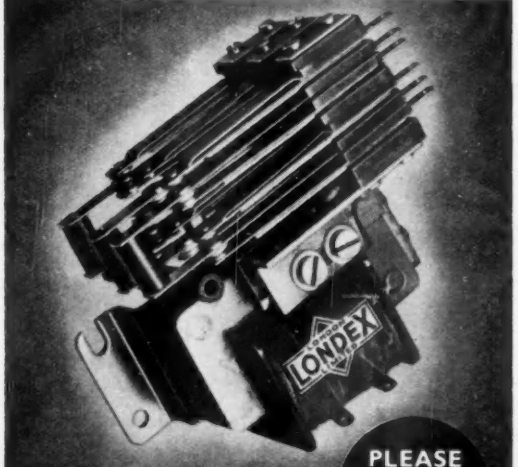
MAYLANDS AVENUE · HEMEL HEMPSTEAD

TEL. BOXMOOR 3800 · GRAMS NEWTONBER, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD

A1/243

RELAYS

IN THOUSANDS OF VARIATIONS

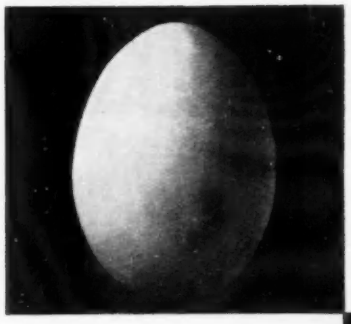


PLEASE WRITE FOR LIST 'RE'

LONDEX LTD

ANERLEY WORKS · LONDON · SE20

Telephone: ★ SYD 6258



so we took an egg . . .

H.075 Venner Silver-Zinc Accumulator Length $\frac{9}{16}$", Breadth $1\frac{1}{8}$", Height $1\frac{1}{2}$", Weight $\frac{3}{4}$ oz. Ampere Hour capacity 0.75.

. . . *as an indication of the small size and light weight of the Venner Silver-Zinc Accumulator.*

The H.075 accumulator weighs $\frac{3}{4}$ oz., and is $1\frac{1}{2}$" high. The egg weighs 2 ozs. and is $2\frac{1}{8}$" high.

Silver-zinc accumulators are capable of very high rates of discharge with a constant voltage level, meeting requirements hitherto considered impossible for storage batteries.

They are used in walkie-talkie equipment, tape recorders, marine and aircraft applications, electronic devices, instrumentation and numerous industrial applications.

Write for full technical details and Brochure E/E.

VENNER ACCUMULATORS LIMITED

KINGSTON BY-PASS · NEW MALDEN · SURREY. MALden 2442

A member of the Venner Group of Companies.

CRAFTSMAN IN PRECISION

CONSULTANTS in the design, development, and complete manufacture, wiring and installation of Radio and Electronic instruments.

SPECIALISTS in prototypes and small batch productions of :—Radio, Radar and Television Chassis ; Instrument Cases, Benches, Racks, Panels, Test Equipment Cases, etc.

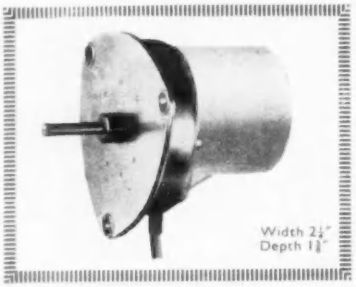
A.I.D. Approved Ref. No. 6150/53.

ELECTRONIC DIVISION,
THE WEST LONDON IRON & WIRE WORKS LTD., 61, OSBORNE ROAD, ACTON, LONDON, W.3.

Telephone : ACOrn 2802 & 6567. Telegrams: RIVETIER EALUX LONDON

THIS is the motor

FOR SEQUENCE SWITCHING, CHART RECORDERS, PROCESS CONTROLLERS, INSTRUMENTATION, AUTO-LUBRICATION, etc.



★ SELF STARTING
★ CONSTANT SPEED
★ YEARS OF RELIABLE SERVICE
★ WIDE VARIETY OF SPEEDS
★ COMPETITIVE PRICE

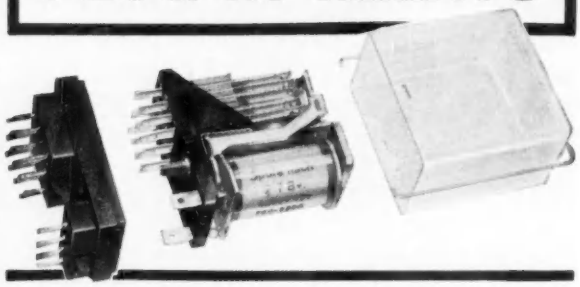
Sintered bronze rotor bearings ensure long life. Power consumed 2 watts. Write or telephone now for full details of this compact, totally enclosed LIGHT DUTY Motor Unit.

SMITHS

CONSTANT SPEED MOTORS

CONTRACTS BRANCH, SMITHS CLOCKS & WATCHES LTD.
179 GREAT PORTLAND STREET, LONDON, W.1. LANgham 5811
A Division of S. Smith & Sons (England) Ltd.

NEW MINIATURE PLUG-IN RELAYS



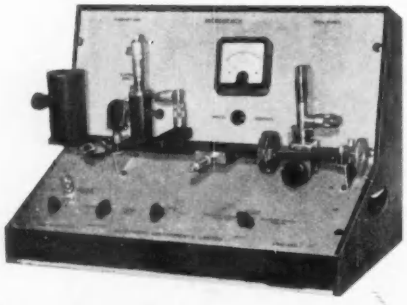
★ Full mechanical protection
★ Amazingly low cost
★ Samples normally ex stock
★ Bulk deliveries, 8 weeks

Besson and Robinson Ltd.

2 ASHLEY PLACE, VICTORIA, LONDON, S.W.1
(TATe Gallery 0855/9)
Sold through the technical sales organisation of Oliver Pell Control Ltd.

The MICROBENCH

TYPE 3930



'X' BAND MICROWAVE TEST BENCH

For routine component testing

Write for Leaflet ED21 22

EXHIBITION
WE ARE EXHIBITING

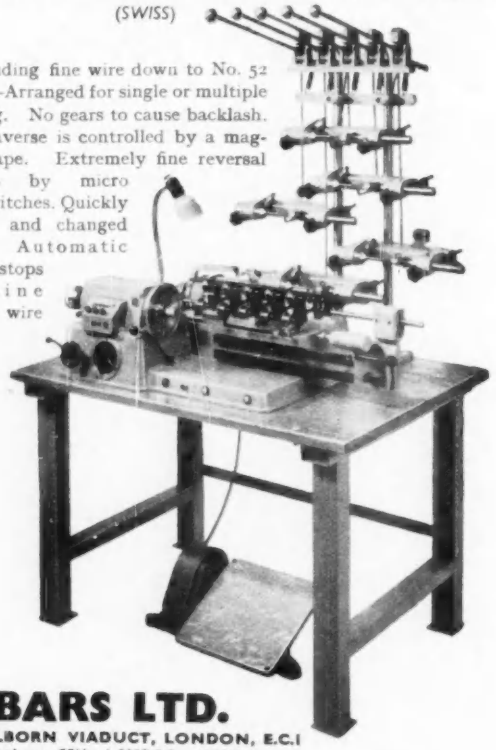
MICROWAVE INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

WEST CHIRTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, NORTH SHIELDS, NORTHUMBERLAND.

3606/7

METEOR COIL WINDERS

(SWISS)



For winding fine wire down to No. 52 gauge—Arranged for single or multiple winding. No gears to cause backlash. The traverse is controlled by a magnetic tape. Extremely fine reversal settings by micro limit switches. Quickly set up and changed over. Automatic brake stops machine should wire break.

ACBARS LTD.

57A HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1
Telephone: CENtral 2287/8/9 - 6811/2/3

Insuloid cradleclip

twice as good . . . twice as quick when you wire with Cradleclip

this revolutionary system cuts wiring time by 50%

look at these remarkable features

Combines high-speed fixing with simplicity.
Makes wiring systems neater and more compact.
Completely insulated and suitable for all climates.
Simplifies wiring adjustments.
Assured electrical and mechanical security in all conditions.
Substantially reduces wiring costs.

More and more progressive Companies are switching to Cradleclip. . . . No wonder, when you consider the remarkable versatility and proved economy of the Cradleclip system. Two simple movements and Cradleclip is truly fixed, quickly, efficiently and neatly! Cradleclip, whilst being extremely simple in operation, sacrifices no point of technical efficiency and is suitable for service in all climatic conditions with a temperature range of −60° C to +100° C. Cradleclip is another Insuloid contribution to progress in electrical industry. We would be pleased to send you fully descriptive literature telling you all about the Cradleclip revolutionary wiring system on request.

1, 2 . . . and its fixed!

Simply screw the Cradle to Panel Board. | Fit cables and secure with Clip | Group cables and place Binder in position | Secure with Clip

find out about these other INSULOID products

AS Saddles	*NX, X & CY Clips*
SAS Saddles	*Flexiguard*
Ring Lock Bush	*Busbar Insulation*

Insuloid products for greater cable efficiency

INSULOID MANUFACTURING CO., LTD
Sharston Works, Leestone Road, Wythenshawe, M/C
Tel. WYT 2842 & 3163 Grams INSULOID, MANCHESTER

NEW

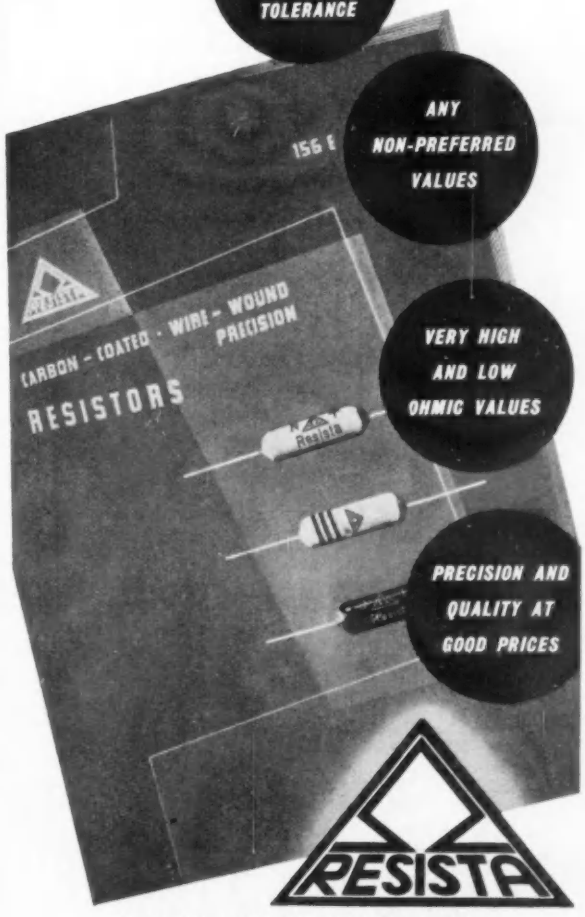
A range of high stability carbon and wire wound resistors

G. A. Stanley Palmer Ltd., announce a completely new and comprehensive range of wire wound and high stability carbon resistors. These will prove invaluable to the manufacturer of high quality equipment, and substantially assist in reducing his overall production costs.

HIGH STAB TO ±0.5% STABILITY AND TOLERANCE

This comprehensive catalogue available on request

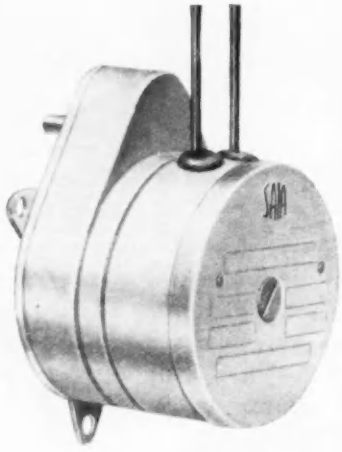
WIRE WOUND TO ±0.02% TOLERANCE


ANY NON-PREFERRED VALUES
CARBON - COATED · WIRE - WOUND PRECISION
RESISTORS
VERY HIGH AND LOW OHMIC VALUES
PRECISION AND QUALITY AT GOOD PRICES
RESISTA

G. A. STANLEY PALMER LTD
Maxwell House, Arundel Street, W.C.2. Phone TEMple Bar 3721

SAIA SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS

(Swiss made)



for time switches, timers, signal installations, time lag relays, recorder chart feeds and similar apparatus. This motor has many advantages: solid construction, instant starting, slow running and thus minimum wear, faultless self-lubricating rotor bearings, highest possible torque, wide choice of speeds, dust and splash-proof, no maintenance required.

FRED FERRARIS (Clerkenwell) LTD.

Instrument Makers, Design, Prototype & Production.

14, NORTHAMPTON SQUARE, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: Clerkenwell 2676/7.

In your miniaturized and transistor circuits, requiring high capacity in small volume, consider the application of

Solid TANTALUM CONDENSERS

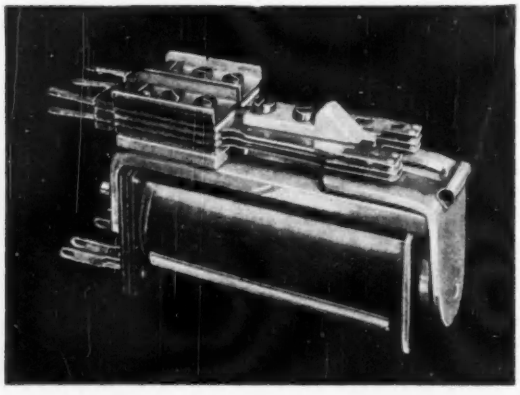
The CHIMEL patented condensers, made of porous, sintered tantalum, prepared by novel processes from metal powders, cannot desiccate or leak as electrolytic or wet condensers; those made of thin tantalum foil may lose 50 per cent of their capacity after 5000 hours of operation. The variations of the CHIMEL tantalum condensers do not exceed ±10% even under maximum voltage and at 85° Centigrade.

The CHIMEL condensers have excellent stability, do not corrode and are impact resistant. They operate between −80°C and +85°C; type "HT" up to 125°C.

The production range includes condensers from *.005 to 60 MF* and *6 to 35 VDC.*

The CHIMEL condensers, international patents pending, will be manufactured also in other Western European countries, under licence.

Description and information from CHIMEL S.A., 5 Quai de l'Ile, Geneva (Switzerland).



RELAYS *for* TELECOMMUNICATIONS

A Quality Relay with Sensitive High Efficiency Magnetic Circuit similar to G.P.O. 3000 type. Improved design Coil Tags. Armature fixed with special clip for easy removal.

CHARACTERISTICS.

CONTACTS. Nickel Silver Springs with Silver, Silver Alloys, Platinum or Heavy Duty Elkonite Contacts as required. Up to six sets of Change-over or eight sets of Make or Break Contacts.

COIL. Resistance from 1 to 100 000 ohms. Up to three windings on one coil.

Enquiries to:

AUTOPHONE LIMITED

539/547, Wandsworth Road, London, S.W.8

MACAULAY 2381/2

HIGH SPEED PRECISION DRILLING MACHINE

THE WA-CO

for

drilling precision holes 0.004" to 0.080"

Complete rigidity . Universal Motor · Vibrationless · High Speed Accuracy · Super Sensitivity · Light in weight · Robust · Reliable · Compact · Chuck or Collet type

Overall dimensions : 11" high × 7⅛" × 3½" ***Motor :*** Universal (A.C.—D.C.) 220/240 and 110 volts. ***H.P.:*** 1/30 ***Speed :*** 18,000 r.p.m. ***Height adjustment :*** 1" ***Belt tension adjustment · Chuck capacity:*** 0-5/64" (0-2mm) ***Nett weight :*** 3 lbs ***Plastic belt guard · Fan ventilation switch :*** 2 pole ***Spindle speeds :*** 10,000, 8,750, 7,500 r.p.m.

WACO PRECISION TOOLS LTD

100 Chamberlayne Road - London - N.W.10

Telephone : LADbroke 5262 (3 lines)

POLY·TETRA·FLUORO·ETHYLENE

FLUON
P.T.F.E.
TEFLON

Components

FOR

ELECTRONIC - RADIO & TELECOMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES

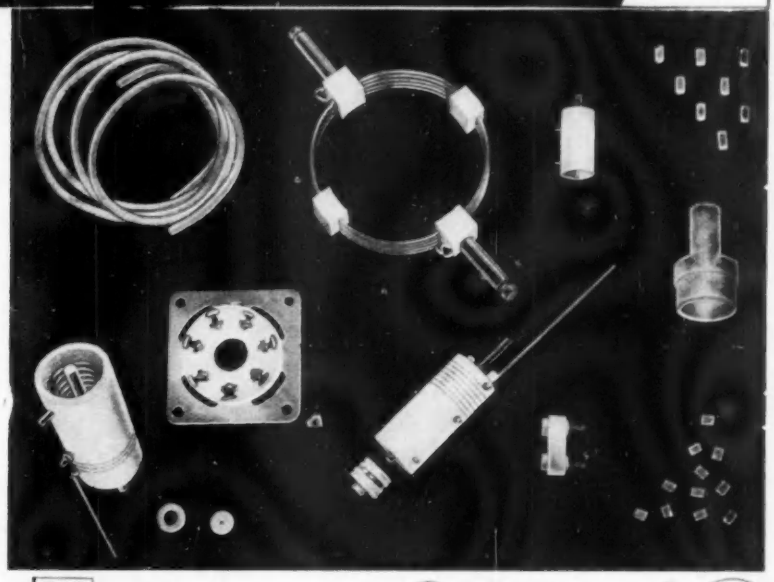
★ **FABRICATIONS**
★ **MOULDINGS**
★ **EXTRUSIONS**
★ **COATINGS**

For some years Henry and Thomas have been one of the leaders in designing and producing specialised components in P T F E

STANDARD PRODUCTION INCLUDES

- *VALVEHOLDERS* • *TUNING COILS*
- *INSULATORS* • *WASHERS* • *SEALS*
- *SWITCHES* • *CRYSTAL HOLDERS*
- *AERIAL MOUNTINGS*

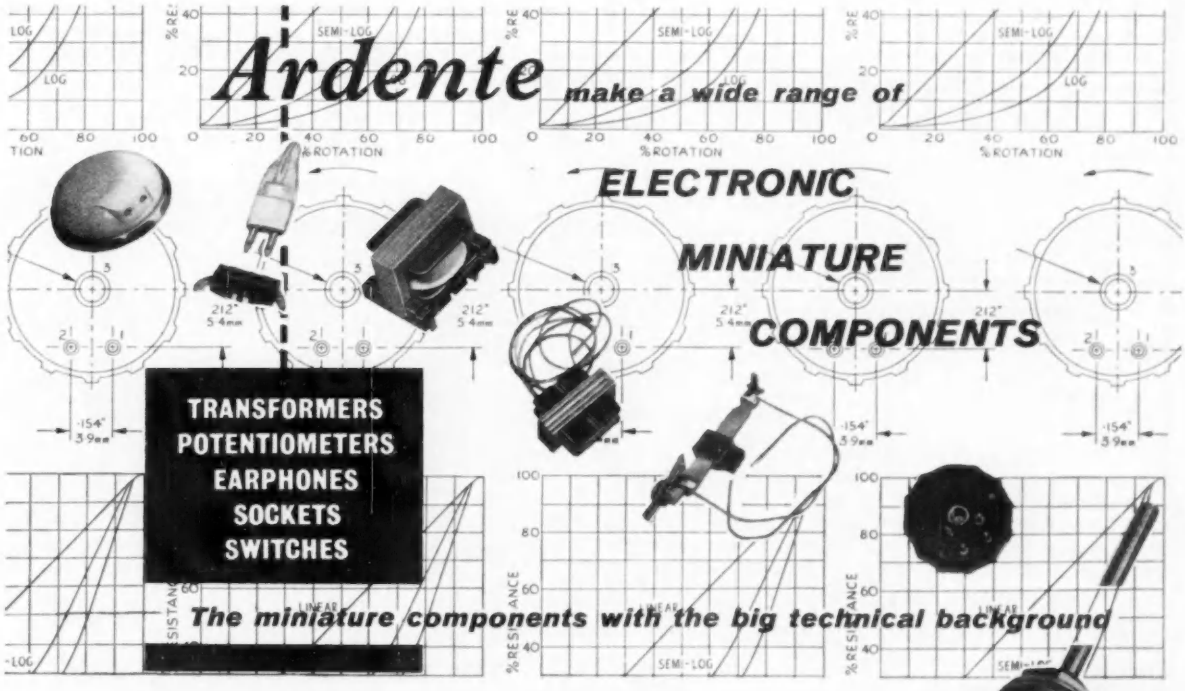
and many items for specialised application



Henry and Thomas Ltd

YEO STREET · BOW COMMON LONDON E.3
Telephone No.: EAST 4545.

Ardente make a wide range of ELECTRONIC MINIATURE COMPONENTS



TRANSFORMERS
POTENTIOMETERS
EARPHONES
SOCKETS
SWITCHES

The miniature components with the big technical background

Sole Manufacturers and Exporters:

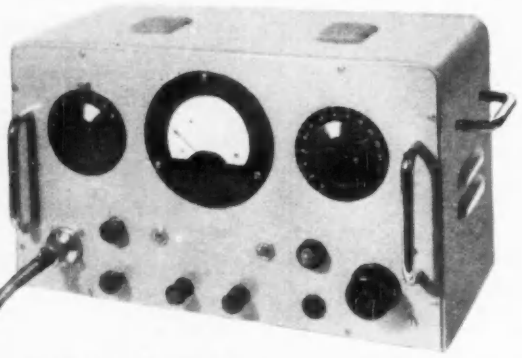
ARDENTE ACOUSTIC LABORATORIES LTD.

8-12 MINERVA ROAD, NORTH ACTON, LONDON, NW10 *Telephone: ELGar 3923*

Visit us at the R.E.C.M.F. Exhibition, **Stand No. 143** and at the Hanover Fair, **Stand No. 1329.**

Suppliers of components and hearing aids to the Government and manufacturers all over the world

THE *Fielden* PROXIMITY METER

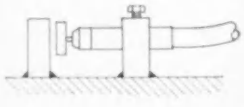


SENSITIVE
to one hundredth part of one micro-microfarad

A unique and versatile instrument for MICRO-MEASUREMENT of a wide range of physical variables.

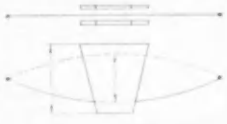
For such applications as a strain gauge, measurement of torque, concentricity and vibration, dielectric comparisons, this is possibly the most versatile instrument available to industry.

AS A STRAIN GAUGE



AS A CONCENTRICITY GAUGE

AS A VIBRATION METER



AS A TORQUE METER

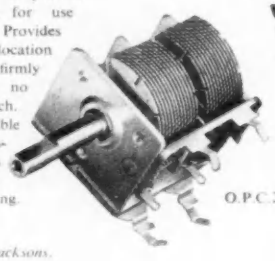
The FIELDEN PROXIMITY METER enables observations to be made in research and industry which hithe to have been impractical. Small capacitance changes due to physical displacement or dielectric change can be detected with a degree of sensitivity, thus making the instrument indispensable in the field of Micro-measurement.

Fielden

Fielden Electronics Ltd · **Wythenshawe** · **Manchester**
Phone : Wythenshawe 3251 (5 lines) Grams : Humidity Manchester.
Also Australia Italy & U.S.A.
Branch Offices : London, Birmingham, Stockton-on-Tees, Cardiff, Edinburgh.

NEW
CONDENSER FOR PRINTED CIRCUIT MOUNTING

Strator terminals and earthing tags for frame and rotor are formed to provide resilient plug in mounting, for use in printed circuit technique. Provides instantaneous and accurate location which retains the component firmly until soldering is completed, no tags or wires to bend or clench. Resilient stator tags make it possible to unsolder and remove if necessary. Trimmers are provided as standard (2-25pf). Specification otherwise same as for "O" gang.



O.P.C.2

It's Reliable if its made by Jacksons.

JACKSON BROS. (LONDON) LTD.

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

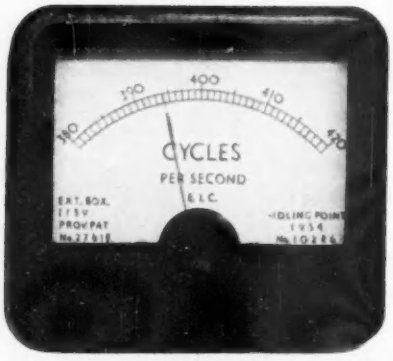
KINGSWAY · WADDON · SURREY
Telephone Croydon 2754/5

FREQUENCY METERS

SIZES : 2½" to 8"

UP TO 5000 CYCLES

PROMPT DELIVERY



also the new SYNCHROSCOPE and PHASE SEQUENCE METER both up to 5Kc.

and full range of Switchboard instruments

Ask for illustrated Catalogue

THE ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. (Hillington) LTD.

HILLINGTON GLASGOW

London stockists, H. A. Patterson & Ptnrs., Ltd., Oxford House, 23 West Wycombe Rd., High Wycombe. Telephone : High Wycombe 2769

AMPHENOL

AMPHENOL (Great Britain) **LTD.**

invite enquiries for engineering data and details of the availability of the well-known range of "AMPHENOL" Products.

AMPHENOL (Great Britain) **LTD.**

Ormond House, 26/27 Boswell Street, London, W.C.1.

Telephone CHAncery 8956

Z-g **DIAGRAPH**

A NEW INSTRUMENT FOR

plotting impedance

IN RADIO FREQUENCY CIRCUITS

Type ZDU for 30-300 Mc/s.

Type ZDD for 300-2400 Mc/s.

EXTENDED RANGE MODEL 30-420 Mc/s.

Eliminates lengthy and cumbersome calculations
All measurements read direct from interchangeable charts

A UNIQUE DEVICE specially developed for rapid, accurate impedance and admittance measurements by Germany's leading instrument-maker, the Z-g Diagraph indicates results by the light spot projected on to a Smith or similar chart. An entire broadband characteristic is presented visually in a few minutes.

There is direct indication of the transmission characteristic of a four-terminal network or the phase angle between two voltages of unequal amplitude at the same frequency.

Charts available for measurement of Reflection Coefficient, Resistance, Reactance or Magnitude and Phase Angle of an unknown impedance. Usable without recalibration or reconnection.

Write for details of this and other new instruments.

AVELEY ELECTRIC LTD.

AYRON ROAD,
AVELEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
SOUTH OCKENDON, ESSEX

U.K. Concessionaires for Rohde & Schwarz, Munich

Telephone: South Ockendon 2021. Telegrams: AERSALE, South Ockendon, Romford, Essex.

AVELEY ESSEX

85/18

Counting by VEEDER-ROOT

COUNTERS FOR EVERY INDUSTRY

BACKED BY 70 YEARS EXPERIENCE

Please write for illustrated folder "EL" giving details of full range. Representative will call upon request.

Veeder-Root LTD.
DUNDEE

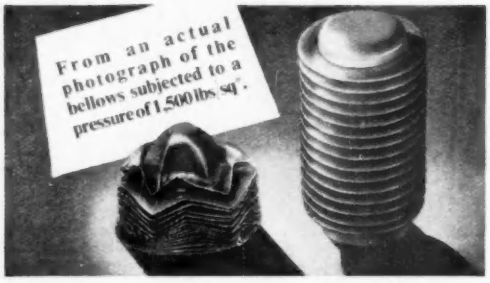
The Name that Counts!

Head Office and Export Sales
DUNDEE. Tel: Dundee 85218

United Kingdom Sales Office
20 PURLEY WAY, CROYDON, SURREY
Telephone **THOrnton Heath 3477-8**

You can see why appliances which MUST be absolutely reliable in operation are fitted with

Drayton HYDROFLEX metal bellows



An instrument manufacturer writes:

"We think you might be interested in the enclosed bellows which were subjected to a violently fluctuating pressure of 1,500 lbs/sq" as the result of a technical hitch. The bellows did not leak which we think is a very great tribute to their manufacture".

★ HYDROFLEX metal bellows are suitable for all thermostatic and pressure sensitive applications. Write for List No. M. 800-1

B.17

The Drayton Regulator & Instrument Co. Ltd., West Drayton, Middlesex

SPUTNIK

The very name Sputnik will cause to be released millions of pounds in the cause of Research and Development. Keep in step with these developments and use

Beryllium Copper Crinkle Washers

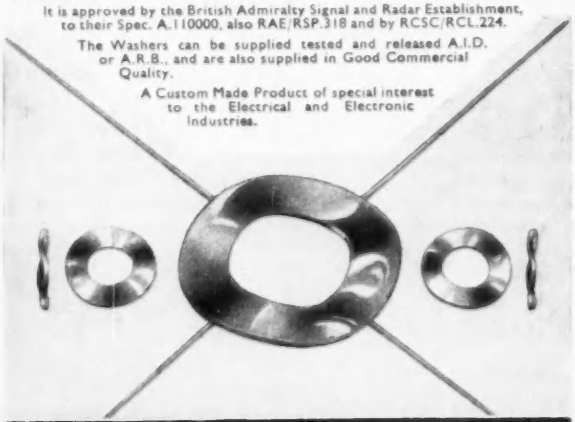
Fabricated from Beryllium Copper Strip. The Washers are heat treated and plated. They are non-magnetic, and when plated are 100 per cent corrosion resistant. They have a relatively high electrical conductivity, and will not damage highly polished and plated surfaces to be locked together.

It is used extensively by such industries as Radar, Television, Wireless, Aircraft and the Electrical and Electronics trade in general, and by most Government Departments.

It is approved by the British Admiralty Signal and Radar Establishment, to their Spec. A.110000, also RAE/RSP.318 and by RCSC/RCL.224.

The Washers can be supplied tested and released A.I.D. or A.R.B., and are also supplied in Good Commercial Quality.

A Custom Made Product of special interest to the Electrical and Electronic Industries.



DAVID POWIS & SONS LTD.
FORWARD WORKS · SPARKBROOK · BIRMINGHAM 11 · PHONE: VIC. 1264-8

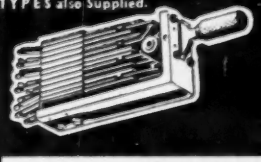
RELAYS

P.O. TYPES MANUFACTURED TO YOUR SPECIFICATION

PROMPT DELIVERY

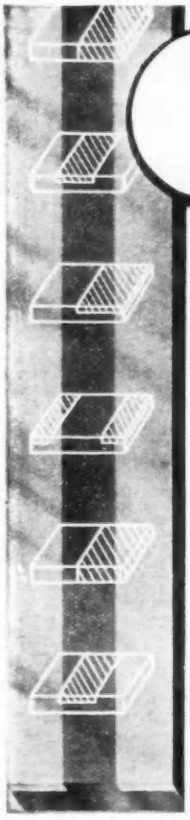
3000 TYPES

COILS up to 80,000Ω.
CONTACTS up to 8 c/o's
Tropicalizing and impregnating to order.
600 and HIGH-SPEED TYPES also Supplied.

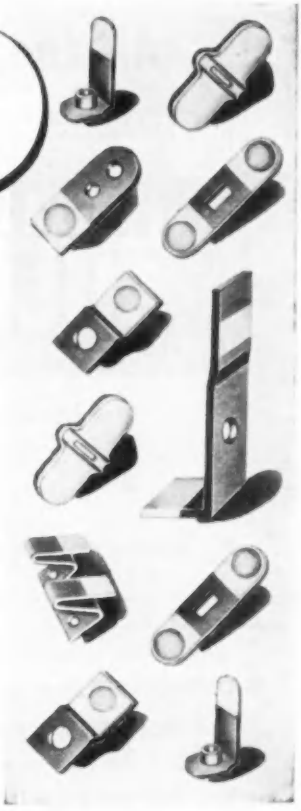


LARGE STOCKS OF KEYSWITCHES

THE KEYSWITCH CO.
ALL POST OFFICE EQUIPMENT
Enquiries to Sales Manager
126 KENSAL ROAD, LONDON, W.10
Telephone: LAD. 0666, 4640 *Grams:* "Fonequipt", London, W.10



LAMINATED & INLAY TYPE CONTACTS & STRIP



can be supplied to specific requirements with backing material of brass, bronze, copper, nickel-silver, phosphor-bronze, beryllium-copper, etc.

A wide selection of contact facing materials is available in the form of pure metals and many selected alloys.

The strip is furnished in flat lengths or coiled, and in the exact temper to suit your blanking and forming operations.

We also undertake the blanking and forming of any special shaped pieces.

Illustrated leaflet sent on request. Technical representatives always available for consultation and advice.

ENGELHARD INDUSTRIES, LTD

BAKER PLATINUM DIVISION

52 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.1. *CHAncery 8711*

"ONE OF THE FEW"

FULLY APPROVED FOR THE COMPLETE RANGE OF HERMETICALLY SEALED 'C' CORE TRANSFORMERS

A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED

R.C.S.C. CERT. No. 1160. ISSUE 1

"WILLESDEN" TRANSFORMERS *for all* ELECTRONIC & TELECOMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS

WILLESDEN TRANSFORMER CO LTD · MANOR PARK WORKS MANOR PARK ROAD NW10 · TEL: ELGAR 5445-6

All the experts use—

HENLEY SOLON
TRADE MARK
ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRONS

★ Reliable
★ Speedy
★ Long-lasting

A model for every purpose

65 watt round pencil bit

Leaflets on request from:

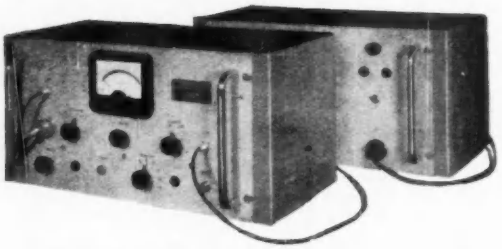
W. T. HENLEY'S TELEGRAPH WORKS CO. LTD.

51-53 Hatton Garden, London, E.C.1

Tel: CHAncery 6822

FOR 25 YEARS THE BEST

HIGH GAIN FREQUENCY SELECTIVE AMPLIFIERS



FOR THERMOCOUPLE OR OTHER APPLICATIONS

★ Voltage gain 10^8 maximum

★ Band-width approximately 7 per cent of carrier frequency

★ Plug-in filter units enable carrier frequency in the range 5 c/s to 2 Kc/s to be chosen

BARR & STROUD LTD
Anniesland, Glasgow, W.3

LONDON OFFICE : 15 VICTORIA STREET, S.W.1

INSULATION

Our products include—
Presspahn and Leatheroid; Pressboard; Vulcanized Fibre; Cable and Red Rope Paper; Bakelite and Ebonite; Varnished Paper and Tapes; Varnished Silks and Tapes; Varnished Glass and Tapes; Varnished Cambric, Silk, Glass and P.V.C. Sleevings; Cotton Tapes, Webbings and Sleeving; Chatterton Compound; Adhesive and Rubber Tapes; Acetate Coated Insulation.

PRESSPAHN, LTD.
BRADFORD, YORKS, ENGLAND
Established 1900

REGISTERED ELECTRICAL WELLSTEAD INSULATION TRADE MARK

Telephone: Bradford 25135 (Pvt. Br. Ex.)
Telegrams & Cables: "Presspahn, Bradford"

WEBB'S RADIO

the London Agents for

EDDYSTONE

From the smallest component to Communications Receivers

Models "680X"—"750"—"840A"
(30Mc/s to 500Kc/s)

Models "770U"—"770R"
(150—500Mc/s) – (19—165Mc/s)

Also the latest addition to the EDDYSTONE range

The **"870"—£34:16:0**
inc. P. Tax

Gives efficient broadcast reception on short, medium and long waves. The "870" offers full EDDYSTONE specification and reliability at a very reasonable price.

Shop Hours: 9.00 to 5.30 (7.00 p.m. Thursday) and 9.00 to 1.00 Saturdays

WEBB'S Radio

14 SOHO STREET, LONDON, W.1. TELEPHONE: GERrard 2089

NORRIS EQUIPMENT and CONSTRUCTION LTD.

Will design and manufacture ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT to client's specific requirements.

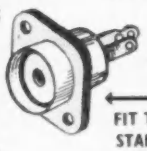
•

58, QUEENS ROAD, BRISTOL 8
Telephone: Bristol 36817

The Favourites in the Trade!

AERIAL SOCKET TYPE CS3

- Trouble-free long life.
- Robust construction.
- Moulded in one piece.
- Thoroughly insulated.



PRICE 4 3/4D

FIT TO ALL STANDARD TYPES

CO-AXIAL PLUG TYPE CP1

- Easy assembly.
- Strong structure.
- Made for perfect connection by

PRICE 6D

PANORAMA RADIO CO.
73, Wadham Road, Putney, S.W.15. *Telephone: VANdyke 5300*

Framestyles

MORE AND MORE of the leading Radio and Electrical manufacturers are discovering, in dealing with Framestyles, that workmanship of high quality is still compatible with reasonable prices. Our wide experience enables us to offer expert advice on your problems in our field, and we welcome opportunities to do so, whatever industry you may be in.

DECORATIVE METAL FINISHES

LIGHT ASSEMBLIES & FABRICATIONS

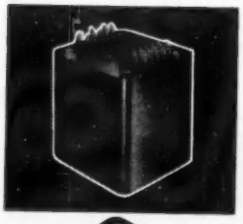
FINE-LIMIT PRESSINGS

Framestyles Limited, Stapleford, Nottingham

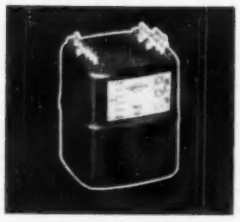
Telephone: Sandiacre 3463/4

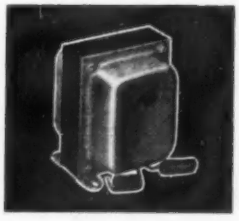
A COMPANY OF THE EXPERT TOOL GROUP

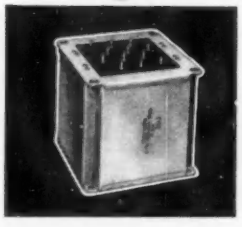
TRANSFORMERS

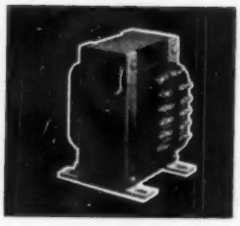


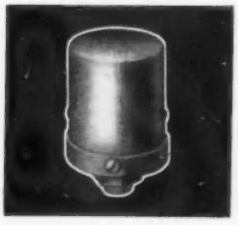
WODEN TRANSFORMER CO. LTD











CAST RESIN TRANSFORMERS
Give complete mechanical and climatic protection for core and windings. Good heat dissipation.

HERMETICALLY SEALED 'C' CORE UNITS
A complete range covering transformers from 1 Va to 2 kVA and the usual range of chokes.

POTTED COMPOUND FILLED TRANSFORMERS
A wide range of capacities for transformers and chokes, complete reliability. Suitable for exacting industrial and climatic conditions.

SHROUDED AND OPEN-TYPE TRANSFORMERS
Combines first-class engineering with a popular highly Competitive product. Vacuum impregnated and rigidly tested.

MICROPHONE TRANSFORMER
For use with moving coil microphone, minimum hum, pick-up and maximum efficiency.

In addition to the types shown we manufacture a great variety of Transformers for all electronic applications. Also Power Transformers up to 750 kVA.

WODEN TRANSFORMER CO LTD
BILSTON STAFFS Telephone: BILSTON 41959

Catalogues available on request.

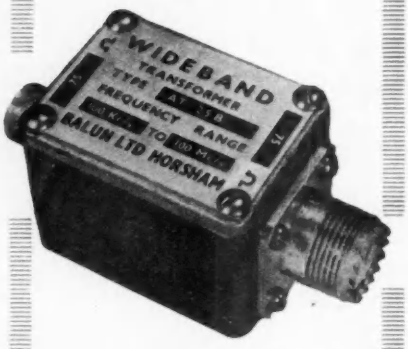
SM/W2683

BALUN
WIDE BAND TRANSFORMERS
solve your matching problems

★ Twenty six standard types in regular production.
★ Two basic frequency ranges.
★ Choice of 50 or 75 ohm unbalanced input.
★ Choice of six balanced output impedances.
★ Other types up to 1,000 Mc/s available.

100 Kc/s to 100 Mc/s		BAL.	3 to 300 Mc/s	
UNBALANCED INPUT		OUTPUT	UNBALANCED INPUT	
75	50	ohms	50	75
—	AT50	50	AT23	—
AT25	AT51	75	AT56	AT23
AT30	AT52	110	AT57	AT11
AT42	AT53	150	AT58	AT46
AT43	AT54	300	AT59	AT29
AT40	AT55	600	AT60	AT32

Delivery of most types ex. stock
Send for descriptive leaflets



Insertion loss never greater than 2 DB.
Balance Ratio always better than 20 DB.

BALUN LIMITED CRAWLEY ROAD · HORSHAM · SUSSEX · *HORSHAM 3232/3*

STEEL SHELVING

72 in. HIGH
34 in. WIDE
12 in. DEEP

- *Brand new—Manufactured in our own works.*
- *Shelves adjustable every inch.*
- *Heavy gauge shelves will carry 400 lb. each.*
- *Stove enamelled bronze green.*
- *6 shelves per bay—Extra shelves 8/- each.*
- *Quantity discounts.*

Delivered free
£3 15s.
Ready for erection.

N. C. BROWN LTD.
Equipment Wing, HEYWOOD, LANCS.
—the manufacturers
Telephone: Heywood 69018 (3 lines)

This shelving is available in WHITE enamel at extra cost.

ALL OTHER SIZES available at equally keen prices.

WEATHERSHIELDS LTD.

for

SHEET METAL WORK
WELDINGS, PRESSINGS
FABRICATIONS

Send us your enquiries:-

BISHOP STREET · BIRMINGHAM 5

PRESS TOOLS
STAMPINGS

JIGS, FIXTURES,
PRESSURE DIES,
GENERAL MACHINING,
JIG BORING, PRESS WORK, ETC.

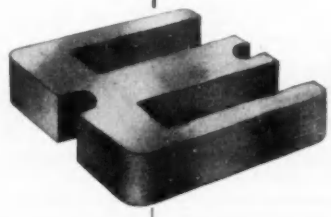
Please send your enquiries to

THE MIDDLETON TOOL & ENG. Co LTD
ALEXANDRA RD. PONDERS END. MIDDX.
Telephone HOWard 2252/3/4

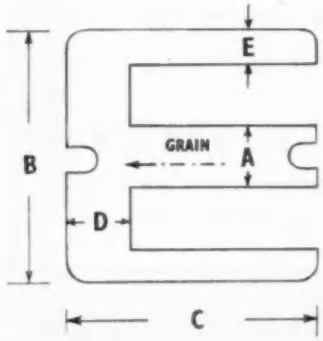
H C R alloy Laminations

For the highest quality

Magnetic Amplifiers
Saturable Reactors
& Pulse Circuits



Now available at SHORT NOTICE
in the popular M.E.A. range of Preferred Patterns for Type Approved equipment shown below.



MEA Ref. No.	Inter-Service Ref. No.	Thickness Available	A	B	C	D	E	Winding Space	
		in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.²	cm²
258	532	0·004	3/16	3/4	3/4	1/16	1/32	0·070	0·45
224	521	0·004	1/4	1	1	1/4	1/8	0·125	0·807
225	—	0·004	3/8	1 1/2	1 1/2	3/8	1/16	0·281	1·815
225N	522N	0·004	3/8	1 1/2	1 1/2	3/8	1/16	0·281	1·815
226	—	0·004	1/2	2	2	1/2	1/4	0·500	3·23
226N	523N	0·004	1/2	2	2	1/2	1/4	0·500	3·23
227	—	0·004	5/8	2 1/2	2 1/2	5/8	5/16	0·781	5·04
227N	524N	0·004	5/8	2 1/2	2 1/2	5/8	5/16	0·781	5·04
259N	533N	0·006	3/4	3	3 1/2	3/4	3/8	1·500	9·68
260N	534N	0·006	7/8	3 1/2	4 1/2	7/8	7/16	2·400	15·42

Comprehensive technical data and information covering every aspect of the use of this unique magnetic material, including guarantees, is available on request. . . . Write to-day for your copy of the H C R Brochure.

MEA

The first name in Nickel Iron Alloy Laminations

A Member of the Telcon Organisation

MAGNETIC & ELECTRICAL ALLOYS LTD.
BURNBANK HAMILTON LANARKSHIRE
Telephone No : Hamilton 932/3/4 Telegrams : Magnetic, Hamilton
Branches: London - Birmingham - Manchester

Fine wires always in demand for precision work

Lewcos Insulated Resistance Wires with standard coverings of cotton, silk, glass, asbestos, standard enamel and synthetic enamel are supplied over a large range of sizes.

Send for our new leaflet

THE LONDON ELECTRIC WIRE COMPANY AND SMITHS, LIMITED

LEYTON · LONDON · E.10

ALL TYPES SUPPLIED

CONVENTIONAL METHODS OF FIXING

PRINTED, ETCHED, ANODISED OR MACHINE ENGRAVED

IN METAL OR PLASTIC

* BUT IF YOU WANT A QUICK FIX ! – USE STIKFIX ADHESIVE NAMEPLATES A PRODUCT OF RICHARD CHING & SON LTD.

MANUFACTURED BY

RICHARD CHING & SON LTD.

THE COMPANY WITH A QUARTER OF A CENTURY EXPERIENCE IN NAMEPLATE, SCALE AND DIAL PRODUCTION

721, NORTH CIRCULAR ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD, LONDON, N.W.2.

TELEPHONES: GLADSTONE 2427 & 8844.

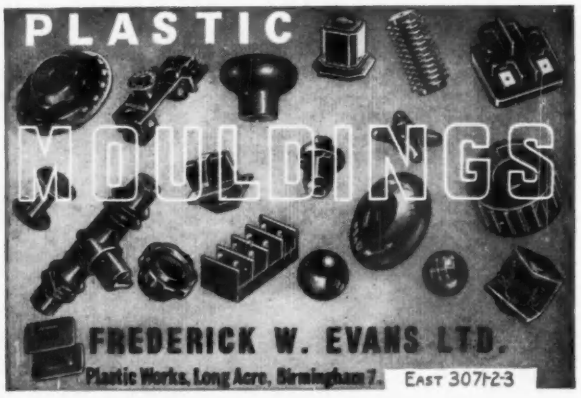
BRITISH SPRINGS & WASHERS

WILLIAM FINUCANE (Springs and Pressings) LTD.

A.I.D. A.R.B.

ELGAR 3757/8/9

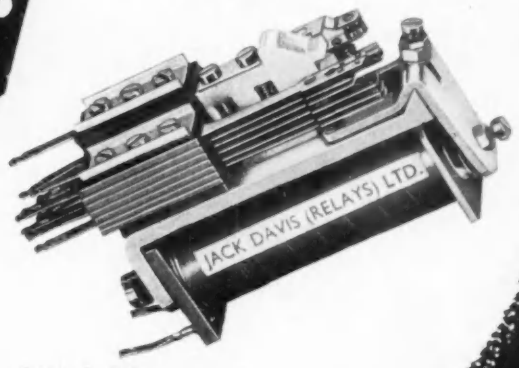
16A HILLSIDE, STONEBRIDGE PARK LONDON, N.W.10



Is this the answer?

P.O. Type 3000

The most versatile relay available today.
Coils up to 120,000Ω
Spring Set Insulation up to 5KV



Are you aware of the variety of contact build-ups we can assemble? Your problem may not be as bad as it seems if you take advantage of our wide experience in the unlimited uses of this adaptable product.

- Quotations by return
- Prototypes within 48 hours
- Good delivery guaranteed

Polarised Relays,
High Speed, Contactors, A.C.,
P.O. Key Switches, all types
Type 600 Relays
Uniselectors
Built to R.C.S. and R.C.L.
161 and 153 if required

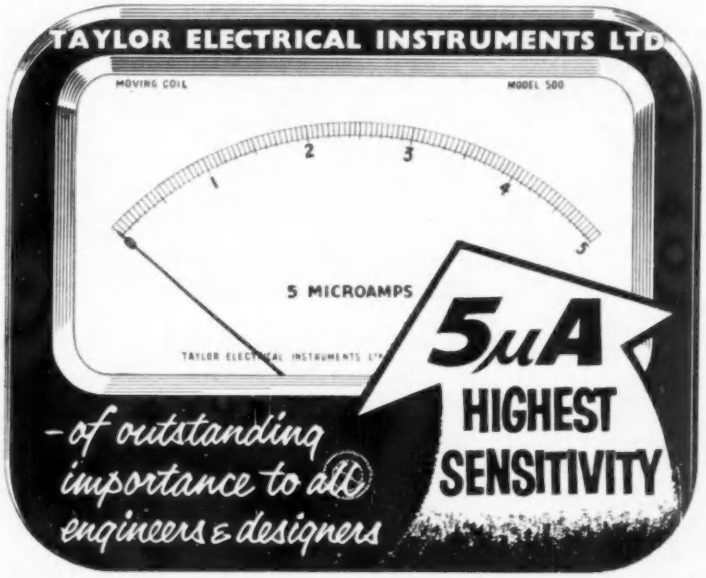
RELAYS

Used all over the world for

METER PROTECTION
TIME DELAY
OVERLOAD TRIPS
ALARM SYSTEMS
FLASHING & PULSING
PROCESS CONTROL
TIMING DEVICES
MAINS FAILURE PROTECTION
COMPLEX OR SEQUENCE SWITCHING
SELECTION & COUNTING SYSTEMS
HIGH VOLTAGE SWITCHING

Consult the Specialists!

Jack Davis (Relays) Ltd.
(DEPT'E') TUDOR PLACE, LONDON, W.1
TELEPHONES: MUSEUM 7960 LANGHAM 4821



A revolutionary new idea, Taylor's 'Centre Pole' moving coil movement sets the standard for panel meters. It is the **MOST SENSITIVE AND MOST POWERFUL MOVEMENT ON THE MARKET** measuring 5 millionths of an amp with complete reliability, and accuracy to B.S. 89/54 Industrial limits. Extremely robust, this instrument consists of a centre core magnet surrounded by a soft iron ring where the coil rotates around the magnet. **TORQUE TO WEIGHT RATIO IS AT LEAST TWICE THAT OF CONVENTIONAL MOVEMENTS. STICK-FREE OPERATION, INHERENT MAGNETIC SHIELDING.** A novel method of dry balancing ensures permanency and reliability. Patented anti-parallex mirror scale gives accurate reading. The meters can withstand 10,000 per cent overload.

A wide range of meters, round or rectangular, is available with scale lengths from two to five inches

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES · PROMPT DELIVERY

Samples delivered in seven days

Write for a catalogue stating your requirements

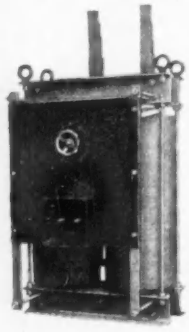
Quantities in 4 weeks

Taylor

TAYLOR ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS LTD., DEPT. EL., Montrose Avenue, Slough, Bucks. **Tel: Slough 21381**

Andec LIMITED

TRANSFORMERS
LARGE OR SMALL



The illustration is of a 60 KVA Transformer with 5,000 amp. Secondary, with tapped Primary to give secondary voltage variation from 12 volts to 4 volts. Primary tap changes are made with a rotary switch as shown. These Units are designed and tested to BSS 171 where applicable, or appropriate B.S. Specification.

This is a typical example of our "C" Core range. We manufacture both open and hermatically sealed types, wound to customers specifications. This range extends from 10 VA to 1.6 KVA at frequencies up to 2,000 cps.

WHATEVER YOUR NEEDS—
OUR TECHNICAL AND DESIGN DEPARTMENTS ARE AT YOUR SERVICE

ANDEC LIMITED

A.I.D., A.R.B., approved
BENNET ROAD · READING · BERKSHIRE
Tel. 82401/2.

PRECISION REMOTE POSITIONING EQUIPMENT

This equipment enables a remote shaft to be turned in accordance with the position of a local Magslip transmitter and comprises a two channel servo amplifier, two phase induction motor and induction generator feedback together with remotely located coarse and fine coincidence transmitters. Output torque 50 lb. in. Full details on request from:—

Servo and Electronic Sales Ltd.,

1 Hopton Parade, Streatham High Road, London, S.W.16.
Tel; STReatham 6165
Suppliers of servo equipment to laboratories throughout The World

VELODYNE MOTOR GENERATORS, MAGSLIPS, SELSYNS, IPOTS, SERVOMOTORS, RESOLVERS, AMPLIDYNES, ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC SERVO SYSTEMS ETC., ETC.

If you need

a small **METAL PRESSING**
for your product, why not consult us ?

• • •

We specialise in light precision presswork in all metals for the Electrical Trades

QUOTATIONS BY RETURN

BIRMINGHAM SPECIALITIES LTD.
80-81 BATH STREET, BIRMINGHAM 4
Phone : CENTRAL 2492

Increased production results in
LOWER RELAY PRICES!

We are manufacturers of Post Office Type 3000 relays with contacts and windings to customers' requirements.
Impregnation, tropicalisation and high voltage insulation available.
Our Sales Engineers will be pleased to call and discuss your requirements.
FAST DELIVERY

STEVENAGE RELAYS LIMITED
An Associate Company of W. H. Sanders (Electronics) Limited.
GUNNELS WOOD ROAD · STEVENAGE · HERTS
Telephone : Stevenage 981

H. T. NEWTON & CO.

SPECIALISTS TO THE ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Switches, Plugs, Sockets (Over a million in stock—IMMEDIATE DELIVERY), Relays, Fuses, Connectors, Distribution Boxes, Radio & Radar Components, Instruments and Test Gear.

A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved

Contractors to H.M. and Foreign Governments

GATWICK AIRPORT
HORLEY - SURREY
Tel phone: HORLEY 1510 & 3613
Telegrams: NEWTONAIR HORLEY

extra safety on touchdown

dependability in the spin

Honeywell Micro Switches

The new Vickers Viscount . . . the latest Hoover Washing Machine/Spin Dryer . . . Honeywell Micro Switches are installed wherever dependability is vital. And they offer dependability *plus* . . . plus top precision, plus unique mechanical and electrical versatility. Honeywell's wide range offers users all the advantages of Micro Switches designed and manufactured to meet the most exacting requirements.

Exhaustive climatic and endurance tests

were passed — easily — by Honeywell Micro Switches before they were specified for the undercarriage of the new Vickers Viscount. The tests showed that the switches would withstand propeller slipstream, runway spray, and extremes of temperature, pressure, and humidity.

Minimum plunger movement . . . ultra small size

. . . a Honeywell Micro Switch meets all requirements of the motor controlling the Hoovermatic Spin Dryer. The Switch automatically switches off the motor when the lid is opened during the drying cycle.

WRITE OR SEND THE COUPON TODAY
Honeywell-Brown Ltd, Wadsworth Road, Perivale, Middlesex.

Please send items ticked EE

- Catalogue 62A — General Purpose Switches ☐
- Catalogue 74 — V3 Switches ☐
- Catalogue 75 — Sub Miniature Switches ☐
- Catalogue 83 — Industrial Enclosed Switches ☐
- Aircraft Switch Data Sheets ☐

NAME .....

APPOINTMENT .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

Expert engineering service available from offices in the principal cities of the United Kingdom and throughout the world.

Honeywell

First in Micro Switches

international exhibition

INSTRUMENTS
ELECTRONICS
AUTOMATION

16 - 25 APRIL 1958 OLYMPIA LONDON
admission 2/6

You will be welcome at the 1958 Instruments, Electronics and Automation Exhibition.

MORE THAN 250 BRITISH MANUFACTURERS will be showing the latest and most comprehensive range of exhibits.

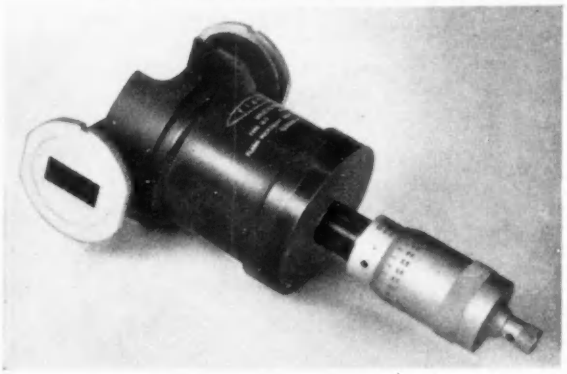
OVER 100 OVERSEAS EXHIBITORS will be displaying their achievements in the rapidly developing fields of instruments, electronics and automation. Note the date NOW.

I.E.A.—the exhibition no progressive industrialist can afford to miss.

A Conference will be held throughout the period of the I.E.A. Exhibition. Further information regarding both conference and exhibition will be gladly supplied by the organisers:

INDUSTRIAL EXHIBITIONS LIMITED,
9 ARGYLL STREET, LONDON, W.1. Tel: Gerrard 1622

WAVEMETER TYPE 16/7



SPECIFICATION

Mode of operation	TE01	Calibration accuracy	1 Mc/s
Waveguide	No. 16		5 Mc/s
Q unloaded	30,000	Discrimination	200 Kc/s
Q loaded	10,000	Micrometer Divisions	0.0002"
Frequency range	8.5 KMc/s to 12.5 KMc/s, 8.5–10 KMc/s, 10–12.5 KMc/s		

PRICE **£65** (in the U.K.)
DELIVERY TWO MONTHS OR LESS
other details on request

Precision Instruments are made in all Waveguides from No. 10–12

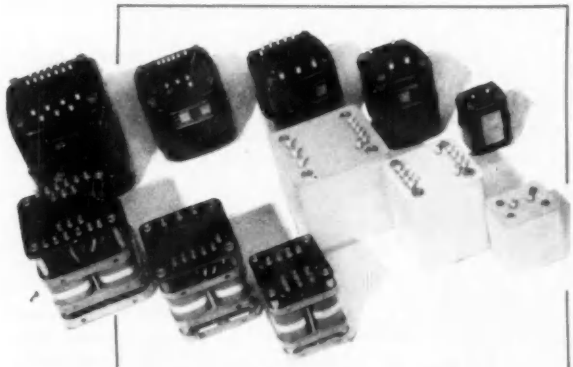
FLANN MICROWAVE INSTRUMENTS LTD.
133 Munster Road, Teddington, Middlesex, England.
Telephone No.: Kingston 7217

INSULATING SLEEVINGS

P.V.C. and POLYTHENE
SLEEVINGS
INSULATED WIRES
and FLEXIBLES
A.I.D. AND A.R.B. APPROVED.

PLASTICABLE LIMITED
HAWLEY LANE - FARNBOROUGH - HANTS
PHONE: FARNBOROUGH, HANTS 85

C-CORE TRANSFORMERS & CHOKES



HERMETICALLY SEALED TYPE

Oil filled. Corundite terminal seals.
Black stove enamel finish.
Engraved terminal identification plate.

RESIN CAST TYPE

Maximum shock protection.
Excellent dielectric qualities.
Climatic dependability.
Dimensions and fixing to R.C.L. 215.
Integral terminal insulators.
Engraved terminal identification plate.

OPEN TYPE

Vacuum impregnation and dip sealing.
Engraved terminal panel. Turret lug terminals.
Designed to comply with R.C.S. 214.
Grain orientated strip wound cores.
Reduction in size and weight.
Dimensions and fixing to R.C.L. 215.

ATKINS, ROBERTSON & WHITEFORD LTD.

THE STAMP OF QUALITY

INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, THORNLIEBANK, GLASGOW

TELEPHONE : GIFFNOCK — 1031/2
TELEGRAMS : "ATROWHIT, GLASGOW"

London Office : 53 VICTORIA STREET, S.W.1. Tel : ABBEY 4704

TELMAG

and

ZETA!

Harwell's wonderful Zero Energy Thermal Apparatus includes a huge bank of TELMAG strip-wound cores in grain oriented silicon iron. TELMAG are proud to have been appointed as contractors for this vital equipment, and our specialised knowledge and techniques played their part in achieving a successful result in this daring experiment.

For Grain Oriented Strip Wound Cores from 5 grms. to 5 tons each

Come to **TELMAG**

Technical literature and prices free on request—Write to :—

TELCON-MAGNETIC CORES LTD
CHAPELHALL · AIRDRIE · LANARKSHIRE

A member of the Telcon Organisation. Tel: Airdrie 2283

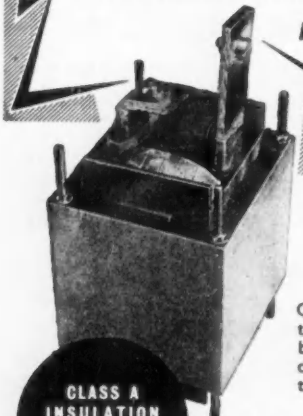
GEARS and ASSEMBLIES

TO DIRECTORATE
OF NAVAL ORDNANCE
CLASS I
AS SUPPLIED TO
LEADING RADAR AND
ELECTRONIC FIRMS

All supplies are subjected to a rigid system of inspection, assisted by a complete range of up-to-date instrument proving equipment.

SCIENTIFIC & PROJECTIONS LTD.
Kidbrooke Park Road, Kidbrooke, S.E.3
Telephone : LEE GREEN 2112

HIGH *OUTPUT*
FOR RELATIVELY SMALL PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS
POWER FACTOR OF OVER **·8**



CLASS A INSULATION
1-3kVA

For use in welding circuits, to give exceptionally high current output. Intermittent rating.

One of many types designed by us to meet special conditions. Used by leading shipbuilders and motor car manufacturers throughout the country.

Send us details of your requirements —our technical staff is at your disposal

AUSTIN WALTERS & SON, LTD.
AYRES ROAD, MANCHESTER 16
Tel : TRAfford Park 1827.

CW 2000

Trade Mark established 1895

SPECIALIST MANUFACTURERS OF HIGHEST GRADE
INSTRUMENT WIRES.

COPPER AND RESISTANCE WIRES.
"MANGINSAX" — GENUINE MANGANIN.
ENAMEL, SILK, RAYON COVERED.
P.V.C. POLYTHENE, P.V.C. MICROPHONE
"INSUGLASS", THERMOCOUPLE, etc.

THE SAXONIA ELECTRICAL WIRE CO. LTD.
Contractors to the Admiralty, War Office, Air Ministry
ROAN WORKS, GREENWICH S.E.10
Grams: "SAXONIST LONDON" Phones: GREenwich 0463, 1672
"GREENWICH CABLES & FLEXIBLES"

ENGRAVING

MACHINE ENGRAVING our Speciality
PHOTO-ETCHED LABELS
DIALS AND SCALES
INSTRUCTION PLATES ETC.

Send your instructions to -
Tel. NEW CROSS 3344/5
J.J. Robinson Ltd
JUSTICE WORKS · GERVASE STREET
OLD KENT ROAD · LONDON · SE15

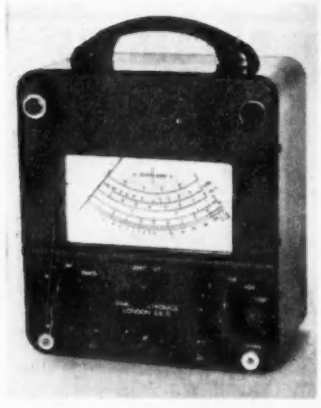
NARITE
-acclaimed

THE GREATEST **ADVANCE** IN DIE-METAL TECHNIQUE

HEAT-TREATMENT
SCORE MARKS
SCUFFING
GALLING
ELIMINATED

N.C. ASHTON LTD. ST. ANDREW'S ROAD HUDDERSFIELD ENGLAND HUDDERSFIELD 6263/4

CW 2575



LESS THAN 0.3 μA FULL SCALE

is the current drawn by the Valve Voltmeter Model V 0 8 on Range 1. *This model provides measurement of A.C. and D.C. potentials from* 0-1000 *V. Resistance from* 0.1Ω *to* 1000 *meg. ohms.*

Price £17.10.0 complete

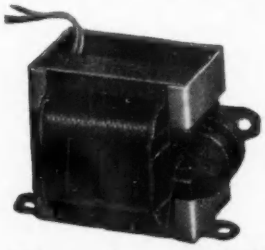
please send for full specification

SWAN ELECTRONICS

75, Bellenden Road, London S.E. 15

Telephone: NEW CROSS 713

A.C. SOLENOID TYPE SCM.

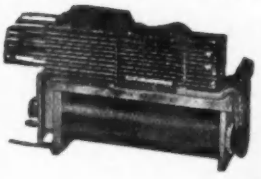


Continuous 3 ozs. at ½"
Instantaneous to 2 lbs.
9/10ths full size
Same Dimensions as Type SC
Larger Sizes Available
Greatly Increased Discounts for Quantities
Also Transformers to 7 KVA 3 phase

R. A. WEBBER LTD.

18 FOREST ROAD, KINGSWOOD, BRISTOL. PHONE: 67-4065

RELAYS P.O. TYPE 3000

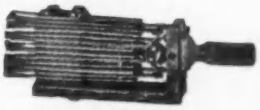


BUILT TO YOUR SPECIFICATION

QUICK DELIVERY

KEEN PRICES

CONTACTS UP TO 8 CHANGE OVER



JACK PLUGS

Cylindrical bakelite screw on cover. 2 Contact. Ideal for amplifiers etc. 2/6 each, 24/- doz., £9 per 100.

KEY SWITCHES

PROMPT DELIVERY ALL TYPES UP TO 4CO/6CO

BRIDGE MEGGER TESTERS No. 1. 1000 Volts 100 Megohms with Resistance Box, Brand New, £75 (less than half price). Series 2, 500 Volts 100 Megohms in leather case £50.

"WEE MEGGERS." 500 Volts in leather case £12 10s. 0d.

MEGGERS Series 2. 500 Volts 100 Megohms £25.

AVO TEST BRIDGES. Measures capacities from 5 to 50 mfd., resistances from 5 ohms to 50 megohms, etc. 220/240 vt. £9 19s. 6d.

ELECTRO-MAGNETIC COUNTERS

COUNTING UP TO 9999

TYPE 16A	TYPE 17A
2300 ohms	3 ohms
75/230 V. D.C.	2/6 V. D.C.
15/- each	15/- each

HIGH SPEED TYPE 100C 2300 ohms. 30/-

Phone: CRO 0839

L. WILKINSON (CROYDON) **LTD.**

19, LANSDOWNE ROAD, CROYDON

Write your name in GLASSFIBRE

A MODERN DEVELOPMENT YOU CANNOT AFFORD TO MISS!

The outstanding characteristics of Glassfibre offer unique advantages as a material for name plates and labels for electrical and other purposes, with a saving in cost of 75 per cent in most cases.

STUDY THESE POINTS..

- Fadeproof
- Rotproof
- Easily drilled for fixing
- Can be formed to a curved surface
- Producible in large or small quantities
- Can be bonded to all substances without drilling
- Non-tracking electrically
- Replaces engraved plates, saving approximately 75 per cent of cost

WRITE FOR DETAILS NOW!

FD

DENIS FERRANTI LAMINATIONS LTD.
ROYTON, NR. OLDHAM, LANCS.
Tel: MAin (Oldham) 6651

CW 4362.

Excellence in design...

Specialists in Subminiature Telecommunication Components

AIR DIELECTRIC TRIMMER
70pF

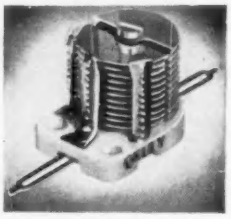


Illustration (approx.) actual size

12 Vane type, 500 V.
Width 16·5mm.
Length 22mm.
Height 19mm.

Insulation 10,000 megs.
Power Factor less than ·001.
Temp. Coeff.: 50 parts per million per. °C.

OXLEY
DEVELOPMENTS CO. LTD.
ULVERSTON NORTH LANCS Tel: Ulverston 3306

JASON VALVE RETAINERS

FOR CONVENTIONAL CHASSIS AND PRINTED CIRCUITS

★ *Plated Steel*
★ *3 sizes*

Fix into the hollow rivet holes of chassis-mounted valve holders of any thickness, or into two $\frac{1}{8}$" holes on printed circuits. Special lengths are supplied for the latter. In 3 sizes: ECF. 80, EF. 80 and EL. 84. ***For immediate delivery.***

10/- Per sample 100
£3-10-0 per 1,000

★ *Quantity enquiries to*

THE JASON MOTOR AND ELECTRONIC CO.,
3-4 GT. CHAPEL ST., OXFORD ST., LONDON, W.1. Phone GER 0273/4

"SPINIATURE"

SUB-MINIATURE

PLUGS, SOCKETS, AND SOCKET STRIPS

SPEAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
WARLINGHAM · SURREY
Tel: Upper Warlingham 2774

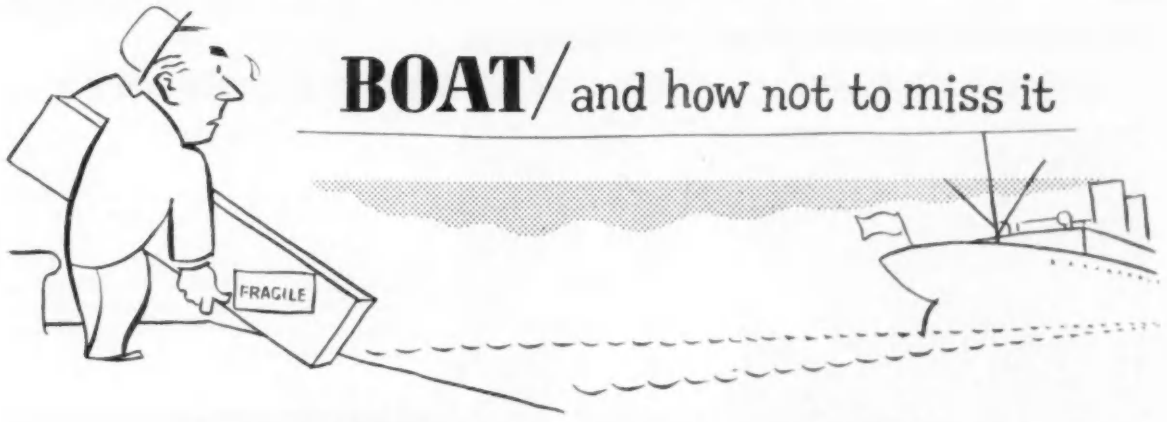
Specialists in Insulating Formers and Bobbins

25 Years experience of manufacturing Bobbins and Formers enables us to satisfy the most exacting requirements of the Electrical and Electronic industries. We fabricate 3 Million Bobbins each year and manufacture in any insulating materials including Bakelite and Presspahn.

TRADE TUSKITE MARK
A.I.D. Approved

There is no substitute for EXPERIENCE

ARMAND TAYLOR & CO., LTD.
Tuskite Works, Marsh Road, Pitsea, Essex. Telephone: Vange 2167-8



BOAT/ and how not to miss it

If you have equipment that must catch a certain ship on a certain date or a production schedule that's lagging get Winston Electronics to help you out. Assembly or development undertaken in electronics, servo-mechanisms and sheet metal-work. One off, 10 off, 5,000 off W. E. will do it.

A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved

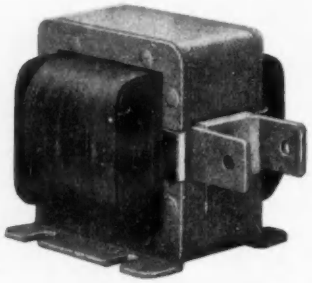
WINSTON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

GOVETT AVENUE · SHEPPERTON · MIDDLESEX

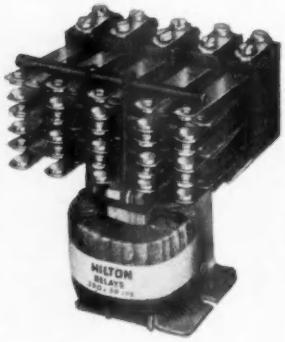
Telephone: Walton-on-Thames 6321

HILTON Timers | Solenoids | Relays

ELECTRONIC PROCESS TIMERS FOR AUTOMATION



EFFICIENT, COMPACT AND ECONOMICAL

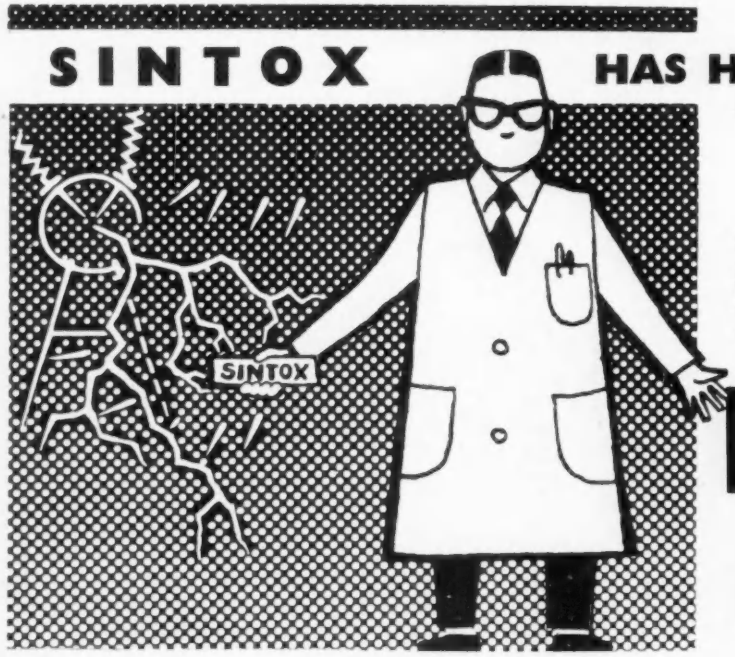


FOR INFORMATIVE SWITCHING AND POWER HANDLING

AIDS TO PRODUCTION

HILTON ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
52 POOL ST · WOLVERHAMPTON ·
PHONE 22783 ·

SINTOX HAS HIGH RESISTIVITY



Volume Resistivity Ohm.Cm.

14°c	10^{16}
100°c	$2X10^{15}$
200°c	$4X10^{14}$
300°c	$3X10^{13}$

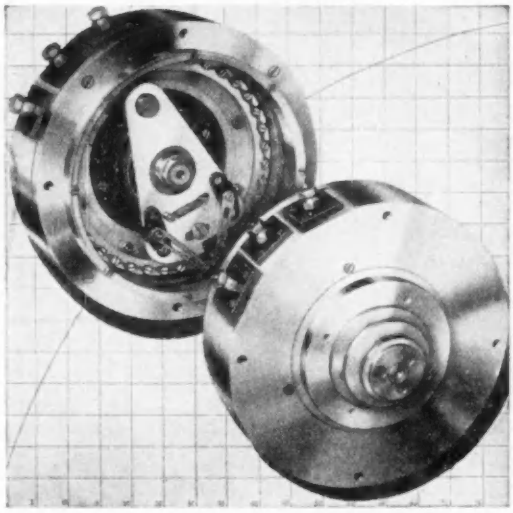
Due to the high resistivity of Sintox, it is unsurpassed as an electrical insulator and it is widely used for thermionic valve components, high temperature terminations, multi-hole thermocouple tubes and many other applications.

SINTOX

Sintox Technical Advisory Service

This service is freely available without obligation to those requiring technical advice on the application of Sintox Industrial Ceramics. Please write for booklet or any information required enclosing blue print if available.

SINTOX IS MANUFACTURED BY LODGE PLUGS LTD., RUGBY.

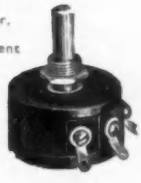


DESIGNED for ACCURACY

SPECIALISTS in the manufacture of Variable Wirewound Resistors for over 20 years, Colvern Ltd., are BRITAIN'S largest manufacturers of these components

Our fully comprehensive range includes :-

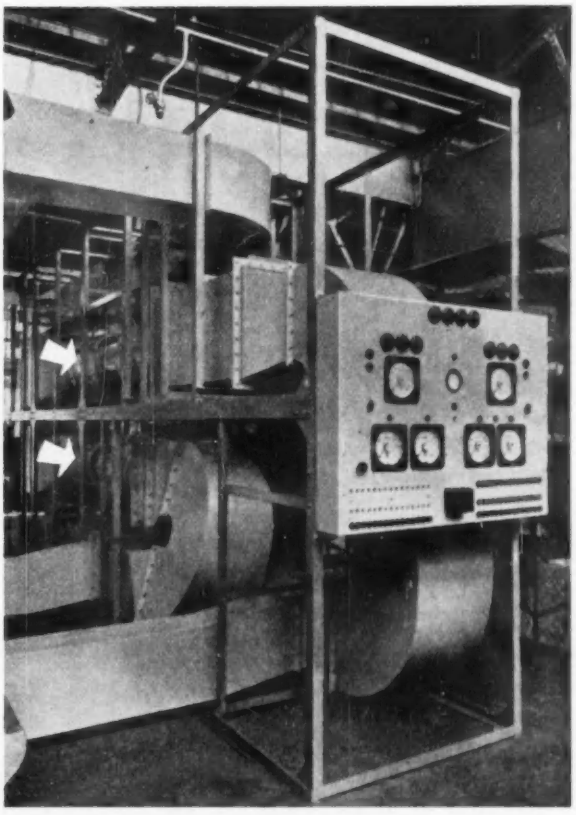
- ★ Sealed Wirewound Potentiometers and Variable Resistors Fully Type Approved to Inter-service Specifications RCS/121 and RCL/121
- ★ Standard Wirewound Potentiometers from 1 to 15 watts rating, including multi-ganged types and semi-preset Controls for Television Receivers.
- ★ High Accuracy Precision Potentiometers including sine/cosine types. These Potentiometers—the most accurate made in the world to-day—are incorporated in most modern Radar, Navigation and Computing Equipment
- ★ Ten Turn Helical Potentiometers



COLVERN LIMITED

Spring Gardens - Romford - Essex

Telephone Nos: Romford 8881/2/3

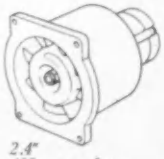


Fans for all electronic duties

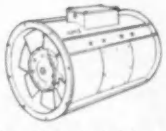
The 1900-valve analogue computor made by Elliott Bros. (London) Ltd. for the Long Range Weapons Establishment, Australia, is fully air conditioned. Four 19 in. two-stage Woods Aerofoil fans (above). In contrast, aircraft electronic equipment is being fitted with Woods 2.4 in. 400 c.p.s. fan.

May we send you Woods Small Fan Catalogue V3695?

Axial fans, 4¾", 6", 7¼", 8½" and larger.



2.4" 400 c.p.s. fan.



Two stage axial fans 7¼" and larger.

Centrifugal fans, 3", 4½", 7".

WOODS of COLCHESTER Ltd.

BRAISWICK WORKS, COLCHESTER

Telephone Colchester 5111

Fan manufacturers since 1909

AN ASSOCIATE COMPANY OF THE GENERAL ELECTRIC Co. Ltd., OF ENGLAND

Means to ends . . .

The reliability of modern instrumentation argues the efficiency not only of the instruments themselves but of the specialised materials and components upon which their performance depends. The contribution that Johnson Matthey make to progress in automatic process control—and other important fields—is unobtrusive, but is none the less vital.

★ Precision drawn resistance wires . Nickel cathode tubes . Grid support wire . Contacts and contact springs . Rhodium electrodeposits . Silvered mica capacitor plates . Fine fuse wires . Platinum: rhodium-platinum thermocouples . Mallory 73 Beryllium Copper wire and strip . JMC Phosphor Bronze . Bourdon, capillary and pointer tubes . Wires for resistance thermometry . Silver brazing alloys.

Specialised Products of

Johnson Matthey

Technical data sheets describing the products listed above are available on request.

JOHNSON, MATTHEY & CO., LIMITED, HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, E.C.1. Telephone: Holborn 6989

Vittoria Street, Birmingham, 1. Telephone: Central 8004. 75-79 Eyre Street, Sheffield, 1. Telephone: 29212

E2

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A

A. K. Fans, Ltd. ... 128
Acbars, Ltd. ... 140
Adcola Products, Ltd. ... 134
Advance Components, Ltd. ... 65
Airmec, Ltd. ... 90
Aldridge Plastics, Ltd. ... 23
All-Power Transformers, Ltd. ... 100
Alma Components, Ltd. ... 3
Ampex Corporation ... 34
Amphenol (Gt. Britain), Ltd. ... 145
Amplivox, Ltd. ... 77
Andec, Ltd. ... 154
Anglo-American Vulcanised Fibre Co., Ltd. ... 35
Ardente Acoustic Laboratories, Ltd. ... 143
Armand, Taylor & Co., Ltd. ... 161
Armstrong Patents Co., Ltd. ... 137
Ashton, N. C., Ltd. ... 159
Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd. ... 12
Atkins, Robertson & Whiteford, Ltd. ... 157
Austinlite (Stone-Chance), Ltd. ... 118
Automat Co., Ltd. ... 137
Automation, Ltd. ... 94
Autophone, Ltd. ... 142
Aveley Electric, Ltd. ... 145

B

B. & K. Laboratories, Ltd. ... 15
Bakelite, Ltd. ... 36
Balun, Ltd. ... 150
Barlow-Whitney, Ltd. ... 120
Barr & Stroud, Ltd. ... 148
Belling & Lee, Ltd. ... 24
Besson & Robinson, Ltd. ... 140
Berry's Radio ... 13
Birch, H. A., & Co., Ltd. ... 128
Bird, Sidney, S., & Sons, Ltd. ... 38
Birmingham Specialities, Ltd. ... 154
Booth, James, & Co., Ltd. ... 48
Borax Consolidated, Ltd. ... 126
Brayhead (Ascot), Ltd. ... 73, 112
British Electric Resistance Co., Ltd. ... 19
British Insulated Callender's Cables, Ltd. ... 33, 93
British Springs & Washers ... 152
British Tabulating Machine Co., Ltd. ... 9
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. ... 43
Brown, N. C., Ltd. ... 150
Broxlea Products, Ltd. ... 125
Burgess Products Co., Ltd. ... 49

C

Carr Fastener Co., Ltd. ... 97
Carter Gears, Ltd. ... 165
Chapman & Hall, Ltd. ... 159
Chimel, S. A. ... 142
Ching, Richard, & Son, Ltd. ... 152
Cinema-Television, Ltd. ... 62, 98
Collett (S. H.) Manufacturing Co., Ltd. ... 137
Colvern, Ltd. ... 163
Cossor Instruments, Ltd. ... 7
Cressal Mfg. Co., Ltd. (The) ... 79

D

Daly (Condensers), Ltd. ... 132
Davis, Jack (Relays), Ltd. ... 153
Dawe Instruments, Ltd. ... 28
De Havilland Propellers, Ltd. ... 13
Denbar, Ltd. ... 86
Donovan Electrical Co., Ltd. ... 136
Dowding & Doll, Ltd. ... 45
Drayton Regulator & Instrument Co., Ltd. ... 146
Dubilier Condenser Co. (1925), Ltd. ... 96

E

E.M.I. Electronics, Ltd. ... 121
E.M.I. Institutes ... 13
E.M.I. Sales & Service, Ltd. ... 20
Egen Electric, Ltd. ... 133
Electrical Instrument Co. (Hillington), Ltd. ... 144
Electro Methods, Ltd. ... 99
Electronic Tubes, Ltd. ... 58
Engel & Gibbs, Ltd. ... 135
Engelhard Industries, Ltd. ... 147
Engis, Ltd. ... 66
English Electric Co., Ltd. ... 11, 116, 127
English Electric Valve Co., Ltd. ... 29, 106
Ericsson Telephones, Ltd. ... 11, 46
Evans, Frederick W., Ltd. ... 152
Eversheds & Vignoles, Ltd. ... 61

F

Falk Stadelmann & Co., Ltd. ... 108
Ferranti, Ltd. ... 50
Ferranti, Denis, Laminations, Ltd. ... 160
Ferraris, Fred (Clerkenwell), Ltd. ... 142
Fielden Electronics, Ltd. ... 37, 144
Flann Microwave Instruments, Ltd. ... 156
Formica, Ltd. ... 59
Framestyles, Ltd. ... 149

G

Gardners Radio, Ltd. ... 89
General Electric Co., Ltd. ... 87
Goodmans Industries, Ltd. ... 60
Great Bridge Foundry Co., Ltd. ... 122

H

Haddon Transformers, Ltd. ... 82
Hart, J. P., & Son ... 156
Henley's, W. T., Telegraph Works Co., Ltd. ... 148
Henry & Thomas, Ltd. ... 143
Hewlett-Packard Co. ... 115
Hilton Electric Co., Ltd. ... 162
Hinchley Engineering, Ltd. ... 30
Hivolt, Ltd. ... 53
Honeywell-Brown, Ltd. ... 155
Hunt, A. H. (Capacitors), Ltd. ... Cover iii
Huntley, Bourne & Stevens, Ltd. ... 130

I

Ilford, Ltd. ... 32
Imhof, Alfred, Ltd. ... 14
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. ... 5
Industrial Exhibitions, Ltd. ... 156
Insuloid Manufacturing Co., Ltd. ... 141
Ioco, Ltd. ... 124

J

Jackson Brothers (London), Ltd. ... 144
Jason Motor & Electronic Co. ... 160
Johnson Matthey & Co., Ltd. ... 114, 164

K

Kempe's Engineers Year Book ... 13
Ketay, Ltd. ... 119
Keyswitch Co. ... 146

(Continued on next page)

Infinitely Variable Speed . . .

. . . accurately controlled

Fractional up to 35 HP Drives

. . . by either Hand, Remote Electrical, Lever or Hydraulic Relay controls which may be adjusted with the Gear running or stationary

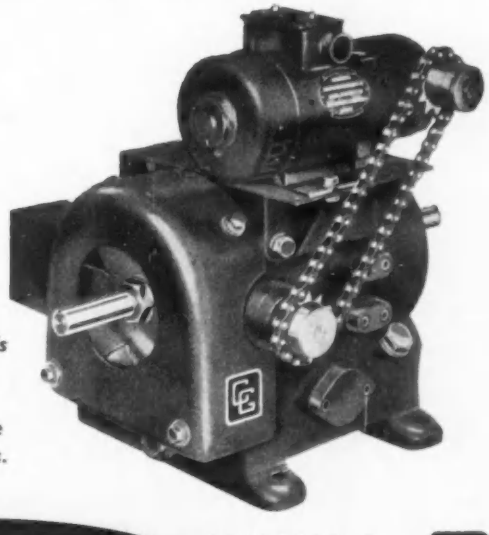
Carter Hydraulic Variable Speed Gears are made in ten sizes for drives from 0.25 up to 35 horsepower.

Positive displacement action ensures a high degree of 'controlability', a feature of prime importance for many continuous process drives.

Write for Folder 458

Specialists for over 20 years in the design and manufacture of Hydraulic Variable Speed Gears.

Remote Electrical control push button operated from any number of convenient points is shown fitted to a Size F10 Carter Gear. Limit switches are fitted so that maximum and minimum output speeds may be pre-set and special circuits can be arranged to give a wide range of operating times.



Carter Gears Limited

BRADFORD 3
YORKSHIRE
ENGLAND

'phone: Bradford 64378 (3 lines)
'grams: 'Became' Bradford Telex.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS *(continued from previous page)*

L

Lawrence Electronics .. 124
Lewis Spring Co. Ltd. .. 3
Linread, Ltd. .. 42
Lodge Plugs, Ltd. .. 162
Londex, Ltd. .. 138
London Electric Wire Co. & Smith's, Ltd. .. 152
Lyons, Claude, Ltd. .. 27

M

M.O. Valve Co., Ltd. .. 10
Magnetic Devices, Ltd. .. 67, 104
Magnetic & Electrical Alloys, Ltd. .. 151
Marconi Instruments, Ltd. .. 95
Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd. .. 64
Melton Electronics, Ltd. .. 136
Metropolitan Plastics, Ltd. .. 17
Microwave Instruments, Ltd. .. 140
Miday Plastics, Ltd. .. 138
Middleton Tool & Engineering Co., Ltd. .. 150
Midland Silicones, Ltd. .. 25
Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co., Ltd. 39
Morgan Crucible Co., Ltd. .. 166
Mullard, Ltd. .. 26, 52, 74, 92, 101, 113
Multicore Solders, Ltd. .. Cover iv
Murex, Ltd. .. 120
Murphy Radio, Ltd. .. 81

N

Nagard, Ltd. .. 16
Newmarket Transistor Co., Ltd. .. 103
Newton, H. T., & Co. .. 154
Norris Equipment & Construction, Ltd. .. 148

O

Oxley Developments Co., Ltd. .. 160

P

Painton & Co., Ltd. .. 44
Palmer, G. A. Stanley, Ltd. .. 141
Panellit, Ltd. .. 10
Panorama Radio Company .. 148
Pell, (Oliver), Control, Ltd. .. 109
Permali, Ltd. .. 18
Phillips Control (Gt. Britain), Ltd. .. 13
Plannair, Ltd. .. 63
Plasticable, Ltd. .. 156
Plessey Co., Ltd. .. 75, 83, 107, 117
Power Jacks, Ltd. .. 138
Powis, David, & Sons, Ltd. .. 146
Presspahn, Ltd. .. 148
Pye, W. G., & Co., Ltd. .. 71

R

Racal Engineering, Ltd. .. 78
Radiometer .. 134
Radio Resistor Co., Ltd. .. 70
Radio Servicing Co. .. 132
Radiospares, Ltd. .. 22
Ratcliffe, F. S. (Rochdale), Ltd. .. 131
Rejafix, Ltd. .. 126
Rivlin Instruments, Ltd. .. 21
Roband Electronics, Ltd. .. 84, 85
Robinson, J. J., Ltd. .. 158
Roe, A. V., & Co., Ltd. .. 10, 12
Rollet, H., & Co., Ltd. .. 68
Royce Electric Furnaces, Ltd. .. 41

S

Salford Electrical Instruments, Ltd. .. 72
Salter, George, & Co., Ltd. .. 57
Saxonia Electrical Wire Co., Ltd. .. 158
Scientific & Projections, Ltd. .. 158
Semiconductors, Ltd. .. 54
Servo & Electronic Sales, Ltd. .. 154
Servomex Controls, Ltd. .. 31
Shell Research, Ltd. .. 10
Siemens Edison Swan, Ltd. .. Cover ii, 11, 56, 105
Sivers Lab. .. 122
Smiths Clocks & Watches, Ltd. .. 140
Smith, W. H., & Son, Ltd. .. 159
Solartron Electronic Group, Ltd. .. 12, 123
Soundrite, Ltd. .. 80
Southern Instruments, Ltd. .. 102
Spear Engineering Co., Ltd. .. 160
Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd. Front Cover, 88
Stevenage Relays, Ltd. .. 154
Swan Electronics .. 159

T

Taylor Armand & Co., Ltd. .. 161
Taylor Electrical Instruments, Ltd. .. 153
Telcon-Magnetic Cores, Ltd. .. 157
Teleonics (Communications), Ltd. .. 47
Telephone Manufacturing Co. Ltd. .. 110
Texas Instruments, Ltd. .. 76
Thomas (Richard), & Baldwins, Ltd. .. 111
Transformer & Electrical Co., Ltd. .. 135
Transitron Inc. .. 135
Trianon Electric, Ltd. .. 138

U

Umbrako Socket Screw Co., Ltd. .. 129

V

Vactite Wire Co., Ltd. .. 133
Veeder-Root, Ltd. .. 146
Venner Accumulators, Ltd. .. 139

W

WA-CO Precision Tools, Ltd. .. 142
Walters, Austin, & Son, Ltd. .. 158
Wandleside Cable Works, Ltd. .. 51
Wardray & Co., Ltd. .. 13
Wayne Kerr Laboratories, Ltd. .. 10, 40
Weathershields, Ltd. .. 150
Webber, R. A., Ltd. .. 159
Webb's Radio .. 148
Westinghouse Brake & Signal Co., Ltd. .. 69
West London Iron & Wire Works, Ltd. .. 139
Westool, Ltd. .. Inset between pp. 56 & 57
Wilkinson, L. (Croydon), Ltd. .. 159
Willesden Transformer Co., Ltd. .. 147
Wingrove & Rogers, Ltd. .. 55
Winston Electronics, Ltd. .. 161
Woden Transformer Co., Ltd. .. 149
Woods of Colchester, Ltd. .. 163

Z

Zenith Electric Co., Ltd. .. 130

A HIGH VALUE, GLASS ENCLOSED RESISTOR,
OF HIGH STABILITY COVERING THE RANGE 10^7 to 10^{14} OHMS.
APPROVED BY THE M.O.S. TO A.E.R.E. SPECIFICATION 390.

Further information may be obtained from :

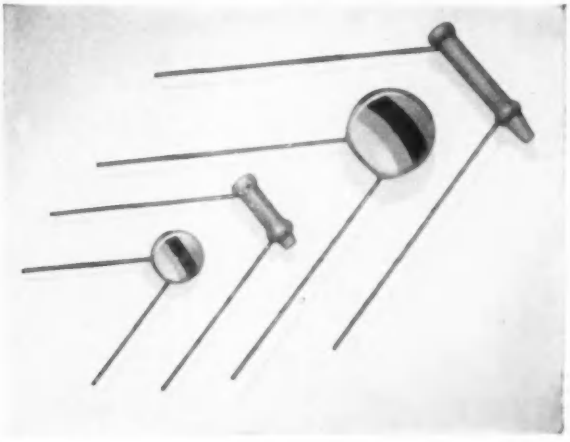
THE MORGAN CRUCIBLE COMPANY LIMITED
'Y' DEPARTMENT, NORTON WORKS, WOODBURY LANE, NORTON, WORCESTER

Telephone : WORCESTER 6691/2 *Telegrams* CRUCIBLE, WORCESTER

Y.50

Printed in Great Britain by The Press at Coombelands, Ltd., Addlestone, Surrey, for the Proprietors, Morgan Brothers (Publishers), Ltd., 28, Essex Street Strand, W.C.2.
Registered for Transmission by Canadian Magazine Post.

New! Tubular and Disc Ceramics



Hunts announce their new ranges of Tubular and Disc Ceramics. Precise in their characteristics and robust in design, these capacitors are available in High-K, High-Q and Special Purpose Tubulars and in High-K Discs. Full technical specifications on request.

HIGH-Q TUBULAR
STANDARD CAPACITANCE RANGES

Capacitance Range Picofarads	Length of Insulated Tube Millimetres
*Type P100. Temperature Coefficient $(+100 \pm 100) \times 10^{-6}$ pF/pF/°C	
1.5 to 7	11
7.1 to 11	13
11.1 to 16	16
16.1 to 26	21
26.1 to 33	26
33.1 to 40	31
40.1 to 50	36
50.1 to 60	41
*Type N33. Temperature Coefficient $(-33 \pm 60) \times 10^{-6}$ pF/pF/°C	
5.0 to 27	11
27.1 to 45	13
45.1 to 69	16
69.1 to 100	21
100.1 to 140	26
140.1 to 180	31
180.1 to 220	36
220.1 to 250	41
*Type N750. Temperature Coefficient $(-750 \pm 250) \times 10^{-6}$ pF/pF/°C	
10.0 to 80	11
80.1 to 110	13
110.1 to 180	16
180.1 to 240	21
240.1 to 350	26
350.1 to 450	31
450.1 to 550	36
550.1 to 650	41

*Capacitors with closer limits of Temperature Coefficient can be supplied by special arrangement.

HIGH-K TUBULAR
STANDARD CAPACITANCE RANGE

Capacitance Picofarads	Length of Insulated Tube Millimetres	
	TB1000	TB3000
470	11	—
680	11	—
800	11	11
1000	13	11
1500	16	11
2000	19	11
2200	19	11
3000	—	16
3300	—	16
4000	—	19
4700	—	19
5000	—	21

POWER CERAMICS

Ranges of Power Ceramics and Temperature Compensating types are also available.
Details on application.

HIGH-K DISC
STANDARD CAPACITANCE RANGE

Capacitance Picofarads	Type Number	Diameter (over insulation) Millimetres
470	CD8K/2	9
680	CD8K/2	9
1000	CD9K/2	10.5
1500	CD9K/2	10.5
2200	CD11K/2	12
3300	CD12K/2	13
4700	CD14K/2	14.5

MATERIAL EMPLOYED

The temperature coefficient graph of the material is such that the capacitance increases with temperature from 20°C until it reaches a peak at approximately 50°C. With a further increase of temperature the capacitance falls, reaching its 20°C value again at approximately 80°C.
Maintenance of capacitance is thus ensured from 20°C to 80°C.

HUNTS CAPACITORS

A. H. HUNT (Capacitors) LTD.

WANDSWORTH, LONDON, S.W.18. BAT 1083-7

Factories also in Essex, Surrey and North Wales.

MORE AND MORE MANUFACTURERS ARE USING Ersin Multicore SAVBIT TYPE 1 ALLOY

–to reduce bit wear in their Factories

The cost of maintaining and replacing soldering irons can be considerably reduced by the use of Ersin Multicore Savbit Type 1 Alloy, now being adopted by many manufacturers of radio, television and electronic equipment. The new alloy, incorporating a small percentage of copper, prevents absorption of copper from the bit into the alloy and extends the life of copper bits up to 10 times.

During the extensive tests under actual production line conditions it was proved that the use of Savbit Type 1 Alloy, did not affect the speed of soldering.

Savbit Type 1 Alloy costs approximately £1 per cwt. less than standard 60/40 alloy of similar gauge. For fuller information write to the Multicore Technical Service Department.

The bit on the left, as shown in photograph above, was used with Savbit Alloy, and has made 10,000 joints. The centre bit, used for 1,000 joints and the bit on the right for 7,500 joints, were each used with a standard tin/lead alloy.

1 LB. REELS

The 1 lb. Reel of Savbit Type 1 Alloy contains approximately 170 feet of 18 s.w.g. 5-Core solder. It is the ideal pack for Service Engineers and others using comparatively small quantities of solder. 15/- each (subject).

7 LB. REELS

Savbit Type 1 Alloy is supplied on 7 lb. Reels for factory use. Ersin Multicore 5-Core Solder is also supplied in 6 other alloys and 9 gauges. Prices on application.

5/- each (subject)

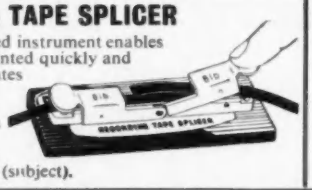
SIZE 1 CARTONS

Contains 53', 18 s.w.g. Ersin Multicore Savbit Type 1 Alloy or Ersin Multicore 5-Core Solder in the following specifications :

Catalogue Ref. No.	Alloy Tin/Lead	S.W.G.	App. l'gth per carton
C 16014	60/40	14	19 feet
C 16018	60/40	18	51 feet
C 14013	40/60	13	17 feet
C 14016	40/60	16	36 feet

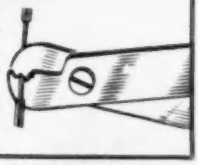
Bib RECORDING TAPE SPLICER

This sturdy nickel-plated instrument enables recording tape to be jointed quickly and accurately. It incorporates many refinements and saves its cost by affording big economies in recording tape. Instruction leaflet with every splicer. 18/6 each (subject).



Bib WIRE STRIPPER & CUTTER

This handy little tool strips insulation without nicking the wire, cuts wire cleanly and splits plastic extruded twin flex. Adjustable to most wire thicknesses by the turn of a screw. Invaluable to amateur and professional electricians alike. 3/6 each (subject).



MULTICORE SOLDERS LTD., MULTICORE WORKS, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, HERTS. (BOXMOOR 3636)